

# PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Effective January 3, 2023



**WOLF HOME PRODUCTS®**

C A B I N E T R Y

**WOLF ARTISAN™**



# Table of Contents

<b>Index</b>	<b>III-IX</b>	<b>Tall Cabinets</b>	<b>G1-G60</b>
<b>Order % Upcharge Guide</b>	<b>X</b>	Tall Cabinets	G1-G29
<b>Door Styles</b>	<b>A1-A64</b>	Tall Appliance Cabinets	G30-G49
<b>Finishes &amp; Touch-Up</b>	<b>B1-B10</b>	Tall Panels	G50-G55
<b>Construction Specifications and Options</b>	<b>C1-C36</b>	Tall Fillers	G56-G57
Cabinet Specifications	C1-C10	Tall Decorative Accents	G58
Construction Options	C11-C36	Tall Cabinet Accessories	G59-G60
<b>Decorative Doors and Inserts</b>	<b>D1-D6</b>	<b>Vanity Cabinets</b>	<b>H1-H44</b>
Aluminum Frame Glass	D1	Vanity Cabinets	H1-H5
Camed Glass	D1	Vanity Sink Cabinets	H6-H16
Classic Glass	D1	Vanity Tall Cabinets	H17-H23
Etched Glass	D2	Vanity Wall Cabinets	H24-H30
Layered Glass	D2	Vanity Panels	H31-H36
Mullion Doors	D2-D3	Vanity Fillers	H37-H39
Textured Glass	D4	Vanity Decorative Accents	H40-H41
Glass Door Availability Charts	D5-D6	Vanity Accessories	H42-H44
<b>Wall Cabinets</b>	<b>E1-E70</b>	<b>Office-Furniture Cabinets</b>	<b>I1-I22</b>
Wall Cabinets	E1-E7	Office Cabinets	I1-I6
Peninsula Wall Cabinets	E8-E9	Bookshelves	I7-I11
Wall Corner Cabinets	E10-E18	Furniture Panels and Shelves	I12-I16
Peninsula Wall Corner Cabinets	E19-E21	Furniture Fillers	I17-I18
Wall Specialty Cabinets	E22-E28	Furniture Decorative Accents	I19
Wall Hoods	E29-E42	Furniture Accessories	I20
Wall Microwave Cabinets	E43-E45	Wood Tops	I21-I22
Wall Open Cabinets	E46-E48	<b>ADA Cabinets</b>	<b>J1-J10</b>
Wall End Run Cabinets	E49-E51	ADA Cabinets	J1-J5
Wall Panels	E52-E54	Base Sink and Appliance	J6-J8
Wall Fillers	E55-E57	ADA Accessories	J9-J10
Valances	E58-E60	<b>Panels-Shelving-Trays</b>	<b>K1-K18</b>
Wall Decorative Accents	E61-E62	Custom Appliance Panels	K1-K4
Wall Shelving	E63-E64	Decorative Appliance Panels	K5-K7
Wall Accessories	E65-E67	Paneling	K8-K10
LED Lighting	E68-E70	Shelf Kits	K11-K13
<b>Base Cabinets</b>	<b>F1-F66</b>	Roll-out Trays	K14-K18
Base Cabinets	F1-F8	<b>Molding-Accents-Hardware</b>	<b>L1-L28</b>
Base Sink & Appliance Cabinets	F9-F21	Molding	L1-L15
Base Peninsula Cabinets	F22-F24	Decorative Accents	L16-L20
Base Specialty Cabinets	F25-F28	Hardware	L21-L28
Base Island Cabinets	F29-F31	<b>Replacement Parts</b>	<b>M1-M10</b>
Base End Run Cabinets	F32-F33	Replacement Hardware	M1-M2
Base Corner Cabinets	F34-F44	Door & Drawer Fronts	M3-M10
Peninsula Base Corner Cabinets	F45-F46	<b>Nomenclature Index</b>	<b>N1-N4</b>
Base Panels	F47-F49		
Base Fillers	F50-F52		
Base Decorative Accents	F53		
Countertop & Shelf Support	F54-F55		
Base Accessories	F56-F66		

**Notes**

ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE
<b>1</b>		Angle Crown Molding	L3	Base Four Drawer	F7
1/2" Finished Plywood Ends	C12	Angle Crown Molding Face-Mount	L3	Base Full-Height Double Door	F6
1/2" Finished Vinyl Ends	C11	Angled Corner Molding	L11	Base Full-Height Double Door 12" Deep	F6
1/2" Overlay - Concealed Hinge	C1	Angled Wood Edge	L13	Base Full-Height Single Door	F5
135 Degree Base Inside Angle Corner Cabinet	F37	Angled Wood Tops	I22	Base Full-Height Single Door - Full Overlay	F5
135 Degree Base Outside Angle Corner Cabinet	F37	Apple Leg	L18	Base Full-Height Single Door 12" Deep	F6
135 Degree Wall Inside Angle Corner Cabinet	E11	Asymmetrical Easy Reach	F34	Base Full-Height Single Door 9" Wide	F5
135 Degree Wall Outside Angle Corner Cabinet	E11	Asymmetrical Easy Reach w/Chrome Super Susan	F36	Base Inside Corner Angle Filler	F51
<b>A</b>		Asymmetrical Easy Reach Wood Super Susan	F35	Base Inside Corner Angle Filler Overlay	F51
ADA Accessories Information	J9	Asymmetrical Wall Easy Reach	E10	Base Island Information	F29
ADA Base Blind Corner w/Pull-out	J4	Attached Decorative End (Factory Applied Replacement Doors)	C16	Base Message Center	F33
ADA Base Cabinet w/2 Deluxe Rollout Trays	J2	<b>B</b>		Base Microwave Cabinet 34 1/2" H w/Bottom Drawer - Extended Opening	F19
ADA Base Cabinet w/Deluxe Rollout Trays	J1	Base Accessory Information	F56	Base Microwave Cabinet 34 1/2" H w/Deep Bottom Drawer	F20
ADA Base Dishwasher Cabinet	J8	Base Blind Corner	F42	Base Microwave Drawer	F20
ADA Base End Corner	J3	Base Blind Corner Cabinet Information	F41	Base Mixer Shelf	F25
ADA Base End Panel w/Stile	J9	Base Blind Corner Universal	F43	Base Offset Diagonal Wine Storage Cabinet	F28
ADA Base Filler	J9	Base Blind Corner w/Chrome Swing-out	F43	Base Oven Cabinet Universal	F19
ADA Base Microwave	J7	Base Blind Corner w/Wood Lazy Susan	F42	Base Panel Information	F47
ADA Base Pantry Pull-out	J2	Base Blind Corner w/Wood Swing-out	F42	Base Pantry Pull-out	F25
ADA Base Pull-out Table	J3	Base Blind Corner w/Wood Swing-out	F42	Base Pantry Pull-out Utensil Storage	F25
ADA Base Single Door w/Tray Divider	J1	Base Blind Corner Wood Lazy Susan Kit	F57	Base Pots and Pans Organizer Roll-out Field Installation	F56
ADA Base Skin	J10	Base Bottom Mount Wastebasket	F3	Base Pots and Pans Storage Four Drawer	F7
ADA Base Three Drawer	J2	Base Bottom Mount Wastebasket - Push-to-Open	F4	Base Pots and Pans Storage Three Drawer	F7
ADA Base Three Drawer w/Cutting Center	J3	Base Box	F53	Base Pots and Pans Storage Two Drawer	F7
ADA Base Two Drawer	J2	Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet	F19	Base Single Door	F1
ADA Base Wastebasket	J2	Base Cabinet Information	F1	Base Single Door w/Deluxe Dovetailed Full-Width Tray(s)	F2
ADA Frame Dimensions	C5	Base Cleaning Storage Cabinet	F26	Base Sink & Appliance Cabinet Information	F9, J6
ADA Lazy Susan	J4	Base Column	F53	Base Specialty Cabinet Information	F25
ADA Lazy Susan End Panel	J10	Base Cooking Center	F28	Base Spice Drawer Cabinet	F28
ADA Matching Toe Kick	J10	Base Corner Angle	F32	Base Step Stool Cabinet	F26
ADA Peninsula Base Blind Corner	J4	Base Corner Cabinet Information	F34	Base Step Stool Pullout	F26
ADA Peninsula Base Blind Corner w/Pull-out	J5	Base Corner Drawer Cabinet	F39	Base Three Drawer	F6
ADA Peninsula Solid Wood Base End Open Shelf	J4	Base Corner Drawer Cabinet and Base Corner Smart Space Companion View	F39	Base Top Mount Wastebasket - Full-Height Sidemount Soft-Close	F4
ADA Plumbing Skirt	J6	Base Corner Smart Space Cabinet	F40	Base Top Mount Wastebasket - Sidemount Soft-Close	F4
ADA Plumbing Skirt and Sink Collar Usage	J6	Base Corner Smart Space Cabinet	F40	Base Tray Dividers	F58
ADA Series	J1	Base Decorative Accents Information	F53	Base Tray Pull-out	F27
ADA Single Oven Cabinet w/3" Stiles	J7	Base Deep Drawer Combination	F8	Base Utensil Pull-out	F27
ADA Sink Base	J6	Base Deep Drawer Combination - Top & Bottom Tray	F8	Base w/Pots and Pans Organizer	F5
ADA Sink Collar	J7	Base Double Door	F1	Base Wine Rack	F27
ADA Sink Front	J7	Base Double Door Double Drawer	F2	Batten Molding	L11
ADA Solid Wood Base End Open Shelf	J3	Base Double Door w/Deluxe Dovetailed Full-Width Tray(s)	F2	Bead Edging	L8
ADA Tall Filler	J9	Base Double Door w/Deluxe Dovetailed Trays	F3	Bead Molding	L13
ADA Utility Cabinets 12" Deep	J5	Base End Angle	F32	Bead Pilaster	L13
ADA Utility Cabinets 24" Deep	J5	Base End Corner	F33	Beaded Panel Molding	L13
Adjustable Drawer Dividers	F58, I20	Base End Panel	F47	Beaded Paneling	K8
All Plywood Construction 1/2" End Panels	C12	Base End Panel w/Stile	F47	Belhaven Collection	L21
All Plywood Construction 3/4" Furniture End Panels	C12	Base End Run Cabinet Information	F32	Bookshelf Information	I7
Alton Collection	L21	Base Filler	F50	Bordeaux Collection	L21
Amelia Collection	L21	Base Filler Information	F50	Boston Collection	L22
		Base Filler Overlay	F50	Brexler Collection	L22
		Base Filler Pull-out	F52		

ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE
<b>C</b>		Cove Leg	L16	Decorative Panel - Wainscot	K7
Cabinet Dimension Modification Information	C18	Cove Molding	L4	Decorative Panel/Replacement Door and Drawer Front	K7
Cabinet Front Only	C24	Cove Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip	L4	Decorative Posts	L19
Cabinet Panel Edge	L9	Crown Collection	L2	Decorative Wide Rail Options	C33
Cabinet Specifications	C2	Crown Molding	L5	Deep Drawer Organizer	F64
Cabinet Valance Options	C25	Crown Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip	L5	Deep Drawer Organizer w/Canister Storage	F64
Callister Collection	L22	Custom Appliance Panel - Door Onlay Panel	K2	Deep Range Base	F18
Calvert Collection	L22	Custom Appliance Panel - Door Onlay Panel with Custom Center Rail	K2	Deep Sink Base	F15
Canyon Collection	L22	Custom Appliance Panel - Drawer Onlay Panel	K4	Deep Sink Base - SmartGuard	F14
Centennial Collection	L22	Custom Appliance Panel - Frame Only	K3	Deep Sink Base 27" Deep	F16
Center Beaded Insert	L18	Custom Appliance Panel - General Guidelines	K1	Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray Factory Installed	K14
Center Rail Cutout	K3	Custom Appliance Panel - Pricing Method	K1	Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray Field Installation	K15
Chair Rail	L14	Custom Appliance Panel Information	K1	Deluxe Raised or Recessed Panel Drawer Front	C30
Change Height	C18	Custom Filler Overlay	E56, F50, G56, H37, I17, K4	Desk Box	I19
Change Top Rail	C27	Cut-out Bottom (COB) option for Oven Cabinet Combination w/Bottom Drawer	G40	Desk Column	I19
Change Width	C19	Cut-out Bottom (COB) option for Oven Cabinet-Combination w/3" Stiles	G32	Desk Door Cabinet - Double Door	I1
Change Width & Change Height	C20	Cut-out Center (COC) option for Oven Cabinet-Combination w/3" Stiles	G31	Desk Door Cabinet - Single Door	I1
Change Width & Increase Depth	C20	Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles	G36	Desk Double File Drawer	I4
Change Width & Reduce Depth	C21	Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles	G37	Desk Drawer Cabinet	I2
Change Width, Increase Depth & Change Height	C23	Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles	G33	Desk Easy Reach	I5
Change Width, Reduce Depth & Change Height	C24	Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles	G34	Desk End Panel	I12
Charging Drawer	F62	Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer	G42	Desk File Drawer Cabinet	I4
Charging Drawer Option	C31	Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer	G38	Desk Filler	I17
Chrome Deluxe Roll-Out Tray Factory Installed	K16	Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles	G41	Desk Filler Overlay	I17
Chrome Deluxe Roll-Out Tray Field Installation	K16	Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Bottom Drawer	G44	Desk Full-Height Door	I2
Chrome Lazy Susan Kit for Wall Angle Cabinets	E66	Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles	G40	Desk Knee Drawer Cabinet	I4
Classic Crown Molding	L3	Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Two Bottom Drawers	G31	Desk Wastebasket w/Soft - Close Runners	I2
Classic Crown Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip	L4	Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Vertical Bakeware Storage	G40	Diagonal Installation of Standard Base Cabinets	C8
Classic Drawer Front	C29	Cut-out Top (COT) option for Oven Cabinet Combination w/Bottom Drawer	G41	Diagonal Installation of Standard Tall Cabinets	C9
Cleat Kit	G60	Cut-out Top (COT) option for Oven Cabinet-Combination w/3" Stiles	G31	Diagonal Installation of Standard Wall Cabinets	C8
Clipped Corner Wood Tops	I22	Cutlery Divider or Kit	F61	Dishwasher Panel	F20
Connector Kit for Custom Wire Length	E69	Cutting Center or Kit	F60	Dishwasher Raised Panel	F21
Console Vanity	H16	Cypress Collection	L22	Dodson Collection	L23
Console Vanity Deluxe Roll-Out Tray	H16	<b>D</b>		Door Storage	E23
Construction Information and Examples	C11	DayBreak Dimmable Driver	E70	Door Storage Angle	E23
Construction Option Add-Ons	C15	Decorative Accents Information	L16	Double Oven Opening Kit	G59
Contemporary Wood Tops	I21	Decorative Appliance Panel - General Guidelines	K5	Down Draft Base	F18
SmartGuard Panel Backer	K10	Decorative Appliance Panel - Pricing Method	K5	Drawer Partition	F58
SmartGuard Sink Base	F9	Decorative Appliance Panel Information	K5	Drawer Storage Angle	E24
SmartGuard Vanity	H8	Decorative Island End Cap Legs	L19	Drawer Storage Cabinet	E24
Corner Molding	L12	Decorative Panel - Back Panel	K5	Driscoll Collection	L23
Corner Tall End Panel	G55	Decorative Panel - Door Onlay Panel and Hinge Doors	K6	Drop-in Range Panel	F18
Corner Tall Molding	L12	Decorative Panel - Drawer Onlay Panel	K6	<b>E</b>	
Countertop & Shelf Support Information	F54			Easy Reach	F34
Countertop Support	F54			Easy Reach w/Chrome Super Susan	F36
Cove Base Board Extended	L10			Easy Reach Wood Super Susan	F35
Cove Casing	L14			Elle Collection	L23
Cove Collection	L1			Empire Collection	L2
Cove Corbel	L16			Empire Corbel	L17

ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE
Empire Crown Molding	L5	Furniture Shelves	I16	<b>M</b>	
Empire Leg	L17	Furniture Wall	I7	Mallard Collection	L25
Empire Light Rail	L9	Furniture Wall Top	I8	Matching Base End Panel	F48
Empire Starter Molding	L6	<b>G</b>		Matching Base End Panel - Mitered	F49
End-to-End Connector	E69	Galileo Collection	L24	Matching Base End Panel - Square Edges	F48
Essential Collection	L23	Genesis Collection	L24	Matching Desk End Panel	I13
Extended Stile	C26	Glass Door Inserts	C29	Matching Desk End Panel - Mitered	I14
EZ Adjust Deluxe Roll-Out Tray	K15	Glass Shelf Kit w/Adjustable Shelf Clips	K13	Matching Desk End Panel - Square Edges	I13
<b>F</b>		Glass Shelf Kits	K12	Matching Interior 1/2" Plywood End Panels	C13
Fabric Care Ensemble	G49	<b>H</b>		Matching Interior 3/4" Furniture End Panels on All Plywood (APC) Orders	C13
Fabric Care Ensemble Cabinet	G49	Halifax Collection	L24	Matching Interior Flush Appliance	C14
Fabric Care Ensemble Panels	G49	Heat Shield	F18	Matching Tall End Panel	G52
Federal Collection	L2	Hudson Collection	L24	Matching Tall End Panel - Mitered	G55
Filler Extension	E56, F51, I18	<b>I</b>		Matching Tall End Panel - Square Edges	G53
Finger Pull Routing	C29	Increase Depth & Change Height	C21	Matching Tall Vanity End Panel	H34
Finished End Wood Tops	I22	Increased Depth	C19	Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Mitered	H35
Flat Framed Beveled Mirror	H28	Inset Light Rail	L9	Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Mitered - Vanity Utility Extended Top	H36
Flex Collection	L23	Integrated Extended Stile	C25	Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Square Edges	H34
Floating Shelves	E27	Integrated Message Center - Wall	C17	Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Square Edges - Vanity Utility Extended Top	H36
Flush Back Construction	C16	Integrated Wall Spice Shelf	C17	Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Vanity Utility Extended Top	H35
Flush Finished Blind	C26	Inverted Frame	C26	Matching Vanity End Panel	H32
Flush Refrigerator End Panel with Return	G51	Island End - Bookcase	F29	Matching Vanity End Panel - Mitered	H33
Forged Collection	L23	Island End - Gateway	F30	Matching Vanity End Panel - Square Edges	H32
Framed Mirror - Angle Crown	H28	Island End - Transitional	F31	Matching Wall End Panel	E53
Framed Mirror - Classic	H28	Island End Cap Open with False Doors	F30	Matching Wall End Panel - Square Edges	E53
Framed Mirror - Large Cove	H29	Island End Cap with Doors	F29	Meridian Collection	L25
Framed Mirror - Large Crown	H29	Island End Cap with Drawers	F30	Message Center Utility Extended Bottom	G25
Framed Mirror - Traditional	H29	<b>K</b>		Message Center Utility Extended Top	G24
Full Overlay - Concealed Hinges	C1	K-Cup Drawer Organizer Kit-Field Installation	F60	Metropolitan Collection	L25
Full-Height Doors	C28	Keene Collection	L24	Microwave Cabinet Frame Dimensions	C5
Furniture Accessory Information	I20	Keystone Collection	L25	Microwave Cooking Center	G46
Furniture Base 84" and 90" H	I11	Knee Drawer Divider or Kit	I20	Microwave Cooking Center - Extended Opening	G47
Furniture Base 96" H	I11	Knife Section Cutting Center or Kit	F60	Microwave Cooking Center w/Drawer Storage	G46
Furniture Book Shelf - 84", 87" and 90" H	I10	Knife Section or Kit	F60	Microwave Cooking Center w/Drawer Storage - Extended Opening	G48
Furniture Book Shelf - 93" and 96" H	I10	Knob & Pull Information	L21	Microwave Kit - Compact	F20
Furniture Book Shelf - Top	I9	<b>L</b>		Mirror Cabinet - Recessed Mount	H26
Furniture Decorative Accents Information	I19	Laramie Collection	L25	Mirror Cabinet - Surface Mount	H27
Furniture Desk Frame Dimensions	C7	Lattice Wall	E47	Mirror Molding	L14
Furniture Drawer 12" H	I3	Lattice Wall Cabinet	E47	Mission Batten Molding	L12
Furniture Drawer 6" H	I3	Lazy Susan End Panel	F44	Mission Collection	L2
Furniture End Panels	I15	LED Connection Options	E70	Mission Countertop Support	F54
Furniture Filler Information	I17	LED Flexible Strip Tape Light	E68	Mission Flat Wood Edge	L14
Furniture Matching Base End Panel	F48	LED Lighting Information	E68	Mission Light Rail	L10
Furniture Matching Desk End Panel	I14	LED Power Cable	E69	Mission Outside Corner	L15
Furniture Matching Tall End Panel	G54	LED Power Extension Cable	E69	Mission Scribe Molding	L12
Furniture Matching Tall End Panel - Vanity Utility Extended Top	H36	LED Puck Light	E69	Mission Shelf Support Bracket	F54
Furniture Matching Tall Vanity End Panel	H35	Levi Collection	L25	Mission Single Bead Edging	L8
Furniture Matching Vanity End Panel	H33	Library Molding	L14	Mission Single Bead Molding	L15
Furniture Matching Wall End Panel	E53	Light Rail	L9	Mission Starter Molding	L7
Furniture Panel & Shelf Information	I12	Lighted Tri View Mirror	H28		
Furniture Panels	I15	Low Voltage LED Wall Dimmer Switch	E70		
Furniture Plywood Ends	C13	Luxe Collection	L25		

ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE
Molding Collections	L1	Peninsula Base Blind Corner	F46	Replacement Wastebasket	F56, I20
Molding Information	L1	Peninsula Base Blind Corner - 27" Wide	F46	Resolute Collection	L26
Molding Mounting Strip	L7	Peninsula Base Cabinet Information	F22	Roll-Out Tray Divided Kit Field Installation	K17
Molding Stack Information	L1	Peninsula Base Corner Cabinet Information	F45	Roll-Out Tray Information	K14
Montreal Collection	L25	Peninsula Base Double Door	F22	Roman Spindles	L20
Motion Sensor On/Off Switch	E70	Peninsula Base Full-Height Double Door	F23	Rope Molding	L9
Multi Storage Pantry Extended Bottom 24" Wide	G20	Peninsula Base Full-Height Double Door 12" Deep	F23	Rosette Collection	L26
Multi Storage Pantry Extended Bottom 36" Wide	G20	Peninsula Base Full-Height Single Door	F23	Rosette Corbel	L17
Multi Storage Pantry Extended Top 24" Wide	G19	Peninsula Base Full-Height Single Door 12" Deep	F23	<b>S</b>	
Multi Storage Pantry Extended Top 36" Wide	G19	Peninsula Base Full-Height Single Door 9" Wide	F24	Scoop Top Drawer	C30
<b>N</b>		Peninsula Base Single Door	F22	Scribe Molding	L13
Non-slip Drawer Liner	F59	Peninsula Easy Reach	F45	Shelf Kit Information	K11
<b>O</b>		Peninsula Easy Reach Wood Super Susan	F45	Shelf Kits	K11
Oasis Collection	L26	Peninsula Wall Angle	E20	Shelf Support Bracket	F55
Office Cabinet Information	I1	Peninsula Wall Angle Example	E19	Shiplap Plank	K10
Office Frame Dimensions	C7	Peninsula Wall Angle Wood Lazy Susan	E20	Shoe Molding	L13
Ogden Collection	L26	Peninsula Wall Blind Corner	E21	Sink Base - Clipped Corners	F11
Ogee Edging	L8	Peninsula Wall Blind Corner Cabinet Information	E21	Sink Base Angle	F40
Ogee Molding	L15	Peninsula Wall Cabinet Information	E8	Sink Base Blind Corner	F44
Ogee Pilaster	L15	Peninsula Wall Corner Cabinets Information	E19	Sink Base Door Storage Unit or Kit	F62
Organizer Wall Cabinet	I5	Peninsula Wall Double Door	E9	Sink Base Drawer	F13
Organizers	E27, I6	Peninsula Wall Easy Reach	E19	Sink Base Multi - Storage Shelf Kit	F60
Oven Cabinet - Universal	G45	Peninsula Wall Single Door	E8	Sink Base Multi-Storage Cabinet	F12
Oven Cabinet Combination w/Bottom Drawer	G39	Plain Square Posts	L20	Sink Base Plastic Bag Door Storage Unit or Kit	F63
Oven Cabinet Cut-out	C28	Porter Collection	L26	Sink Base Shallow Deluxe Roll-out Tray - Field Installation	F57
Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles	G35	Portrait Framed Mirror - Classic	H30	Sink Base U-Shaped Deluxe Roll-out Tray - Field Installation	F57
Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer	G37	Portrait Framed Mirror - Cove	H30	Sink Base w/Roll-Out Trays	F11
Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles	G33	Portrait Framed Mirror - Federal	H30	Sink Base w/Roll-Out Trays and Utensil Tray	F12
Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer	G34	Portrait Framed Mirror - Traditional	H30	Sink Base Wastebasket	F13
Oven Cabinet Single Oven/Microwave Combination w/3" Stiles - Bottom Drawer	G42	Prep for Warming Drawer	C30	Sink Front	F16
Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles	G38	Prepare for Toe Kick Vent	C33	Sink Front Angle	F40
Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Two Bottom Drawers	G41	<b>Q</b>		Sink Front Corner 90 Degree	F37
Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Vertical Bakeware Storage	G43	Quantum Collection	L26	Sloan Collection	L27
Oven Cabinet-Combination w/3" Stiles	G30	Quarter Round Molding	L11	Soffit Crown Molding	L5
Oven Trim Kit	G59	Quinn Collection	L26	Solid Stock	L15
Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner Cabinets	F49	<b>R</b>		Solid Wood Wall End Open Shelf	E50
Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinets	E54	Range Base	F17	Spice Drawer Cabinet	E28
<b>P</b>		Range Base 27" Deep	F17	Spice Drawer Insert or Kit	F61
Paneling Information	K8	Recessed Toe Kick	C34	Spice Rack Kit	E66
Pantry Storage - 2 Drawer	G21	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula	C34	Spindle Collection	L27
Pantry Storage - 3 Drawer	G21	Recirculating Conversion Kit	E42	Spindles	L20
Pantry Storage - 4 Drawer	G22	Reduce Depth & Change Height	C22	Square Desk End Panel	I12
Pantry Storage & Oven Cabinet Cabinet Frame Dimensions	C4	Reduced Depth	C19	Stack Molding	L15
Paper Towel Holder	E65	Refrigerator End Panel w/Stile	G51	Stainless Utensil Tray or Kit	F17
Pedestal Door	F21	Refrigerator Tall Cabinet	G48	Starter Molding	L7
Pedestal Drawer	F21	Replacement Deluxe Rollout Trays for BDDC Cabinet	F57	Stem Glass Holder	E65
Pegged Drawer Organizer	F64	Replacement Shelving - Base	F65	Sterling Base Column	F53
Peninsula Base Angle Cabinet	F46	Replacement Shelving - Vanity	H44	Sterling Collection	L2
		Replacement Shelving - Walls	E64	Sterling Corbel	L17
		Replacement Shelving w/Adjustable Shelf Clips	E63	Sterling Crown Molding	L6
				Sterling Leg	L18



ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE
Sterling Light Rail	L10	Utility 54" High Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray	G8	Vanity Base Pull-out Appliance	H2
Sterling Starter Molding	L8	Utility 54" High w/Shelves 12" Deep	G10	Vanity Base Single Door	H1
Sterling Tall Column	G58	Utility 54" High w/Shelves 24" Deep	G10	Vanity Base Top Mount Wastebasket - Double	H2
Sterling Wall Column	E62	Utility 66" High Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray	G8	Vanity Bath Clearances	C10
Stockton Collection	L27	Utility 66" High w/Shelves 12" Deep	G9	Vanity Box	H40
Stranded Copper Wire	E69	Utility 66" High w/Shelves 24" Deep	G9	Vanity Cabinet Full-Height Door	H2
Suitcase Collection	L27	Utility Cabinet Frame Dimensions	C3	Vanity Cabinet Information	H1
<b>T</b>		Utility Cleaning Cabinet 24" Deep	G5	Vanity Column	H40
Tall Accessory Information	G59	Utility Combination Extended Bottom	G5	Vanity Combination Drawer - Full False Front (4)	H13
Tall Appliance Cabinet Information	G30	Utility Combination Extended Bottom - Shelves Left	G4	Vanity Combination Drawer - Full False Front (6)	H14
Tall Cabinet Information	G1	Utility Combination Extended Top	G4	Vanity Combination Drawer (2)	H12
Tall Column	G58	Utility Combination Extended Top - Shelves Left	G4	Vanity Combination Drawer (3)	H13
Tall Column w/Matching Interior	G58	Utility Extended Bottom Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray	G3	Vanity Combination Drawer (6)	H14
Tall Corner Angle Extended Bottom	G26	Utility Extended Bottom w/Shelves 12" Deep	G14	Vanity Combination Drawer (8)	H15
Tall Corner Angle Extended Top	G25	Utility Extended Bottom w/Shelves 24" Deep	G13	Vanity Decorative Accents Information	H40
Tall Corner Angle Stack Extended Bottom	G27	Utility Extended Top Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray	G2	Vanity Decorative Skirt w/Decorative Accents	H41
Tall Corner Angle Stack Extended Top	G26	Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 12" Deep	G12	Vanity Drawer Divider	H43
Tall Decorative Accents Information	G58	Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 24" Deep	G11	Vanity Drawer Storage Kit	H43
Tall End Angle Extended Bottom	G28	Utility Extended Top/Bottom & Wall Cabinet Door Alignment Examples	G1	Vanity Easy Reach	H4
Tall End Angle Extended Top	G27	Utility Stack Extended Bottom Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray	G7	Vanity Easy Reach Wood Lazy Susan	H4
Tall End Angle Stack Extended Bottom	G29	Utility Stack Extended Bottom w/Shelves 12" Deep	G18	Vanity End Panel	H31
Tall End Angle Stack Extended Top	G28	Utility Stack Extended Bottom w/Shelves 24" Deep	G17	Vanity End Panel w/Stile	H31
Tall End Panel	G50	Utility Stack Extended Top Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray	G6	Vanity Filler	H37
Tall End Panel w/Stile	G50	Utility Stack Extended Top w/Shelves 12" Deep	G16	Vanity Filler Information	H37
Tall Filler	G56	Utility Stack Extended Top w/Shelves 24" Deep	G15	Vanity Filler Overlay	H37
Tall Filler Information	G56	<b>V</b>		Vanity Filler Pull-out	H39
Tall Filler Overlay	G57	V-Groove Paneling	K8	Vanity Filler Pull-out Replacement Trays	H43
Tall Panel Information	G50	Valance Contemporary	E58	Vanity Frame Dimensions	C6
Tall Pantry Pull-Out Extended Bottom	G23	Valance Cove	E58	Vanity Furniture Filler	H38
Tall Pantry Pull-Out Extended Top	G22	Valance Crown	E59	Vanity Hamper Linen Cabinet 88 1/2" H	H21
Tall Tray Dividers	G60	Valance Flat Panel	E59	Vanity Hamper Linen Cabinet Top Mount 88 1/2" H	H22
Tapered Leg	L19	Valance Furniture	E59	Vanity Inside Corner Angle Filler	H38
Tiered Plasticware Storage Insert	F63	Valance Information	E58	Vanity Inside Corner Angle Filler Overlay	H38
Tiered Storage Shelf	E67	Valance Raised Panel	E60	Vanity Knee Drawer	H4
Tip-Up Ceiling Clearance	C9	Valance Shaker	E60	Vanity Linen Cabinet 48" H	H25
Toe Kick	L11	Valance Straight	E60	Vanity Linen Cabinet 88 1/2" H	H21
Toe Kick Drawer	C35	Valance Traditional	E60	Vanity Linen Cabinet Deluxe Roll-out Tray (2)	H22
Top Wide Rail	C27	Vanity Accessory Information	H42	Vanity Linen Cabinet Deluxe Roll-out Tray (3)	H22
Traditional Wood Edge	L15	Vanity Adjustable Drawer Dividers	H42	Vanity Linen Cabinet Four Drawer	H21
Traditional Wood Tops	I21	Vanity Base Blind Corner	H5	Vanity Linen Cabinet Three Drawer	H21
Transition Molding	L10	Vanity Base Blind Corner Cabinet Information	H5	Vanity Linen Cabinet Top Mount Wastebasket - Double 88 1/2" H	H23
Transitional Corbel	L18	Vanity Base Double Door	H1	Vanity Linen Short Three Drawer	H25
Tri View Mirror	H27	Vanity Base Drawer	H3	Vanity Linen Short Two Drawer	H25
Tulip Leg	L19	Vanity Base Four Drawer	H3	Vanity Linen Towel Storage	H22
<b>U</b>		Vanity Base Hamper Top Mount	H2	Vanity Mirror Cabinet	H27
U-Shaped Deluxe Roll-out Tray	H7	Vanity Base Pull-out	H3	Vanity Mirror Cabinet Storage	H27
Under Cabinet Door Storage	E27			Vanity Panel Information	H31
Under Cabinet Panels	E54			Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage	H42
Universal Custom Appliance Panel - Frame Only	K4			Vanity Sink Base Angle - Full-Height	H11
Utensil Drawer Organizer - Angled - Field Install Kit	F61				
Utensil Tray or Kit	F16				

ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE
Vanity Sink Base Angle - Single Door	H11	Wall Blind Corner Stack	E18	Wall Hood Mantel Column	E39
Vanity Sink Base Bottom Drawer	H10	Wall Box	E61	Wall Hood Mantel Column - Sterling	E39
Vanity Sink Base Double Door	H9	Wall Cabinet Information	E1	Wall Hood Mantel Matching	E38
Vanity Sink Base Four Door	H9	Wall Cabinet w/Spice Rack	E22	Wall Hood Mantel Matching Application	E38
Vanity Sink Base Four Drawer	H11	Wall China Display	E47	Wall Hood Matching Straight Valance	E31
Vanity Sink Base Single Door	H8	Wall Column	E61	Wall Hung Vanity	H6
Vanity Sink Base Three Door	H9	Wall Compact Microwave w/Solid Wood Shelf	E44	Wall Hung Vanity Combination Drawer	H6
Vanity Sink Base Three Drawer	H11	Wall Corner Angle	E49	Wall Hung Vanity Drawer	H7
Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer	H10	Wall Corner Angle Stack	E49	Wall Hung Vanity Full-Height Door	H6
Vanity Sink Cabinet Information	H6	Wall Corner Cabinet Information	E10	Wall Inside Corner Angle Filler	E56
Vanity Sink Front	H10	Wall Countertop Door Storage	E24	Wall Inside Corner Angle Filler Overlay	E56
Vanity Storage Rack Kit	H43	Wall Countertop Open Storage	E25	Wall Lateral Bi-Fold Cabinet	E25
Vanity Tall Cabinet Information	H17	Wall Decorative Accents Information	E61	Wall Message Center	E50
Vanity Utility Extended Top 18" Deep w/ Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-out Tray	H18	Wall Double Door 12" - 27" H	E4	Wall Microwave Box	E43
Vanity Utility Extended Top 21" Deep w/ Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-out Tray	H17	Wall Double Door 30" - 42" H	E5	Wall Microwave Cabinet	E44
Vanity Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 18" Deep	H20	Wall Double Door 48" and 54" H	E5	Wall Microwave Cabinet Extended Opening	E45
Vanity Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 21" Deep	H19	Wall Easy Reach	E10	Wall Microwave Cabinet Information	E43
Vanity Vertical Lift Door Wall Cabinet	H26	Wall End Angle	E51	Wall Microwave Shelf	E43
Vanity Wall - Recessed Mount	H26	Wall End Corner	E49	Wall Microwave Shelf Cabinet	E45
Vanity Wall Boutique	H24	Wall End Panel	E52	Wall Open Cabinet	E46
Vanity Wall Cabinet	H24	Wall End Panel w/Stile	E52	Wall Open Cabinet Information	E46
Vanity Wall Cabinet Information	H24	Wall End Run Cabinet Information	E49	Wall Panel Information	E52
Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage	H42	Wall Filler	E55	Wall Pantry Pull-out	E22
Void All Doors and Drawer Fronts	C31	Wall Filler Information	E55	Wall Pantry Pull-out Stack	E23
Void All Drawer Boxes	C32	Wall Filler Overlay	E55	Wall Refrigerator 24" Deep	E7
Void Doors Only	C32	Wall Filler Pull-out	E57	Wall Refrigerator Top Hinge 24" Deep	E26
Void Toe Kick	C35	Wall Hood Box	E29	Wall Shelving Information	E63
Void Top Drawer Box	C32	Wall Hood Box Valance	E30	Wall Single Door 12" - 18" H	E1
Void Utility Shelves	C32	Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Shelf w/Classic Crown Molding	E31	Wall Single Door 23 1/2" - 33" H	E2
<b>W</b>		Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Shelf w/Extra Large Cove Molding	E32	Wall Single Door 36" - 42" H	E2
Walk Through Pantry	G23	Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Sterling Corbel	E32	Wall Single Door 48" and 54" H	E3
Walk-In Pantry Corner	G24	Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Transitional Corbel	E33	Wall Specialty Cabinet Information	E22
Wall - Offset Diagonal Wine Storage Cabinet	E47	Wall Hood Classic	E33	Wall Stack Cabinet 48", 51" and 54" H	E6
Wall Accessory Information	E65	Wall Hood Classic Chimney	E34	Wall Top Hinge Cabinet 12" Deep	E26
Wall and Base Frame Dimensions	C3	Wall Hood Classic Chimney Flat Panel Valance	E35	Wall Tray Dividers	E66
Wall Angle 12" Deep	E12	Wall Hood Classic Chimney Raised Panel Valance	E36	Wall Wine Hutch	E48
Wall Angle 15" Deep	E12	Wall Hood Component Package (A, B) - Recirculating	E39	Wall Wine Rack Cabinet	E48
Wall Angle Appliance Garage	E15	Wall Hood Component Package (D, E) - Vented	E40	Wastebasket Drawer Partition	C33
Wall Angle Appliance Garage Chrome Lazy Susan	E15	Wall Hood Component Package (G, I) - Vented	E40	Wastebasket Lid	F56, I20
Wall Angle Appliance Garage Wood Lazy Susan	E16	Wall Hood Component Package (J, L) - Vented	E40	Wicker Park Collection	L27
Wall Angle Chrome Lazy Susan	E13	Wall Hood Component Package (P, Q) - Vented	E41	Wine Shelf	E65
Wall Angle Stack	E13	Wall Hood Component Package (R) - Vented	E41	Wine Storage Cabinet	E48
Wall Angle Stack Chrome Lazy Susan	E14	Wall Hood Component Package (S) - Vented	E41	Wingate Collection	L27
Wall Angle Stack Wood Lazy Susan	E14	Wall Hood Component Package (T) - Vented	E42	Wire Stem Glass Holder	E65
Wall Angle Wood Lazy Susan	E13	Wall Hood Cove	E37	Wood Lazy Susan	F38
Wall Appliance Garage	E23	Wall Hood Cove Application	E36	Wood Lazy Susan Angle	F38
Wall Blind Corner 23 1/2"-42" H	E17	Wall Hood Information	E29	Wood Lazy Susan Kit for Wall Angle Cabinets	E66
Wall Blind Corner 48" and 54" H	E17	Wall Hood Mantel Cabinet	E39	Wood Sink Base	F10
Wall Blind Corner Cabinet Information	E16			Wood Sink Base 27" Deep	F10
				Wood Tall End Panel - Customizable	G55
				Wood Tiered Drawer Storage Combination or Kit	F62
				Wood Tiered Drawer Storage or Kit	F61

ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE	ITEM	PAGE
Wood Top Information	I21				
Wood Veneer Construction	C14				
Wood Veneer Paneling	K9				

## Order Upcharge % Guide

Finishes	%
Standard Stain Finishes	N/C
Premium Painted Finishes	15%
Premium Paint w/Highlight Finishes	19%

Construction Options	Code	%
1/2" Finished Vinyl Ends	FE	N/C
1/2" Finished Plywood Ends	FE	N/C
All Plywood Construction with 1/2" End Panels	APC / AP	7%
All Plywood Construction with 3/4" (Furniture) End Panels	APFC	15%
Furniture Plywood Ends	FPEB	5%
Matching Interior with 1/2" Plywood End Panels	MIP	25%
Matching Interior with 3/4" (Furniture) End Panels on APC	MIAPFC	50%
Matching Interior Flush Appliance	MIFA	50%
Change Width	CW	30%
Reduced Depth	RD	30%
Increased Depth	ID	30%
Change Height	CH	30%
Change Width & Reduce Depth	CW.RD	40%
Change Width & Increase Depth	CW.ID	40%
Reduce Depth & Change Height	RD.CH	40%
Increase Depth & Change Height	ID.CH	40%
Change Width & Change Height	CW.CH	40%
Change Width, Reduce Depth & Change Height	CW.RD.CH	50%
Change Width, Increase Depth & Change Height	CW.ID.CH	50%
Cabinet Front Only	CFO	-30%
Inverted Frame	IF	35%
Oven Cabinet Cut-out	COS	30%
Oven Cabinet Cut-out - Top	COT	20%
Oven Cabinet Cut-out - Center	COC	20%
Oven Cabinet Cut-out - Bottom	COB	20%
Change Top Rail	CTR	5%
Void all Doors and Drawer Fronts	VDA	-15%
Void Doors Only	VDO	-5%
Void Top Drawer Box	VTDW	N/C
Void all Drawer Boxes	VDW	N/C
Prep for Warming Drawer	PWD	20%
Scoop Top Drawer	STDW	N/C
Void Toe Kick	VTK	10%

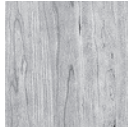
# Door Styles

## Wood Species



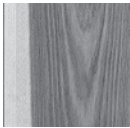
**Alder**

**Rustic:** Many wood species are at their best when displaying their naturally occurring knots, burls, wormholes, dramatic variations in color and mineral streaks.



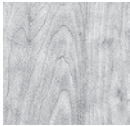
**Cherry**

**Cherry:** Brings a rich, elegant feel. Common in fine furniture. Darkens or “mellows” with age. May contain small knots and pinholes for added character.



**Hickory**

**Hickory:** The hardest wood with the widest color variation. Random burls, knots, dramatic color contrast and mineral streaks give each Hickory kitchen a unique sensibility.



**Maple**

**Maple:** The go-to wood species - very uniform and predictable. As a result, it takes lighter stain and paint colors well. Predominantly off-white with light yellow- brown and pink hues, as well as occasional tan or dark mineral streaks.



**Oak**

**Oak:** A versatile wood with rich textures and grain patterns that lends itself to practically any application. Some selections have naturally occurring green, yellow and black mineral deposits and may contain wide grain.

**Quartersawn:** The technique of cutting a tree at a nearly 90° angle, which creates a parallel and orderly feel to the grain - as opposed to the natural variances in the grains you'll find with traditional woods.

## Painted MDF / Paint Grade\*

**Painted MDF:** Delivers an especially smooth painted finish, with no cracks or shifts in the center panel. Extra-solid Painted MDF doors and drawer fronts - made by super compressing wood fibers - have no grain, and react less to temperature and humidity compared to regular wood.

*\*For availability and exceptions, this species will be noted as “Paint Grade”.*

# Door Styles by Price Book Column

Col	Door Styles	Code
1	Wistman Painted MDF - Half	AC2D14
	Wistman Hickory - Half	AC2H14
	Wistman Oak - Half	AC2O14
2	Wistman Maple - Half	AC2M14
	Bedford Painted MDF - Half	AE8D14
	Bedford Hickory - Half	AE8H14
4	Bedford Oak - Half	AE8O14
	Wistman Cherry - Half	2GCS14
	Wistman Painted MDF - Full	AC9D14
5	Wistman Rustic Alder - Half	AC2A14
	Bedford Maple - Half	AE8M14
	Wistman Hickory - Full	AC9H14
6	Wistman Oak - Full	AC9O14
	Bedford Cherry - Half	AE8C14
	Bedford Painted MDF - Full	MPD14
7	Bedford Hickory - Full	AE9H14
	Bedford Oak - Full	AE9O14
	Bedford Rustic Alder - Half	AE8A14
8	Linden Oak	AH7O14
	Wistman Maple - Full	AC9M14
	Hawthorn Painted MDF - Half	TWSD14
9	Hawthorn Hickory - Half	TWSH14
	Hawthorn Oak - Half	TWSO14
	Landon Painted MDF	AH5D14
10	Landon Maple	AH5M14
	Ives Maple - Half	AL3M14
	Linden Maple	AH7M14
11	Linden Painted MDF	MLD14
	Wistman Cherry - Full	AC9C14
	Wistman Rustic Alder - Full	AC9A14
12	Bedford Maple - Full	MP14
	Hawthorn Maple - Half	TWSM14
	Landon Cherry	AH5C14
13	Bellefonte Maple	AH6M14
	Lyon QS Oak	AJ0O14
	Linden Cherry	AH7C14
14	Hawthorn Painted MDF - Full	MTD14
	Hawthorn Hickory - Full	MTH14
	Hawthorn Oak - Full	MTO14
15	Ives Cherry - Half	AL3C14
	Bedford Cherry - Full	LY14
	Bedford Rustic Alder - Full	MPA14
16	Hawthorn Cherry - Half	TWSC14
	Hawthorn Maple - Full	MTM14
	Hawthorn Rustic Alder - Half	TWSA14
17	Norwich Painted MDF	DRHD14
	Bellefonte Cherry	AH6C14
	Lyon Maple	AJ0M14
18	Whitby Painted MDF	AL5D14
	Whitby Maple	AL5M14
	Broadleaf Maple	AC1M14
19	Sumner Oak	WLO14
	Ives Maple - Full	AL2M14
	Norwich Oak	AB2O14
20	Broadleaf Cherry	AC1C14
	Sumner Rustic Hickory	DAH14
	Norwich Maple	DRHM14
21	Lyon Cherry	AJ0C14
	Lyon Rustic Alder	AJ0A14
	Whitby Cherry	AL5C14
22	Sumner Painted MDF	WLD14
	Sumner Maple	WLM14
	Ives Cherry - Full	AL2C14
23	Hawthorn Cherry - Full	MTC14
	Hawthorn Rustic Alder - Full	MTA14
	Sumner Cherry	WLCC14
24	Sumner Rustic Alder	WLA14
	Bridger Painted MDF	AL6D14
	Bridger Maple	AL6M14
25	Norwich Cherry	DRHC14
	Norwich Rustic Alder	DRHA14
	Robson Maple	AL4M14
26	Bridger Cherry	AL6C14
	Robson Cherry	AL4C14

# Door Styles Alphabetically

Col	Door Styles	Code
9	Bedford Cherry - Full	LY14
5	Bedford Cherry - Half	AE8C14
5	Bedford Hickory - Full	AE9H14
2	Bedford Hickory - Half	AE8H14
7	Bedford Maple - Full	MP14
4	Bedford Maple - Half	AE8M14
5	Bedford Oak - Full	AE9O14
2	Bedford Oak - Half	AE8O14
5	Bedford Painted MDF - Full	MPD14
2	Bedford Painted MDF - Half	AE8D14
9	Bedford Rustic Alder - Full	MPA14
5	Bedford Rustic Alder - Half	AE8A14
9	Bellefonte Cherry	AH6C14
7	Bellefonte Maple	AH6M14
15	Bridger Cherry	AL6C14
13	Bridger Maple	AL6M14
13	Bridger Painted MDF	AL6D14
11	Broadleaf Cherry	AC1C14
10	Broadleaf Maple	AC1M14
12	Hawthorn Cherry - Full	MTC14
9	Hawthorn Cherry - Half	TWSC14
8	Hawthorn Hickory - Full	MTH14
6	Hawthorn Hickory - Half	TWSH14
9	Hawthorn Maple - Full	MTM14
7	Hawthorn Maple - Half	TWSM14
8	Hawthorn Oak - Full	MTO14
6	Hawthorn Oak - Half	TWSO14
8	Hawthorn Painted MDF - Full	MTD14
6	Hawthorn Painted MDF - Half	TWSD14
9	Hawthorn Rustic Alder - Half	MTA14
12	Hawthorn Rustic Alder- Full	TWSA14
12	Ives Cherry - Full	AL2C14
9	Ives Cherry - Half	AL3C14
10	Ives Maple - Full	AL2M14
7	Ives Maple - Half	AL3M14
7	Landon Cherry	AH5C14
6	Landon Maple	AH5M14
6	Landon Painted MDF	AH5D14
8	Linden Cherry	AH7C14
7	Linden Maple	AH7M14
6	Linden Oak	AH7O14
7	Linden Painted MDF	MLD14
11	Lyon Cherry	AJ0C14
9	Lyon Maple	AJ0M14
11	Lyon Rustic Alder	AJ0A14
7	Lyon QS Oak	AJ0O14
14	Norwich Cherry	DRHC14
11	Norwich Maple	DRHM14
10	Norwich Oak	AB2O14
9	Norwich Painted MDF	DRHD14
14	Norwich Rustic Alder	DRHA14
16	Robson Cherry	AL4C14
15	Robson Maple	AL4M14
13	Sumner Cherry	WLCC14
12	Sumner Maple	WLM14
10	Sumner Oak	WLO14
12	Sumner Painted MDF	WLD14
13	Sumner Rustic Alder	WLA14
11	Sumner Rustic Hickory	DAH14
12	Whitby Cherry	AL5C14
10	Whitby Maple	AL5M14
10	Whitby Painted MDF	AL5D14
7	Wistman Cherry - Full	AC9C14
4	Wistman Cherry - Half	2GCS14
5	Wistman Hickory - Full	AC9H14
1	Wistman Hickory - Half	AC2H14
6	Wistman Maple - Full	AC9M14
2	Wistman Maple - Half	AC2M14
5	Wistman Oak - Full	AC9O14
1	Wistman Oak - Half	AC2O14
4	Wistman Painted MDF - Full	AC9D14
1	Wistman Painted MDF - Half	AC2D14
4	Wistman Rustic Alder - Half	AC2A14
7	Wistman Rustic Alder- Full	AC9A14

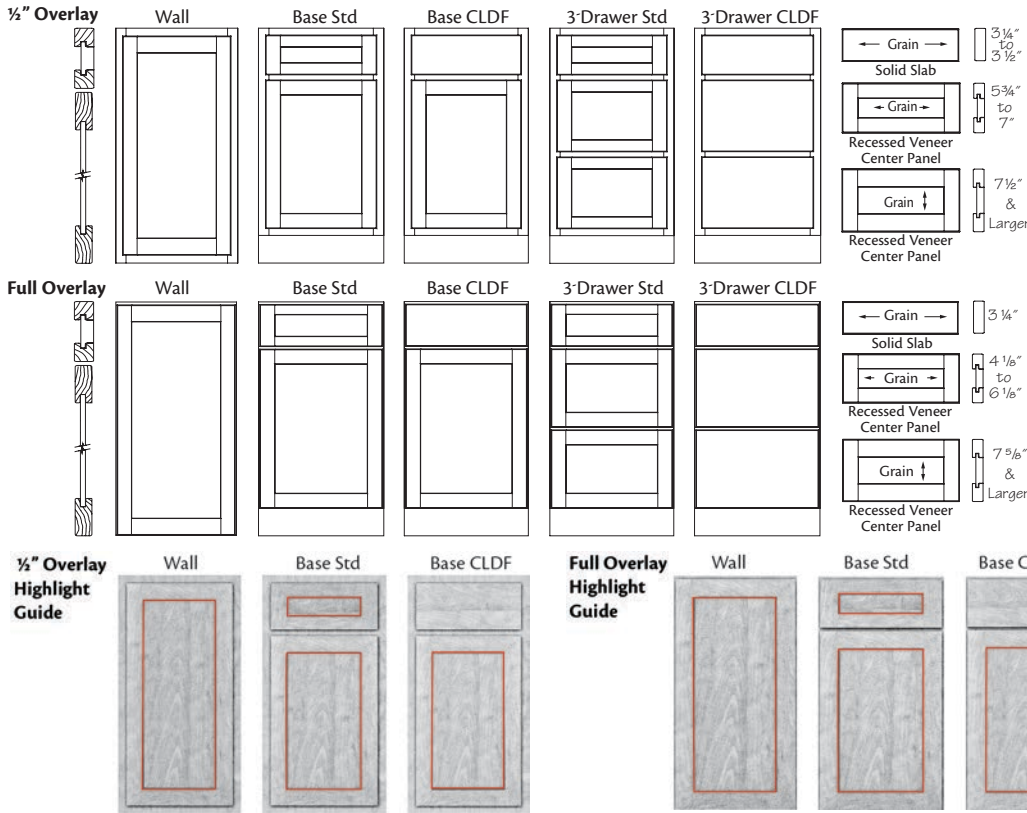
# Bedford

1/2" Overlay

<b>AE8C14</b>	Cherry	Price Column 5
<b>AE8H14</b>	Hickory	Price Column 2
<b>AE8M14</b>	Maple	Price Column 4
<b>AE8O14</b>	Oak	Price Column 2
<b>AE8D14</b>	Painted MDF	Price Column 2
<b>AE8A14</b>	Rustic Alder	Price Column 5

Full Overlay

<b>LY14</b>	Cherry	Price Column 9
<b>AE9H14</b>	Hickory	Price Column 5
<b>MP14</b>	Maple	Price Column 7
<b>AE9O14</b>	Oak	Price Column 5
<b>MPD14</b>	Painted MDF	Price Column 5
<b>MPA14</b>	Rustic Alder	Price Column 9



- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square veneer recessed panels on wall and base doors, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does **not** apply to Painted MDF doors
- Five-piece drawer front
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required for full overlay
- Finger Pull Routing is available on 1/2" overlay, unavailable in Painted MDF
- **Note:** When CLDF option is applied, all drawer fronts will be slab
- **Note:** Rustic door styles feature knotty or character wood. It contains character marks such as heartwood, worm holes and mineral streaks of varying size. Components of these doors are chosen at random, with the appearance of each individual door varying widely from very rustic to relatively clear and unmarked

## Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

### Aluminum Frame Glass

- Vetro Brushed Aluminum ■

### Camed Glass

- Classic Camed Insert ■

### Classic Glass

- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

### Etched Glass

- Satina

### Layered Glass

- Antiquity
- Mirage

### Mullion Doors

- Evansville ▲ ■ ★
- Hewitt ▲ ■ ★
- Palladia ▲ ■ ● ★
- Showcase Mullion ▲ ★
- Traditional Mullion ▲ ★

### Textured Glass

- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

- Only available in full overlay door styles
- ★ Painted hardwood supplied for Painted MDF
- Only available in Cherry, Maple & Painted MDF door styles
- ▲ **Not** available in Hickory or Rustic door styles



# Bedford Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Premium Upcharge

		Bedford Cherry - Full	Bedford Cherry - Half	Bedford Hickory - Full	Bedford Hickory - Half	Bedford Maple - Full	Bedford Maple - Half	Bedford Oak - Full	Bedford Oak - Half	Bedford Painted MDF - Full	Bedford Painted MDF - Half	Bedford Rustic Alder - Full	Bedford Rustic Alder - Half
Boulder	G98	❖	❖					❖	❖			❖	❖
Brunette	H11	❖	❖	❖	❖	●	●	❖	❖			❖	❖
Chia	G81					●	●			●	●		
Cream	G87					●	●			●	●		
Earthstone	H01	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Evening	H13	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖				
Fieldstone	G78					●	●			●	●		
Fieldstone w/ Clove Highlight	G96					●	●			●	●		
Fieldstone w/ Steel Highlight	G95					●	●			●	●		
Hearth	H10	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Jute	G99	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Mariner	G77					●	●			●	●		
Mustang	G86					●	●			●	●		
Natural	H08	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Nimbus	G73					●	●			●	●		
Oat	G69					●	●			●	●		
Obsidian	G79					●	●	●	●	●	●		
Oceanside	G74					●	●			●	●		
Porcelain	G68					●	●			●	●		
Porcelain w/ Clove Highlight	G89					●	●			●	●		
Porcelain w/ Kettle Highlight	G90					●	●			●	●		
Porcelain w/ Steel Highlight	G88					●	●			●	●		
Sandbar	H12	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Sepia	H05	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Sesame	H04	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Stratus	G71					●	●			●	●		
Stratus w/ Clove Highlight	G92					●	●			●	●		
Stratus w/ Steel Highlight	G91					●	●			●	●		
Sundried	H09	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Terra	H07	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖

Door Styles

# Bellefonte

Full Overlay

**AH6C14**

Cherry

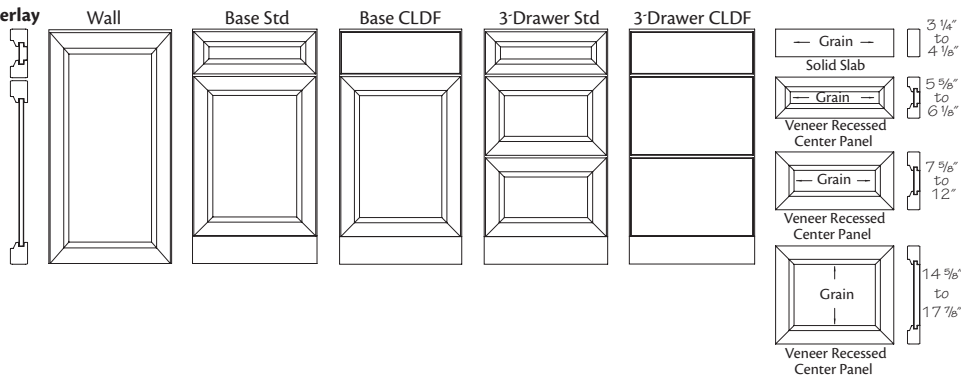
Price Column 9

**AH6M14**

Maple

Price Column 7

Full Overlay



Full Overlay  
Highlight  
Guide



- Solid wood mitered door frame with 2 3/4" stiles and rails
- Square veneer recessed panels on wall and base doors
- Drawer front varies depending on height
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required
- **Note:** When CLDF option is applied, all drawer fronts will be slab

## Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

### Aluminum Frame Glass

- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

### Camed Glass

- Classic Camed Insert

### Classic Glass

- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

### Etched Glass

- Satina

### Layered Glass

- Antiquity
- Mirage

### Mullion Doors

- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

### Textured Glass

- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

# Bellefonte Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Premium Upcharge

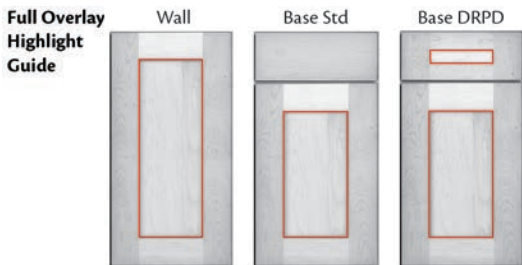
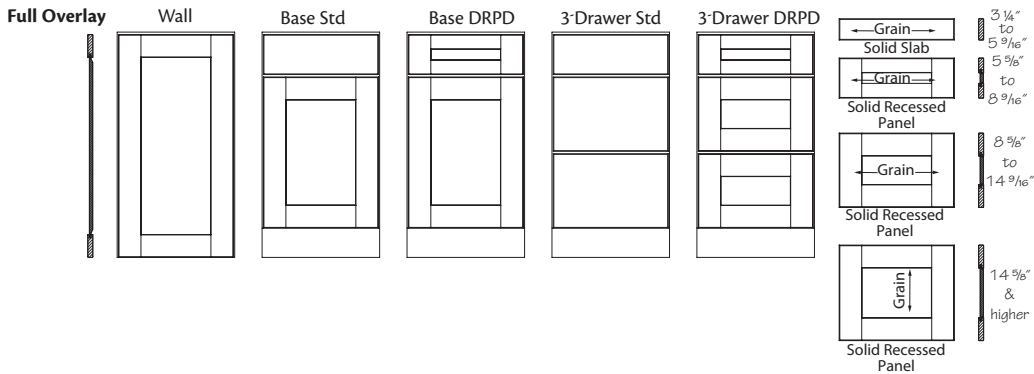
		Bellefonte Cherry	Bellefonte Maple
Boulder	G98	❖	
Brunette	H11	❖	❖
Chia	G81		●
Cream	G87		●
Earthstone	H01	❖	❖
Evening	H13	❖	❖
Fieldstone	G78		●
Fieldstone w/ Clove Highlight	G96		●
Fieldstone w/ Steel Highlight	G95		●
Hearth	H10	❖	❖
Jute	G99	❖	❖
Mariner	G77		●
Mustang	G86		●
Natural	H08	❖	❖
Nimbus	G73		●
Oat	G69		●
Obsidian	G79		●
Oceanside	G74		●
Porcelain	G68		●
Porcelain w/ Clove Highlight	G89		●
Porcelain w/ Kettle Highlight	G90		●
Porcelain w/ Steel Highlight	G88		●
Sandbar	H12	❖	❖
Sepia	H05	❖	
Sesame	H04	❖	❖
Stratus	G71		●
Stratus w/ Clove Highlight	G92		●
Stratus w/ Steel Highlight	G91		●
Sundried	H09	❖	❖
Terra	H07	❖	❖
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖

Door Styles

# Bridger

Full Overlay

<b>AL6C14</b>	Cherry	Price Column 15
<b>AL6M14</b>	Maple	Price Column 13
<b>AL6D14</b>	Painted MDF	Price Column 13



- Solid wood door frame with 3 1/2" stiles and rails, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square solid recessed panel on wall and base doors, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does **not** apply to Painted MDF doors
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Recessed Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required
- 7 15/16" & 8 5/8" wide doors are built with 3" wide stiles and 3 1/2" high rails. 7 15/16" doors are used on EZR33, PEZR33\_, DEZR\_, VEZR2718\_, VEZR3021\_ WEZR21\_ and all Asymmetrical Easy Reach cabinets. 8 5/8" doors are used on 9" wide cabinets

## Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

### Aluminum Frame Glass

- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

### Camed Glass

- Classic Camed Insert

### Classic Glass

- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

### Etched Glass

- Satina

### Layered Glass

- Antiquity
- Mirage

### Mullion Doors

- Evansville★
- Hewitt★
- Showcase Mullion★
- Traditional Mullion★

### Textured Glass

- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

★ Painted hardwood supplied for Painted MDF

# Bridger Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Premium Upcharge

		Bridger Cherry	Bridger Maple	Bridger Painted MDF
Boulder	G98	❖		
Brunette	H11	❖	❖	
Chia	G81		●	●
Cream	G87		●	●
Earthstone	H01	❖	❖	
Evening	H13	❖	❖	
Fieldstone	G78		●	●
Fieldstone w/ Clove Highlight	G96		●	●
Fieldstone w/ Steel Highlight	G95		●	●
Hearth	H10	❖	❖	
Jute	G99	❖	❖	
Mariner	G77		●	●
Mustang	G86		●	●
Natural	H08	❖	❖	
Nimbus	G73		●	●
Oat	G69		●	●
Obsidian	G79		●	●
Oceanside	G74		●	●
Porcelain	G68		●	●
Porcelain w/ Clove Highlight	G89		●	●
Porcelain w/ Kettle Highlight	G90		●	●
Porcelain w/ Steel Highlight	G88		●	●
Sandbar	H12	❖	❖	
Sepia	H05	❖		
Sesame	H04	❖	❖	
Stratus	G71		●	●
Stratus w/ Clove Highlight	G92		●	●
Stratus w/ Steel Highlight	G91		●	●
Sundried	H09	❖	❖	
Terra	H07	❖	❖	
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	

Door Styles

# Broadleaf

Full Overlay

**AC1C14**

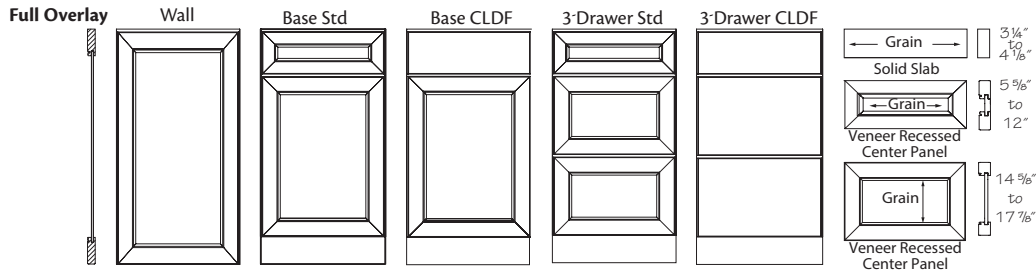
Cherry

Price Column 11

**AC1M14**

Maple

Price Column 10



- Solid wood mitered door frame with 2 5/8" stiles and rails
- Square veneer recessed panels on wall and base doors
- Five-piece drawer front
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required
- **Note:** When CLDF option is applied, all drawer fronts will be slab

## Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

### Aluminum Frame Glass

- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

### Camed Glass

- Classic Camed Insert

### Classic Glass

- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

### Etched Glass

- Satina

### Layered Glass

- Antiquity
- Mirage

### Mullion Doors

- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

### Textured Glass

- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

# Broadleaf Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Premium Upcharge

		Broadleaf Cherry	Broadleaf Maple
Boulder	G98	❖	
Brunette	H11	❖	❖
Chia	G81		●
Cream	G87		●
Earthstone	H01	❖	❖
Evening	H13	❖	❖
Fieldstone	G78		●
Fieldstone w/ Steel Highlight	G95		●
Fieldstone w/ Clove Highlight	G96		●
Hearth	H10	❖	❖
Jute	G99	❖	❖
Mariner	G77		●
Mustang	G86		●
Natural	H08	❖	❖
Nimbus	G73		●
Oat	G69		●
Obsidian	G79		●
Oceanside	G74		●
Porcelain	G68		●
Porcelain w/ Steel Highlight	G88		●
Porcelain w/ Clove Highlight	G89		●
Porcelain w/ Kettle Highlight	G90		●
Sandbar	H12	❖	❖
Sepia	H05	❖	
Sesame	H04	❖	❖
Stratus	G71		●
Stratus w/ Steel Highlight	G91		●
Stratus w/ Clove Highlight	G92		●
Sundried	H09	❖	❖
Terra	H07	❖	❖
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖

Door Styles

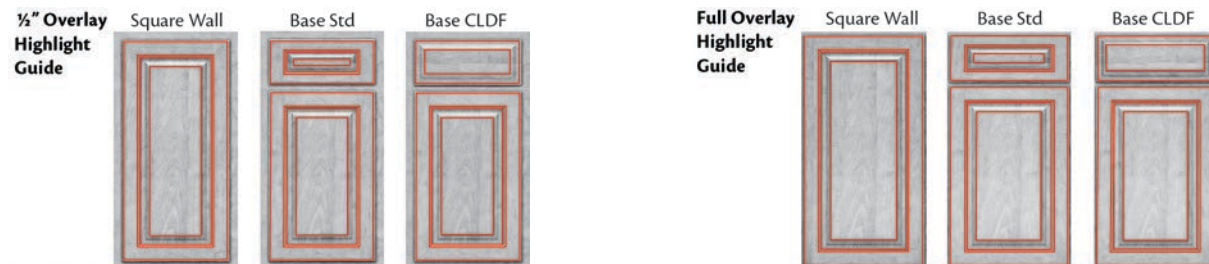
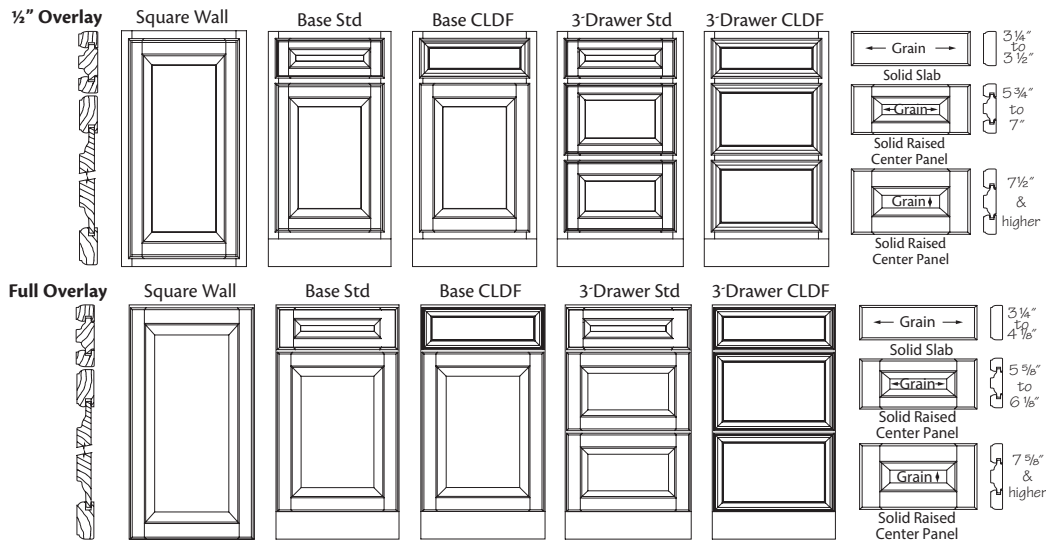
# Hawthorn

1/2" Overlay

<b>TWSC14</b>	Cherry Square	Price Column 9
<b>TWSH14</b>	Hickory Square	Price Column 6
<b>TWSM14</b>	Maple Square	Price Column 7
<b>TWSO14</b>	Oak Square	Price Column 6
<b>TWSD14</b>	Painted MDF Square	Price Column 6
<b>TWSA14</b>	Rustic Alder Square	Price Column 9

Full Overlay

<b>MTC14</b>	Cherry Square	Price Column 12
<b>MTH14</b>	Hickory Square	Price Column 8
<b>MTM14</b>	Maple Square	Price Column 9
<b>MTO14</b>	Oak Square	Price Column 8
<b>MTD14</b>	Painted MDF Square	Price Column 8
<b>MTA14</b>	Rustic Alder Square	Price Column 12



- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square design has solid raised panels on wall and base doors, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does **not** apply to Painted MDF doors
- Drawer front varies depending on height
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required for full overlay
- **Note:** When CLDF option is applied, all drawer fronts will be slab
- **Note:** Rustic door styles feature knotty or character wood. It contains character marks such as heartwood, worm holes and mineral streaks of varying size. Components of these doors are chosen at random, with the appearance of each individual door varying widely from very rustic to relatively clear and unmarked



## Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

### Aluminum Frame Glass

- Vetro Brushed Aluminum ■

### Camed Glass

- Classic Camed Insert ■

### Classic Glass

- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism ●

### Etched Glass

- Satina

### Layered Glass

- Antiquity
- Mirage

### Mullion Doors

- Evansville ■★☆
- Hewitt ■★☆
- Palladia ■▲★
- Showcase Mullion ★☆
- Traditional Mullion ★☆

### Textured Glass

- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

■ Only available in full overlay door styles

▲ Only available in Cherry, Maple & Painted MDF door styles

☆ Not available in Rustic door styles

★ Painted hardwood supplied for Painted MDF

# Hawthorn Finishes

❖ Available as Standard

● Premium Upcharge

		Hawthorn Cherry Square - Full	Hawthorn Cherry Square - Half	Hawthorn Hickory Square - Full	Hawthorn Hickory Square - Half	Hawthorn Maple Square - Full	Hawthorn Maple Square - Half	Hawthorn Oak Square - Full	Hawthorn Oak Square - Half	Hawthorn Painted MDF Square - Full	Hawthorn Painted MDF Square - Half	Hawthorn Rustic Alder Square - Full	Hawthorn Rustic Alder Square - Half
Boulder	G98	❖	❖										
Brunette	H11	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Chia	G81					●	●			●	●		
Cream	G87					●	●			●	●		
Earthstone	H01	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Evening	H13	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖				
Fieldstone	G78					●	●			●	●		
Fieldstone w/ Clove Highlight	G96					●	●			●	●		
Fieldstone w/ Steel Highlight	G95					●	●			●	●		
Hearth	H10	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Jute	G99	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Mariner	G77					●	●			●	●		
Mustang	G86					●	●			●	●		
Natural	H08	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Nimbus	G73					●	●			●	●		
Oat	G69					●	●			●	●		
Obsidian	G79					●	●	●	●	●	●		
Oceanside	G74					●	●			●	●		
Porcelain	G68					●	●			●	●		
Porcelain w/ Clove Highlight	G89					●	●			●	●		
Porcelain w/ Kettle Highlight	G90					●	●			●	●		
Porcelain w/ Steel Highlight	G88					●	●			●	●		
Sandbar	H12	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Sepia	H05	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖			❖	❖
Sesame	H04	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Stratus	G71					●	●			●	●		
Stratus w/ Clove Highlight	G92					●	●			●	●		
Stratus w/ Steel Highlight	G91					●	●			●	●		
Sundried	H09	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Terra	H07	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖

# Ives

1/2" Overlay

**AL3C14**  
**AL3M14**

Cherry  
Maple

Price Column 9  
Price Column 7

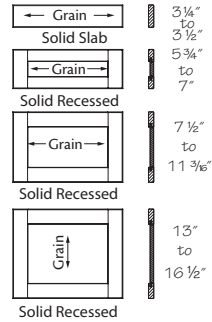
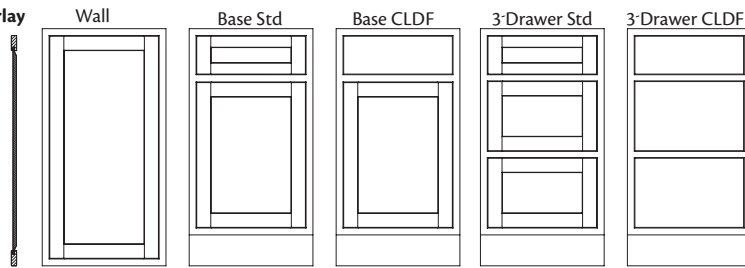
Full Overlay

**AL2C14**  
**AL2M14**

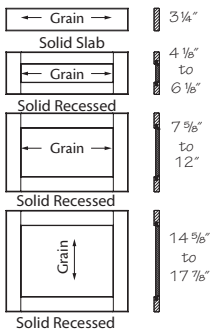
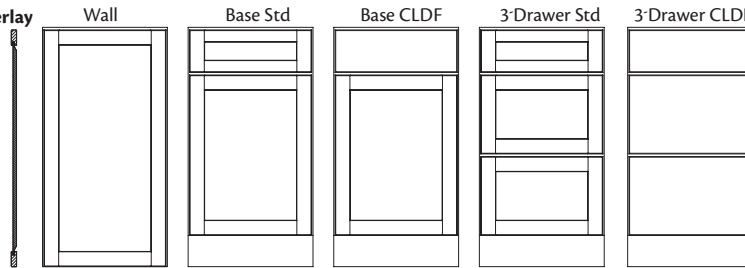
Cherry  
Maple

Price Column 12  
Price Column 10

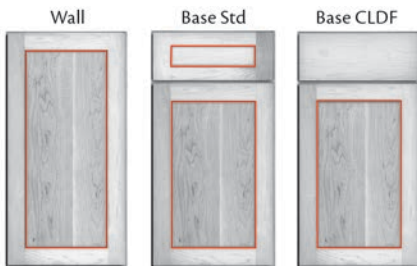
1/2" Overlay



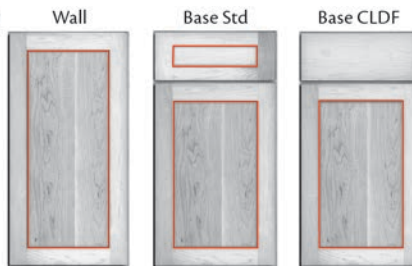
Full Overlay



Full Overlay  
Highlight  
Guide



Full Overlay  
Highlight  
Guide



- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails
- Square solid recessed panel on wall and base doors
- Five-piece drawer front
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- Concealed hinge
- Finger Pull Routing is available on 1/2" overlay
- Hardware is required
- **Note:** When CLDF option is applied, all drawer fronts will be slab

## Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

### Aluminum Frame Glass

- Vetro Brushed Aluminum ■

### Camed Glass

- Classic Camed Insert ■

### Classic Glass

- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

### Etched Glass

- Satina

### Layered Glass

- Antiquity
- Mirage

### Mullion Doors

- Evansville ■
- Hewitt ■
- Palladia ■
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

### Textured Glass

- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

■ Only available in full overlay door styles

# Ives Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Premium Upcharge

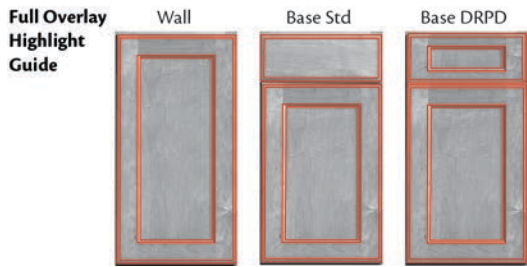
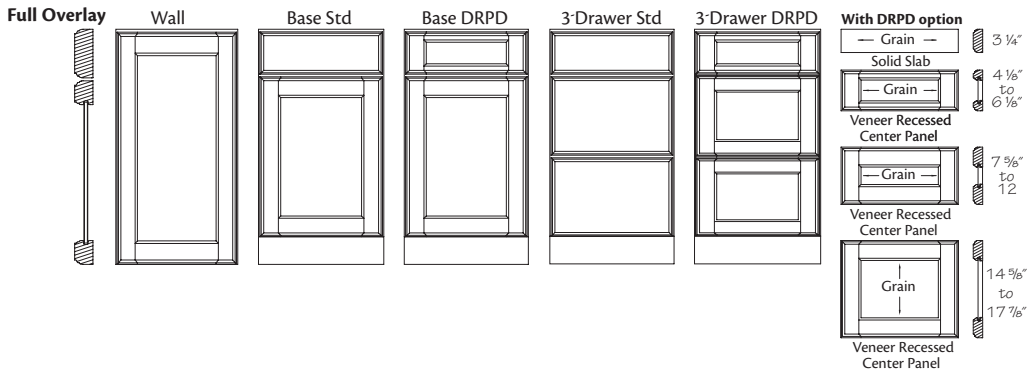
		Ives Cherry - Full	Ives Cherry - Half	Ives Maple - Full	Ives Maple - Half
Boulder	G98	❖	❖		
Brunette	H11	❖	❖	❖	❖
Chia	G81			●	●
Cream	G87			●	●
Earthstone	H01	❖	❖	❖	❖
Evening	H13	❖	❖	❖	❖
Fieldstone	G78			●	●
Fieldstone w/ Steel Highlight	G95			●	●
Fieldstone w/ Clove Highlight	G96			●	●
Hearth	H10	❖	❖	❖	❖
Jute	G99	❖	❖	❖	❖
Mariner	G77			●	●
Mustang	G86			●	●
Natural	H08	❖	❖	❖	❖
Nimbus	G73			●	●
Oat	G69			●	●
Obsidian	G79			●	●
Oceanside	G74			●	●
Porcelain	G68			●	●
Porcelain w/ Steel Highlight	G88			●	●
Porcelain w/ Clove Highlight	G89			●	●
Porcelain w/ Kettle Highlight	G90			●	●
Sandbar	H12	❖	❖	❖	❖
Sepia	H05	❖	❖	❖	❖
Sesame	H04	❖	❖	❖	❖
Stratus	G71			●	●
Stratus w/ Steel Highlight	G91			●	●
Stratus w/ Clove Highlight	G92			●	●
Sundried	H09	❖	❖	❖	❖
Terra	H07	❖	❖	❖	❖
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	❖	❖

Door Styles

# Landon

Full Overlay

<b>AH5C14</b>	Cherry	Price Column 7
<b>AH5M14</b>	Maple	Price Column 6
<b>AH5D14</b>	Painted MDF	Price Column 6



- Solid wood door frame with 3" stiles and rails, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square veneer recessed panels on wall and base doors, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does **not** apply to Painted MDF doors
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Recessed Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

## Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

### Aluminum Frame Glass

- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

### Camed Glass

- Classic Camed Insert

### Classic Glass

- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

### Etched Glass

- Satina

### Layered Glass

- Antiquity
- Mirage

### Mullion Doors

- Evansville★
- Hewitt★
- Showcase Mullion★
- Traditional Mullion★

### Textured Glass

- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

★ Painted hardwood supplied for Painted MDF

# Landon Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Premium Upcharge

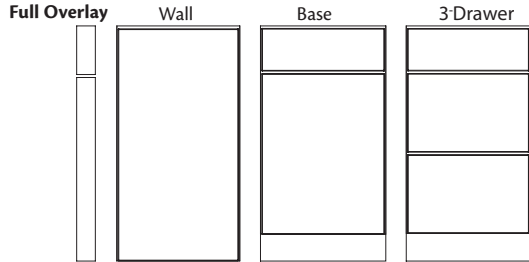
		Landon Cherry	Landon Maple	Landon Painted MDF
Boulder	G98	❖		
Brunette	H11	❖	❖	
Chia	G81		●	●
Cream	G87		●	●
Earthstone	H01	❖	❖	
Evening	H13	❖	❖	
Fieldstone	G78		●	●
Fieldstone w/ Clove Highlight	G96		●	●
Fieldstone w/ Steel Highlight	G95		●	●
Hearth	H10	❖	❖	
Jute	G99	❖	❖	
Mariner	G77		●	●
Mustang	G86		●	●
Natural	H08	❖	❖	
Nimbus	G73		●	●
Oat	G69		●	●
Obsidian	G79		●	●
Oceanside	G74		●	●
Porcelain	G68		●	●
Porcelain w/ Clove Highlight	G89		●	●
Porcelain w/ Kettle Highlight	G90		●	●
Porcelain w/ Steel Highlight	G88		●	●
Sandbar	H12	❖	❖	
Sepia	H05	❖		
Sesame	H04	❖	❖	
Stratus	G71		●	●
Stratus w/ Clove Highlight	G92		●	●
Stratus w/ Steel Highlight	G91		●	●
Sundried	H09	❖	❖	
Terra	H07	❖	❖	
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	

Door Styles

# Linden

Full Overlay

<b>AH7C14</b>	Cherry	Price Column 8
<b>AH7M14</b>	Maple	Price Column 7
<b>AH7O14</b>	Oak	Price Column 6
<b>MLD14</b>	Painted MDF	Price Column 7



- Slab design has veneer slab on wall and base doors
- Slab drawer front
- Wood grain orientation is vertical on door and horizontal on drawer front; **not** book matched between pieces
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required
- **Note:** Doors and drawer fronts are created using veneer components from various logs of the same specie and are arranged in a deliberate mismatched manner to achieve a natural solid wood effect

## Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

### Aluminum Frame Glass

- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

### Camed Glass

- Classic Camed Insert

### Classic Glass

- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

### Etched Glass

- Satina

### Layered Glass

- Antiquity
- Mirage

### Textured Glass

- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

# Linden Finishes

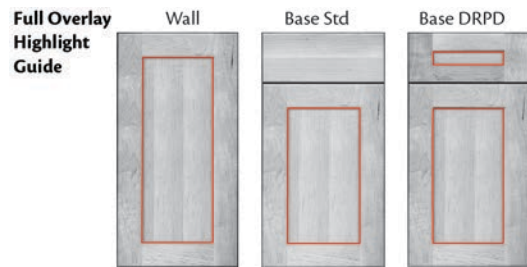
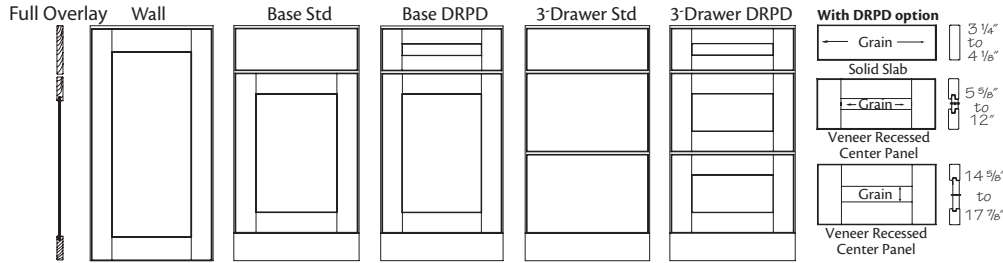
- ❖ Available as Standard
- Premium Upcharge

		Linden Cherry	Linden Maple	Linden Oak	Linden Painted MDF
Boulder	G98	❖		❖	
Brunette	H11	❖	❖	❖	
Chia	G81		●		●
Cream	G87		●		●
Earthstone	H01	❖	❖	❖	
Evening	H13	❖	❖	❖	
Fieldstone	G78		●		●
Hearth	H10	❖	❖	❖	
Jute	G99	❖	❖	❖	
Mariner	G77		●		●
Mustang	G86		●		●
Natural	H08	❖	❖	❖	
Nimbus	G73		●		●
Oat	G69		●		●
Obsidian	G79		●	●	●
Oceanside	G74		●		●
Porcelain	G68		●		●
Sandbar	H12	❖	❖	❖	
Sepia	H05	❖		❖	
Sesame	H04	❖	❖	❖	
Stratus	G71		●		●
Sundried	H09	❖	❖	❖	
Terra	H07	❖	❖	❖	
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	❖	

# Lyon

Full Overlay

<b>AJ0C14</b>	Cherry	Price Column 11
<b>AJ0M14</b>	Maple	Price Column 9
<b>AJ0O14</b>	Quartersawn Oak	Price Column 7
<b>AJ0A14</b>	Rustic Alder	Price Column 11



- Solid wood door frame with 3" stiles and rails
- Square veneer recessed panel on wall and base doors
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Recessed Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required

## Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

### Aluminum Frame Glass

- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

### Camed Glass

- Classic Camed Insert

### Classic Glass

- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

### Etched Glass

- Satina

### Layered Glass

- Antiquity
- Mirage

### Mullion Doors

- Evansville ★
- Hewitt ★
- Showcase Mullion ★
- Traditional Mullion★

### Textured Glass

- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

★ *Not* available in Rustic door styles



# Lyon Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Premium Upcharge

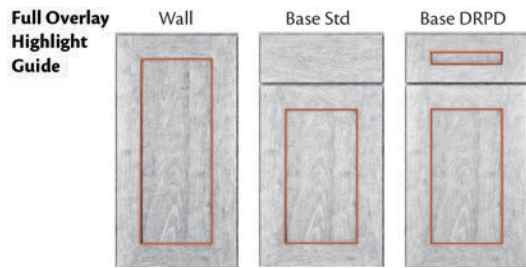
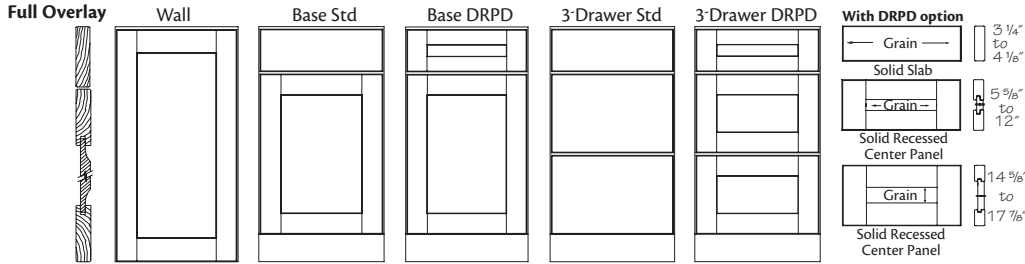
		Lyon Cherry	Lyon Maple	Lyon QS Oak	Lyon Rustic Alder
Boulder	G98	❖		❖	❖
Brunette	H11	❖	❖	❖	❖
Chia	G81		●		
Cream	G87		●		
Earthstone	H01	❖	❖	❖	❖
Evening	H13	❖	❖	❖	
Fieldstone	G78		●		
Fieldstone w/ Clove Highlight	G96		●		
Fieldstone w/ Steel Highlight	G95		●		
Hearth	H10	❖	❖	❖	❖
Jute	G99	❖	❖	❖	❖
Mariner	G77		●		
Mustang	G86		●		
Natural	H08	❖	❖	❖	❖
Nimbus	G73		●		
Oat	G69		●		
Obsidian	G79		●	●	
Oceanside	G74		●		
Porcelain	G68		●		
Porcelain w/ Clove Highlight	G89		●		
Porcelain w/ Kettle Highlight	G90		●		
Porcelain w/ Steel Highlight	G88		●		
Sandbar	H12	❖	❖	❖	❖
Sepia	H05	❖	❖	❖	❖
Sesame	H04	❖	❖	❖	❖
Stratus	G71		●		
Stratus w/ Clove Highlight	G92		●		
Stratus w/ Steel Highlight	G91		●		
Sundried	H09	❖	❖	❖	❖
Terra	H07	❖	❖	❖	❖
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	❖	❖

Door Styles

# Norwich

Full Overlay

<b>DRHC14</b>	Cherry	Price Column 14
<b>DRHM14</b>	Maple	Price Column 11
<b>AB2O14</b>	Quartersawn Oak	Price Column 10
<b>DRHD14</b>	Painted MDF	Price Column 9
<b>DRHA14</b>	Rustic Alder	Price Column 14



Door Styles

- Solid wood door frame with 3" stiles and rails, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square solid recessed panel on wall and base doors, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Recessed Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required
- **Note:** Rustic door styles feature knotty or character wood. It contains character marks such as heartwood, worm holes and mineral streaks of varying size. Components of these doors are chosen at random, with the appearance of each individual door varying widely from very rustic to relatively clear and unmarked

## Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

**Aluminum Frame Glass**

- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

**Etched Glass**

- Satina

**Mullion Doors**

- Evansville ★☆
- Hewitt ★☆
- Showcase Mullion ★☆
- Traditional Mullion ★☆

**Textured Glass**

- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

**Camed Glass**

- Classic Camed Insert

**Layered Glass**

- Antiquity
- Mirage

**Classic Glass**

- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

☆ **Not** available in Rustic door styles

★ Painted hardwood supplied for Painted MDF

# Norwich Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Premium Upcharge

		Norwich Cherry	Norwich Maple	Norwich Oak Square	Norwich Painted MDF	Norwich Rustic Alder
Boulder	G98	❖		❖		❖
Brunette	H11	❖	❖	❖		❖
Chia	G81		●		●	
Cream	G87		●		●	
Earthstone	H01	❖	❖	❖		❖
Evening	H13	❖	❖	❖		
Fieldstone	G78		●		●	
Fieldstone w/ Clove Highlight	G96		●		●	
Fieldstone w/ Steel Highlight	G95		●		●	
Hearth	H10	❖	❖	❖		❖
Jute	G99	❖	❖	❖		❖
Mariner	G77		●		●	
Mustang	G86		●		●	
Natural	H08	❖	❖	❖		❖
Nimbus	G73		●		●	
Oat	G69		●		●	
Obsidian	G79		●	●	●	
Oceanside	G74		●		●	
Porcelain	G68		●		●	
Porcelain w/ Clove Highlight	G89		●		●	
Porcelain w/ Kettle Highlight	G90		●		●	
Porcelain w/ Steel Highlight	G88		●		●	
Sandbar	H12	❖	❖	❖		❖
Sepia	H05	❖	❖	❖		❖
Sesame	H04	❖	❖	❖		❖
Stratus	G71		●		●	
Stratus w/ Clove Highlight	G92		●		●	
Stratus w/ Steel Highlight	G91		●		●	
Sundried	H09	❖	❖	❖		❖
Terra	H07	❖	❖	❖		❖
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	❖		❖

Door Styles

# Robson

Full Overlay

**AL4C14**

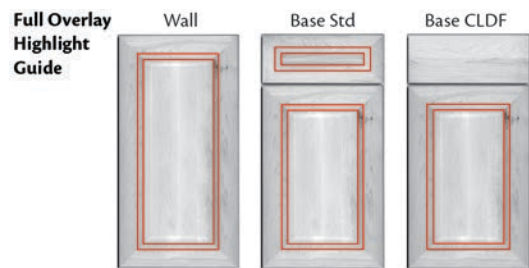
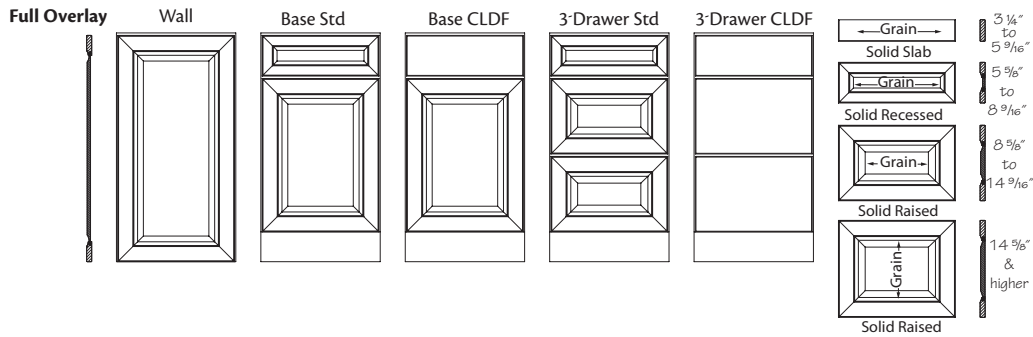
Cherry

Price Column 16

**AL4M14**

Maple

Price Column 15



- Solid wood mitered door frame with 3" stiles and rails
- Square solid raised panel on wall and base doors
- Five-piece drawer front
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required
- **Note:** When CLDF option is applied, all drawer fronts will be slab

## Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

### Aluminum Frame Glass

- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

### Camed Glass

- Classic Camed Insert

### Classic Glass

- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

### Etched Glass

- Satina

### Layered Glass

- Antiquity
- Mirage

### Mullion Doors

- Evansville
- Hewitt
- Showcase Mullion
- Traditional Mullion

### Textured Glass

- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

# Robson Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Premium Upcharge

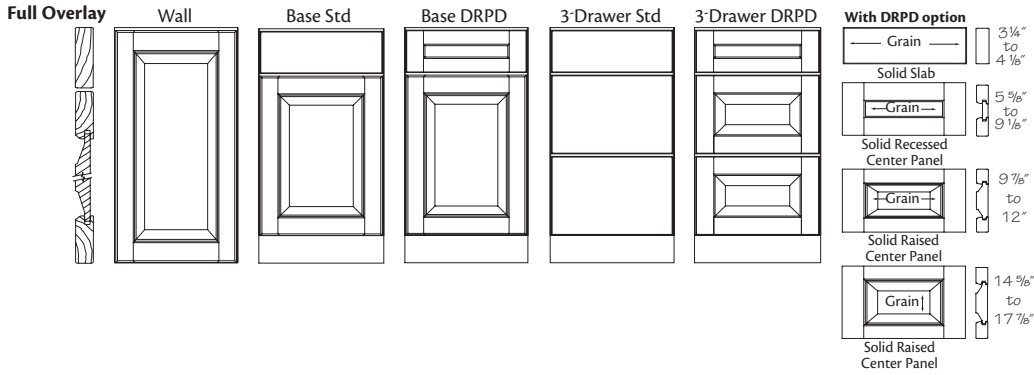
		Robson Cherry	Robson Maple
Boulder	G98	❖	
Brunette	H11	❖	❖
Chia	G81		●
Cream	G87		●
Earthstone	H01	❖	❖
Evening	H13	❖	❖
Fieldstone	G78		●
Fieldstone w/ Steel Highlight	G95		●
Fieldstone w/ Clove Highlight	G96		●
Hearth	H10	❖	❖
Jute	G99	❖	❖
Mariner	G77		●
Mustang	G86		●
Natural	H08	❖	❖
Nimbus	G73		●
Oat	G69		●
Obsidian	G79		●
Oceanside	G74		●
Porcelain	G68		●
Porcelain w/ Steel Highlight	G88		●
Porcelain w/ Clove Highlight	G89		●
Porcelain w/ Kettle Highlight	G90		●
Sandbar	H12	❖	❖
Sepia	H05	❖	
Sesame	H04	❖	❖
Stratus	G71		●
Stratus w/ Steel Highlight	G91		●
Stratus w/ Clove Highlight	G92		●
Sundried	H09	❖	❖
Terra	H07	❖	❖
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖

Door Styles

# Sumner

Full Overlay

<b>WLCC14</b>	Cherry	Price Column 13
<b>WLM14</b>	Maple	Price Column 12
<b>WLO14</b>	Oak	Price Column 10
<b>WLD14</b>	Painted MDF	Price Column 12
<b>WLA14</b>	Rustic Alder	Price Column 13
<b>DAH14</b>	Rustic Hickory	Price Column 11



Door Styles

- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/4" stiles and rails, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square solid raised panel on wall and base doors, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does **not** apply to Painted MDF doors
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Raised Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required
- **Note:** Rustic door styles feature knotty or character wood. It contains character marks such as heartwood, worm holes and mineral streaks of varying size. Components of these doors are chosen at random, with the appearance of each individual door varying widely from very rustic to relatively clear and unmarked

## Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

### Aluminum Frame Glass

- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

### Camed Glass

- Classic Camed Insert

### Classic Glass

- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

### Etched Glass

- Satina

### Layered Glass

- Antiquity
- Mirage

### Mullion Doors

- Evansville ▲★
- Hewitt ▲★
- Showcase Mullion ▲★
- Traditional Mullion ▲★

### Textured Glass

- Cascade ▲★
- Moire
- Ravenna

▲ Only available in Cherry, Maple & Painted MDF door styles; **not** available in Rustic door styles  
★ Painted hardwood supplied for Painted MDF

# Sumner Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Premium Upcharge

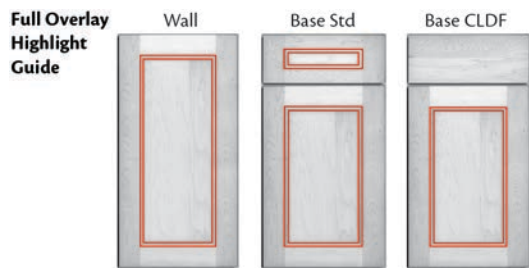
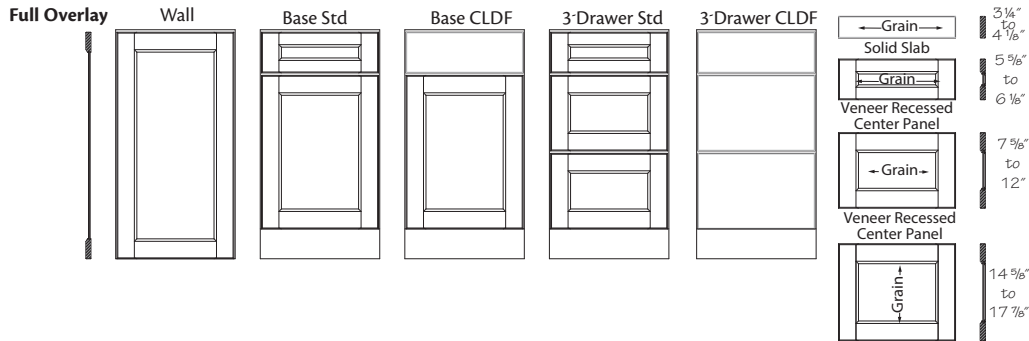
		Summer Cherry	Summer Maple	Summer Oak	Summer Painted MDF	Summer Rustic Alder	Summer Rustic Hickory
Boulder	G98	❖					
Brunette	H11	❖	❖	❖		❖	❖
Chia	G81		●		●		
Cream	G87		●		●		
Earthstone	H01	❖	❖	❖		❖	
Evening	H13	❖	❖	❖			❖
Fieldstone	G78		●		●		
Fieldstone w/ Steel Highlight	G95		●		●		
Fieldstone w/ Clove Highlight	G96		●		●		
Hearth	H10	❖	❖	❖		❖	❖
Jute	G99	❖	❖	❖		❖	❖
Mariner	G77		●		●		
Mustang	G86		●		●		
Natural	H08	❖	❖	❖		❖	❖
Nimbus	G73		●		●		
Oat	G69		●		●		
Obsidian	G79		●	●	●		
Oceanside	G74		●		●		
Porcelain	G68		●		●		
Porcelain w/ Steel Highlight	G88		●		●		
Porcelain w/ Clove Highlight	G89		●		●		
Porcelain w/ Kettle Highlight	G90		●		●		
Sandbar	H12	❖	❖	❖		❖	❖
Sepia	H05	❖		❖		❖	❖
Sesame	H04	❖	❖	❖		❖	❖
Stratus	G71		●		●		
Stratus w/ Steel Highlight	G91		●		●		
Stratus w/ Clove Highlight	G92		●		●		
Sundried	H09	❖	❖	❖		❖	
Terra	H07	❖	❖	❖		❖	❖
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	❖		❖	❖

Door Styles

# Whitby

Full Overlay

<b>AL5C14</b>	Cherry	Price Column 12
<b>AL5M14</b>	Maple	Price Column 10
<b>AL5D14</b>	Painted MDF	Price Column 10



Door Styles

- Solid wood door frame with 3" stiles and rails, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square veneer recessed panels on wall and base doors, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Grain direction does **not** apply to Painted MDF doors
- Five-piece drawer front
- Classic Drawer Front (CLDF) option available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required
- **Note:** When CLDF option is applied, all drawer fronts will be slab

## Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

### Aluminum Frame Glass

- Vetro Brushed Aluminum

### Camed Glass

- Classic Camed Insert

### Classic Glass

- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

### Etched Glass

- Satina

### Layered Glass

- Antiquity
- Mirage

### Mullion Doors

- Evansville★
- Hewitt★
- Showcase Mullion★
- Traditional Mullion★

### Textured Glass

- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

★ Painted hardwood supplied for Painted MDF



# Whitby Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Premium Upcharge

		Whitby Cherry	Whitby Maple	Whitby Painted MDF
Boulder	G98	❖		
Brunette	H11	❖	❖	
Chia	G81		●	●
Cream	G87		●	●
Earthstone	H01	❖	❖	
Evening	H13	❖	❖	
Fieldstone	G78		●	●
Fieldstone w/ Steel Highlight	G95		●	●
Fieldstone w/ Clove Highlight	G96		●	●
Hearth	H10	❖	❖	
Jute	G99	❖	❖	
Mariner	G77		●	●
Mustang	G86		●	●
Natural	H08	❖	❖	
Nimbus	G73		●	●
Oat	G69		●	●
Obsidian	G79		●	●
Oceanside	G74		●	●
Porcelain	G68		●	●
Porcelain w/ Steel Highlight	G88		●	●
Porcelain w/ Clove Highlight	G89		●	●
Porcelain w/ Kettle Highlight	G90		●	●
Sandbar	H12	❖	❖	
Sepia	H05	❖		
Sesame	H04	❖	❖	
Stratus	G71		●	●
Stratus w/ Steel Highlight	G91		●	●
Stratus w/ Clove Highlight	G92		●	●
Sundried	H09	❖	❖	
Terra	H07	❖	❖	
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	

Door Styles

# Wistman

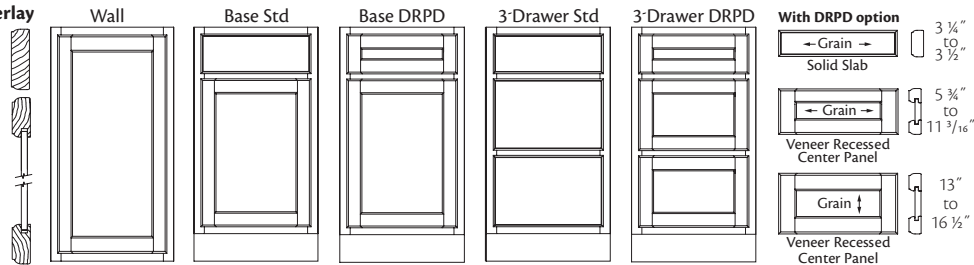
1/2" Overlay

<b>2GCS14</b>	Cherry Square	Price Column 4
<b>AC2H14</b>	Hickory Square	Price Column 1
<b>AC2M14</b>	Maple Square	Price Column 2
<b>AC2O14</b>	Oak Square	Price Column 1
<b>AC2D14</b>	Painted MDF Square	Price Column 1
<b>AC2A14</b>	Rustic Alder Square	Price Column 4

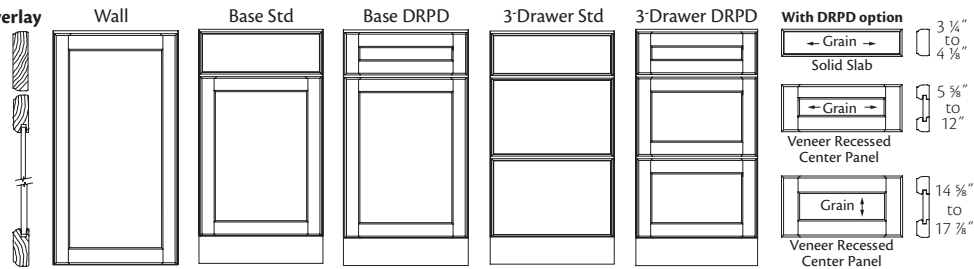
Full Overlay

<b>AC9C14</b>	Cherry Square	Price Column 7
<b>AC9H14</b>	Hickory Square	Price Column 5
<b>AC9M14</b>	Maple Square	Price Column 6
<b>AC9O14</b>	Oak Square	Price Column 5
<b>AC9D14</b>	Painted MDF Square	Price Column 4
<b>AC9A14</b>	Rustic Alder Square	Price Column 7

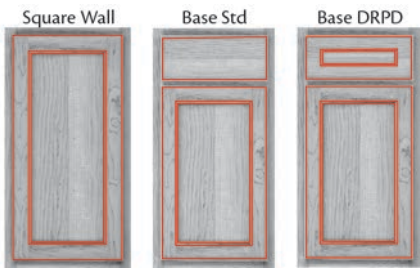
1/2" Overlay



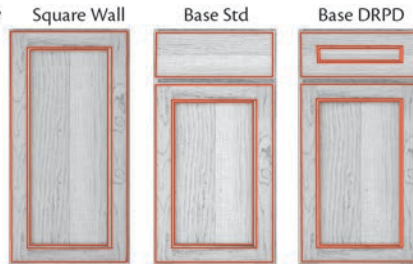
Full Overlay



1/2" Overlay Highlight Guide



Full Overlay Highlight Guide



- Solid wood door frame with 2 3/16" stiles and rails, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Square design has veneer recessed panel on wall and base doors, except Painted MDF, which will be mechanically compressed wood fiber
- Slab drawer front
- Deluxe Recessed Panel Drawer (DRPD) front available
- Concealed hinge
- Hardware is required for full overlay
- Finger Pull Routing is available on 1/2" overlay, unavailable in Painted MDF
- **Note:** Rustic door styles feature knotty or character wood. It contains character marks such as heartwood, worm holes and mineral streaks of varying size. Components of these doors are chosen at random, with the appearance of each individual door varying widely from very rustic to relatively clear and unmarked

## Decorative Doors & Inserts Available

### Aluminum Frame Glass

- Vetro Brushed Aluminum ■

### Camed Glass

- Classic Camed Insert ■

### Classic Glass

- Bistro
- Prepared for Glass
- Prism

### Etched Glass

- Satina

### Layered Glass

- Antiquity
- Mirage

### Mullion Doors

- Evansville ★■☆
- Hewitt ★■☆
- Palladia ▲■☆
- Showcase Mullion ★☆
- Traditional Mullion ★☆

### Textured Glass

- Cascade
- Moire
- Ravenna

- ▲ Only available in Cherry, Maple & Painted MDF
- ★ **Not** available in Rustic door styles
- Only available in full overlay door styles
- ☆ Painted hardwood supplied for Painted MDF

# Wistman Finishes

- ❖ Available as Standard
- Premium Upcharge

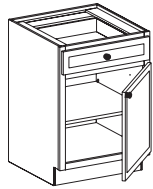
		Wistman Cherry Square - Full	Wistman Cherry Square - Half	Wistman Hickory Square - Full	Wistman Hickory Square - Half	Wistman Maple Square - Full	Wistman Maple Square - Half	Wistman Oak Square - Full	Wistman Oak Square - Half	Wistman Painted MDF Square - Full	Wistman Painted MDF Square - Half	Wistman Rustic Alder Square - Full	Wistman Rustic Alder Square - Half
Boulder	G98	❖	❖					❖	❖			❖	❖
Brunette	H11	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Chia	G81					●	●			●	●		
Cream	G87					●	●			●	●		
Earthstone	H01	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Evening	H13	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖				
Fieldstone	G78					●	●			●	●		
Fieldstone w/ Steel Highlight	G95					●	●			●	●		
Fieldstone w/ Clove Highlight	G96					●	●			●	●		
Hearth	H10	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Jute	G99	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Mariner	G77					●	●			●	●		
Mustang	G86					●	●			●	●		
Natural	H08	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Nimbus	G73					●	●			●	●		
Oat	G69					●	●			●	●		
Obsidian	G79					●	●	●	●	●	●		
Oceanside	G74					●	●			●	●		
Porcelain	G68					●	●			●	●		
Porcelain w/ Steel Highlight	G88					●	●			●	●		
Porcelain w/ Clove Highlight	G89					●	●			●	●		
Porcelain w/ Kettle Highlight	G90					●	●			●	●		
Sandbar	H12	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Sepia	H05	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖			❖	❖
Sesame	H04	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Stratus	G71					●	●			●	●		
Stratus w/ Steel Highlight	G91					●	●			●	●		
Stratus w/ Clove Highlight	G92					●	●			●	●		
Sundried	H09	❖	❖			❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Terra	H07	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖
Unfinished	UF	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖	❖			❖	❖

Door Styles

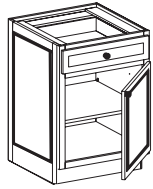
**Notes**

# Finishes

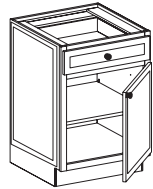
## Examples of ways to finish ends:



Wood Skin



Matching  
End Panel



Wood Skin with  
Replacement Door



Attached  
Decorative End

## Finish Terminology:

### End Grain:

End grain surfaces and softer areas of the wood may accept more stain and often appear darker than other surfaces. This is a natural reaction when finishing wood products and potential variances cannot be controlled

### Joint Lines:

Since wood is in a constant state of expansion and contraction, visible lines are normal at the joints on the cabinet face frames and doors. This does not weaken the finish or the strength of the joint

### Telegraphing:

Show through or “telegraphing” of wood characteristics may happen when paint is applied to any specie of natural wood. These characteristics, such as open grain, pin holes, knots and mineral streaks, may be visible through the paint. Telegraphing may happen on doors, face frames, moldings, decorative end panels or other decorative enhancements made of natural wood. Please consider this when selling any of our finishes that feature paint as the base technique, including paint with highlight and vintage techniques

### Warping, Cracking & Proper Humidity:

As a natural characteristic, all wood products contain moisture. Changes in temperature and humidity affect the moisture content in wood, which causes wood to expand or contract. Over time, this expansion or contraction can cause warping and joint cracks to occur, potentially causing permanent deformations, in wood cabinetry.

To help prevent excessive movement in your wood cabinetry, we recommend maintaining a controlled environment of 70 to 75 degrees Fahrenheit and 30% to 50% humidity in the areas where your cabinetry is stored or installed. Environmental conditions cannot be controlled by the manufacturer and the effects of the movement in wood is not considered to be a manufacturing defect and will not be considered a reason for replacement.

See the doors section for door specie information and descriptions

**Note:** Wood products, including cabinet doors and face frames, are typically affected by environmental conditions. Color variation over time, as well as normal movement due to wood’s expansion and contraction is part of the natural beauty of wood. This normal movement may cause hairline cracks in the finish surface at the joints and is considered a normal characteristic of semi-opaque or painted finishes. This will not be considered a reason for product replacement

**Note:** Individual veneer doors vary in absorption of finishes. Also, veneer door styles, which are usually simple door designs, may not contain as much highlights as ornate door designs. Therefore, it is recommended that a sample veneer door be viewed in the desired finish before placing a full kitchen order

**Note:** Based on independent testing, discoloration will occur to doors, drawers and cabinet parts after prolonged exposure to tobacco smoke. This is especially noticeable on white and other lighter finishes. Discoloration due to exposure to smoke is not covered under warranty

Natural wood characteristics such as gum pockets, streaks and pin knots may be visible, particularly with some of our lighter paints. These characteristics tend to be more pronounced on the backs of our doors and drawers

**Finish availability may vary by door style. See Finish Availability Chart**

## Stain

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES						RUSTIC	
		Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Oak Quartersawn	Painted MDF	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory
Boulder	G98	C			O	O		A	
Brunette	H11	C	H	M	O	O		A	H
Earthstone	H01	C		M	O	O		A	
Evening	H13	C	H	M	O	O			H
Hearth	H10	C	H	M	O	O		A	H
Jute	G99	C	H	M	O	O		A	H
Natural	H08	C	H	M	O	O		A	H
Sandbar	H12	C	H	M	O	O		A	H
Sepia	H05	C	H		O	O		A	H
Sesame	H04	C	H	M	O	O		A	H
Sundried	H09	C		M	O	O		A	H
Terra	H07	C	H	M	O	O			H
Unfinished	UF	C	H	M	O	O		A	H

Touch-up	Code	Includes:
Aerosol Can	AC	1 - 13 oz. can - base color
Touch-Up Pen	TP	1 - pen - base color
Fill Stick	FS	1 - fill stick - base color
Premium Touch Up Kit	TUKP	1 of each: fill stick, touch-up pen, brush-on touch-up, cabinet polish & wiping towels
Stain Kit	QS	1 - quart - base color

### Stain Finish Process

Stained finishes truly showcase the natural beauty and characteristics inherent in each individual wood species. Based on the stain color chosen, a toner may be applied to the wood to equalize natural sap levels. The stain color is applied and hand-rubbed to ensure full and equal color coverage for doors and drawer fronts

As a final step, our oven-cured topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish.

### Unfinished

Our cabinetry, moldings and accessories are available unfinished. If the unfinished option is selected, you must order unfinished wood veneer skins or 3/4" Furniture (flush) Plywood Ends construction (FPEB) for all cabinets with exposed ends, otherwise, Natural woodgrain vinyl ends will be supplied. Unfinished cabinetry will be supplied with standard vinyl interior. To get unfinished wood veneer interiors, order each cabinet with a Matching Interior (MIP) option. To get All Plywood Construction, order each cabinet with -AP or place the cabinets on an order with All Plywood Construction (APC), then apply the 1/2" Finished Plywood Ends (HFPEB) option.

**Note:** Unfinished cabinets lack the protection of a finish coat and are more susceptible to damage from variations in temperature and humidity. For this reason, we do **not** recommend or warranty this option

**Note:** If ordering unfinished cabinets and you intend to stain them, note that with certain models glass may be permanently attached with adhesives. This will result in uneven color or inability to stain all surface areas. Order cabinets without glass in order to achieve even staining

Unfinished Cabinets will not meet section 8 and 9 of the KCMA standard (ANSI/KCMA A161.1-2017)

## Paint

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES						RUSTIC	
		Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Oak Quartersawn	Painted MDF	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory
Chia	G81			M			D		
Cream	G87			M			D		
Fieldstone	G78			M			D		
Mariner	G77			M			D		
Mustang	G86			M			D		
Nimbus	G73			M			D		
Oat	G69			M			D		
Obsidian	G79			M	O	O	D		
Oceanside	G74			M			D		
Porcelain	G68			M			D		
Stratus	G71			M			D		

Touch-up	Code	Includes:
Aerosol Can	AC	1 - 13 oz. can - base color
Touch-Up Pen	TP	1 - pen - base color
Fill Stick	FS	1 - fill stick - base color
Premium Touch Up Kit	TUKP	1 of each: fill stick, touch-up pen, brush-on touch-up, cabinet polish & wiping towels
Paint Quart	QP	1 - quart - base color

### Painted Finish Process

Painted finishes feature rich, beautiful color coating the wood, adding rich depth to your selected profile.

Paint is applied utilizing a spray application process to Maple, Oak or Painted MDF.

Painted MDF is a mechanically compressed wood fiber material that reacts less to environmental conditions than other hardwood materials. It is less susceptible to expansion and contractions that can cause joints to separate showing hairline cracks in painted products. It also provides a more consistent and smooth surface, eliminating the appearance of naturally occurring wood characteristics such as grain patterns, knots or mineral streaks.

For a hardwood option, most painted surfaces are available in Maple due to the more uniform appearance and smooth, clean characteristics of this wood. Since wood naturally expands and contracts, you may see hairline separation in the finish surface at the joints. Joint lines are normal and do **not** affect the strength of the door's construction. Alternative materials may be used in the construction of the door and drawer fronts to minimize the environmental effects of joints and panels.

Natural wood characteristics such as gum pockets, streaks and pin knots may be visible, particularly with some of our lighter paints. These characteristics tend to be more pronounced on the backs of our doors and drawers.

As a final step, our oven-cured topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish.

## Paint w/Highlight

Finish	Code	WOOD SPECIES					RUSTIC		
		Cherry	Hickory	Maple	Oak	Oak Quartersawn	Painted MDF	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory
Fieldstone w/ Clove Highlight	G96			M			D		
Fieldstone w/ Steel Highlight	G95			M			D		
Porcelain w/ Clove Highlight	G89			M			D		
Porcelain w/ Kettle Highlight	G90			M			D		
Porcelain w/ Steel Highlight	G88			M			D		
Stratus w/ Clove Highlight	G92			M			D		
Stratus w/ Steel Highlight	G91			M			D		

Touch-up	Code	Includes:
Aerosol Can	AC	1 - 13 oz. can - base color
Touch-Up Pen	TP	1 - pen - base color
Fill Stick	FS	1 - fill stick - base color
Premium Touch Up Kit	TUKP	1 of each: fill stick, touch-up pen, brush-on touch-up, cabinet polish & wiping towels
Paint Quart Specialty	QPS	1 - quart - base color, 1 - highlight pen

### Paint w/Highlight Finish Process

Highlight finishes add richness and grandeur to any room in the home.

A base paint is applied followed by hand-applied highlights to detail the recesses of applicable door and drawer designs. Each door design, wood species and highlight finish has its own charming character and will create a unique, one-of-a-kind look.

Natural wood characteristics such as gum pockets, streaks and pin knots may be visible, particularly with some of our lighter paints. These characteristics tend to be more pronounced on the backs of our doors and drawers.

As a final step, our oven-cured topcoat is applied to provide a beautiful and durable furniture finish.



## Cabinet Care Kit

**CCK**



- Kit includes: 8 oz. Polish and Cleaner; 12" x 12" Dusting Cloth and Polish/Cleaner Cloth

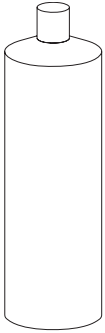


For complete care of your cabinets, we recommend ordering the Touch-Up in the cabinet color(s). If your design uses Soft Close Hinges, you may also want to order the Soft Close Angle Restrictor Clip (WTHARC)

---

## Polish

**KMP**

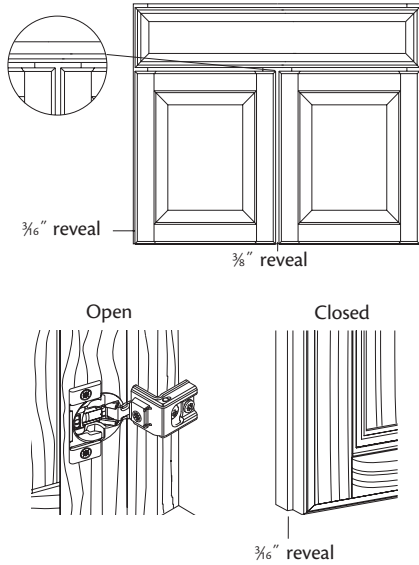


- 16 oz. bottle
- Industrial grade polish for wood, brass and vinyl



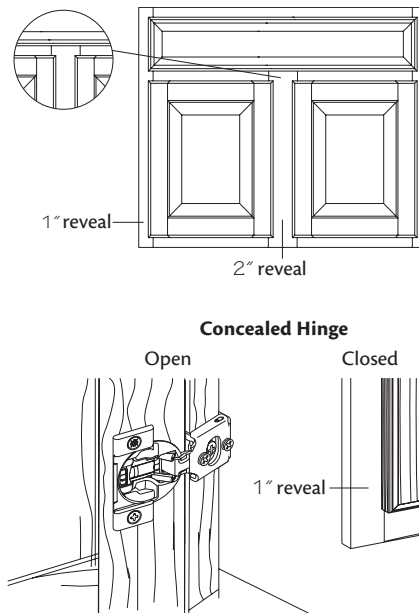
# Cabinet Specs

## Full Overlay - Concealed Hinges



- Soft Close hinge features an integrated mechanism that closes doors softly and quietly and is adjustable six ways for perfect alignment
- **Note:** Door styles with square outside edges, including aluminum frame decorative doors, are unable to be opened simultaneously on adjacent cabinets because the doors will rub together. This is a common occurrence due to the sizing of full overlay doors

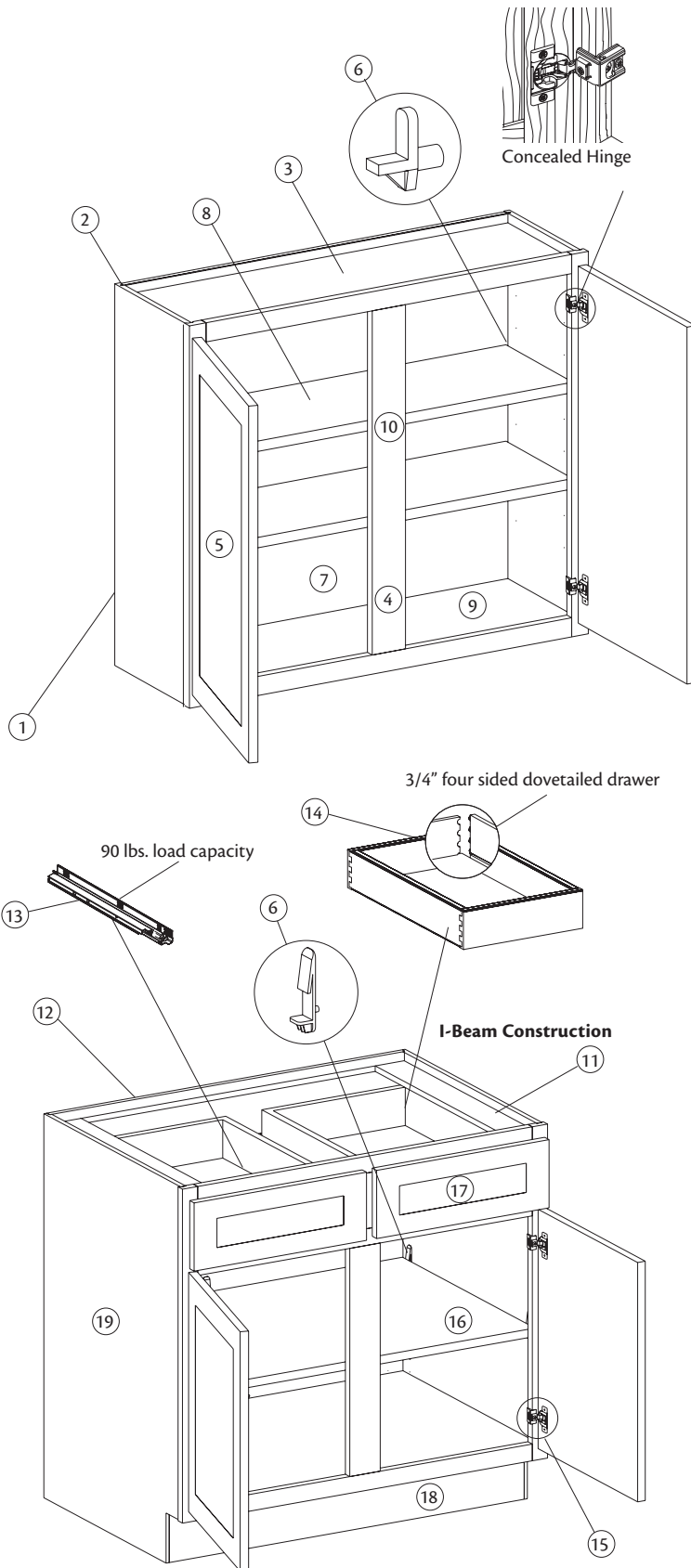
## 1/2" Overlay - Concealed Hinge



- 1/2" overlay doors leave 2" of the cabinet's face frame exposed between doors
- Soft Close hinge features an integrated mechanism that closes doors softly and quietly and is adjustable six ways for perfect alignment
- The reveals shown here may vary slightly on some cabinets due to actual door/drawer front sizes used. Refer to the replacement door and drawer section for actual door/drawer sizes for specific cabinets

## Cabinet Specifications

All Plywood (APC) Option is also available  
See Construction Options section for a complete description.

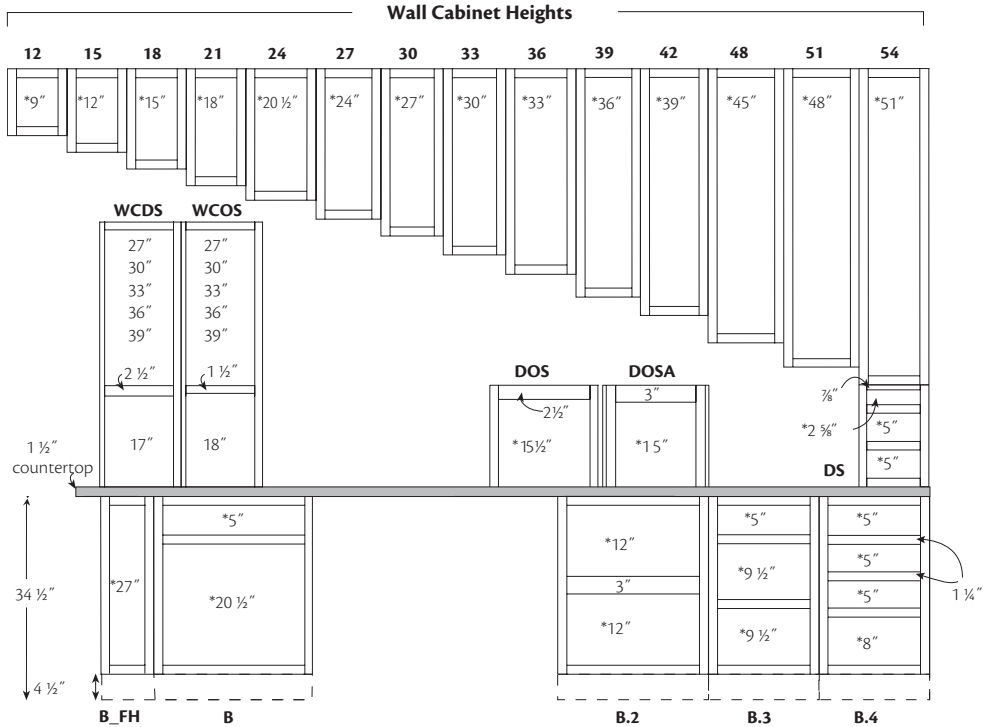


- (1) Vinyl clad back panel
- (2) 1/2" wood concealed hanging rail
- (3) 1/2" Natural Birch vinyl clad ceiling panel
- (4) 3/4" solid hardwood front frame constructed using industrial grade glue and hardened steel fasteners. Front frame species complements selected door style
- (5) Extensive and unique door style and wood species selection. Solid wood, wood veneer and paint grade construction available.
- (6) Satin chrome shelf rests for all kitchen wall and furniture cabinets. Easily adjustable positive locking shelf clips for all base, tall and vanity cabinets
- (7) Natural Birch vinyl interior
- (8) 3/4" fully adjustable Natural Birch vinyl clad shelving is a standard feature in wall, base and tall cabinets
- (9) 1/2" Natural Birch vinyl clad cabinet bottom
- (10) 14-step furniture process featuring hand-wiped stain with one of the finest wood finishes available in the cabinet industry
- (11) Full-depth I-beam braces provide stability and convenient anchor points for countertop
- (12) 3/8" full height back; shimming is required
- (13) Standard drawer runner suspension system features smooth, full-extension, ball bearing operation with a 90 lb. load capacity. Soft-close runners are fully concealed with an integrated drawer buffer that engages two inches from closing and applies resistance, giving a soft, controlled closing
- (14) 3/4" full-depth solid wood dovetailed drawer featuring four sided construction and 3/16" plywood bottom
- (15) Self-closing, concealed, wrap-around adjustable hinges
- (16) Full-depth, fully adjustable 3/4" Natural Birch vinyl clad shelving
- (17) Drawer heads are solid hardwood, veneer or paint grade to complement each door style
- (18) Fully closed toe space area
- (19) 1/2" end panels with natural wood grain vinyl interior and exterior, available with optional matching laminate exterior. Also available with optional 3/4" finished plywood end panels. Matching veneer interior and exterior available. Unless noted, plain sawn end panels will be supplied for quartersawn door styles when finished ends are selected
- **Note:** Standard drawer boxes are 4" high. Deep drawer boxes are 7" or 10" high depending on cabinet
- **Note:** Unless noted, cabinet depth does **not** include doors or drawer fronts



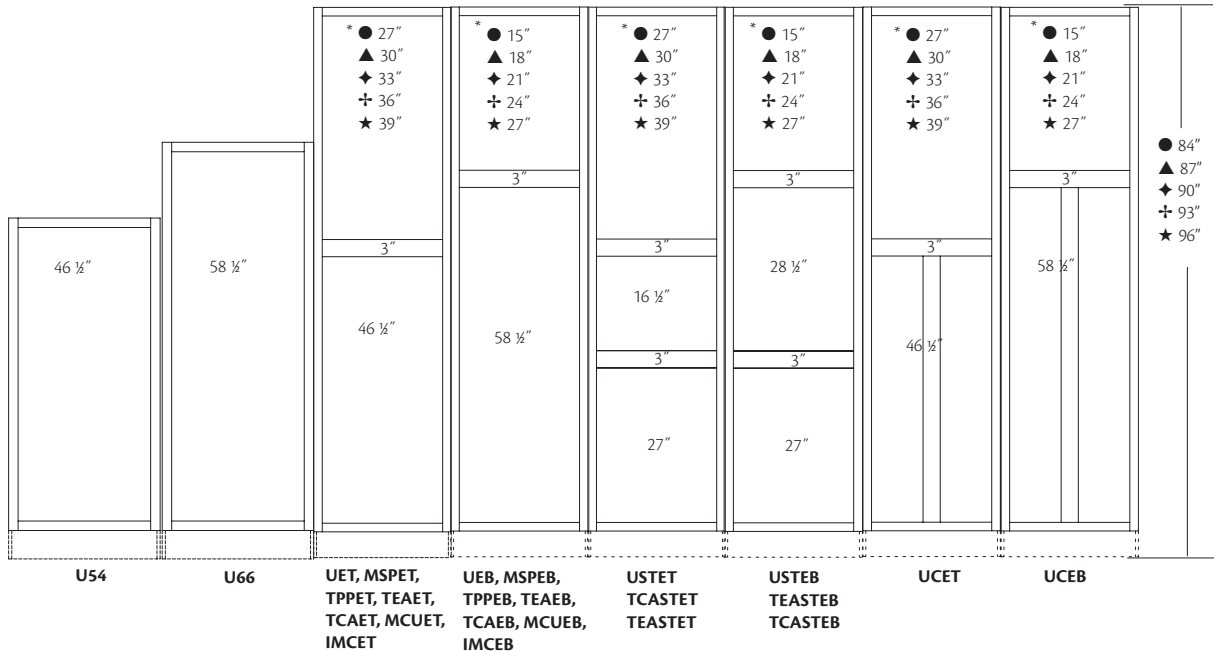
1/2" end applications have a reveal of 3/16" before end treatments are added

## Wall and Base Frame Dimensions



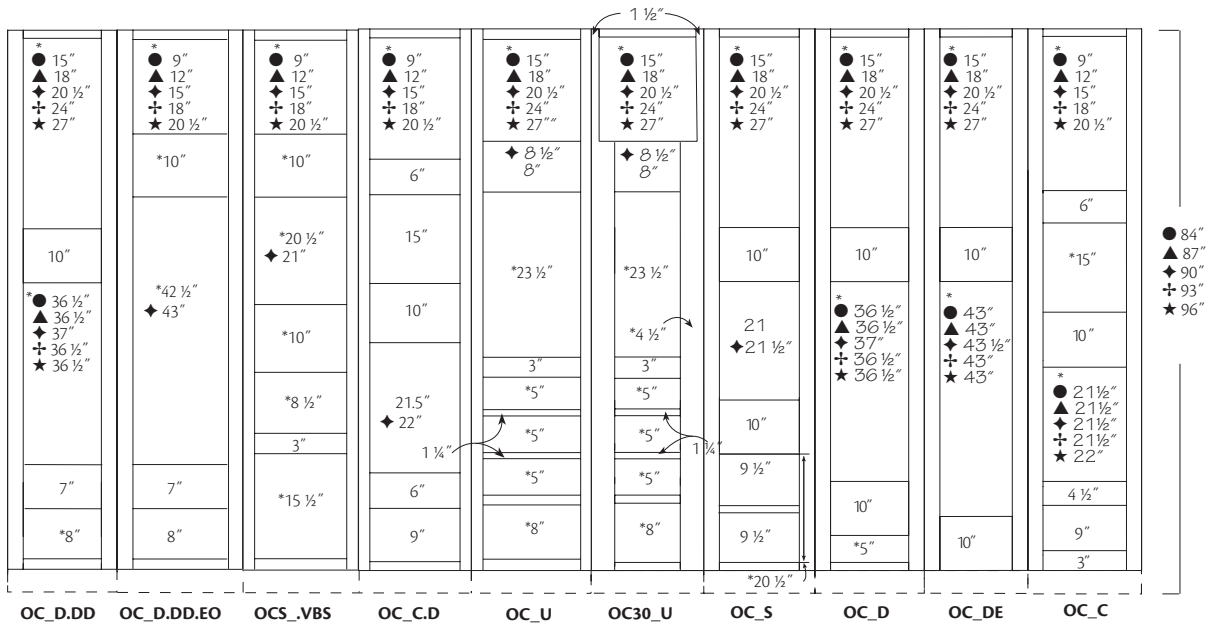
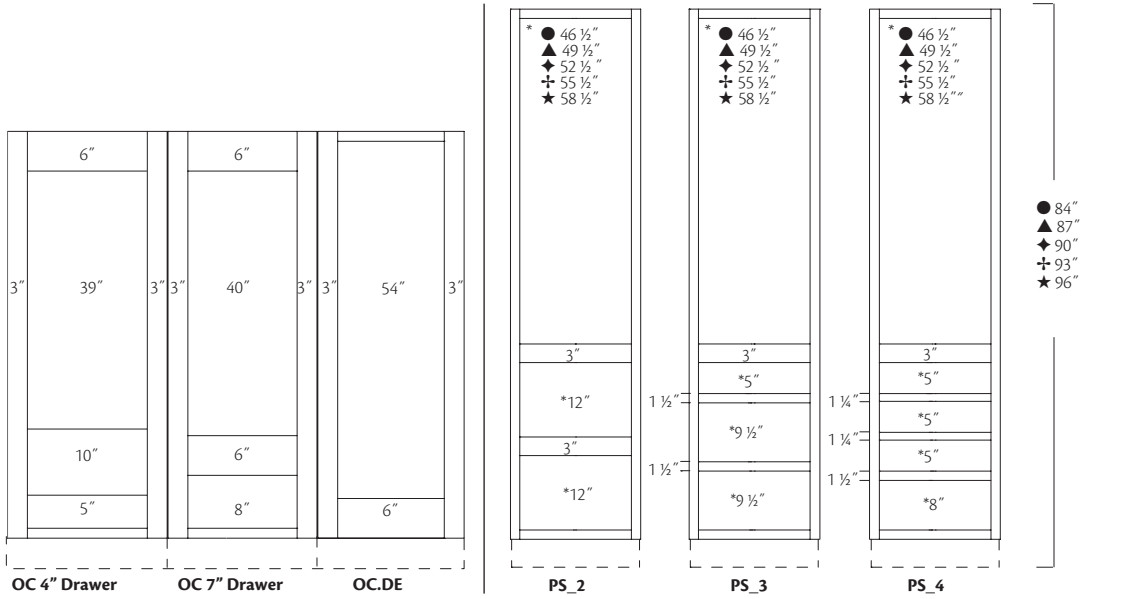
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2"
- 3" vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36" wide
- Unless noted, oven cabinets have 3" vertical stiles
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (\*)
- Toe kick depth is 3 1/8"
- Drawer fronts will not align with one another when using 3 drawer and 4 drawer stack cabinets side-by-side
- **Note:** Unless noted, cabinet depth does **not** include doors or drawer fronts

## Utility Cabinet Frame Dimensions



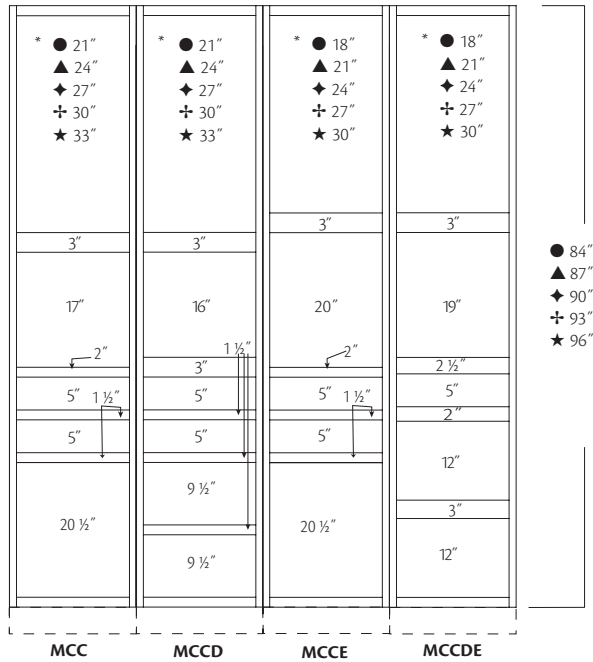
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2"
- 3" vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36" wide
- Unless noted, oven cabinets have 3" vertical stiles
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (\*)
- Toe kick depth is 3 1/8"
- Drawer fronts will not align with one another when using 3 drawer and 4 drawer stack cabinets side-by-side
- **Note:** Unless noted, cabinet depth does **not** include doors or drawer fronts

## Pantry Storage & Oven Cabinet Cabinet Frame Dimensions



- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2"
- 3" vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36" wide
- Unless noted, oven cabinets have 3" vertical stiles
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (\*)
- Toe kick depth is 3 1/8"
- Drawer fronts will not align with one another when using 3 drawer and 4 drawer stack cabinets side-by-side
- **Note:** Unless noted, cabinet depth does **not** include doors or drawer fronts

### Microwave Cabinet Frame Dimensions



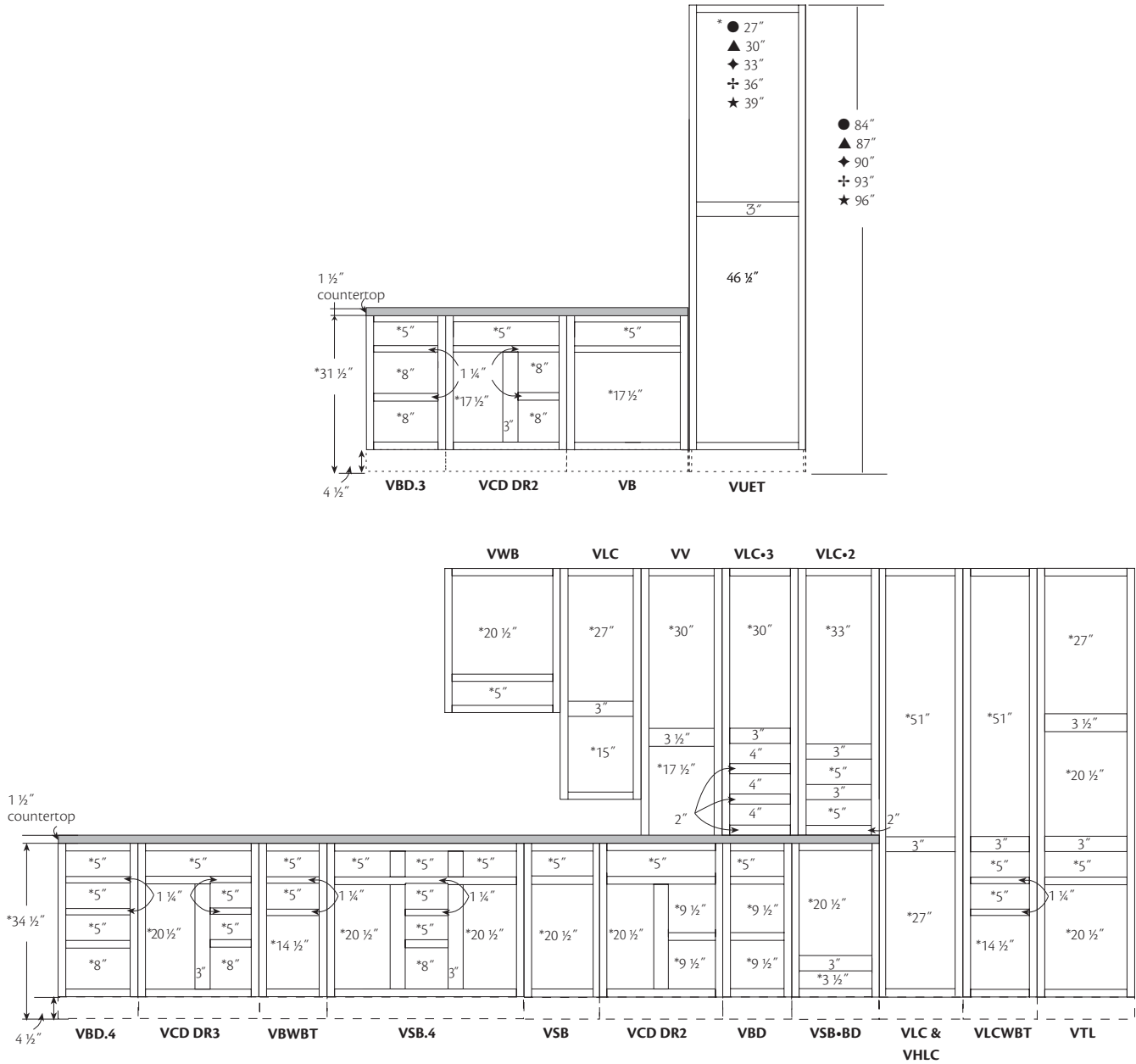
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2"
- 3" vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36" wide
- Unless noted, oven cabinets have 3" vertical stiles
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (\*)
- Toe kick depth is 3 1/8"
- Drawer fronts will not align with one another when using 3 drawer and 4 drawer stack cabinets side-by-side
- **Note:** Unless noted, cabinet depth does *not* include doors or drawer fronts

### ADA Frame Dimensions



- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2"
- 3" vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36" wide
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (\*)
- Unless noted, oven cabinets have 3" vertical stiles
- Toe kick depth is 6"
- **Note:** Unless noted, cabinet depth does *not* include doors or drawer fronts

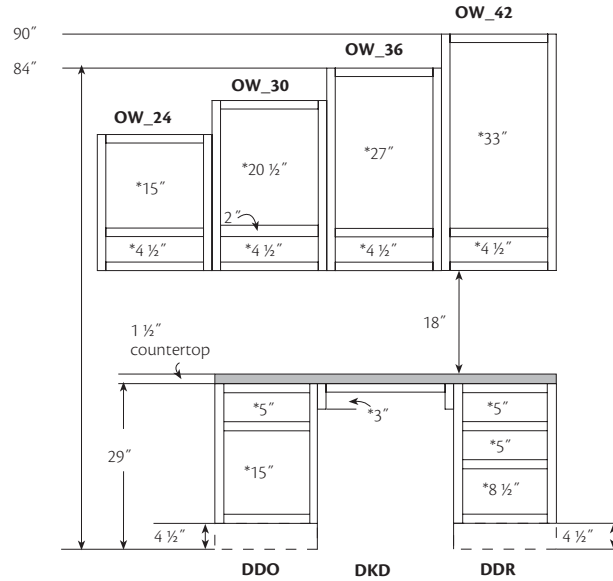
## Vanity Frame Dimensions



- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2"
- 3" vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36" wide
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (\*)
- Toe kick depth is 3 1/8"
- Drawer fronts will not align with one another when using 3 drawer and 4 drawer stack cabinets side-by-side
- Note: Unless noted, cabinet depth does not include doors or drawer fronts

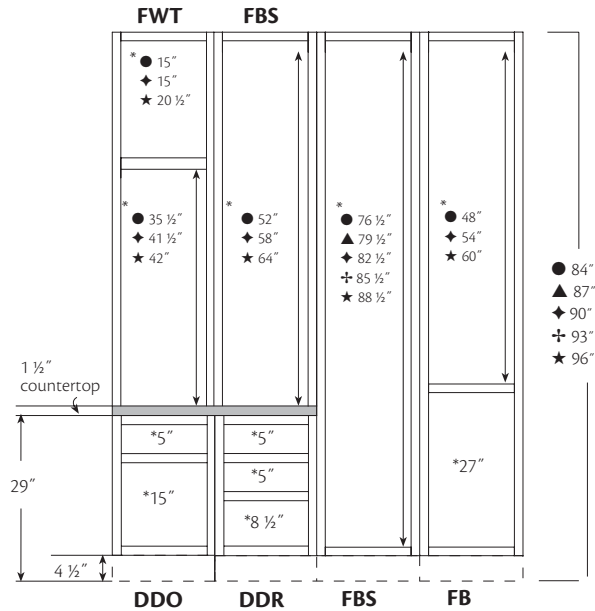


## Office Frame Dimensions



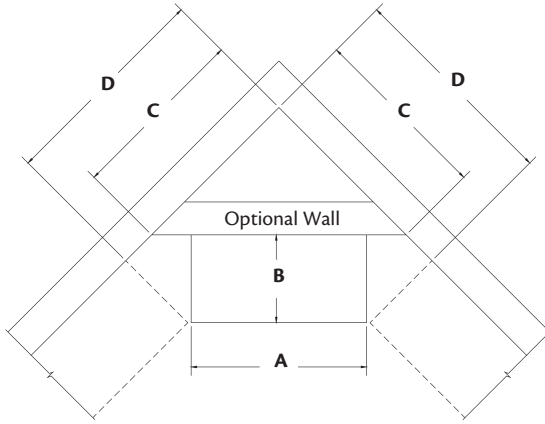
- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2"
- 3" vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36" wide
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (\*)
- Toe kick depth is 3 1/8"
- **Note:** Unless noted, cabinet depth does **not** include doors or drawer fronts

## Furniture Desk Frame Dimensions



- Unless otherwise noted, all stiles and rails are 1 1/2"
- 3" vertical stiles divide double door cabinets over 36" wide
- Unless noted, oven cabinets have 3" vertical stiles
- Opening sizes are preceded by an asterisk (\*)
- Toe kick depth is 3 1/8"
- Drawer fronts will not align with one another when using 3 drawer and 4 drawer stack cabinets side-by-side
- **Note:** Unless noted, cabinet depth does **not** include doors or drawer fronts

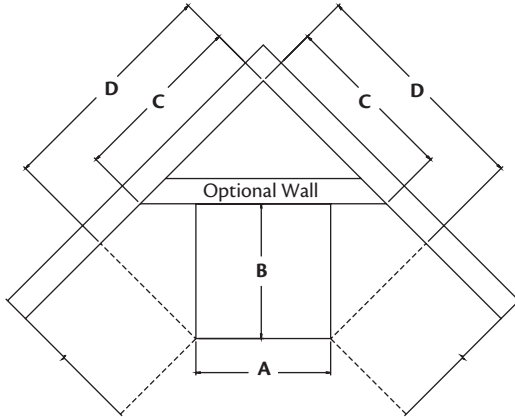
### Diagonal Installation of Standard Wall Cabinets



**Note:** Fillers are always recommended at both sides of cabinet junction points to allow for wall variations and drawer clearances

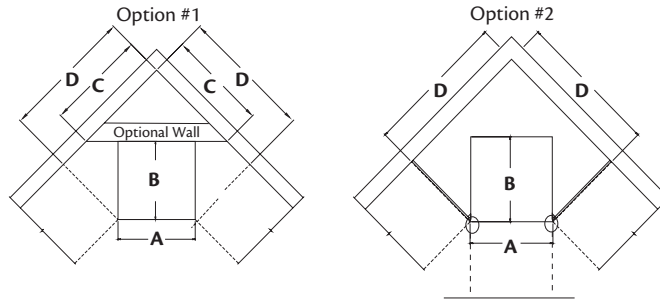
Cabinet Width A	Cabinet Width B	Cabinet Dim. A	Cabinet Dim. B
12"	12"	16 1/8"	21 7/8"
15"	12"	18 1/4"	23 1/4"
18"	12"	20 3/8"	25 3/8"
21"	12"	22 1/2"	27 1/2"
24"	12"	24 5/8"	29 5/8"
27"	12"	26 3/4"	31 3/4"
30"	12"	28 7/8"	33 7/8"
33"	12"	31"	36"
34"	12"	31 11/16"	33 13/16"
36"	12"	33 1/8"	38 1/8"
37"	12"	36 11/16"	38 13/16"
39"	12"	35 1/4"	40 1/4"
42"	12"	37 3/8"	42 3/8"
45"	12"	39 1/2"	44 1/2"
48"	12"	41 5/8"	46 5/8"

### Diagonal Installation of Standard Base Cabinets

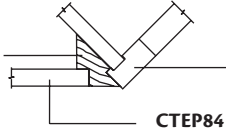


**Note:** Fillers are always recommended at both sides of cabinet junction points to allow for wall variations and drawer clearances.

Cabinet Width A	Cabinet Width B	Wall Dim. C	Wall Dim. D
12"	24"	22 1/2"	32 1/2"
15"	24"	24 5/8"	34 5/8"
18"	24"	26 3/4"	36 3/4"
21"	24"	28 7/8"	38 7/8"
24"	24"	31"	41"
27"	24"	33 1/8"	43 1/4"
30"	24"	35 1/4"	45 1/4"
33"	24"	37 3/8"	47 3/8"
36"	24"	39 1/2"	49 1/2"
39"	24"	41 5/8"	51 5/8"
42"	24"	43 3/4"	53 3/4"
45"	24"	45 7/8"	55 7/8"
48"	24"	48"	58"



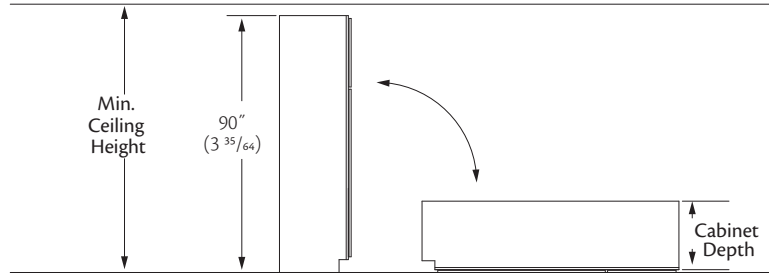
**CTM8**  
Solid Wood Molding



**Note:** Fillers are always recommended at both sides of cabinet junction points to allow for wall variations and drawer clearances. Corner Tall End Panel (CTEP) and Corner Tall Molding (CTM8) are sold separately

Cabinet Width A	Cabinet Depth B	Wall Dim. C	Wall Dim. D	Cabinet Depth B	Wall Dim. C	Wall Dim. D
15"	12"	18 1/4"	23 1/4"	24"	24 3/8"	34 5/8"
18"	12"	20 3/8"	25 3/8"	24"	26 3/4"	36 3/4"
24"	12"	24 5/8"	29 5/8"	24"	31"	40 15/16"
27"	N/A	N/A	N/A	24"	33 1/8"	43 1/16"
30"	12"	28 7/8"	33 7/8"	24"	35 1/4"	45 3/16"
33"	N/A	N/A	N/A	24"	37 3/8"	47 5/16"
36"	12"	12"	38 1/8"	24"	39 1/2"	49 1/2"

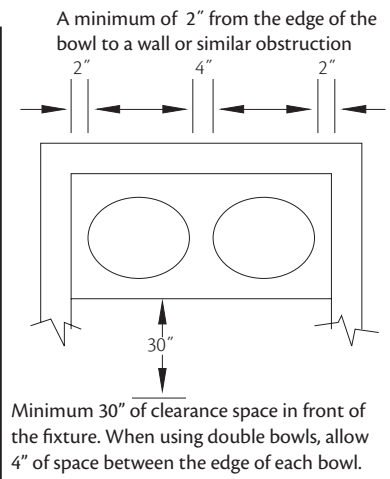
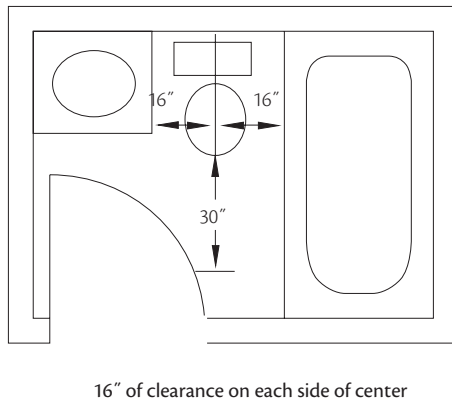
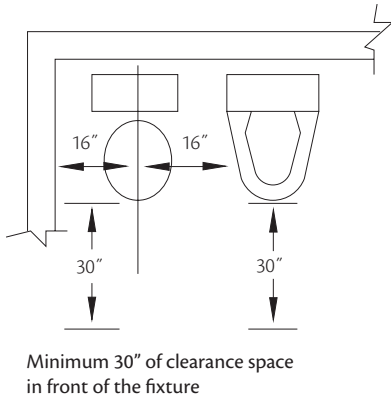
### Tip-Up Ceiling Clearance



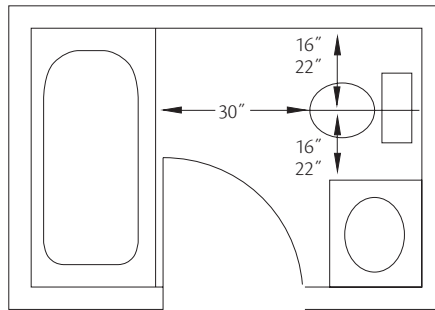
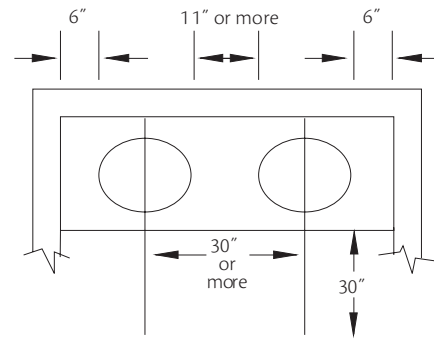
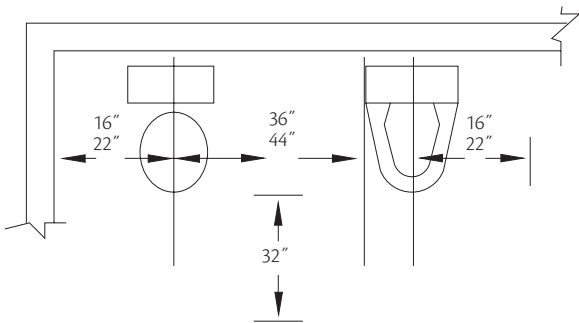
	84" Tall Cabinets	87" Tall Cabinets	90" Tall Cabinets	93" Tall Cabinets	96" Tall Cabinets
Cabinet Depth	Min. Ceiling Height	Min. Ceiling Height	Min. Ceiling Height	Min. Ceiling Height	Min. Ceiling Height
12"	85 1/2"	88 3/4"	91 3/4"	94 3/4"	97 3/4"
18"	86 1/2"	89 3/4"	92 3/4"	95 3/4"	98 3/4"
21"	87 1/2"	90 1/2"	93 1/2"	96 1/4"	99 1/4"
24"	88 1/2"	91 1/4"	94"	97"	100"

## Vanity Bath Clearances

### Minimum Clearances



### Desirable Clearances



# Construction Options

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

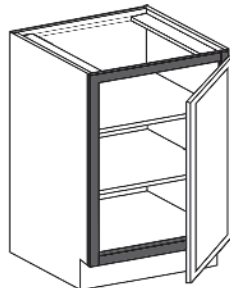
FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
FBC	Flush Back Construction
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
IW	Integrated Wall
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth

XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
TWR	Top Wide Rail
CTR	Change Top Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

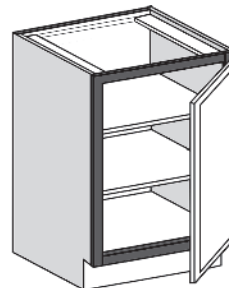
## Construction Information and Examples

- Plywood
- Solid Wood
- Particleboard

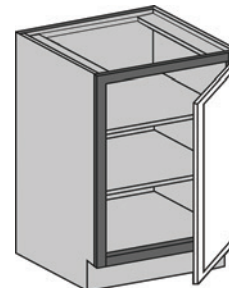
**\*Note:** Please refer to door style for construction specifics



**Standard** = 1/2" Ends



**FE** = 1/2" Ends  
**FPEB** = 3/4" Ends



**APC** = 1/2" Ends  
**APFC** = 3/4" Ends

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet.

Some of the best materials available are utilized to build the highest quality cabinets. In order to fulfill our commitment to quality, you may see some material changes in some of the plywood components that we use. The material changes will help reduce warping, expansion and contraction within the parts.

Plywood is created with multiple layers of wood materials, including wood veneers and Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), to create a hybrid product containing the following benefits:

- Improved strength and finish quality; reduces expansion or contraction, which is better for a smooth, quality finish. This process also produces a more rigid product.
- Environmentally Friendly: Compliant with CARB II and EPA TSCA Title VI standards. CARB (California Air Resource Board) and TSCA (Toxic Substance Control Act) are regulations for reduced formaldehyde emissions from composite wood.

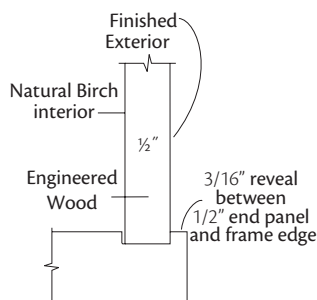
Regardless of the wood material used in the various applications of our All Plywood Construction, you can feel confident that some of the highest quality materials available are always used to help ensure durable and long-lasting cabinets.

**Note:** According to the Department of Commerce, the core of hardwood and decorative plywood consists of a layer or layers of one or more material(s) that are situated between the face and back veneers. The core may be composed of a range of materials, including but not limited to veneers, particleboard, engineered wood and Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF).

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specification subject to change without notice.

## 1/2" Finished Vinyl Ends

**HFVEB** Individual Cabinets

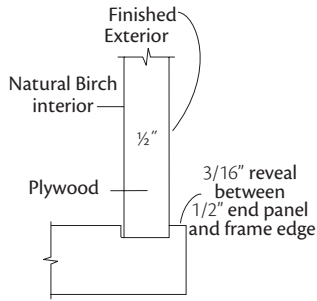


- This construction option is available on cabinets with engineered wood construction only
- 1/2" finished vinyl end panels are available for most cabinets
- Consult the Plywood Ends (FE) option box for your desired cabinet
- Finished Plywood End Panels do **not** receive highlight detailing
- **Note:** To get individual cabinets with 1/2" Finished Vinyl Ends, dash desired item with HFVEB; Order Example: W3030BUTT-HFVEB

● FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## 1/2" Finished Plywood Ends

**HFPEB** Individual Cabinets

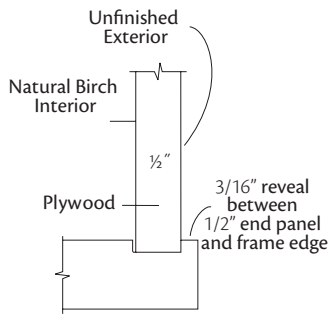


- This construction option is available on cabinets with All Plywood Construction only
- 1/2" finished plywood end panels are available for most cabinets
- Consult the Plywood Ends (FE) option box for your desired cabinet
- Unless noted, plain sawn end panels will be supplied for quartersawn door styles
- Finished Plywood End Panels do **not** receive highlight detailing
- Note:** To get individual cabinets with 1/2" Finished Plywood Ends, dash desired item with HFPEB; Order Example: W3030BUTT-HFPEB
- Note:** To get 1/2" Finished Plywood Ends with Matching Interior on individual cabinets use MIP. Order Example: W3030BUTT-MIP
- Note:** To get individual line items with finished Furniture Plywood Ends, dash each line item with FPEB; Order Example: W3030BUTT-FPEB, WEP3.30L-FPEB

● FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## All Plywood Construction 1/2" End Panels

**APC** Full Kitchens  
**AP** Individual Cabinets

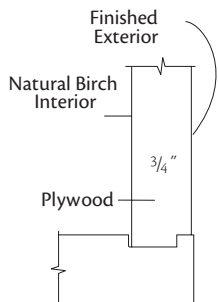


- All Plywood Construction (APC) option with 1/2" End Panels is available for most cabinets
- Consult All Plywood Construction (APC) option box for your desired cabinet construction
- Featuring 1/2" plywood floors, ceilings, end panels, I-beams and toe kicks; 3/4" plywood base, wall and tall shelves; 3/8" plywood base back panel; 3/16" plywood wall back panel and drawer bottoms; solid wood hanging rail; toe kick support blocks (**not** plywood)
- Finished Plywood End Panels do **not** receive highlight detailing
- Note** for APC: To get individual cabinets with 1/2" Finished Plywood Ends, dash desired line item with HFPEB, Order Example: W3030BUTT-HFPEB
- Note** for AP: To get individual cabinets with All Plywood and 1/2" Finished Plywood Ends, dash desired line item with AP and HFPEB; Order Example: W3030BUTT-AP-HFPEB
- Note** for AP and APC: To get All Plywood Construction with 3/4" (Furniture) finished Plywood Ends use APFC. Order Example: W3030BUTT-APFC, B12L-APFC
- Note:** To get All Plywood Construction with 3/4" (Furniture) Plywood Ends and Matching Interior on individual cabinets use MIAPFC. Order Example W3030BUTT-MIAPFC
- Note:** To get All Plywood Construction with Matching Interior and exterior on individual cabinets use MIP. Order Example W3030BUTT-MIP
- Finished Ends **Note:** Unless noted, plain sawn end panels will be supplied for quartersawn door styles: End panels do **not** receive highlight detailing
- Finished Ends **Note:** Default ends will be determined by the finish selection, see individual finish details in the finish section for more information

FE	XSG
● APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## All Plywood Construction 3/4" Furniture End Panels

**APFC** Individual Cabinets

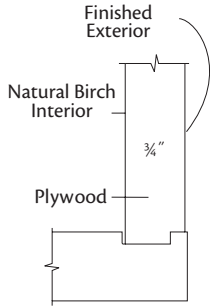


- An All Plywood Construction with 3/4" finished (Furniture) End Panels option is available for most cabinets
- Consult All Plywood Furniture Construction option box (APFC) for your desired cabinet
- Featuring 3/4" finished plywood end panels; 1/2" plywood floors, ceilings, I-beams and toe kicks; 3/4" plywood base, wall and tall shelves; 3/8" plywood base and tall back panel; 3/16" plywood wall back panel, furniture back panel and drawer bottoms; wood hanging rail; toe kick support blocks are **not** plywood
- Unless noted, plain sawn end panels will be supplied for quartersawn door styles
- Finished Plywood End Panels do **not** receive highlight detailing
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Note:** To get All Plywood Construction with 3/4" (Furniture) Plywood Ends on individual cabinets use APFC. Order Example W3030BUTT-APFC

FE	XSG
APC	XS
● APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Furniture Plywood Ends

### FPEB Individual Cabinets

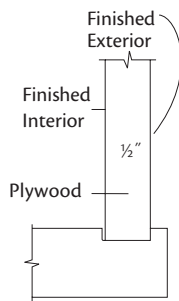


- This construction option affects end panels only
- 3/4" Furniture Plywood End (FPEB) panels are available for most cabinets
- Consult Furniture Plywood Ends (FPEB) option box for your desired cabinet
- End panels only are 3/4" plywood with finished exterior and Natural Birch interior
- Shelves, ceilings and floors are engineered wood with laminate interior
- **Note:** To get individual line items with finished Furniture Plywood Ends, dash each line item with FPEB; Order Example: W3030BUTT-FPEB, WEP3.30L-FPEB
- Unless noted, plain sawn end panels will be supplied for quartersawn door styles
- Finished Plywood End Panels do **not** receive highlight detailing
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- **Note:** To get All Plywood Construction with 3/4" finished (Furniture) Plywood Ends use APFC. Order Example W3030BUTT-APFC, B12L-APFC
- **Note:** To get finished Furniture Plywood Ends with Matching Interior on individual cabinets use MIAPFC. Order Example W3030BUTT-MIAPFC

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Matching Interior 1/2" Plywood End Panels

### MIP Individual Cabinets

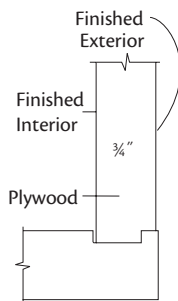


- A Matching Interior Plywood option is available for individual items in a kitchen
- A Matching Interior option is recommended for all cabinets having glass doors
- Consult Matching Interior (MI) option box for availability for your desired cabinet
- Inside of face frame is unfinished
- This option includes:
  - 1/2" plywood end panels with matching exterior and interior
  - 3/4" plywood shelves with matching finish on satin chrome shelf rests
  - 1/2" plywood with matching finish for ceilings and floors
  - 3/8" plywood base and tall back panel with matching finish
  - 3/16" plywood wall and furniture back panel with matching finish
- Unless noted, plain sawn end panels will be supplied for quartersawn door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable with (AD\_E) option
- **Note:** To order individual line items with Matching Interior, dash each line item with MIP  
Order Example: W3030BUTT-MIP, WEP3.30L-MIP
- **Note:** To get Matching Interior Furniture Plywood Ends with All Plywood Construction use MIAPFC. Order Example: W3030BUTT-MIAPFC

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
● MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Matching Interior 3/4" Furniture End Panels on All Plywood (APC) Orders

### MIAPFC Individual Cabinets

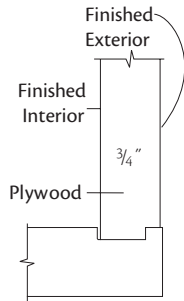


- A Matching Interior All Plywood Furniture option is available for individual items in a kitchen
- A Matching Interior option is recommended for all cabinets having glass doors
- Consult Matching Interior (MI) option box for availability for your desired cabinet
- Inside of face frame is unfinished
- This option includes:
  - 3/4" plywood end panels with matching finished exterior and interior
  - 3/4" plywood shelves with matching finish on satin chrome shelf rests
  - 1/2" plywood with matching finish for ceilings and floors
  - 3/8" plywood base and tall back panel with matching finish
  - 3/16" plywood wall and furniture back panel with matching finish
- To order a full kitchen with Matching Interior (MI), dash each line item with MIAPFC  
Order Example: W3030BUTT-MIAPFC, WEP3.30L-MIAPFC
- Unless noted, plain sawn end panels will be supplied for quartersawn door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
● MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Matching Interior Flush Appliance

**MIFA** Individual Cabinets



- Tall Oven Cabinets: This option is available for all Tall Oven Cabinets except for (OC\_U, OC\_C and OC\_C.D)
- Base Microwave Cabinets: This option is limited to the Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet the (BBMC)
- Appliance opening size is required (COS) prior to selecting MIFA; floor location **must** be determined for proper assembly
- Interior floor, ceiling and ends will be finished to match; support braces in the appliance section will also be finished to match
- Appliance cabinet will be built with a matching full-height back when this option is selected
- Cabinet construction defaults to Matching Interior All Plywood Furniture Construction (MIAPFC)

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
● MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Wood Veneer Construction

- Certain cabinets are manufactured with Wood Veneer Construction standard. See specific cabinet for details. Depending on the item, this may consist of a solid hardwood, plywood or engineered wood core that has solid wood veneer on both sides and is finished to match



## Construction Option Add-Ons

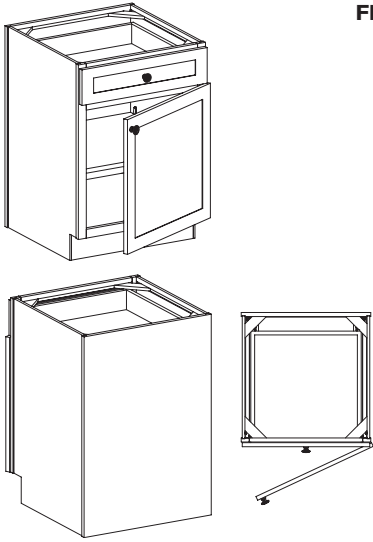
Option	Wall	Base	Tall	Office/ Furniture
<b>Back Options</b>				
Flush Back Construction		X		
<b>End Options</b>				
Attached Decorative End (Factory Applied Replacement Doors)	X	X	X	X
Integrated Message Center - Wall	X			
Integrated Wall Spice Shelf Storage	X			
<b>Size Options</b>				
Change Height	X	X	X	X
Change Width	X	X	X	X
Increased Depth	X	X	X	X
Reduced Depth	X	X	X	X
Change Width & Change Height	X	X	X	X
Change Width & Increase Depth	X	X	X	X
Change Width & Reduce Depth	X	X	X	X
Increase Depth & Change Height	X	X	X	X
Reduce Depth & Change Height	X	X	X	X
Change Width, Increase Depth & Change Height	X	X	X	X
Change Width, Reduce Depth & Change Height	X	X	X	X
<b>Box Options</b>				
Cabinet Front Only	X	X	X	X
Integrated Extended Stile	X	X		
<b>Frame Options</b>				
Cabinet Valance Options	X			X
Extended Stile	X	X	X	X
Flush Finished Blind	X			
Inverted Frame	X	X	X	X
Top Wide Rail		X		
Change Top Rail	X		X	
Oven Cabinet Cut-out			X	

Option	Wall	Base	Tall	Office/ Furniture
<b>Door, Drawer &amp; Shelf Options</b>				
Full-Height Doors	X	X		
Finger Pull Routing	X	X	X	X
Glass Door Inserts	X	X	X	X
Classic Drawer Front	X	X	X	X
Deluxe Raised or Recessed Panel Drawer Front	X	X	X	X
Prep for Warming Drawer		X		
Scoop Top Drawer		X		
Charging Drawer Option	X	X	X	X
Void All Doors and Drawer Fronts	X	X	X	X
Void Doors Only	X	X	X	X
Void Top Drawer Box	X	X	X	X
Void All Drawer Boxes	X	X	X	X
Void Utility Shelves			X	
Wastebasket Drawer Partition		X		
<b>Toe Kick Options</b>				
Decorative Wide Rail Options		X	X	X
Prepare for Toe Kick Vent		X	X	X
Recessed Toe Kick		X	X	X
Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula		X		
Toe Kick Drawer		X	X	X
Void Toe Kick		X	X	X

Note: For specific details, please refer to option in this section.

**-Back Options-**

**Flush Back Construction  
FBC**

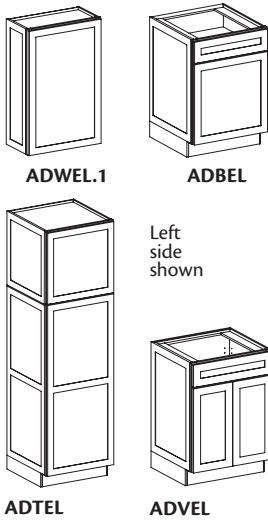


- Available on Base cabinets only
- 3/4" plywood; edgeworking applied to vertical edges
- Cabinet back will be matching material both sides (exterior and interior); all other interior components will be natural woodgrain. (MI) can be used to change remaining cabinet components to matching material
- If used with (RTK), the toe kick notch will be supplied unfinished
- Unavailable with the following options: Cutting Center (CC), Knife Section Cutting Center (KSCC), Toe Kick Drawer (TKD) and Factory Installed Tray Dividers (TD)
- Unavailable on cabinets wider than 48"
- Unavailable on cabinets ordered with an Integrated Storage options
- **Note:** When Flush Back Construction (FBC) option is chosen, cabinet construction defaults to corner gussets, with the exception of cabinets with clipped corners, which will continue to use I-Beams

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
● FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

**-End Options-**

**Attached Decorative End (Factory Applied Replacement Doors)**



*Base*  
**ADBE R or L**  
**ADBE B**

*Tall*  
**ADTE R or L**  
**ADTE B**

*Vanity*  
**ADVE R or L**  
**ADVE B**

*Wall*  
*12"-33" High*  
**ADWE R or L.1**  
**ADWE B.1**

*36"-60" High*  
**ADWE R or L.2**  
**ADWE B.2**

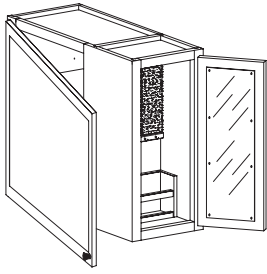
*Special Drilling for Attachments*  
**ADE**

- Specify R or L
- Factory Applied Decorative Door
- Available on select cabinets only
- Wall Cabinets: Wall Lateral Bi-Fold Cabinets will be supplied with a single door; Wall Appliance Garage Cabinets and Wall Stack cabinets will have two doors applied to align with the cabinet face; all other Wall cabinets will have a single full-height door applied; unavailable on 45" high Wall Microwave cabinets or 12" high Wall Refrigerator cabinets
- Base, Vanity and Desk Cabinets: All Base, Vanity Base and Office/Desk cabinets will have a single full-height door applied; unavailable on 16" deep Vanity, BSDC6 or BWR6 cabinets
- Oven Cabinets and Microwave Cooking Center cabinets will be supplied with a door configuration that matches Utility Extended Top (UET) cabinets; tall lower door and short upper door. Utility Stack cabinets will have three doors applied to align with the cabinet face. All other Utility cabinets will have two doors applied to align with the cabinet face. 54" and 66" Utility cabinets will have a single door applied. Unavailable on 52 1/2" high Vanity Linen Cabinets
- General Rules: Unavailable on cabinet deeper than 24", or on Furniture Cabinets
- Cabinet construction defaults to (FPEB); if All Plywood Construction is desired, use (APFC) option
- Unavailable with (MIP), to get Matching Interior use the (MIAPFC) option
- Unavailable on Tall cabinets with (IF) option
- (RD) and (ID) can be used in combination with these construction options; (RD) **cannot** be less than 12"; (ID) **cannot** be more than 24"
- Consult Attached Decorative End option box (AD\_E) for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
◇ FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
● AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD



ADE: This dash option will be used with replacement doors to ensure the special attachment pieces are installed into the door (Example: RD2430NH.B-ADE)



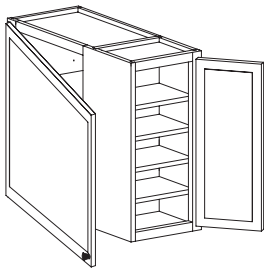
### Integrated Message Center - Wall IMCW .R or L

- Specify R or L
- Available on 12" deep cabinets only
- Available on cabinets 18"-36" wide; 30"-36" wide cabinets need to have butt doors
- Available on cabinets 30", 33", 36", 39", and 42" high
- Message Center section is 6" wide (deep)
- Cabinet width remains the same, cabinet opening becomes 6" narrower
- Includes: Dry erase board, key hooks, cork board and Utensil organizer
- Cabinet construction defaults to (APFC) when this option is selected
- The overall width of a cabinet will increase by 1/16", when Integrated Message Center Wall is selected
- Rear frame stile on Integrated section is 2 1/2" wide
- Unavailable on cabinets where width, depth, or height modifications (CW, ID, RD, CH) have been made
- Unavailable with (FBC) option
- Consult Integrated Wall option box (IW) for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
❖ APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
● IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD



When a hinged door is attached to a 2 1/2" stile the door will be 1" narrower than a standard door. Keep this in mind when stacking cabinets



### Integrated Wall Spice Shelf IWSS .R or L

- Specify R or L
- Available on 12" deep cabinets only
- Available on cabinets 18"-36" wide; 30"-36" wide cabinets need to have butt doors
- Available on cabinets 30", 33", 36", 39", and 42" high
- Spice Shelf Storage section is 6" wide
- Cabinet width remains the same, cabinet opening becomes 6" narrower
- Cabinet construction defaults to (APFC) when this option is selected
- The overall width of a cabinet will increase by 1/16", when Integrated Wall Spice Shelf is selected
- Rear frame stile on Integrated section is 2 1/2" wide
- Unavailable on cabinets where width, depth, or height modifications (CW, ID, RD, CH) have been made
- Unavailable with (FBC) option
- Consult Integrated Wall option box (IW) for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
❖ APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
● IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD



When a hinged door is attached to a 2 1/2" stile the door will be 1" narrower than a standard door. Keep this in mind when stacking cabinets. Wall Open Integrated Storage will have a 1 1/2" rear frame stile

## -Size Options-

### Cabinet Dimension Modification Information

Size Modifications		
Choose from the following and apply to cabinet code:		
One Dimension	Two Dimensions	Three Dimensions
<b>CW</b> (Change Width)	<b>CW.RD</b> (Change Width & Reduce Depth)	<b>CW.RD.CH</b> (Change Width, Reduce Depth & Change Height)
<b>RD</b> (Reduce Depth)	<b>CW.ID</b> (Change Width & Increase Depth)	<b>CW.ID.CH</b> (Change Width, Increase Depth & Change Height)
<b>ID</b> (Increase Depth)	<b>RD.CH</b> (Reduce Depth & Change Height)	
<b>CH</b> (Change Height)	<b>ID.CH</b> (Increase Depth & Change Height)	
	<b>CW.CH</b> (Change Width & Change Height)	

- Cabinets can be modified in 1/16" increments; specify overall finished dimensions to the nearest 1/16". Doors, drawer fronts and cabinet opening will be modified to coordinate with the new dimensions
- Height modifications will occur in the door portion of the cabinet
- Shelf quantities will remain consistent with original cabinet when cabinet dimensions are increased or decreased

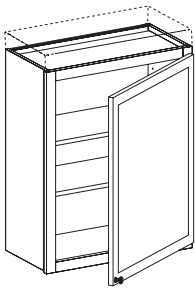
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD



When choosing size modifications, larger cabinet and reduce down in 1/16" increments.

Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet

### Change Height



One Dimension  
**CH**

- Many cabinets can be modified to your desired height in 1/16" increments
- Specify overall finished height. Example 1: W1836L-CH 33 1/2"; Example 2: B30BUTT-CH 40 1/2"
- To (CH) on wall cabinets 18 1/16" to 23 7/16" H, select a nominal 24" H cabinet; for heights 23 9/16" to 29 15/16" H, select a nominal 30" H cabinet; unavailable on 21" & 27" H cabinets
- 34 1/2" H Base Cabinets can be increased in height to 42" H; height adjustments will be made to the door section of the base cabinet, therefore height adjustments are unavailable for drawer stack cabinets
- For Tall 72 1/2"-83 15/16" H, select a nominal 84" H cabinet; height adjustments will be made to the upper section of the tall cabinet. Shelves in the upper section are unavailable when cabinet change height is shorter than 81 1/2"
- When using (CH) and (VTK) options on the same cabinet, the (CH) dimension will take precedence, the Toe Kick height of 4 1/2" will then be subtracted from the (CH) dimension. (Example: U302490BUTT-VTK-CH to 88", the overall cabinet height will be 83 1/2")
- Unavailable on Utility cabinets ordered with Inverted Frame (IF)
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
● CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

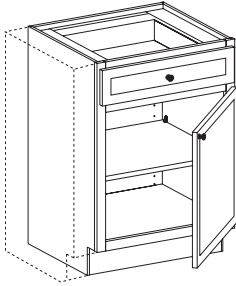
#### Change Height

Cabinet	Min. Height	Max. Height
Wall	12"	54"
Base FH 34 1/2" H	16 1/2"	40 7/16"
Base FH 40 1/2" H	40 1/2"	60 7/16"
Base	23"	42"
Tall	72 1/2"	96"
U_ET	66"	96"
U_EB	78"	96"
Vanity Base	23"	42"



Consider using APDW (Appliance Panel Drawer Front) if a unique Filler Overlay size is required in your design

## Change Width



One  
Dimension  
**CW**

- To order (CW) modifications, start with a larger cabinet and reduce down in 1/16" increments.
- Specify overall finished width. Example 1: W1830L-CW 17 1/2"; Example 2: B30BUTT-CW 28 1/2" (Example of incorrect request: W1830L-CW 19 1/2")
- Double door cabinets unable to be modified to less than 24" wide; use single door cabinets for this option
- Select Decorative Doors and Inserts are available with (CW) option
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- **Note:** Decorative Inserts are unavailable on cabinets less than 12" wide

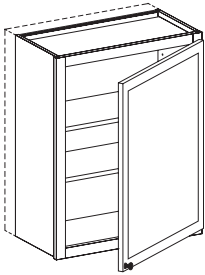
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
● CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Change Width		
Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width
Wall	9"	48"
Base	9"	48"
Tall	9"	36"
Vanity Base	12"	60"



Consider using APDW (Appliance Panel Drawer Front) if a unique Filler Overlay size is required in your design

## Increased Depth

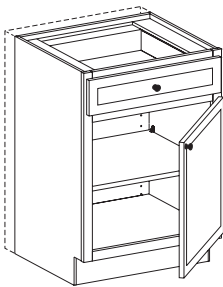


One  
Dimension  
**ID**

- Many wall cabinets can be increased to a 24" depth, in 1/16" increments
- Wall Refrigerator cabinets can be increased to 27" deep, in 1/16" increments
- Any Wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" **must** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below
- Many Base and Tall cabinets can be increased to a 27" depth, in 1/16" increments
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- **Note:** Max. cabinet width for this option is 36"
- **Note:** Drawers and Deluxe Roll-out Trays will remain 24" deep when (ID) is chosen

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
● ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Reduced Depth



One  
Dimension  
**RD**

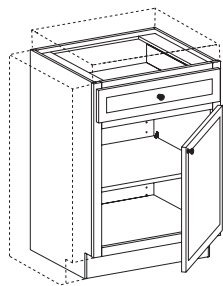
- Many cabinets can be reduced to your desired depth in 1/16" increments. We do have suggested min. that control function of cabinets
- Any cabinet reduced in depth to less than 4 5/8" **must** be ordered as (CFO)
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- **Note:** Cabinets with drawers reduced in depth less than 12" will receive false fronts

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
● RD	TKD

Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box Depth
24"-27"	20 43/64"
21"-23 15/16"	17 23/32"
18"-20 15/16"	14 49/64"
15"-17 15/16"	11 13/16"
12"-14 15/16"	8 55/64"
less than 12"	No drawer

Reduced Depth		
Cabinets	Sugg. Min.	Reason
<b>All</b>	4 5/8"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
<b>PB</b>	9"	Minimum for toe kick notch Less than 9" WR is mandatory
<b>Cabinets with drawers</b>	12"	Minimum for working drawer Less than 12" depth will have false drawer front
<b>BEA / WEA</b>	18"	Minimum allowed
<b>WWH</b>	12"	Wine Storage section always 11 3/8" deep

## Change Width & Change Height



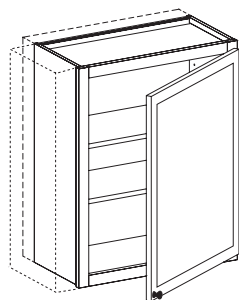
Two  
Dimensions  
**CW.CH**

Change Width & Change Height				
Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
Wall	9"	48"	12"	54"
Base FH 34 1/2" H	9"	48"	16 1/2"	40 7/16"
Base FH 40 1/2" H	9"	48"	40 1/2"	60 7/16"
Base	9"	48"	23"	42"
Tall	9"	36"	72 1/2"	96"
Vanity Base	12"	60"	23"	42"

- Many cabinets can be modified to your desired width and height in 1/16" increments
- Double door cabinets unable to be modified to less than 24" wide; use single door cabinets for this option
- To (CH) on wall cabinets 18 1/16" to 23 7/16" H, select a nominal 24" H cabinet; for heights 23 9/16" to 29 15/16" H, select a nominal 30" H cabinet; unavailable on 21" & 27" H cabinets
- 34 1/2" H Base Cabinets can be increased in height to 42" H; height adjustments will be made to the door section of the base cabinet, therefore height adjustments are unavailable for drawer stack cabinets
- For Tall 72 1/2"–83 15/16" H, select a nominal 84" H cabinet; height adjustments will be made to the upper section of the tall cabinet. Shelves in the upper section are unavailable when cabinet change height is shorter than 81 1/2"
- When using (CH) and (VTK) options on the same cabinet, the (CH) dimension will take precedence, the Toe Kick height of 4 1/2" will then be subtracted from the (CH) dimension. (Example: U302490BUTT-VTK-CH to 88", the overall cabinet height will be 83 1/2")
- Unavailable on Utility cabinets ordered with Inverted Frame (IF)
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
● CH	RTK
● CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Change Width & Increase Depth



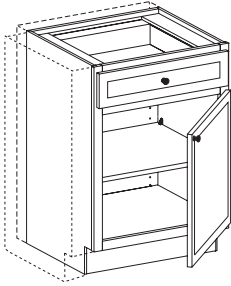
Two  
Dimensions  
**CW.ID**

Change Width & Increased Depth			
Cabinets	Min. Width	Max. Width	Max. Depth
Wall	9"	48"	24"
Base	9"	48"	24"
Tall	9"	36"	27"
Vanity Utility	12"	36"	27"
Peninsula Wall	9"	36"	15"

- Many cabinets can be modified to your desired width and depth in 1/16" increments
- Consult chart for suggested min. that control the functionality of cabinet
- Many wall cabinets can be increased to a 24" depth, in 1/16" increments
- Double door cabinets unable to be modified to less than 24" wide; use single door cabinets for this option
- Any Wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" **must** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- **Note:** Drawers and Deluxe Roll-out Trays will remain 24" deep when (ID) is chosen

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
● CW	RTKP
● ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Change Width & Reduce Depth



Two  
Dimensions  
**CW.RD**

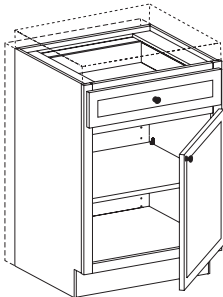
- Many cabinets can be modified to your desired width and depth in 1/16" increments. There are suggested min. that control function of cabinets
- Any cabinet reduced in depth to less than 4 5/8" **must** be ordered as (CFO)
- Double door cabinets unable to be modified to less than 24" wide; use single door cabinets for this option
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- **Note:** Cabinets with drawers reduced in depth less than 12" will receive false fronts

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
● CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
● RD	TKD

Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box Depth
24"-27"	20 43/64"
21"-23 15/16"	17 23/32"
18"-20 15/16"	14 49/64"
15"-17 15/16"	11 13/16"
12"-14 15/16"	8 55/64"
less than 12"	No drawer

Change Width & Reduced Depth				
Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Depth	Reasons for exceptions
Wall	9"	48"	4 5/8"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Base	9"	48"	4 5/8"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Tall	9"	36"	4 5/8"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Vanity Base	12"	60"	4 5/8"	Minimum allowed
Cabinets with drawers	N/A	N/A	12"	Minimum for working drawer Less than 12" depth will have false drawer front
Peninsula Base	9"	48"	9"	Minimum for toe kick notch Less than 9" WR is mandatory

## Increase Depth & Change Height



Two  
Dimensions  
**ID.CH**

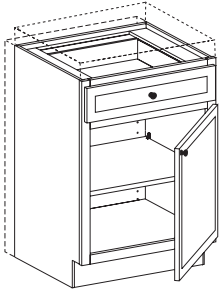
- Many cabinets can be changed to your desired depth and height in 1/16" increments
- Any Wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" **must** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below
- To (CH) on wall cabinets 18 1/16" to 23 7/16" H, select a nominal 24" H cabinet; for heights 23 9/16" to 29 15/16" H, select a nominal 30" H cabinet; unavailable on 21" & 27" H cabinets
- 34 1/2" H Base Cabinets can be increased in height to 42" H; height adjustments will be made to the door section of the base cabinet, therefore height adjustments are unavailable for drawer stack cabinets
- For Tall 72 1/2"-83 15/16" H, select a nominal 84" H cabinet; height adjustments will be made to the upper section of the tall cabinet. Shelves in the upper section are unavailable when cabinet change height is shorter than 81 1/2"
- When using (CH) and (VTK) options on the same cabinet, the (CH) dimension will take precedence, the Toe Kick height of 4 1/2" will then be subtracted from the (CH) dimension. (Example: U302490BUTT-VTK-CH to 88"; the overall cabinet height will be 83 1/2")
- Unavailable on Utility cabinets ordered with Inverted Frame (IF)
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- **Note:** Drawers and Deluxe Roll-out Trays will remain 24" deep when (ID) is chosen

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
● CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
● ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Increased Depth & Change Height*			
Cabinet	Max. Depth	Min. Height	Max. Height
Wall	24"	12"	54"
Base FH 34 1/2" H	24"	16 1/2"	40 7/16"
Base FH 40 1/2" H	24"	40 1/2"	60 7/16"
Base	24"	23"	42"
Tall	27"	72 1/2"	96"
Vanity Utility	27"	72 1/2"	96"
Peninsula Wall	15"	12"	42"

\*Max. cabinet width for this option is 36"

## Reduce Depth & Change Height



Two  
Dimensions  
**RD.CH**

Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box Depth
24"-27"	20 43/64"
21"-23 15/16"	17 23/32"
18"-20 15/16"	14 49/64"
15"-17 15/16"	11 13/16"
12"-14 15/16"	8 55/64"
less than 12"	No drawer

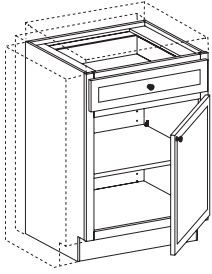
Reduced Depth & Change Height				
Cabinet	Min. Depth	Min. Height	Max. Height	Reasons for exceptions
Wall	4 5/8"	12"	54"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Base FH 34 1/2" H	4 5/8"	16 1/2"	40 7/16"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Base FH 40 1/2" H	4 5/8"	40 1/2"	60 7/16"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Base	4 5/8"	23"	42"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Tall	4 5/8"	72 1/2"	96"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Vanity Base	4 5/8"	23"	42"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Cabinets with drawers	12"	N/A	N/A	Minimum for working drawer Less than 12" depth will have false drawer front
Peninsula Base	9"	23"	42"	Minimum for toe kick notch Less than 9" WR is mandatory
BEA	18"	23"	42"	Minimum allowed

- Many cabinets can be changed to your desired depth and height in 1/16" increments
- Consult chart for suggested min. that control the functionality of cabinet
- Any cabinet reduced in depth to less than 4 5/8" **must** be ordered as (CFO)
- To (CH) on wall cabinets 18 1/16" to 23 7/16" H, select a nominal 24" H cabinet; for heights 23 9/16" to 29 15/16" H, select a nominal 30" H cabinet; unavailable on 21" & 27" H cabinets
- 34 1/2" H Base Cabinets can be increased in height to 42" H; height adjustments will be made to the door section of the base cabinet, therefore height adjustments are unavailable for drawer stack cabinets
- For Tall 72 1/2"-83 15/16" H, select a nominal 84" H cabinet; height adjustments will be made to the upper section of the tall cabinet. Shelves in the upper section are unavailable when cabinet change height is shorter than 81 1/2"
- When using (CH) and (VTK) options on the same cabinet, the (CH) dimension will take precedence, the Toe Kick height of 4 1/2" will then be subtracted from the (CH) dimension. (Example: U302490BUTT-VTK-CH to 88"; the overall cabinet height will be 83 1/2")
- Unavailable on Utility cabinets ordered with Inverted Frame (IF)
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- **Note:** Cabinets with drawers reduced in depth less than 12" will receive false fronts

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
● CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
● RD	TKD



## Change Width, Increase Depth & Change Height



Three  
Dimensions  
**CW.ID.CH**

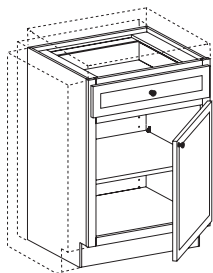
Change Width, Increased Depth & Change Height*				
Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Max. Depth	Max. Height
Wall	9"	48"	24"	54"
Base	9"	48"	24"	42"
Tall	9"	36"	27"	96"
Vanity Utility	12"	36"	27"	96"
Peninsula Wall	9"	36"	15"	42"

\*Max. cabinet width for this option is 36"

- Many cabinets can be modified to your desired width, depth and height in 1/16" increments. There are suggested min. that control function of cabinets
- Any Wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" **must** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below
- Double door cabinets unable to be modified to less than 24" wide; use single door cabinets for this option
- To (CH) on wall cabinets 18 1/16" to 23 7/16" H, select a nominal 24" H cabinet; for heights 23 9/16" to 29 15/16" H, select a nominal 30" H cabinet; unavailable on 21" & 27" H cabinets
- 34 1/2" H Base Cabinets can be increased in height to 42" H; height adjustments will be made to the door section of the base cabinet, therefore height adjustments are unavailable for drawer stack cabinets
- For Tall 72 1/2"-83 15/16" H, select a nominal 84" H cabinet; height adjustments will be made to the upper section of the tall cabinet. Shelves in the upper section are unavailable when cabinet change height is shorter than 81 1/2"
- When using (CH) and (VTK) options on the same cabinet, the (CH) dimension will take precedence, the Toe Kick height of 4 1/2" will then be subtracted from the (CH) dimension. (Example: U302490BUTT-VTK-CH to 88", the overall cabinet height will be 83 1/2")
- Unavailable on Utility cabinets ordered with Inverted Frame (IF)
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- **Note:** Drawers and Deluxe Roll-out Trays will remain 24" deep when (ID) is chosen

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
● CH	RTK
● CW	RTKP
● ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Change Width, Reduce Depth & Change Height



Three Dimensions  
**CW.RD.CH**

Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box Depth
24"-27"	20 43/64"
21"-23 15/16"	17 23/32"
18"-20 15/16"	14 49/64"
15"-17 15/16"	11 13/16"
12"-14 15/16"	8 55/64"
less than 12"	No drawer

Change Width, Reduced Depth & Change Height						
Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Depth	Min. Height	Max. Height	Reasons for exceptions
Wall	9"	48"	4 5/8"	12"	54"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Base FH 34 1/2" H	9"	48"	4 5/8"	16 1/2"	40 7/16"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Base FH 40 1/2" H	9"	48"	4 5/8"	40 1/2"	60 7/16"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Base	9"	48"	4 5/8"	23"	42"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Tall	9"	36"	4 5/8"	72 1/2"	96"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Vanity Base	12"	60"	4 5/8"	23"	42"	Minimum for shelf hole drilling
Peninsula Base	9"	48"	9"	23"	42"	Minimum for toe kick notch Less than 9" WR is mandatory

Minimum depth for working drawer is 12", less than 12" depth will have a false drawer front

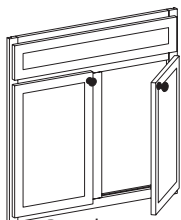
- Many cabinets can be modified to your desired width, depth and height in 1/16" increments. There are suggested min. that control function of cabinets
- Any cabinet reduced in depth to less than 4 5/8" **must** be ordered as (CFO)
- Double door cabinets unable to be modified to less than 24" wide; use single door cabinets for this option
- To (CH) on wall cabinets 18 1/16" to 23 7/16" H, select a nominal 24" H cabinet; for heights 23 9/16" to 29 15/16" H, select a nominal 30" H cabinet; unavailable on 21" & 27" H cabinets
- 34 1/2" H Base Cabinets can be increased in height to 42" H; height adjustments will be made to the door section of the base cabinet, therefore height adjustments are unavailable for drawer stack cabinets
- For Tall 72 1/2"-83 15/16" H, select a nominal 84" H cabinet; height adjustments will be made to the upper section of the tall cabinet. Shelves in the upper section are unavailable when cabinet change height is shorter than 81 1/2"
- When using (CH) and (VTK) options on the same cabinet, the (CH) dimension will take precedence, the Toe Kick height of 4 1/2" will then be subtracted from the (CH) dimension. (Example: U302490BUTT-VTK-CH to 88"; the overall cabinet height will be 83 1/2")
- Unavailable on Utility cabinets ordered with Inverted Frame (IF)
- Consult option availability chart for your desired cabinet
- **Note:** Cabinets with drawers reduced in depth less than 12" will receive false fronts

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
● CH	RTK
● CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
● RD	TKD

## -Box Options-

### Cabinet Front Only

**CFO**



Base shown as example only

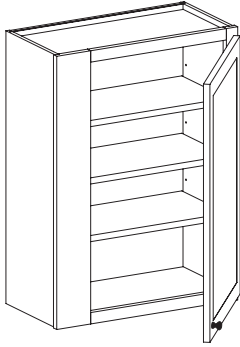
- Front frame, doors and drawer fronts only
- Extended stiles available



We recommend using this option on cabinetry containing no factory installed accessories, since all cabinet components will be eliminated except face frame, doors and drawer fronts. Order example: B18L-CFO

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Integrated Extended Stile

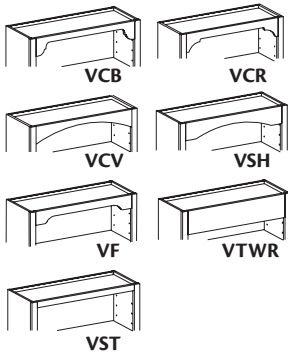


Base  
**BG3 XB**  
**BG3 XR or L**  
 Wall  
**WG3 XB**  
**WG3 XR or L**

- Specify R or L
- XB=Extended Stile Both Sides  
 XR=Extended Stile Right Side  
 XL=Extended Stile Left Side
- 3" integrated extended stiles are available. Stiles may be extended left, right or both
- Deluxe Roll-Out Trays are unavailable in base cabinets with this option
- WG3XB is unavailable on wall cabinets that have a built-in center stile. Increased shelf width creates issues for shelf installation
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Example: B12L-BG3XL. Order designation BG3XL means 3" integrated extended stile left, overall cabinet width is 15"
- Consult Integrated Extended Stile (XSG) option box for your desired cabinet

FE	●	XSG
APC		XS
APFC		IF
FPEB		TWR
MI		CTR
FBC		GD
AD_E		WR
IW		PTKV
CH		RTK
CW		RTKP
ID		VTK
RD		TKD

## -Frame Options-



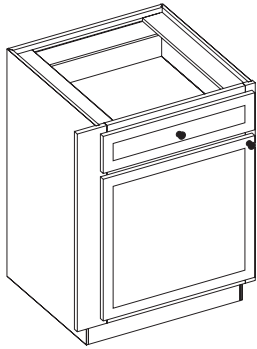
### Cabinet Valance Options

Corbel Valance  
**VCB** 5 1/2"  
 Crown Valance  
**VCR** 5 1/2"  
 Cove Valance  
**VCV** 4 1/2"  
 Furniture Valance  
**VF** 3 1/2"  
 Shaker Arched Valance  
**VSH** 5 1/2"  
 Straight Rail Valance  
**VST** 1 1/2"  
**VTWR** 6"

- On Furniture Cabinets and Wall Open Cabinets, the top rail can be ordered with an optional decorative valance
- WOC cabinets are manufactured with no valance as standard
- Valance options available in cabinets 15" and wider
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE		XSG
APC		XS
APFC		IF
FPEB		TWR
MI		CTR
FBC		GD
AD_E		WR
IW		PTKV
CH		RTK
CW		RTKP
ID		VTK
RD		TKD

## Extended Stile



*Base*  
**B3 XB**  
**B3 XR or L**

*Peninsula Base*  
**PB3 XBB**  
**PB3 XBK or P**  
**PB3 XR or LB**  
**PB3 XR or LK**  
**PB3 XR or LP**

*Wall*  
**W3 XB**  
**W3 XR or L**

*Peninsula Wall*  
**PW3 XBB**  
**PW3 XBK or P**  
**PW3 XR or LB**  
**PW3 XR or LK**  
**PW3 XR or LP**

*Tall*  
**T3 XB**  
**T3 XR or L**

*Vanity*  
**V3 XB**  
**V3 XR or L**

*Change Extended Stile Dimension*

*Base*  
**B3 XR or L.CX**

*Wall*  
**W3 XR or L.CX**

*Tall*  
**T3 XR or L.CX**

*Vanity*  
**V3 XR or L.CX**

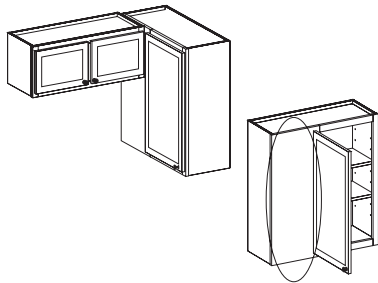
- Specify R or L
- 3" extended stiles are available. Stiles may be extended left, right or both
- Use wall nomenclature for Furniture cabinets up to 66" high
- (CX) is available on both the right and left stiles but only if the width is the same for both
- (CX) can be modified in 1/16" increments; min. of 1/16"; max. of 2 15/16"
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Example: B12L-B3XL. Order designation XL means 3" extended stile left, overall cabinet width is 15"
- Example for (CX): B12L-B3XL. CX change stile to 3/4"
- Consult Extended Stile (XS) option box for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	● XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Cabinet	Left	Right	Left & Right
<b>Wall</b>	W3XL	W3XR	W3XB
<b>Tall</b>	T3XL	T3XR	T3XB
<b>Base</b>	B3XL	B3XR	B3XB
<b>Vanity</b>	V3XL	V3XR	V3XB
<b>Peninsula Wall</b> (Kitchen side)	PW3XLK	PW3XRK	PW3XBK
<b>Peninsula Wall</b> (Peninsula side)	PW3XLP	PW3XRP	PW3XBP
<b>Peninsula Wall</b> (Both sides)	PW3XLB	PW3XRB	PW3XBB
<b>Peninsula Base</b> (Kitchen side)	PB3XLK	PB3XRK	PB3XBK
<b>Peninsula Base</b> (Peninsula side)	PB3XLP	PB3XRP	PB3XBP
<b>Peninsula Base</b> (Both sides)	PB3XLB	PB3XRB	PB3XBB

## Flush Finished Blind

**FFB**

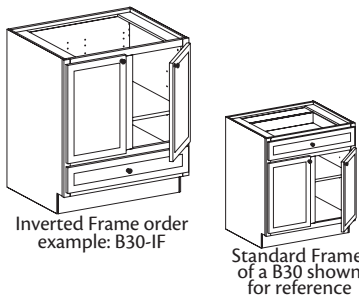


- Wall Blind Corner Cabinets are available with Flush Finished Blind; specify FFB
- Flush finished panel is solid wood

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Inverted Frame

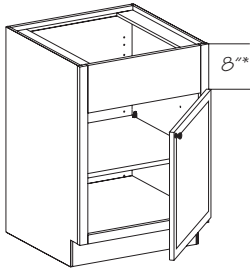
**IF**



- Most Base, Talls and Vanity cabinets can be ordered with an Inverted Frame
- Bottom drawer box will be 2 1/4" deep
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
- Unavailable with (GD) option
- Unavailable on Tall cabinets with (AD\_E) option
- Unavailable on Utility cabinets ordered with Change Height (CH)
- Consult Inverted Frame (IF) option box for your desired cabinet

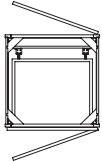
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	● IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Top Wide Rail



**TWRB** Both Sides  
**TWRK** Kitchen Side  
**TWRP** Peninsula Side

Peninsula side



Kitchen side

\*The reveal on a cabinet with TWR varies depending on the door overlay. See Chart below:

Overlay	Reveal
1/2"	7 1/2"
Full	6 7/8"

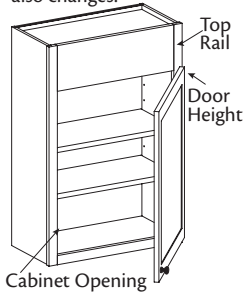
- Many Base and Vanity cabinets can be ordered with a Top Wide Rail
- When Both Sides are selected, the cabinet is unavailable with a drawer box or drawer fronts
- When Kitchen side is selected, the drawer box will be three inches shallower than the standard drawer box and will open to the Peninsula side
- When Peninsula side is selected, the drawer box will be three inches shallower than the standard drawer box and will open to the Kitchen side. See Illustration
- Quartersawn door styles have quartersawn top wide rail, cabinet frame is plain sawn wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Consult Top Wide Rail (TWR) option box for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	● TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Change Top Rail

**CTR**

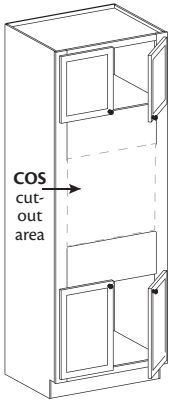
Changing the top rail also changes:



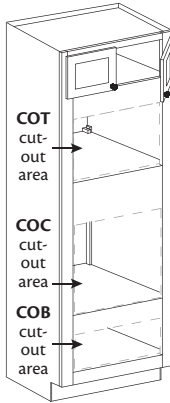
- Many wall and tall cabinets can be ordered with a wide top rail
- (CTR) can be modified in 1/16" increments; with a min. of 1/16" or a max. of 6"
- The selected dimension will be added to the top rail and will equally reduce the cabinet opening and door height; the overall cabinet height will be unchanged
- (CW) can be used along with (CTR)
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- Example for (CTR): W2136L-CTR change rail by 2 1/4" (33 3/4"); U242484BUTT-CTR change rail by 1" (83")
- Consult Change Top Rail (CTR) option box for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	● CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Oven Cabinet Cut-out



COS  
cut-  
out  
area



COT  
cut-  
out  
area

COC  
cut-  
out  
area

COB  
cut-  
out  
area

Single  
❖ **COS**

Top  
◆ **COT**

Center  
◆ **COC**

Bottom  
◆ **COB**

❖ Available on all BBMC, BOCU, all OC\_S, OC\_S.2D, OC\_DD, OC\_D, OC\_D.DD and OC\_DE cabinets

◆ Available on FOC\_C and OC\_C.D cabinets

• Cut-out (COS, COT, COC and COB) options help make appliance installations easier by eliminating required field-cuts to the cabinet face frame

• (COS) is available on Single and Double Oven cabinets, Base Oven Cabinet Universal and Base Built-In Microwave Cabinets - with one cutout opening. Examples: OC302484S-COS, OC332496D-COS, BOCU30-COS, BBMC272434-COS

• (COS) is unavailable on Oven Cabinet Combination (OC\_C) - COT, COC or COB options **must** be used on this cabinet type

• (COT, COC, and COB) is only available on Oven Cabinet Combination

• (COT, COC, COB) can be used together on the same cabinet - max. dimensions will vary for (COC) depending on the cut-out dimensions used for (COT). See min./max. chart for details; located in Tall Appliance Cabinet section

• Cut-out opening is unable to exceed the max. dimensions listed for each Oven Cabinet

• Unavailable with (CW) option

• Available with (MIFA) option

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## -Door, Drawer & Shelf Options-

### Full-Height Doors

#### FHB

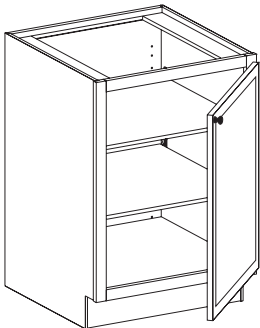
Full Height Both Sides (Peninsula cabinets only)

#### FHK

Full Height Kitchen Side (Standard and peninsula cabinets)

#### FHP

Full Height Peninsula Side (Peninsula cabinets only)



• This option is designed to replace a drawer and door combination with a full-height door. Any cabinet that has accessories in the top drawer, (Example: BCC36); or a stack of drawers next to door, (Example: VCD42) is unavailable in this option

• Available in select base, vanity and desk cabinets

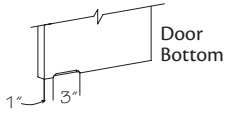
• Unavailable with (CW) option

• Unavailable with (CH) option

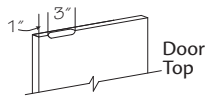
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Finger Pull Routing FPR

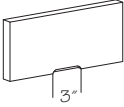
### Standard Wall Cabinet Door Pull



### Standard Base Cabinet Door Pull

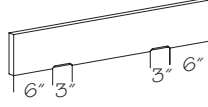


### Base Drawer Front B12"-B27"



Pull centered at bottom

### Base Drawer Front B30"-B48"

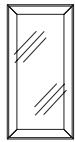


Two pulls at bottom

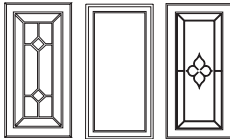
- Finger Pull Routing is done on the backside of the door or drawer front, opposite of hinging
- This option is available on select 1/2" overly door styles. Reference the door style section for specific details
- Specify FPR after each cabinet that requires Finger Pull Routing
- Order Example: B18R.FH-FPR
- Drawer heads 30" and wider will receive two routs
- False fronts on sink bases will be routed with this option
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

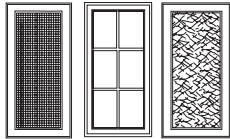
## Glass Door Inserts GD



Aluminum Frame



Camed Classic Etched



Layered Mullion Textured

- For complete listing of glass door specifications, see Decorative Doors and Inserts section
- **Note:** Most doors (12" or wider and up to 62" high) can be supplied prepared for glass, with glass inserts, Mullion glass or Aluminum Frame doors
- Annealed Glass - Glass that has been cooled with precise control to relieve stress introduced by the manufacturing process, making the glass workable (i.e. easier to cut); **not** safety glass
- Laminated Safety Glass - When broken, laminated safety glass is held together by the adhesives that are used in the manufacturing process. This generally helps keep large pieces of glass from falling from the opening. Nevertheless, small pieces and/or chips may still fall, and the precise size of pieces of glass that will break is difficult to identify and describe
- Tempered Glass - Tempering uses either a thermal or chemical process to quickly harden the glass, which compresses its surface. Compressing the surface increases the amount of tensile stress that can be endured before breakage occurs. When it does break, tempered glass generally breaks into very small pieces
- Consult Glass Door Inserts option box (GD) for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD



Remember, matching interior is not standard when attaching glass doors to a cabinet. We highly recommend upgrading to matching interior.

## Classic Drawer Front CLDF

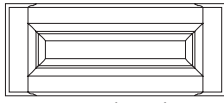


- Reference the door style section for specific details on drawer front design by size and availability

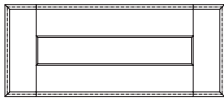
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Deluxe Raised or Recessed Panel Drawer Front

### DRPD



Raised Panel



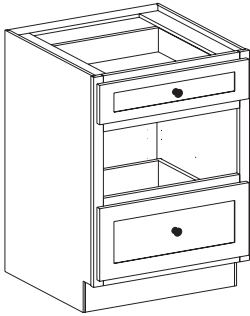
Recessed Panel

- Converts standard drawer front to a five-piece design
- Reference the door style section for specific details on drawer front design by size and availability

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Prep for Warming Drawer

### PWD



- This option removes the center drawer box, drawer front and runner system of a BPPS to allow for field installation of a warming drawer only
- Check manufacturer's requirements before ordering
- Appliance opening does **not** include a fixed floor
- Available on BPPS 24–36
- Order Example: BPPS 30-PWD

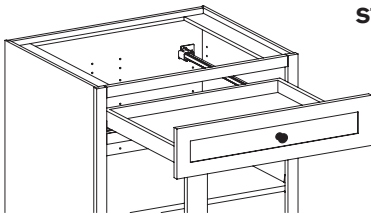
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max Width	Min. Height	Max Height
BPPS24	21"	22 1/2"	9 1/2"	10"
BPPS27	24"	25 1/2"	9 1/2"	10"
BPPS30	27"	28 1/2"	9 1/2"	10"
BPPS33	30"	31 1/2"	9 1/2"	10"
BPPS36	36"	34 1/2"	9 1/2"	10"

## Scoop Top Drawer

### STDW

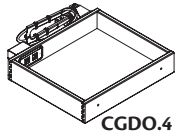


- Reduced height drawer box for top drawer of base cabinet only
- 4" high drawer box reduced to 2 1/4" solid wood
- 7" high drawer box reduced to 4" solid wood
- 10" high drawer box reduced to 7" solid wood

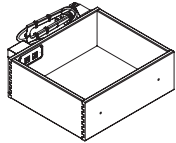
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD



## Charging Drawer Option



CGDO.4



CGDO.7

4" Drawer  
**CGDO .4**

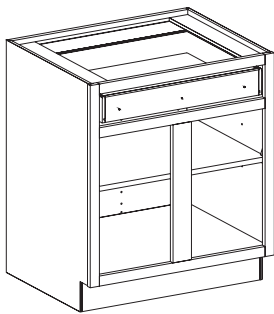
7" Drawer  
**CGDO .7**

- Solid wood drawer box
- (1) three-prong and (2) USB outlets; cord length for outlet is 6 ft.
- Drawer box prepared for Outlet-Insert
- Field installation required for the outlet and wire management system-instructions provided
- Requires separate power source in the back of the cabinet
- Unavailable with 9" and 12" and 15" wide drawers/cabinets (Example: Unavailable on a B33.2D, available on a B36.2D; Unavailable on a BBC42, available on a BBC45)
- Change Width (CW) option unavailable on 18" wide drawers/cabinets with CGDO
- Unavailable with cabinets less than 15" deep. Drawer box depths are 3" less than the cabinet depth (Example: A 24" deep cabinet will use a drawer box for a 21" deep cabinet-additional clearance required for the wire management system)
- Order example; B18R-CGDO.4; BPPS30-CGDO.7; DDR1818-CGDO.4; VB302134-CGDO.4
- **Note:** Applicable cabinets can be ordered with one CGDO.4 and one CGDO.7 in the same cabinet, however, multiple quantities of the same nomenclature **cannot** be applied to the same cabinet (Example: BD24-CGDO.4-CGDO.7 is available, BD24-CGDO.4-CGDO.4 is unavailable). Charging drawers are applied from top to bottom in order of drawer size and option size selected

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Void All Doors and Drawer Fronts

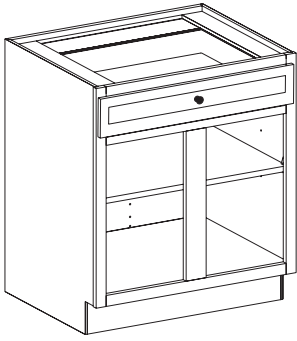
**VDA**



- All cabinets can be ordered with VDA, which removes all doors, drawer fronts and hinges; drawer boxes remain
- **Note:** VDA only removes doors and drawer fronts. Panels and center stiles will still be attached
- When using (VDA) on cabinets with Attached Decorative Ends (AD\_E) option, the decorative ends will remain on the cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

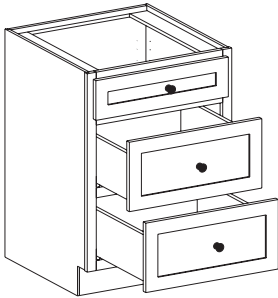
**Void Doors Only  
VDO**



- Cabinets with a door and drawer combination may be ordered with VDO. This option removes all doors and hinges; drawer fronts and boxes remain

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

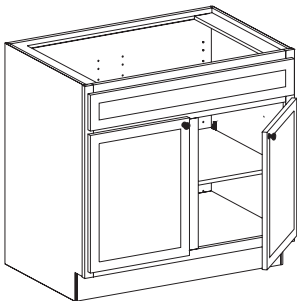
**Void Top Drawer Box  
VTDW**



- This option removes top drawer box and runner system on multi-drawer stacks
- Drawer fronts will be attached as a false front
- **Note:** This option will affect the top drawer only

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

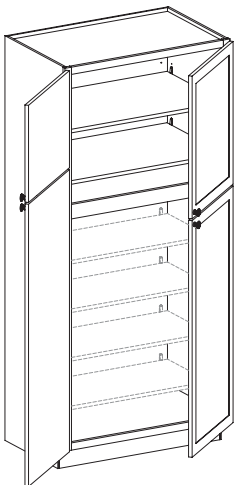
**Void All Drawer Boxes  
VDW**



- This option removes all drawer boxes and runner systems
- Drawer fronts will be attached as a false front
- **Note:** This option will affect all drawers on a cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

**Void Utility Shelves  
VUS**

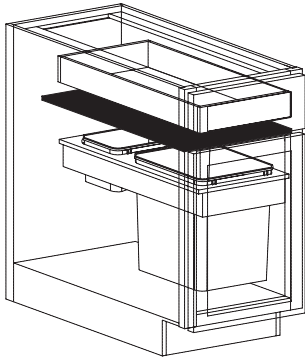


- Option used to remove shelves from lower section Utility cabinets containing "SH" in the nomenclature; Removes shelves from the lower and middle sections of Utility Stack cabinets

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Wastebasket Drawer Partition

### WDP

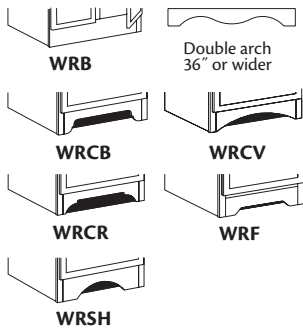


- Partition between the wastebasket and top drawer
- Available on all Wastebasket cabinets with a top drawer

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## -Toe Kick Options-

### Decorative Wide Rail Options



#### Plain

**WRB**  
**WRK**  
**WRP**

#### Corbel

**WRCBB**  
**WRCBK**  
**WRCBP**

#### Cove

**WRCVB**  
**WRCVK**  
**WRCVP**

#### Crown

**WRCRB**  
**WRCRK**  
**WRCRP**

#### Furniture

**WRFB**  
**WRFK**  
**WRFP**

#### Shaker

**WRSHB**  
**WRSHK**  
**WRSHP**

- We offer many base and tall cabinets with a variety of wide bottom rail options (WR)
- B=Both  
K=Kitchen side  
P=Peninsula side
- Decorative wide bottom rail only available on cabinets 15" or wider
- Ships with black toe kick installed, except for Wide Rail Plain. Order Matching toe kick separately and install before cabinet installation
- RTK and WR are unavailable on same cabinet, except when combining WR\_K and RTKP
- In quartersawn door styles, Wide Rail Plain will be quartersawn; all other decorative wide rail options will be plain sawn
- Unavailable on 93" and 96" high tall cabinets
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Consult Decorative Wide Rail (WR) option box for your desired cabinet

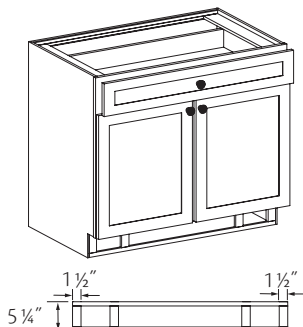
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD



Remember, WRA-Wide Bottom Rail Arched Fret, WRSH-Shaker, WRA-Arched, WRCR-Crown, WRCB-Corbel, WRCV-Cove, and WRF-Furniture come with black toe kick behind. To finish the toe kick, order MTK8 or WMTK8 and apply it before cabinet installation

### Prepare for Toe Kick Vent

#### PTKV



- Available on 15" - 60" wide cabinets with toe kicks
- Unavailable on 93" and 96" high tall cabinets
- Toe kick frame will be a mixture of solid wood and plywood material
- Contains two adjustable mounting blocks for duct work attachment; supplied in various hardwood types
- Consult Prepare for Toe Kick Vent (PTKV) option box for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Recessed Toe Kick



Left  
shown 3 1/8"



Right  
shown 3 1/8"



Both  
shown 3 1/8"

**RTKB** Both  
**RTKL** Left  
**RTKR** Right

- Most Base, Tall and Vanity cabinets can be ordered with a recessed toe kick. Consult option availability chart for desired cabinet
- Specify end or ends to receive recessed toe kick
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Additional bottom support is recommended when using RTKB on peninsula cabinets wider than 27"
- RTK and WR are unavailable on same cabinet, except when combining WR\_K and RTKP
- Unavailable on 93" and 96" high tall cabinets
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- Consult Recessed Toe Kick (RTK) option box for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD



We recommend Recessed Toe Kicks (RTKR or RTKL) on base cabinets at the end of peninsula runs or island applications.

## Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula



**RTKP**



**RTKPB**



**RTKPL**

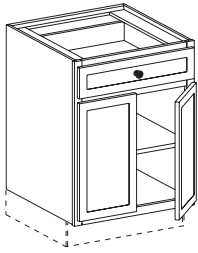


**RTKPR**

**RTKP** Back  
**RTKPB** Back and both sides  
**RTKPL** Back and left side  
**RTKPR** Back and right side

- Select Base and Office Cabinets may be ordered with a Recessed Toe Kick on the back (Peninsula) side. Consult option availability chart for desired cabinet
- Specify end or ends to receive Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Additional bottom support is recommended when using RTKPB on cabinets wider than 27"
- RTK and WR are unavailable on same cabinet, except when combining WR\_K and RTKP
- Unavailable on cabinets less than 21" deep
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- Consult Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula (RTKP) option box for your desired cabinet

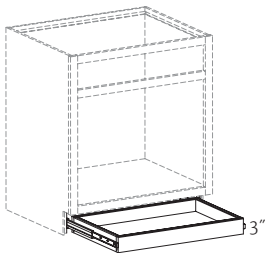
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	● RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD



### Void Toe Kick VTK

- Select Base, Tall, Office, Furniture and Vanity Cabinets may be ordered without the toe kick
- Allows decorative feet to be used under cabinet
- **Note:** Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, **not** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel
- Full overlay door styles are unable to be placed directly on the floor
- Attach cabinets to a wall stud or anchor to the floor to achieve sufficient stability; unintended to be free-standing
- Unavailable on ADA cabinets
- Unavailable on 93" and 96" high tall cabinets
- Unavailable with (WR) option
- Unavailable on cabinets with a decorative toe kick
- Consult Void Toe Kick (VTK) option box for your desired cabinet

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	● VTK
RD	TKD



### Toe Kick Drawer TKD

- Available on cabinets 12" to 42" wide
- Available on cabinets 18" to 24" deep
- Unavailable on 93" and 96" high tall cabinets
- Unavailable on Wall cabinets, Corner cabinets, Angled cabinets, SmartGuard Sink Base or ADA cabinets
- Unavailable with (FBC) option
- Push-to-open side-mount drawer runners (**not** soft-close) - with 100 lbs. weight capacity
- Drawer box is 3" high - 3/4" thick front, back and sides
- Drawer has 2 3/4" clearance to bottom of cabinet face frame
- Toe Kick Drawer is unable to be used as a stepping platform
- 7/8" clearance between the bottom of the end panel to the bottom of the drawer box
- Matching Toe Kick required - field trimmed/installed
- Unable to be used where obstacles protrude from the floor
- Consult Toe Kick Drawer (TKD) option box for your desired cabinet
- **Note:** Toe kick lighting should be recessed behind the cabinet with Toe Kick Drawers

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	CTR
FBC	GD
AD_E	WR
IW	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	● TKD

## Notes

## Aluminum Frame Glass

Frames are brushed extruded aluminum. Combine a front or reverse frame and a glass style that offers the degree of content visibility you desire, from completely clear to totally obscure.

<b>3</b>	<b>VE</b>	<b>BIS</b>	<b>2</b>
quantity	frame code	glass code	height code

- Available in full overlay door styles only
- (CW) & (CH) options unavailable

## Vetro Brushed Aluminum

- Brushed aluminum 2 1/8" frame



*Front, Top & Bottom Positions*

12"-62" H

*Bistro Glass Insert*  
**VEBIS**

*Mirage Glass Insert*  
**VEMIR**

*Satina Glass Insert*  
**VESAT**

*Silk Glass Insert*  
**VESLK**

## Camed Glass

Camed glass designs use cut glass and zinc caming to create an artistic statement. The lines of the caming add stylish detail while creating visual interruptions in the glass and the objects displayed behind it.

<b>4</b>	<b>CLI</b>	<b>2</b>
quantity	code	height code

- (CW) & (CH) options unavailable

## Classic Camed Insert

- Blackened pewter zinc caming. Lightly textured satin glass.



*Front & Top Positions*

12"-42" H

**CLI**

- Available in full overlay door styles only

- Available in doors 15" wide or wider

## Classic Glass

Classic glass is simple, clean and timeless. Designs feature minimal patterns and textures. The choice of clear glass, with or without simple bevels, maximizes interior visibility.

<b>1</b>	<b>BIS</b>	<b>2</b>
quantity	code	height code

## Bistro Insert

- Clear tempered glass.



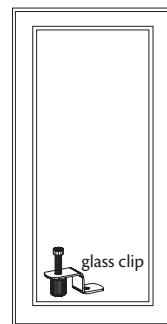
*Front, Top & Bottom Positions*

12"-62" H

**BIS**

## Prepped for Glass

- We will prepare most doors up to 62" for customer supplied glass



*Front, Top & Bottom Positions*

12"-62" H

**DRS .PREP**

- 9" wide doors unable to be prep for glass or inserts

## Prism Insert

- All clear tempered beveled glass.



*Front, Top & Bottom Positions*

12"-62" H

**PRI**

- Unavailable with applied molding doors
- (CW) & (CH) options unavailable

## Etched Glass

These glass designs offer etched linear patterns or an overall fine, sanded texture into which a pattern or shape is etched. Visibility of cabinetry interiors is possible when some areas of the glass are left unetched.

<b>2</b>	<b>SAT</b>	<b>1</b>
quantity	code	height code

### Satina Insert

- Etched tempered glass.



Front, Top & Bottom Positions  
12"-62" H  
**SAT**

## Layered Glass

Layered glass combines the durability of tempered glass with a choice of unique materials to create a special effect through color or pattern. The material is "sandwiched" between the glass layers for easy cleaning

<b>3</b>	<b>MIR</b>	<b>1</b>
quantity	code	height code

### Antiquity Insert

- Obscured clear tempered glass with droplet (seeded) impressions throughout.



Front, Top & Bottom Positions  
12"-62" H  
**ATQ**

### Mirage Insert

- Mirrored glass



Front, Top & Bottom Positions  
12"-62" H  
**MIR**

## Mullion Doors

Mullion door designs combine the beauty of actual wood mullion divides and wood inserts or clear or textured tempered glass. The wood mullions coordinate with the door and frame in materials and finish.

Decorative molding will **not** be applied to Mullion Doors when ordered in door styles having applied molding on their inside profile. Mullion doors are available in most door styles, in sizes from 12" wide and up to 42" high. Consult Decorative Doors and Inserts availability chart for specific detail.

<b>2</b>	<b>EV</b>	<b>ATQ</b>	<b>1</b>
quantity	door code	insert code	height code

### Evansville



Front & Top Positions  
15"-42" H  
Antiquity Glass Insert  
**EVATQ**  
Bistro Glass Insert  
**EV**  
Mirage Glass Insert  
**EVMIR**  
Ravenna Glass Insert  
**EVRAV**

- Only available on doors 15" wide or wider

### Hewitt



Front & Top Positions  
15"-42" H  
Antiquity Glass Insert  
**HEATQ**  
Bistro Glass Insert  
**HE**  
Ravenna Glass Insert  
**HERAV**

- Only available on doors 15" wide or wider

- (CW) & (CH) options unavailable
- Unavailable in Rustic door styles
- Unavailable in Veneer Slab door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Note:** See glass inserts for specific glass descriptions



### Palladia



Front & Top Positions  
18"-42" H  
Antiquity Glass Insert  
**PAATQ**  
Bistro Glass Insert  
**PA**  
Mirage Glass Insert  
**PAMIR**  
Ravenna Glass Insert  
**PARAV**

- Only available on doors 18" wide (nominal) and wider with stiles and rails 2 3/8" or less
- Available in Cherry, Paint Grade and Maple door styles only

### Showcase



Front & Top Positions  
15"-42" H  
Antiquity Glass Insert  
**SDATQ**  
Bistro Glass Insert  
**SD**  
Ravenna Glass Insert  
**SDRAV**

Cabinet Width	Nominal Height									
	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	36"	39"	42"	
*12	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
15	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
18	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
21	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
24	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
*24BUTT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
27(Butt)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
33	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
36	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
39	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
42	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
45	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
48	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
WA24										
WCA12										
WEA12										

\*Not available on door styles with 3" and 3 1/2" stiles and rails; not available in Half Overlay door styles.

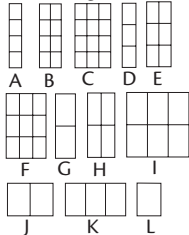
Dark gray shaded sizes feature annealed glass vs tempered glass

### Traditional



Front & Top Positions  
12"-42" H  
Antiquity Glass Insert  
**MDATQ**  
Bistro Glass Insert  
**MD**  
Mirage Glass Insert  
**MDMIR**  
Ravenna Glass Insert  
**MDRAV**

#### Lite Configurations:



Cabinet Width	Nominal Height										
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
12	L	L	G		G		D	D	A	A	A
15	J	J	H		H		E	E	B	B	B
18	J	J	H		H		E	E	B	B	B
21	K	K	I		I		F	F	C	C	C
24	K	K	I		I		F	F	C	C	C
24 BUTT	L	L	G		G		D	D	A	A	A
27 (Butt)	J	J	H		H		E	E	B	B	B
30/BUTT	J	J	H		H		E	E	B	B	B
33/BUTT	J	J	H		H		E	E	B	B	B
34 BUTT	J	J	H		H		E	E			
36/BUTT	J	J	H		H		E	E	B	B	B
37 BUTT	J	J	H		H		E	E			
39	K	K	I		I		F	F	C	C	C
42	K	K	I		I		F	F	C	C	C
43	K	K	I		I		F	F			
45	J	J	H		H		F	F	C	C	C
48	J	J	H		H		F	F	C	C	C
49	J	J	H		H		F	F			
WR34BUTT	J	J	H		H		E	E			
WR37BUTT	J	J	H		H		E	E			
WR42	K	K	I		I		F	F			
WR43	K	K	I		I		F	F			
WR48	J	J	H		H		F	F			
WA24/27	J	J	H		H		E	E	B	B	B
(W)EZR24							D	D	A	A	A
(W)EZR36							D	D	A	A	A
WCA12		J	H		H		E	E	B	B	B

Mullion doors are shipped in the following configurations shown above. No modifications are available.

# Textured Glass Inserts

Textured glass includes a variety of patterns that create a translucent view of objects stored behind the door. The shapes and colors of objects remain visible, but their lines are diffused; available in most door styles, in sizes from 12" wide..

<b>1</b>	<b>RAV</b>	<b>2</b>
quantity	code	height code

## Cascade Insert

- Clear tempered glass with 1/2" wide vertical reeds.



Front & Top Positions  
12"-62" H  
**CAS**

## Moire Insert

- Coarse pebbled glass



Front & Top Positions  
12"-48" H  
**MOI**

## Ravenna Insert

- Clear tempered "spider web" glass duplicating the look of antique hand blown glass.



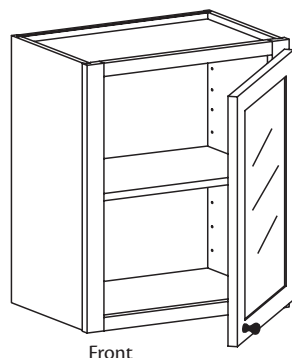
Front, Top & Bottom Positions  
12"-48" H  
**RAV**

# Glass Door Position Availability Charts

Glass inserts are ordered individually. Place quantity before order code. For more information on the glass insert choices, find the names within Classic Glass, Etched Glass, Layered Glass and Textured Glass within the Decorative Doors and Inserts section. Example: Bistro Glass Inserts can be found in the Classic Glass section.

(CW) & (CH) unavailable

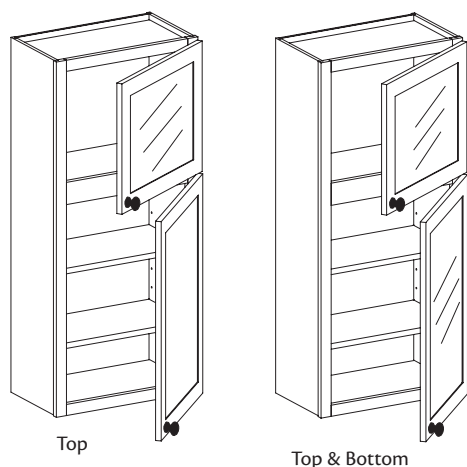
## Glass Door Position Availability Charts



- Available in select Aluminum Frame Glass, Classic Glass, Etched Glass, Layered Glass and Textured Glass.
- Unavailable with (IF) Option

Front	
Model	For use in
1_1	12" to 33" high Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions
2_1	12" to 33" high Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions
3_1	12" to 33" high Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions
4_1	12" to 33" high Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions
1_2	36" to 62" high Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions
2_2	36" to 62" high Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions
3_2	36" to 62" high Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions
4_2	36" to 62" High Wall and Base cabinets, see insert for size exceptions

Clear Glass Front Example: 1BIS1



- Available in select Aluminum Frame Glass, Classic Glass, Etched Glass, Layered Glass and Textured Glass.
- Unavailable with (IF) Option

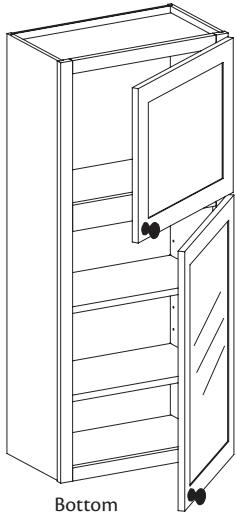
Top	
Model	For use in
1_1T	12" to 24" wide, Wall Stack cabinets and 84" to 93" Tall cabinets
1_2T	12" to 24" wide, 96" high Tall cabinets
1_PREP.T	Single door Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets
2_1T	24" to 36" wide, Wall Stack cabinets and 84" to 93" Tall cabinets
2_2T	24" to 36" wide, 96" high Tall cabinets
2_PREP.T	Double Door Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets

Clear Glass Top Example: 1BIS.1T

Top & Bottom	
Model	For use in
2_1T.1B	12" to 24" wide, 48" & 51" Wall Stack cabinets
2_1T.2B	12" to 24" wide, 54" high Wall Stack cabinets and 84" to 93" Tall cabinets
2_2T.2B	12" to 24" wide, 96" high Tall cabinets
2_PREP.T.B	Double door Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets
4_1T.1B	24" to 36" wide, 48" & 51" Wall Stack cabinets
4_1T.2B	24" to 36" wide, 54" high Wall Stack cabinets and 84" to 93" Tall cabinets
4_2T.2B	24" to 36" wide, 96" high Tall cabinets
4_PREP.T.B	Double door Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets

Clear Glass Top & Bottom Example: 2BIS.1T.1B

Glass Door Position Availability Charts *continued*



Bottom	
Model	For use in
1_.1B	12" to 24" wide, 48" & 51" high Wall Stack cabinets
1_.2B	12" to 24" wide, 54" high Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets
1_PREP.B	Single Door Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets
2_.1B	24" to 36" wide, 48" & 51" high Wall Stack cabinets
2_.2B	24" to 36" wide, 54" high Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets
2_PREP.B	Double Door Wall Stack cabinets and Tall cabinets

Clear Glass Bottom Example: 1BIS.1B

- Available in select Aluminum Frame Glass, Classic Glass, Etched Glass, Layered Glass and Textured Glass.
- Check individual cabinets for availability
- Unavailable with (IF) Option

# Wall Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

- FE Finished Ends
- APC All Plywood Construction
- APFC All Plywood Furniture Construction
- FPEB Furniture Plywood Ends
- MI Matching Interior
- AD\_E Attached Decorative End
- IW Integrated Wall
- CH Change Height

- CW Change Width
- ID Increased Depth
- RD Reduced Depth
- XSG Integrated Extended Stile
- XS Extended Stile
- CTR Change Top Rail
- GD Glass Doors

## Wall Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Note:** Standard wall cabinet box depth is 12" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth.

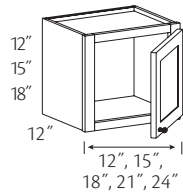
Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

**Note:** Wall cabinets with standard matching vinyl interior or ordered with matching vinyl interior option will be supplied with finished exterior material. Wall cabinets with standard matching interior or ordered with FPEB or APFC, MIP, or MIAPFC will have exterior floors and ceilings that are finished to match.

Any wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is **not** covered by the warranty.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

## Wall Single Door 12" - 18" H



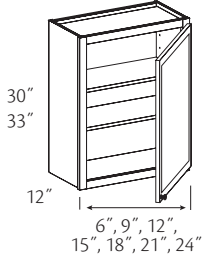
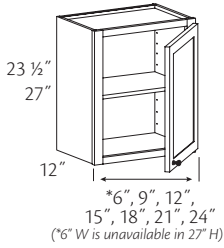
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>No shelf<br/>12" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ W1212 R or L</li> <li>□ W1512 R or L</li> <li>□ W1812 R or L</li> <li>□ W2112 R or L</li> </ul> <p>No shelf<br/>15" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>★ W1215 R or L</li> <li>★ W1515 R or L</li> <li>★ W1815 R or L</li> <li>★ W2115 R or L</li> </ul> | <p>No shelf<br/>18" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>W1218 R or L</li> <li>W1518 R or L</li> <li>W1818 R or L</li> <li>W2118 R or L</li> <li>W2418 R or L</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

- Unavailable with (CH) option
- ★ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- ☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12" high cabinets

● FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	☆ CTR
● IW	● GD
☆ CH	

### Wall Single Door 23 1/2" - 33" H



- One shelf*  
23 1/2" High
- + **W624 R or LFO**
  - + **W924 R or L**
  - + **W1224 R or L**
  - + **W1524 R or L**
  - + **W1824 R or L**
  - + **W2124 R or L**
  - + **W2424 R or L**

- One shelf*  
27" High
- + **W1527 R or L**
  - + **W1827 R or L**
  - + **W2427 R or L**

- Two shelves*  
30" High
- \* **W630 R or LFO**
  - \* **W930 R or L**
  - \* **W1230 R or L**
  - ◆ **W1530 R or L**
  - ◆ **W1830 R or L**
  - ◆ **W2130 R or L**
  - ◆ **W2430 R or L**

- Two shelves*  
33" High
- \* **W633 R or LFO**
  - \* **W933 R or L**
  - ◆ **W1233 R or L**
  - ◆ **W1533 R or L**
  - ◆ **W1833 R or L**
  - ◆ **W2133 R or L**
  - ◆ **W2433 R or L**

- + Unavailable with (XSG)
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- \* Doors are square
- ◆ Available with (IW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- 6" wide cabinets available in full overlay door styles only; doors default to a slab design with an outside profile matching the selected door style. Cabinet frame rails are 15/16" wide
- ☆ 6" wide cabinets have a max. (CW) of 8 15/16"
- Replacement Hinge for 6" wide cabinets: PH34FO.SC
- ☆ (AD\_E) for 6" wide cabinets only available right or left, unavailable on both sides
- ☆ Glass Door (GD) option unavailable in 6"-9" wide cabinets

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	☆ XSG
● MI	● XS
☆ AD_E	● CTR
☆ IW	☆ GD
☆ CH	

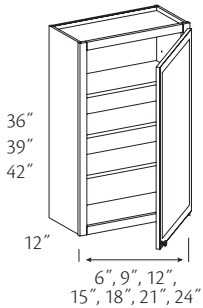


Tip: When mounting a 6" Spice Drawer or Organizer underneath a 23 1/2" cabinet next to a 30" high wall cabinet, the overall height will be 29 1/2". To correct this, you can place a piece of Stack Molding or a 1/2" filler between the 23 1/2" cabinet and the 6" cabinet



Remember, all 9" wide doors in 1/2" overlay will be square. If a 9" cabinet is required, one suggestion is to void the door and order the cabinet with (MI) and use it as a decorative open cabinet

### Wall Single Door 36" - 42" H



- Three shelves*  
36" High
- \* **W636 R or LFO**
  - \* **W936 R or L**
  - \* **W1236 R or L**
  - ◆ **W1536 R or L**
  - ◆ **W1836 R or L**
  - ◆ **W2136 R or L**
  - ◆ **W2436 R or L**

- Three shelves*  
39" High
- \* **W639 R or LFO**
  - \* **W939 R or L**
  - ◆ **W1239 R or L**
  - ◆ **W1539 R or L**
  - ◆ **W1839 R or L**
  - ◆ **W2139 R or L**
  - ◆ **W2439 R or L**

- \* Doors are square
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ◆ Available with (IW) option

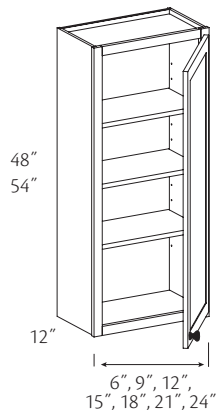
- Three shelves*  
42" High
- \* **W642 R or LFO**
  - \* **W942 R or L**
  - \* **W1242 R or L**
  - ◆ **W1542 R or L**
  - ◆ **W1842 R or L**
  - ◆ **W2142 R or L**
  - ◆ **W2442 R or L**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- 6" wide cabinets available in full overlay door styles only; doors default to a slab design with an outside profile matching the selected door style. Cabinet frame rails are 15/16" wide
- ☆ 6" wide cabinets have a max. (CW) of 8 15/16"
- Replacement Hinge for 6" wide cabinets: PH34FO.SC
- ☆ (AD\_E) for 6" wide cabinets only available right or left, unavailable on both sides
- ☆ Glass Door (GD) option unavailable in 6"-9" wide cabinets

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
☆ AD_E	● CTR
☆ IW	☆ GD
● CH	



Remember, all 9" wide doors in 1/2" overlay will be square. If a 9" cabinet is required, one suggestion is to void the door and order the cabinet with (MI) and use it as a decorative open cabinet



## Wall Single Door 48" and 54" H

<p>Three shelves 48" High</p> <p>+ <b>W648 R or L.FO</b></p> <p>+*○ <b>W948 R or L</b></p> <p>○ <b>W1248 R or L</b></p> <p>○ <b>W1548 R or L</b></p> <p>○ <b>W1848 R or L</b></p> <p>○ <b>W2148 R or L</b></p> <p>○ <b>W2448 R or L</b></p>	<p>Four shelves 54" High</p> <p>+ <b>W654 R or L.FO</b></p> <p>+*○ <b>W954 R or L</b></p> <p>○ <b>W1254 R or L</b></p> <p>○ <b>W1554 R or L</b></p> <p>○ <b>W1854 R or L</b></p> <p>○ <b>W2154 R or L</b></p> <p>○ <b>W2454 R or L</b></p>
---	--

- + Unavailable with Glass door option
- \* Doors are square
- Unavailable with (CW) option

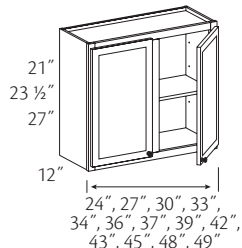
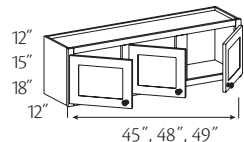
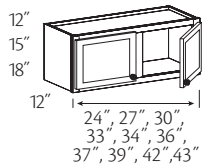
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Shelves shipped separately
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Replacement Hinge for 6" wide cabinets: PH34FO.SC
- ☆ Unavailable with Camed glass door (GD) option
- ☆ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option
- ☆ Moire Glass Inserts unavailable on 54" H cabinets
- ☆ We recommend selecting the (APC) option when increasing depth up to 15"
- 6" wide cabinets available in full overlay door styles only; doors default to a slab design with an outside profile matching the selected door style. Cabinet frame rails are 15/16" wide
- ☆ 6" wide cabinets have a max. (CW) of 8 15/16"
- ☆ (AD\_E) for 6" wide cabinets only available right or left, unavailable on both sides

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
☆ AD_E	● CTR
IW	☆ GD
● CH	



When using 48"–54" high cabinets or tall stacked cabinet combinations, remember to supply the best height Tall End Panel for your design needs. Both 108" and 120" panels can be field cut to height requirements of your design

## Wall Double Door 12" - 27" H



No shelf

12" High

- **W2412 BUTT**
- **W2712 (Butt)**
- **W3012 BUTT**
- **W3312 BUTT**
- **W3412 BUTT**
- **W3612 BUTT**
- ★○ **W3712 BUTT**
- ★ **W3912**
- ★ **W4212**
- ★○ **W4312**
- ★■ **W4512**
- ★■ **W4812**
- ★ **W4912**

No shelf

15" High

- ★○ **W2415 BUTT**
- † **W2715 (Butt)**
- † **W3015 BUTT**
- † **W3315 BUTT**
- ★○ **W3415 BUTT**
- † **W3615 BUTT**
- †★○ **W3715 BUTT**
- †★ **W3915**
- †★ **W4215**
- †★○ **W4315**
- †★■ **W4515**
- †★■ **W4815**
- †★ **W4915**

No shelf

18" High

- **W2418 BUTT**
- **W2718 (Butt)**
- **W3018 BUTT**
- **W3318 BUTT**
- **W3418 BUTT**
- **W3618 BUTT**
- ★○ **W3718 BUTT**
- ★ **W3918**
- ★ **W4218**
- ★○ **W4318**
- ★■ **W4518**
- ★■ **W4818**
- ★ **W4918**

One shelf

21" High

- **W2421 BUTT**
- **W2721 (Butt)**
- **W3021 BUTT**
- **W3321 BUTT**
- **W3421 BUTT**
- **W3621 BUTT**
- ★○ **W3721 BUTT**
- ★ **W3921**
- ★ **W4221**
- ★○ **W4321**
- ★ **W4521**
- ★ **W4821**
- ★ **W4921**

One shelf

23 1/2" High

- **W2424 BUTT**
- **W2724 (Butt)**
- **W3024 BUTT**
- **W3324 BUTT**
- **W3424 BUTT**
- **W3624 BUTT**
- ★○ **W3724 BUTT**
- ★ **W3924**
- ★ **W4224**
- ★○ **W4324**
- ★ **W4524**
- ★ **W4824**
- ★ **W4924**

One shelf

27" High

- **W2427 BUTT**
- **W2727 (butt)**
- **W3027 BUTT**
- **W3327 BUTT**
- **W3427 BUTT**
- **W3627 BUTT**
- ★○ **W3727 BUTT**
- ★ **W3927**
- ★ **W4227**
- ★○ **W4327**
- ★ **W4527**
- ★ **W4827**
- ★ **W4927**

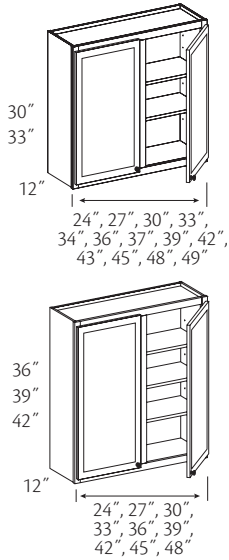
- Adjustable shelves
- 33"-37" wide wall cabinets with butt doors have wood veneer plywood shelves
- ☆ (AD\_E) for 49" wide cabinets only available right or left, unavailable both sides
- ☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12" high cabinets

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
☆ AD_E	☆ CTR
● IW	☆ GD
☆ CH	

- Unavailable with (CH) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ★ Unavailable in (ID)
- Glass inserts unavailable on ends
- † (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"



## Wall Double Door 30"- 42" H




- Two shelves*  
30" High
- ◆ **W2430 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W2730 (Butt)**
  - ◆ **W3030 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W3330 BUTT**
  - **W3430 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W3630 BUTT**
  - ★□ **W3730 BUTT**
  - ★ **W3930**
  - ★ **W4230**
  - ★□ **W4330**
  - ★ **W4530**
  - ★ **W4830**
  - ★ **W4930**
- Two shelves*  
33" High
- ★◆ **W2433 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W2733 (Butt)**
  - ◆ **W3033 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W3333 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W3633 BUTT**
  - ★ **W3933**
  - ★ **W4233**
  - ★□ **W4333**
  - ★ **W4533**
  - ★ **W4833**
  - ★ **W4933**
- Three shelves*  
36" High
- ◆ **W2436 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W2736 (Butt)**
  - ◆ **W3036 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W3336 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W3636 BUTT**
  - ★ **W3936**
  - ★ **W4236**
  - ★ **W4536**
  - ★ **W4836**
- Three shelves*  
39" High
- ◆ **W2439 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W2739 (Butt)**
  - ◆ **W3039 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W3339 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W3639 BUTT**
  - ★ **W3939**
  - ★ **W4239**
  - ★ **W4539**
  - ★ **W4839**
- Three shelves*  
42" High
- ◆ **W2442 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W2742 (Butt)**
  - ◆ **W3042 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W3342 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W3642 BUTT**
  - ★ **W3942**
  - ★ **W4242**
  - ★ **W4542**
  - ★ **W4842**

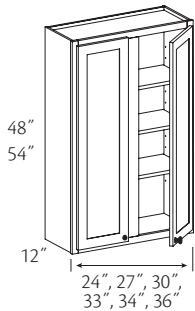
- ◆ Available with (IW) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- ★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Adjustable shelves
- 33"-37" wide wall cabinets with butt doors have wood veneer plywood shelves
- ☆ (AD\_E) for 49" wide cabinets only available right or left, unavailable both sides
- ☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12" high cabinets

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
☆ AD_E	☆ CTR
☆ IW	● GD
☆ CH	

 **Tip:** When mounting a 6" Spice Drawer or Organizer underneath a 23 1/2" cabinet next to a 30" high wall cabinet, the overall height will be 29 1/2". To correct this, you can place a piece of Stack Molding or a 1/2" filler between the 23 1/2" cabinet and the 6" cabinet

## Wall Double Door 48" and 54" H




- Three shelves*  
48" High
- **W2448 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W2748 (Butt)**
  - ◆ **W3048 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W3348 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W3648 BUTT**
- Four shelves*  
54" High
- **W2454 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W2754 (Butt)**
  - ◆ **W3054 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W3354 BUTT**
  - ◆ **W3654 BUTT**

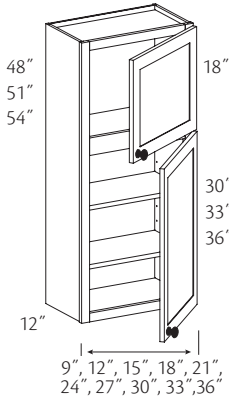
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Adjustable shelves
- Shelves shipped separately
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- ☆ Unavailable with Camed glass door (GD) option
- ☆ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option
- ☆ Moire Glass Inserts unavailable on 54" H cabinets
- ☆ We recommend selecting the (APC) option when increasing depth up to 15"

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
● IW	☆ GD
● CH	

 When using 48"-54" high cabinets or tall stacked cabinet combinations, remember to supply the best height Tall End Panel for your design needs. Both 108" and 120" panels can be field cut to height requirements of your design

### Wall Stack Cabinet 48", 51" and 54" H



*Two shelves*

*48" High*

- +\*○ **WST948 R or L**
- WST1248 R or L**
- WST1548 R or L**
- WST1848 R or L**
- WST2148 R or L**
- WST2448 R or L**
- **WST2448 BUTT**
- WST2748 (Butt)**
- WST3048 BUTT**
- WST3348 BUTT**
- WST3648 BUTT**

*Two shelves*

*51" High*

- +\*○ **WST951 R or L**
- WST1251 R or L**
- WST1551 R or L**
- WST1851 R or L**
- WST2151 R or L**
- WST2451 R or L**
- **WST2451 BUTT**
- WST2751 (Butt)**
- WST3051 BUTT**
- WST3351 BUTT**
- WST3651 BUTT**

*Three shelves*

*54" High*

- +\*○ **WST954 R or L**
- WST1254 R or L**
- WST1554 R or L**
- WST1854 R or L**
- WST2154 R or L**
- WST2454 R or L**
- **WST2454 BUTT**
- WST2754 (Butt)**
- WST3054 BUTT**
- WST3354 BUTT**
- WST3654 BUTT**

- \* Doors are square
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- + Unavailable with Glass door option

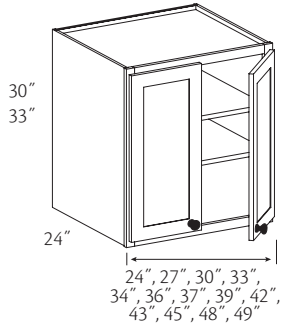
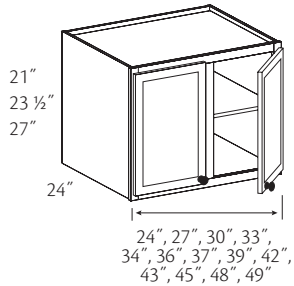
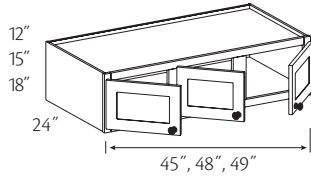
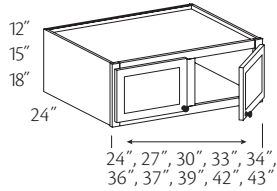
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two vertical compartments with fixed rail and floor
- Bottom shelves are adjustable
- Shelves shipped separately
- Bottom door is always square
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- ☆ We recommend selecting (APC) option when increasing depth beyond 15"
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
IW	☆ GD
☆ CH	



When using 48"-54" high cabinets or tall stacked cabinet combinations, remember to supply the best height Tall End Panel for your design needs. Both 108" and 120" panels can be field cut to height requirements of your design

## Wall Refrigerator 24" Deep



- No shelf*  
*12" High*
- +□ **WR2412 BUTT**
  - +□ **WR2712 (Butt)**
  - +□ **WR3012 BUTT**
  - +□ **WR3312 BUTT**
  - +□ **WR3412 BUTT**
  - +□ **WR3612 BUTT**
  - +□ **WR3712 BUTT**
  - +□ **WR3912**
  - +□ **WR4212**
  - +□ **WR4312**
  - +□ **WR4512**
  - +□ **WR4812**
  - +■ **WR4912**

- No shelf*  
*15" High*
- +◆ **WR2415 BUTT**
  - +◆ **WR2715 (Butt)**
  - +◆ **WR3015 BUTT**
  - +◆ **WR3315 BUTT**
  - +◆ **WR3415 BUTT**
  - +◆ **WR3615 BUTT**
  - +◆ **WR3715 BUTT**
  - +◆ **WR3915**
  - +◆ **WR4215**
  - +◆ **WR4315**
  - +◆ **WR4515**
  - +◆ **WR4815**
  - +◆ **WR4915**

- No shelf*  
*18" High*
- **WR2418 BUTT**
  - **WR2718 (Butt)**
  - **WR3018 BUTT**
  - **WR3318 BUTT**
  - **WR3418 BUTT**
  - **WR3618 BUTT**
  - **WR3718 BUTT**
  - **WR3918**
  - **WR4218**
  - **WR4318**
  - **WR4518**
  - **WR4818**
  - **WR4918**

- One shelf*  
*21" High*
- **WR2421 BUTT**
  - **WR2721 (Butt)**
  - **WR3021 BUTT**
  - **WR3321 BUTT**
  - **WR3421 BUTT**
  - **WR3621 BUTT**
  - **WR3721 BUTT**
  - **WR3921**
  - **WR4221**
  - **WR4321**
  - **WR4521**
  - **WR4821**
  - **WR4921**

- One shelf*  
*23 1/2" High*
- **WR2424 BUTT**
  - **WR2724 (Butt)**
  - **WR3024 BUTT**
  - **WR3324 BUTT**
  - **WR3424 BUTT**
  - **WR3624 BUTT**
  - **WR3724 BUTT**
  - **WR3924**
  - **WR4224**
  - **WR4324**
  - **WR4524**
  - **WR4824**
  - **WR4924**

- One shelf*  
*27" High*
- **WR2427 BUTT**
  - **WR2727 (Butt)**
  - **WR3027 BUTT**
  - **WR3327 BUTT**
  - **WR3427 BUTT**
  - **WR3627 BUTT**
  - **WR3727 BUTT**
  - **WR3927**
  - **WR4227**
  - **WR4327**
  - **WR4527**
  - **WR4827**
  - **WR4927**

- Two shelves*  
*30" High*
- **WR2430 BUTT**
  - **WR2730 (Butt)**
  - **WR3030 BUTT**
  - **WR3330 BUTT**
  - **WR3430 BUTT**
  - **WR3630 BUTT**
  - **WR3730 BUTT**
  - **WR3930**
  - **WR4230**
  - **WR4330**
  - **WR4530**
  - **WR4830**
  - **WR4930**

- Two shelves*  
*33" High*
- **WR2433 BUTT**
  - **WR2733 (Butt)**
  - **WR3033 BUTT**
  - **WR3333 BUTT**
  - **WR3633 BUTT**
  - **WR3933**
  - **WR4233**
  - **WR4333**
  - **WR4533**
  - **WR4833**
  - **WR4933**

- Additional support required
- ☆ Max. (ID) for Wall Refrigerator cabinets is 27"
- 33"-37" wide wall cabinets with butt doors have wood veneer plywood shelves
- ☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12" high cabinets

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
☆ AD_E	☆ CTR
IW	● GD
☆ CH	



When designing a built-in refrigerator area, remember that many side by side refrigerators measure up to 36" wide. If you have the extra space, it is recommended to use a 37" wide Wall Refrigerator cabinet to assure clearance for the appliance. Also, verify the height of the appliance to make sure you are using the correct Wall Refrigerator cabinet

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- + Unavailable with (AD\_E) option
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- (AD\_E) only available right or left, unavailable both sides
- ◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"

# Peninsula Wall Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions

(Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends	CW	Change Width
APC	All Plywood Construction	ID	Increased Depth
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	RD	Reduced Depth
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
MI	Matching Interior	XS	Extended Stile
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	CTR	Change Top Rail
CH	Change Height	GD	Glass Doors

## Peninsula Wall Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

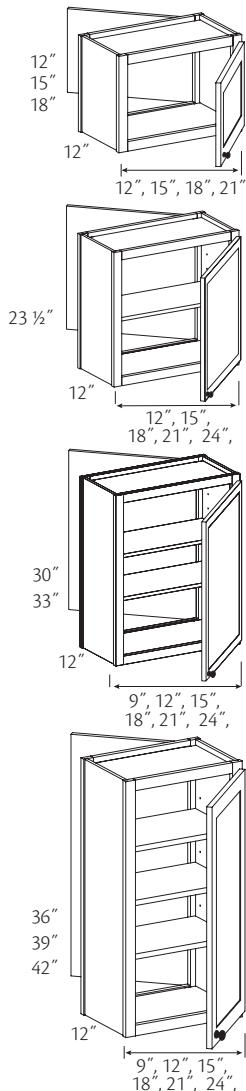
Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Any wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is **not** covered by the warranty.

**Note:** Peninsula wall cabinets needs be installed against soffit, ceiling or supported by countertop.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

## Peninsula Wall Single Door



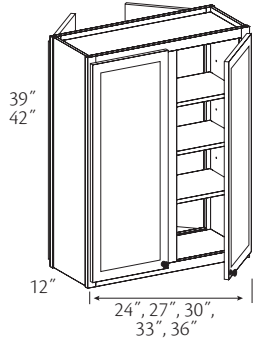
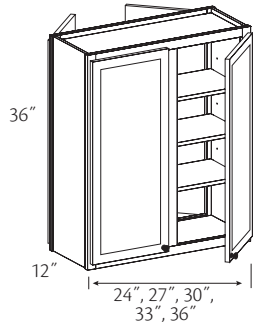
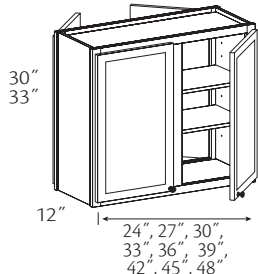
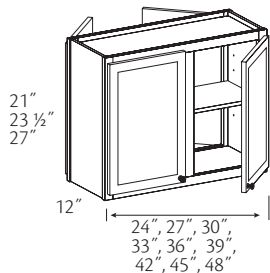
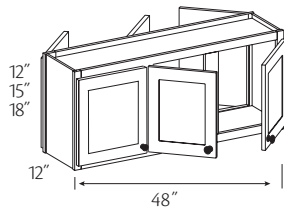
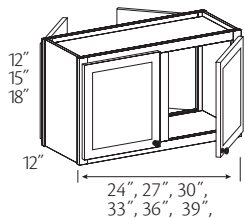
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><i>No Shelf</i><br/>12" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>□ PW1212 R or L</li> <li>□ PW1512 R or L</li> <li>□ PW1812 R or L</li> <li>□ PW2112 R or L</li> </ul> <p><i>No Shelf</i><br/>15" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ PW1215 R or L</li> <li>◆ PW1515 R or L</li> <li>◆ PW1815 R or L</li> <li>◆ PW2115 R or L</li> </ul> <p><i>No Shelf</i><br/>18" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PW1218 R or L</li> <li>PW1518 R or L</li> <li>PW1818 R or L</li> <li>PW2118 R or L</li> </ul> <p><i>One Shelf</i><br/>23 1/2" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PW1224 R or L</li> <li>PW1524 R or L</li> <li>PW1824 R or L</li> <li>PW2124 R or L</li> <li>PW2424 R or L</li> </ul> <p><i>Two shelves</i><br/>30" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+*○ PW930 R or L</li> <li>PW1230 R or L</li> <li>PW1530 R or L</li> <li>PW1830 R or L</li> <li>PW2130 R or L</li> <li>PW2430 R or L</li> </ul> | <p><i>Two shelves</i><br/>33" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+*○ PW933 R or L</li> <li>PW1233 R or L</li> <li>PW1533 R or L</li> <li>PW1833 R or L</li> <li>PW2133 R or L</li> <li>PW2433 R or L</li> </ul> <p><i>Three shelves</i><br/>36" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+*○ PW936 R or L</li> <li>PW1236 R or L</li> <li>PW1536 R or L</li> <li>PW1836 R or L</li> <li>PW2136 R or L</li> <li>PW2436 R or L</li> </ul> <p><i>Three shelves</i><br/>39" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+*○ PW939 R or L</li> <li>PW1239 R or L</li> <li>PW1539 R or L</li> <li>PW1839 R or L</li> <li>PW2139 R or L</li> <li>PW2439 R or L</li> </ul> <p><i>Three shelves</i><br/>42" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+*○ PW942 R or L</li> <li>PW1242 R or L</li> <li>PW1542 R or L</li> <li>PW1842 R or L</li> <li>PW2142 R or L</li> <li>PW2442 R or L</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side
- Right shown
- Adjustable shelves
- Frame backs are unfinished
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 15"
- ☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12" high cabinets
- ☆ (CTR) available both sides only
- ☆ (XS) includes front and peninsula frames

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	☆ XSG
● MI	☆ XS
● AD_E	☆ CTR
☆ CH	☆ GD

- Unavailable with (CH) option
- ◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"
- \* Doors are square
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- + Unavailable with Glass door option

**Peninsula Wall Double Door**



- No shelf*  
*12" High*  
 **PW2412 BUTT**  
 **PW2712 (Butt)**  
 **PW3012**  
 **PW3312**  
 **PW3612**  
 **PW3912**  
 **PW4812**

- No shelf*  
*15" High*  
 **PW2415 BUTT**  
 **PW2715 (Butt)**  
 **PW3015**  
 **PW3315**  
 **PW3615**  
 **PW3915**  
 **PW4815**

- No shelf*  
*18" High*  
 **PW2418 BUTT**  
 **PW2718 (Butt)**  
 **PW3018**  
 **PW3318**  
 **PW3618**  
 **PW3918**  
 **PW4218**  
 **PW4818**

- One shelf*  
*21" High*  
 **PW3021**  
 **PW3321**  
 **PW3621**

- One shelf*  
*23 1/2" High*  
 **PW2424 BUTT**  
 **PW2724 (Butt)**  
 **PW3024**  
 **PW3324**  
 **PW3624**  
 **PW3924**  
 **PW4224**  
 **PW4524**  
 **PW4824**

- Unavailable with (CH) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- Unavailable in (ID)
- Unavailable with Glass door option
- (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"

- One shelf*  
*27" High*  
 **PW3027**  
 **PW3327**  
 **PW3627**

- Two shelves*  
*30" High*  
 **PW2430 BUTT**  
 **PW2730 (Butt)**  
 **PW3030**  
 **PW3330**  
 **PW3630**  
 **PW3930**  
 **PW4230**  
 **PW4530**  
 **PW4830**

- Two shelves*  
*33" High*  
 **PW2433 BUTT**  
 **PW2733 (Butt)**  
 **PW3033**  
 **PW3333**  
 **PW3633**

- Three shelves*  
*36" High*  
 **PW2436 BUTT**  
 **PW2736 (Butt)**  
 **PW3036**  
 **PW3336**  
 **PW3636**

- Three shelves*  
*39" High*  
 **PW2439 BUTT**  
 **PW2739 (Butt)**  
 **PW3039**  
 **PW3339**  
 **PW3639**

- Three shelves*  
*42" High*  
 **PW2442 BUTT**  
 **PW2742 (Butt)**  
 **PW3042**  
 **PW3342**  
 **PW3642**

- Adjustable shelves
- Frame backs are unfinished
- ☆ Glass inserts unavailable on ends
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 15"
- ☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12" high cabinets
- ☆ (CTR) available both sides only
- ☆ (XS) includes front and peninsula frames

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	XSG
● MI	☆ XS
● AD_E	☆ CTR
☆ CH	☆ GD

# Wall Corner Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends	CW	Change Width
APC	All Plywood Construction	ID	Increased Depth
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	RD	Reduced Depth
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
MI	Matching Interior	XS	Extended Stile
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	CTR	Change Top Rail
CH	Change Height	GD	Glass Doors

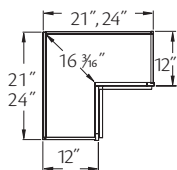
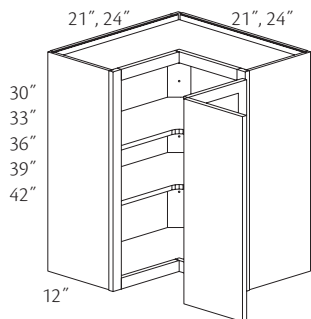
## Wall Corner Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Any wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is **not** covered by the warranty.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Wall Easy Reach



Two shelves  
30" High  
+\*○ **WEZR2130 R or L**  
**WEZR2430 R or L**

Two shelves  
33" High  
+\*○ **WEZR2133 R or L**  
**WEZR2433 R or L**

Three shelves  
36" High  
+\*○ **WEZR2136 R or L**  
**WEZR2436 R or L**


Three shelves  
39" High  
+\*○ **WEZR2139 R or L**  
**WEZR2439 R or L**

Three shelves  
42" High  
+\*○ **WEZR2142 R or L**  
**WEZR2442 R or L**

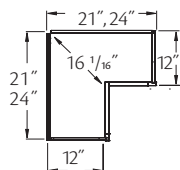
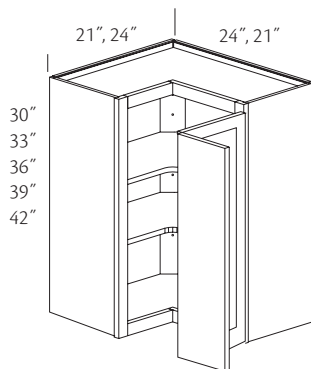
- \* Doors are square
- + Unavailable with Glass door option
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Right shown
- Adjustable shelves
- Frame opening from left to right edge: 10 1/2" for WEZR21; 14 3/4" for WEZR24
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Hinged door opens to 170°
- ☆ Unavailable with Aluminum Frame Glass doors
- Both legs need to be modified equally for (CW); unavailable with (GD)
- **Note:** Unavailable with soft-close feature

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
● CH	☆ GD

 If corner cabinet adjacent to an object is deeper than the end panel, the door of the corner cabinet may not function properly

### Asymmetrical Wall Easy Reach



Two shelves  
30" High  
**WEZR212430 R or L**  
**WEZR242130 R or L**

Two shelves  
33" High  
**WEZR212433 R or L**  
**WEZR242133 R or L**


Three shelves  
36" High  
**WEZR212436 R or L**  
**WEZR242136 R or L**

Three shelves  
39" High  
**WEZR212439 R or L**  
**WEZR242139 R or L**

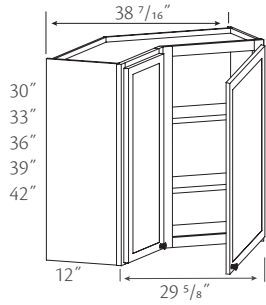
Three shelves  
42" High  
**WEZR212442 R or L**  
**WEZR242142 R or L**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Frame opening from left to right edge is 12 7/8"
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Hinged door opens to 170°
- Doors are square
- **Note:** Unavailable with soft-close feature

● FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
● CH	● GD

 Remember, all 9" wide doors in 1/2" overlay will be square. If a 9" cabinet is required, one suggestion is to void the door and order the cabinet with (MI) and use it as a decorative open cabinet

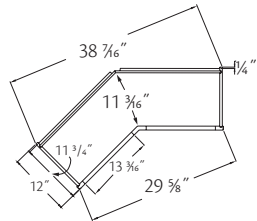
### 135 Degree Wall Inside Angle Corner Cabinet



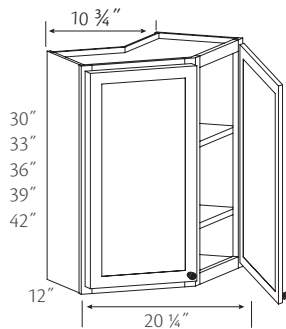
Two shelves  
**WIAC2130**  
**WIAC2133**  
 Three shelves  
**WIAC2136**  
**WIAC2139**  
**WIAC2142**

- Adjustable shelves
- Backs of cabinets are slightly recessed to allow for wall imperfections, shimming is required
- Allow 21" of wall space

● FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
● CH	● GD



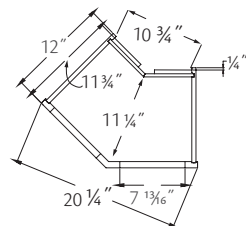
### 135 Degree Wall Outside Angle Corner Cabinet

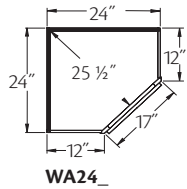
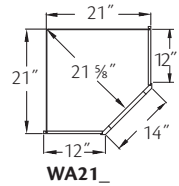
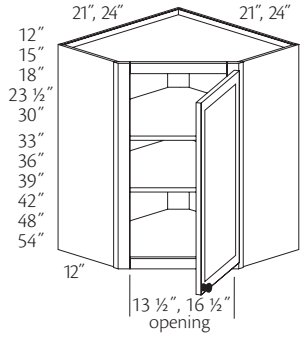


Two shelves  
**WOAC630**  
**WOAC633**  
 Three shelves  
**WOAC636**  
**WOAC639**  
**WOAC642**

- Adjustable shelves
- Backs of cabinets are slightly recessed to allow for wall imperfections, shimming is required
- Allow 6" of wall space

● FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
● CH	● GD





### Wall Angle 12" Deep

- No shelf  
21" Wide
- ★□ **WA2112 R or L**
- ★◆ **WA2115 R or L**
- ★ **WA2118 R or L**
- ★\* **WA2124 R or L**
- Two Shelves  
21" Wide
- ★ **WA2130 R or L**
- ★ **WA2133 R or L**
- Three Shelves  
21" Wide
- ★ **WA2136 R or L**
- ★ **WA2139 R or L**
- ★ **WA2142 R or L**
- ★▲ **WA2148 R or L**
- Four Shelves  
21" Wide
- ★▲ **WA2154 R or L**
- No shelf  
24" Wide
- **WA2412 R or L**
- ◆ **WA2415 R or L**
- ◆ **WA2418 R or L**
- One shelf  
24" Wide
- \* **WA2424 R or L**
- Two shelves  
24" Wide
- WA2430 R or L**
- WA2433 R or L**
- Three shelves  
24" Wide
- WA2436 R or L**
- WA2439 R or L**
- WA2442 R or L**
- ★▲ **WA2448 R or L**
- Four shelves  
24" Wide
- ★▲ **WA2454 R or L**

- ★ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- ◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"
- \* Shelf is factory installed; unable to be removed
- ▲ Available in full overlay door styles only

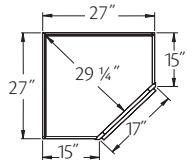
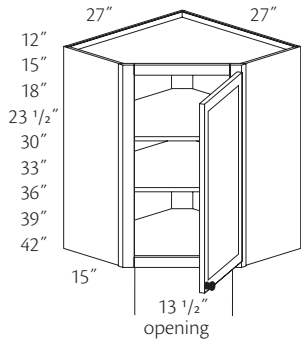
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- ☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12" high cabinets
- ☆ Moire Glass Inserts unavailable on 54" H cabinets
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

●	FE	□	CW
●	APC	□	ID
●	APFC	□	RD
●	FPEB	□	XSG
●	MI	□	XS
●	AD_E	☆	CTR
☆	CH	☆	GD



If corner cabinet adjacent to an object is deeper than the end panel, the door of the corner cabinet may not function properly

### Wall Angle 15" Deep



- No shelf
- **WA2712 R or L**
- ◆ **WA2715 R or L**
- ◆ **WA2718 R or L**
- One shelf
- \* **WA2724 R or L**
- Two shelves
- WA2730 R or L**
- WA2733 R or L**
- Three shelves
- WA2736 R or L**
- WA2739 R or L**
- WA2742 R or L**
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- ◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"
- \* Shelf is factory installed; unable to be removed

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Furniture Plywood Ends standard; recommended Matching Interior option is MIAPFC
- Flush Finished Ends standard
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected
- ☆ (CTR) is unavailable on 12" high cabinets
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

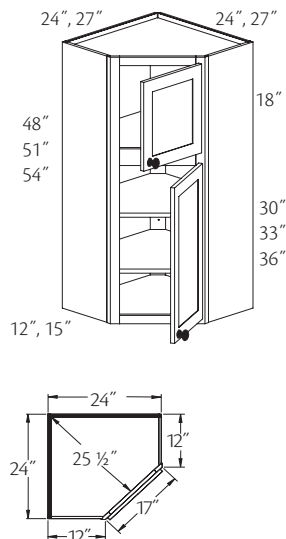
◆	FE	□	CW
●	APC	□	ID
☆	APFC	□	RD
◆	FPEB	□	XSG
●	MI	□	XS
●	AD_E	☆	CTR
☆	CH	●	GD



Full overlay doors on cabinets with an angled front are intentionally narrower to allow proper clearance of adjacent cabinets



### Wall Angle Stack



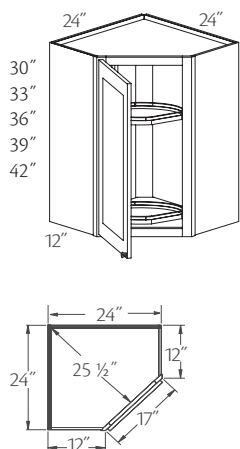
- Two shelves  
48" High  
**WAST2448 R or L**  
★▲ **WAST2748 R or L**
- Two shelves  
51" High  
**WAST2451 R or L**  
★▲ **WAST2751 R or L**
- Three shelves  
54" High  
**WAST2454 R or L**  
★▲ **WAST2754 R or L**

★ Furniture Plywood Ends standard; recommended Matching Interior option is MIAPFC  
▲ (FE) option standard

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two vertical compartments with fixed rail and floor
- Bottom shelves are adjustable
- Shelves shipped separately
- Bottom door is always square
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

☆	FE	CW
●	APC	ID
●	APFC	RD
☆	FPEB	XSG
●	MI	XS
●	AD_E	● CTR
☆	CH	☆ GD

### Wall Angle Chrome Lazy Susan

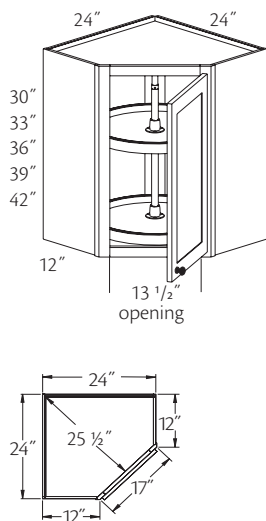


- Two shelves  
**WA2430 R or L.CLS**  
**WA2433 R or L.CLS**
- Three shelves  
**WA2436 R or L.CLS**  
**WA2439 R or L.CLS**  
**WA2442 R or L.CLS**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 19 1/2" diameter rotating shelves
- Max. weight per shelf is 18 lbs.
- Shelves rotate together
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

●	FE	CW
●	APC	ID
●	APFC	RD
●	FPEB	XSG
●	MI	XS
●	AD_E	● CTR
●	CH	● GD

### Wall Angle Wood Lazy Susan

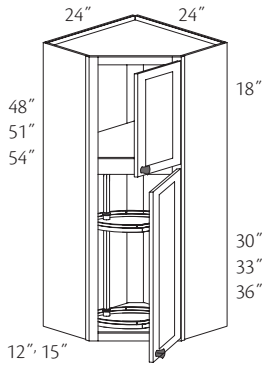


- Two shelves  
**WA2430 R or L.WLS**  
**WA2433 R or L.WLS**
- Three shelves  
**WA2436 R or L.WLS**  
**WA2439 R or L.WLS**  
**WA2442 R or L.WLS**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 19 1/2" diameter rotating shelves
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

●	FE	CW
●	APC	ID
●	APFC	RD
●	FPEB	XSG
●	MI	XS
●	AD_E	● CTR
●	CH	● GD

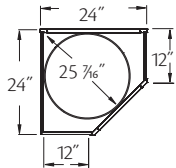
### Wall Angle Stack Chrome Lazy Susan



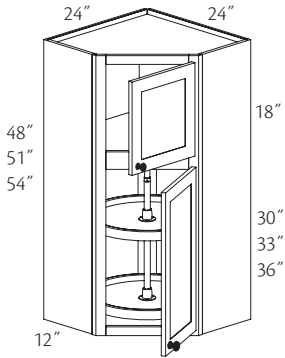
48" High  
**WAST2448 R or L.CLS**  
 51" High  
**WAST2451 R or L.CLS**  
 54" High  
**WAST2454 R or L.CLS**

● FE	CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	RD
● FPEB	XSG
● MI	XS
● AD_E	CTR
☆ CH	☆ GD

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 19 11/16" diameter rotating shelves
- Max. weight per shelf is 18 lbs.
- Shelves rotate together
- Two vertical compartments with fixed rail and floor
- Bottom door is always square
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge



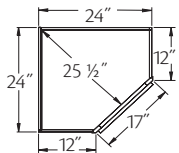
### Wall Angle Stack Wood Lazy Susan



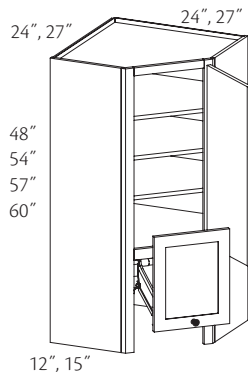
48" High  
**WAST2448 R or L.WLS**  
 51" High  
**WAST2451 R or L.WLS**  
 54" High  
**WAST2454 R or L.WLS**

● FE	CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	RD
● FPEB	XSG
● MI	XS
● AD_E	CTR
☆ CH	☆ GD

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 19 1/2" diameter rotating shelves
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Two vertical compartments with fixed rail and floor
- Bottom door is always square
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section



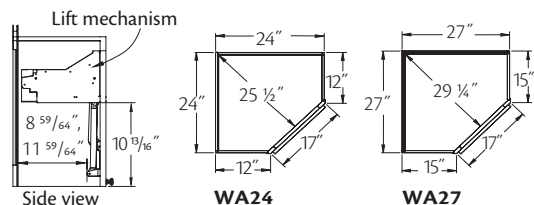
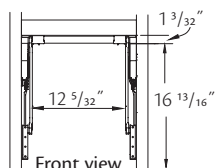
### Wall Angle Appliance Garage



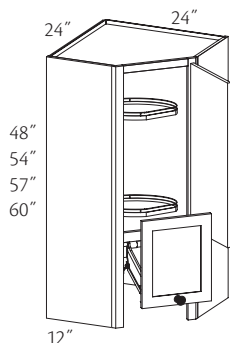
- Two shelves  
48" High  
□ **WAAG2448 R or L**  
★▲ **WAAG2748 R or L**
- Three shelves  
54" High  
**WAAG2454 R or L**  
★▲ **WAAG2754 R or L**
- Three shelves  
57" High  
**WAAG2457 R or L**  
★★▲ **WAAG2757 R or L**
- Three shelves  
60" High  
**WAAG2460 R or L**  
★★▲ **WAAG2760 R or L**
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- ★ (FPEB) option standard
- ▲ (FE) option standard
- † Unavailable with (AD\_E) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Clearance from countertop to bottom of door is 20 1/32"
- Adjustable soft-close lift mechanism standard
- Shelves shipped separately
- Bottom door is always square
- (VDA) is unavailable
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (AD\_E) both option is unavailable
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

☆	FE	CW
●	APC	ID
●	APFC	RD
☆	FPEB	XSG
●	MI	XS
☆	AD_E	● CTR
☆	CH	☆ GD



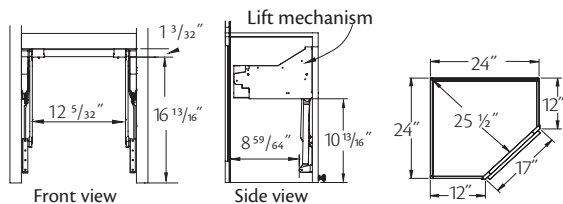
### Wall Angle Appliance Garage Chrome Lazy Susan



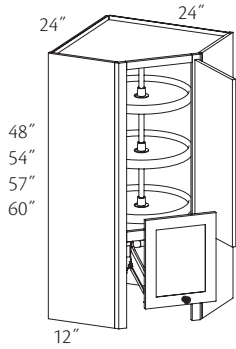
- Two shelves  
48" High  
**WAAG2448 R or L.CLS**
- Three shelves  
54" High  
**WAAG2454 R or L.CLS**
- Three shelves  
57" High  
**WAAG2457 R or L.CLS**
- Three shelves  
60" High  
**WAAG2460 R or L.CLS**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 19 11/16" diameter rotating shelves
- Max. weight per shelf is 18 lbs.
- Shelves rotate together
- Clearance from countertop to bottom of door is 20 1/32"
- Adjustable soft-close lift mechanism standard
- Bottom door is always square
- (VDA) is unavailable
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (AD\_E) both option is unavailable
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

●	FE	CW
●	APC	ID
●	APFC	RD
●	FPEB	XSG
●	MI	XS
☆	AD_E	CTR
CH	☆	GD



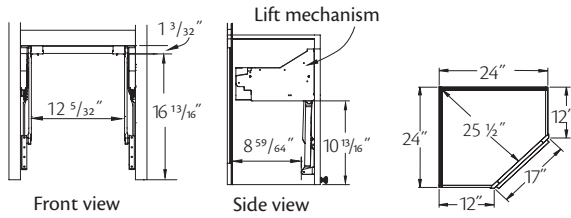
### Wall Angle Appliance Garage Wood Lazy Susan



- Two shelves  
48" High  
**WAAG2448 R or L.WLS**
- Three shelves  
54" High  
**WAAG2454 R or L.WLS**
- Three shelves  
57" High  
**WAAG2457 R or L.WLS**
- Three shelves  
60" High  
**WAAG2460 R or L.WLS**

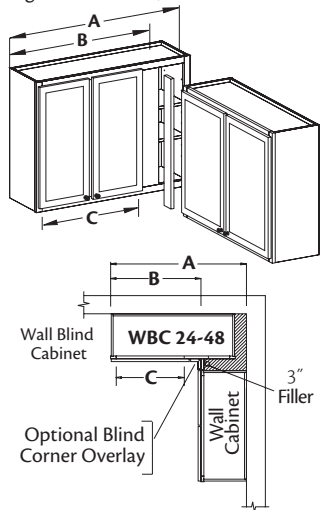
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 19 1/2" diameter rotating shelves
- Adjustable soft-close lift mechanism standard
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Clearance from countertop to bottom of door is 20 1/32"
- Bottom door is always square
- (VDA) is unavailable
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (AD\_E) both option is unavailable
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

● FE	CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	RD
● FPFB	XSG
● MI	XS
☆ AD_E	CTR
CH	☆ GD



### Wall Blind Corner Cabinet Information

Right blind shown; R or L indicates blind

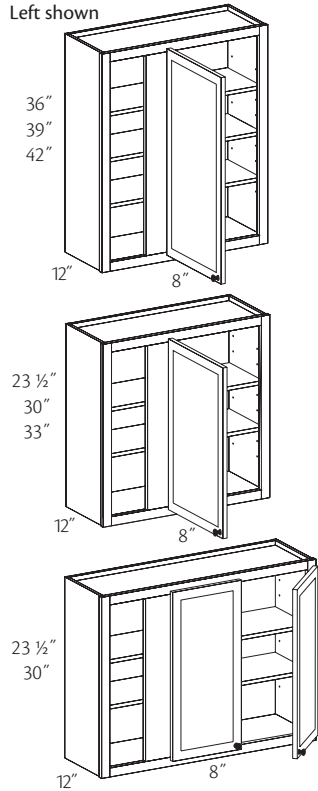


- All WBC24 doors are square
- All Wall Blind Corner cabinets should be pulled. Consult chart for pull dimensions and min. wall space requirements
- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Door hinged on same side as blind on single door cabinets
- Max pull is 3 3/4"
- **Note:** A 3" Wall Filler is supplied and shipped separately with each Wall Blind Cabinet ordered. A Wall Cabinet adjacent to WBC may be ordered with an extended stile in lieu of installing the supplied filler. Two 3" Wall Fillers are supplied with each Peninsula Wall Blind Corner ordered. Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinets is recommended for full overlay door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPFB	XSG
MI	XS
AD_E	CTR
CH	GD

Cabinet	1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"		Door Open "C"	Cab. Width	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"		Door Open "C"	Cab. Width
Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.			Max.	Min.	Max.			
<b>WBC24</b>	21 1/4"	24 3/4"	9 1/4"	12 3/4"	6"	21"	22"	24 3/4"	10"	12 3/4"	6"	21"
<b>WBC27</b>	24 1/4"	27 3/4"	12 1/4"	15 3/4"	9"	24"	25"	27 3/4"	13"	15 3/4"	9"	24"
<b>WBC30</b>	27 1/4"	30 3/4"	15 1/4"	18 3/4"	12"	27"	28"	30 3/4"	16"	18 3/4"	12"	27"
<b>WBC33</b>	30 1/4"	33 3/4"	18 1/4"	21 3/4"	15"	30"	31"	33 3/4"	19"	21 3/4"	15"	30"
<b>WBC36</b>	33 1/4"	36 3/4"	21 1/4"	24 3/4"	18"	33"	34"	36 3/4"	22"	24 3/4"	18"	33"
<b>WBC39</b>	36 1/4"	39 3/4"	24 1/4"	27 3/4"	21"	36"	37"	39 3/4"	25"	27 3/4"	21"	36"
<b>WBC42</b>	39 1/4"	42 3/4"	27 1/4"	30 3/4"	24"	39"	40"	42 3/4"	28"	30 3/4"	24"	39"
<b>WBC45</b>	42 1/4"	45 3/4"	30 1/4"	33 3/4"	(2)12"	42"	43"	45 3/4"	31"	33 3/4"	(2)12"	42"
<b>WBC48</b>	45 1/4"	48 3/4"	33 1/4"	36 3/4"	(2)13 1/2"	45"	46"	48 3/4"	34"	36 3/4"	(2)13 1/2"	45"

### Wall Blind Corner 23 1/2"-42" H



Single Door  
One shelf  
23 1/2" High  
**WBC2724 R or L**  
**WBC3024 R or L**  
**WBC3324 R or L**  
**WBC3624 R or L**  
**WBC3924 R or L**

Single Door  
Two shelves  
30" High  
+\* **WBC2430 R or L**  
**WBC2730 R or L**  
**WBC3030 R or L**  
**WBC3330 R or L**  
**WBC3630 R or L**  
**WBC3930 R or L**

Single Door  
Two shelves  
33" High  
+\* **WBC2433 R or L**  
**WBC2733 R or L**  
**WBC3033 R or L**  
**WBC3333 R or L**  
**WBC3633 R or L**  
**WBC3933 R or L**

Single Door  
Three shelves  
36" High  
+\* **WBC2436 R or L**  
**WBC2736 R or L**  
**WBC3036 R or L**  
**WBC3336 R or L**  
**WBC3636 R or L**

Single Door  
Three shelves  
39" High  
+\* **WBC2439 R or L**  
**WBC2739 R or L**  
**WBC3039 R or L**  
**WBC3339 R or L**  
**WBC3639 R or L**  
**WBC3939 R or L**

Single Door  
Three shelves  
42" High  
+\* **WBC2442 R or L**  
**WBC2742 R or L**  
**WBC3042 R or L**  
**WBC3342 R or L**  
**WBC3642 R or L**  
**WBC3942 R or L**

Double Door  
One shelf  
23 1/2" High  
★ **WBC4224 R or L**  
★ **WBC4524 R or L**  
★ **WBC4824 R or L**

Double Door  
Two shelves  
30" High  
★ **WBC4230 R or L**  
★ **WBC4530 R or L**  
★ **WBC4830 R or L**

- \* Doors are square
- + Unavailable with Glass door option
- ★ Unavailable in (ID)

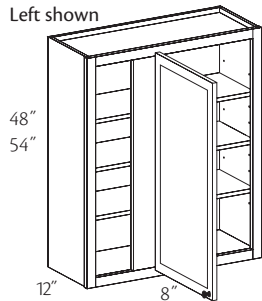
- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Adjustable shelves
- Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinet is recommended for full overlay door styles; order separately

● FE	● CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
● CH	☆ GD



Remember to order Flush Finished Blind on a Wall Blind Corner if the adjacent cabinet is shorter than the WBC

### Wall Blind Corner 48" and 54" H



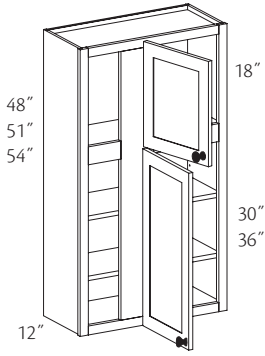
Three shelves  
48" High  
+\* **WBC2448 R or L**  
**WBC2748 R or L**  
**WBC3048 R or L**  
**WBC3348 R or L**  
**WBC3648 R or L**  
**WBC3948 R or L**

- \* Doors are square
- + Unavailable with Glass door option

Four shelves  
54" High  
+\* **WBC2454 R or L**  
**WBC2754 R or L**  
**WBC3054 R or L**  
**WBC3354 R or L**  
**WBC3654 R or L**  
**WBC3954 R or L**

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Adjustable shelves
- Shelves shipped separately
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinet is recommended for full overlay door styles; order separately
- ☆ We recommend selecting (APC) option when increasing depth beyond 15"
- ☆ Unavailable with Camed glass door (GD) option
- ☆ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option
- ☆ Moire Glass Inserts unavailable on 54" H cabinets

● FE	● CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
● CH	☆ GD



### Wall Blind Corner Stack

Two shelves

48" High

- +\* **WBCST2448 R or L**
- WBCST2748 R or L**
- WBCST3048 R or L**
- WBCST3348 R or L**
- WBCST3648 R or L**
- WBCST3948 R or L**

Two shelves

51" High

- +\* **WBCST2451 R or L**
- WBCST2751 R or L**
- WBCST3051 R or L**
- WBCST3351 R or L**
- WBCST3651 R or L**
- WBCST3951 R or L**

Three shelves

54" High

- +\* **WBCST2454 R or L**
- WBCST2754 R or L**
- WBCST3054 R or L**
- WBCST3354 R or L**
- WBCST3654 R or L**
- WBCST3954 R or L**

\* Doors are square

+ Unavailable with Glass door option

• Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind

• Two vertical compartments with fixed rail and floor

• Bottom shelves are adjustable

• Shelves shipped separately

• Bottom door is always square

• Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinet is recommended for full overlay door styles; order separately

☆ We recommend selecting (APC) option when increasing depth beyond 15"

☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.

☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

● FE	● CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
☆ CH	☆ GD

# Peninsula Wall Corner Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

- FE Finished Ends
- APC All Plywood Construction
- APFC All Plywood Furniture Construction
- FPEB Furniture Plywood Ends
- MI Matching Interior
- AD\_E Attached Decorative End
- CH Change Height

- CW Change Width
- ID Increased Depth
- RD Reduced Depth
- XS Extended Stile
- CTR Change Top Rail
- GD Glass Doors

## Peninsula Wall Corner Cabinets Information

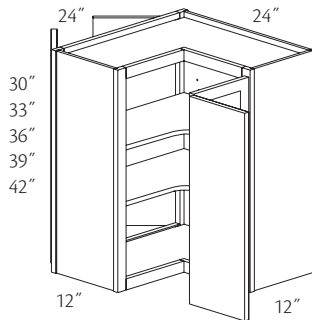
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Specify R or L rear door position. The second R or L designates rear frame position looking at kitchen side.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Peninsula Wall Easy Reach

Right/Left shown



Two shelves  
30" High  
**PWEZR2430 RR or RL**  
**PWEZR2430 LR or LL**

Two shelves  
33" High  
**PWEZR2433 RR or RL**  
**PWEZR2433 LR or LL**

Three shelves  
36" High  
**PWEZR2436 RR or RL**  
**PWEZR2436 LR or LL**

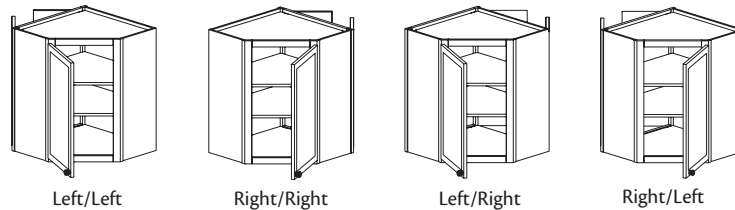
Three shelves  
39" High  
**PWEZR2439 RR or RL**  
**PWEZR2439 LR or LL**

Three shelves  
42" High  
**PWEZR2442 RR or RL**  
**PWEZR2442 LR or LL**

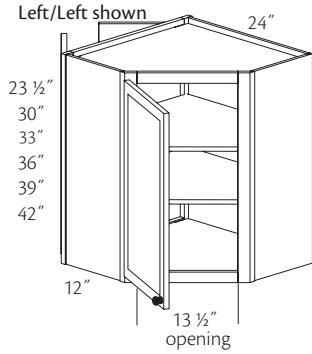
- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side and rear door placement
- Adjustable shelves
- Butt doors on peninsula side
- Hinged door opens to 170°
- See example for hinging and rear door position
- Frame backs are unfinished
- ☆ Glass inserts unavailable on ends
- ☆ Unavailable with Aluminum Frame glass doors on kitchen side
- ☆ (CTR) available both sides only
- **Note:** Peninsula side doors feature soft close hinging; soft-close is unavailable on Kitchen side

● FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XS
● MI	☆ CTR
● AD_E	☆ GD
● CH	

### Peninsula Wall Angle Example



### Peninsula Wall Angle



One shelf  
23 1/2" High  
**PWA2424 RR or RL**  
**PWA2424 LR or LL**

Two shelves  
30" High  
**PWA2430 RR or RL**  
**PWA2430 LR or LL**

Two shelves  
33" High  
**PWA2433 RR or RL**  
**PWA2433 LR or LL**

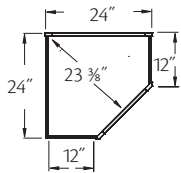
Three shelves  
36" High  
**PWA2436 RR or RL**  
**PWA2436 LR or LL**

Three shelves  
39" High  
**PWA2439 RR or RL**  
**PWA2439 LR or LL**

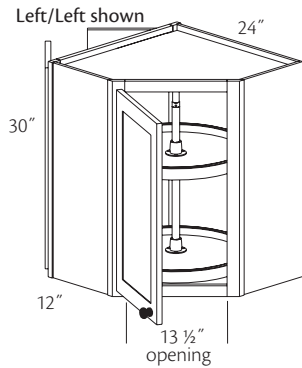
Three shelves  
42" High  
**PWA2442 RR or RL**  
**PWA2442 LR or LL**

- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side and rear door placement
- Adjustable shelves
- Butt doors on peninsula side
- Frame backs are unfinished
- See example for hinging and rear door position
- ☆ Glass inserts unavailable on ends
- ☆ (CTR) available both sides only
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles: Kitchen side doors use 1/2" overlay hinges; Peninsula side doors use full overlay hinges

● FE	CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	RD
● FPFB	XS
● MI	☆ CTR
● AD_E	☆ GD
● CH	



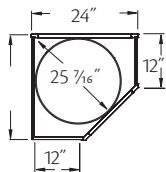
### Peninsula Wall Angle Wood Lazy Susan



Two shelves  
**PWA2430 RR or RL.WLS**  
**PWA2430 LR or LL.WLS**

- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side and rear door placement
- 19 1/2" diameter rotating shelves
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Butt doors on peninsula side
- Frame backs are unfinished
- See example for hinging and rear door position
- ☆ Glass inserts unavailable on ends
- ☆ (CTR) available both sides only
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles: Kitchen side doors use 1/2" overlay hinges; Peninsula side doors use full overlay hinges

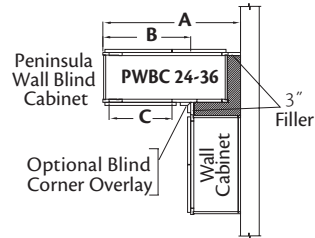
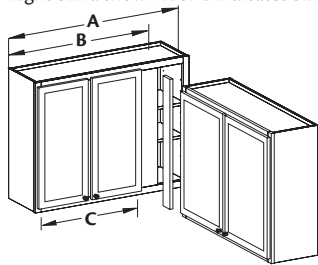
● FE	CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	RD
● FPFB	XS
● MI	☆ CTR
● AD_E	☆ GD
● CH	





### Peninsula Wall Blind Corner Cabinet Information

Right blind shown R or L indicates blind

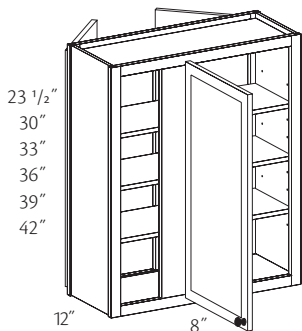


- All PWBC24 doors are square
- All Wall Blind Corner cabinets should be pulled. Consult chart for pull dimensions and min. wall space requirements
- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Door hinged on same side as blind on single door cabinets
- Max pull is 3 3/4"
- **Note:** A 3" Wall Filler is supplied and shipped separately with each Wall Blind Cabinet ordered. A Wall Cabinet adjacent to WBC may be ordered with an extended stile in lieu of installing the supplied filler. Two 3" Wall Fillers are supplied with each Peninsula Wall Blind Corner ordered. Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinets is recommended for full overlay door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	CTR
AD_E	GD
CH	

Cabinet	1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"		Door Open "C"	Cab. Width	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"		Door Open "C"	Cab. Width
Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.			Max.	Min.	Max.			
PWBC24	21 1/4"	24 3/4"	9 1/4"	12 3/4"	6"	21"	22"	24 3/4"	10"	12 3/4"	6"	21"
PWBC27	24 1/4"	27 3/4"	12 1/4"	15 3/4"	9"	24"	25"	27 3/4"	13"	16 3/4"	9"	24"
PWBC30	27 1/4"	30 3/4"	15 1/4"	18 3/4"	12"	27"	28"	30 3/4"	16"	19 3/4"	12"	27"
PWBC33	30 1/4"	33 3/4"	18 1/4"	21 3/4"	15"	30"	31"	33 3/4"	19"	21 3/4"	15"	30"
PWBC36	33 1/4"	36 3/4"	21 1/4"	24 3/4"	18"	33"	34"	36 3/4"	22"	24 3/4"	18"	33"

### Peninsula Wall Blind Corner



- One shelf*  
23 1/2" High
- \* PWBC2724 R or L
- \* PWBC3024 R or L
- \* PWBC3324 R or L
- \* PWBC3624 R or L
- Two shelves*  
30" High
- +▲ PWBC2430 R or L
- \* PWBC2730 R or L
- \* PWBC3030 R or L
- \* PWBC3330 R or L
- \* PWBC3630 R or L
- Two shelves*  
33" High
- +▲ PWBC2433 R or L
- \* PWBC3033 R or L
- \* PWBC3633 R or L
- Three shelves*  
36" High
- +▲ PWBC2436 R or L
- \* PWBC3036 R or L
- \* PWBC3636 R or L
- Three shelves*  
39" High
- +▲ PWBC2439 R or L
- \* PWBC3039 R or L
- \* PWBC3639 R or L
- Three shelves*  
42" High
- +▲ PWBC2442 R or L
- \* PWBC3042 R or L
- \* PWBC3642 R or L

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Left shown
- Adjustable shelves
- Frame backs are unfinished
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 15"
- ☆ (CTR) available both sides only
- **Note:** Two 3" fillers included. Order Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinets separately

● FE	● CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XS
● MI	☆ CTR
● AD_E	☆ GD
● CH	



We recommend using Under Cabinet Panels on all wall cabinet runs. This will give the kitchen an elegant finished look. Unless ordered with a matching wood veneer interior option, the under side of wall cabinets are a natural birch material

- \* Butt doors on peninsula side
- ▲ Kitchen side door is square
- † Unavailable with Glass door option
- \* Single door both sides

# Wall Specialty Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends	CW	Change Width
APC	All Plywood Construction	ID	Increased Depth
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	RD	Reduced Depth
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
MI	Matching Interior	XS	Extended Stile
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	CTR	Change Top Rail
CH	Change Height	GD	Glass Doors

## Wall Specialty Cabinet Information

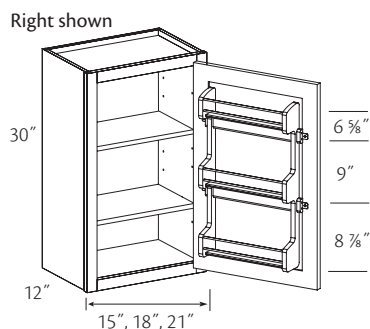
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Any wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is **not** covered by the warranty.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Wall Cabinet w/Spice Rack

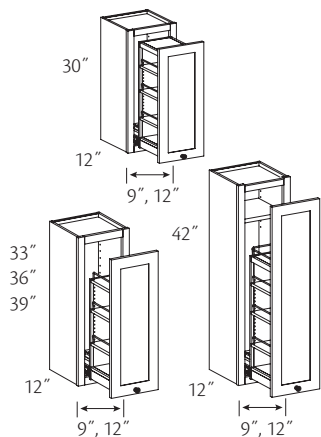
**W1530 R or LSR**  
**W1830 R or LSR**  
**W2130 R or LSR**



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two standard depth adjustable shelves
- Spice rack is 3 1/8" deep, rack shelf is 2 1/8" deep

● FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
● CH	● GD

### Wall Pantry Pull-out



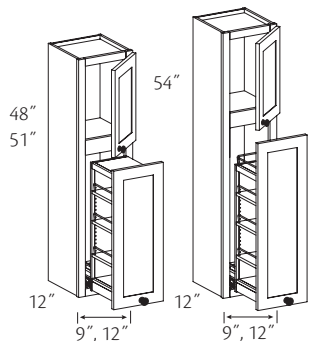
- 30" High  
 ❖ **WPP930**  
 ❖ **WPP1230**
- 33" High  
 ❖ **WPP933**  
 ❖ **WPP1233**
- 36" High  
 ❖ **WPP936**  
 ❖ **WPP1236**
- 39" High  
 ❖ **WPP939**  
 ❖ **WPP1239**
- 42" High  
 +❖ **WPP942**  
 + **WPP1242**

- ❖ Doors are square
- + One adjustable shelf above pull-out

- Three adjustable shelves
- Shelves have solid wood floor with chrome wire side rails
- Shelves are 9 1/2" deep
- Shelf widths are 4 1/4" or 7 1/8"
- Unit slides on full-extension undermount soft-close runners

● FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
● CH	● GD

### Wall Pantry Pull-out Stack



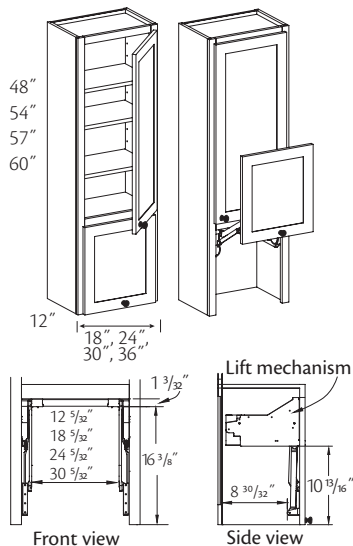
- 48" High
- +\* **WPPST948 R or L**
- WPPST1248 R or L**
- 51" High
- +\* **WPPST951 R or L**
- WPPST1251 R or L**
- 54" High
- +\* **WPPST954 R or L**
- WPPST1254 R or L**

\* Doors are square  
+ Unavailable with Glass door option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two vertical compartments with fixed rail and floor
- Bottom door is always square
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

● FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
☆ CH	☆ GD

### Wall Appliance Garage

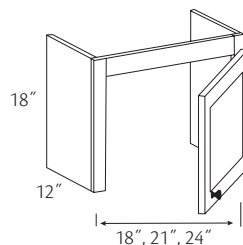


- Two shelves
- 48" High
- WAG181248 R or L**
- WAG241248 R or L**
- WAG241248 BUTT**
- WAG301248**
- WAG361248**
- Three shelves
- 54" High
- WAG181254 R or L**
- WAG241254 R or L**
- WAG241254 BUTT**
- WAG301254**
- WAG361254**
- Three shelves
- 57" High
- WAG181257 R or L**
- WAG241257 R or L**
- WAG241257 BUTT**
- WAG301257**
- WAG361257**
- Three shelves
- 60" High
- WAG181260 R or L**
- WAG241260 R or L**
- WAG241260 BUTT**
- WAG301260**
- WAG361260**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- Clearance from countertop to bottom of door is 20 1/32"
- Adjustable soft-close lift mechanism standard
- (VDA) is unavailable
- Bottom door is always square
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"
- ☆ (AD\_E) both option is unavailable

● FE	● CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
☆ AD_E	● CTR
● CH	☆ GD

### Door Storage

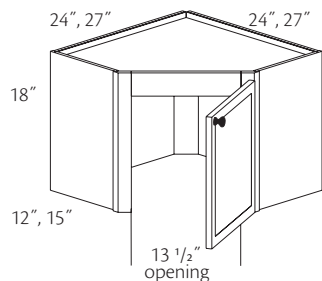


- DOS18 R or L**
- DOS21 R or L**
- DOS24 BUTT**
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Unable to be trimmed

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
AD_E	CTR
CH	● GD

### Door Storage Angle

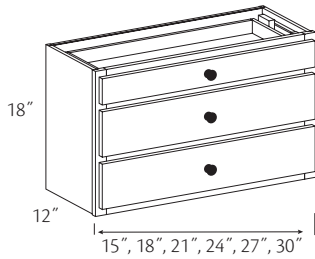


- DOSA2418 R or L**
- ★ **DOSA2718 R or L**
- \* Flush Finished Ends standard
- \* Furniture Plywood Ends standard; recommended Matching Interior option is MIAPFC
- (FE) option standard

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Access height is 15"
- Unable to be trimmed
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

☆ FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
☆ FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
AD_E	CTR
CH	● GD

### Drawer Storage Cabinet

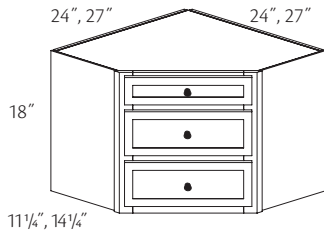


**DS15**  
**DS18**  
**DS21**  
**DS24**  
**DS27**  
**DS30**

- Three drawers with full-extension side-mount runners (*not* soft-close)
- Top drawer will be slab, including DRPD, except Bedford-Full, Ives-Full and Landon door styles which will be five-piece

● FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
● CH	● GD

### Drawer Storage Angle



**DSA2418**  
☆\* **DSA2718**

- ☆ (FPFB) option standard
- \* (FE) option standard

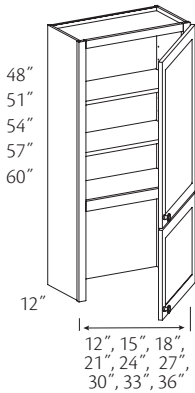
- Three drawers with full-extension side-mount runners (*not* soft-close)
- Top drawer will be slab, including DRPD, except Bedford-Full, Ives-Full and Landon door styles which will be five-piece

☆ FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
☆ FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
● CH	● GD



When including any under cabinet storage unit, consider using a countertop with a loose backsplash. This will prevent having to notch the cabinet.

### Wall Countertop Door Storage



- 48" High**
- **WCDS1248 R or L**
  - **WCDS1548 R or L**
  - **WCDS1848 R or L**
  - **WCDS2148 R or L**
  - **WCDS2448 R or L**
  - **WCDS2448 BUTT**
  - **WCDS2748 (Butt)**
  - **WCDS3048 BUTT**
  - **WCDS3348 BUTT**
  - **WCDS3648 BUTT**

- 51" High**
- **WCDS1251 R or L**
  - **WCDS1551 R or L**
  - **WCDS1851 R or L**
  - **WCDS2151 R or L**
  - **WCDS2451 R or L**
  - **WCDS2451 BUTT**
  - **WCDS2751 (Butt)**
  - **WCDS3051 BUTT**
  - **WCDS3351 BUTT**
  - **WCDS3651 BUTT**

- 54" High**
- **WCDS1254 R or L**
  - **WCDS1554 R or L**
  - **WCDS1854 R or L**
  - **WCDS2154 R or L**
  - **WCDS2454 R or L**
  - **WCDS2454 BUTT**
  - **WCDS2754 (Butt)**
  - **WCDS3054 BUTT**
  - **WCDS3354 BUTT**
  - **WCDS3654 BUTT**

- Unavailable with (CH) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option

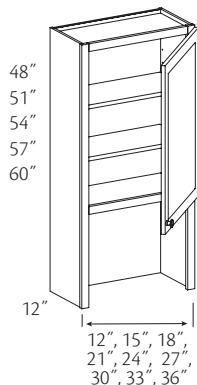
- 57" High**
- **WCDS1257 R or L**
  - **WCDS1557 R or L**
  - **WCDS1857 R or L**
  - **WCDS2157 R or L**
  - **WCDS2457 R or L**
  - **WCDS2457 BUTT**
  - **WCDS2757 (Butt)**
  - **WCDS3057 BUTT**
  - **WCDS3357 BUTT**
  - **WCDS3657 BUTT**

- 60" High**
- **WCDS1260 R or L**
  - **WCDS1560 R or L**
  - **WCDS1860 R or L**
  - **WCDS2160 R or L**
  - **WCDS2460 R or L**
  - **WCDS2460 BUTT**
  - **WCDS2760 (Butt)**
  - **WCDS3060 BUTT**
  - **WCDS3360 BUTT**
  - **WCDS3660 BUTT**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Two vertical compartments with fixed mid-rail and floor
- Bottom section does *not* have a bottom rail or floor
- Top shelves are adjustable
- Shelves shipped separately
- Bottom door is always square
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
☆ CH	☆ GD

### Wall Countertop Open Storage



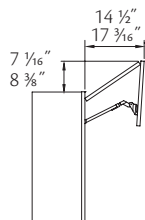
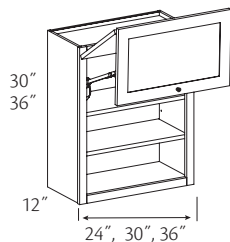
- 48" High**
- WCOS1248 R or L
  - WCOS1548 R or L
  - WCOS1848 R or L
  - WCOS2148 R or L
  - WCOS2448 R or L
  - WCOS2448 BUTT
  - WCOS2748 (Butt)
  - WCOS3048 BUTT
  - WCOS3348 BUTT
  - WCOS3648 BUTT
- 51" High**
- WCOS1251 R or L
  - WCOS1551 R or L
  - WCOS1851 R or L
  - WCOS2151 R or L
  - WCOS2451 R or L
  - WCOS2451 BUTT
  - WCOS2751 (Butt)
  - WCOS3051 BUTT
  - WCOS3351 BUTT
  - WCOS3651 BUTT
- 54" High**
- WCOS1254 R or L
  - WCOS1554 R or L
  - WCOS1854 R or L
  - WCOS2154 R or L
  - WCOS2454 R or L
  - WCOS2454 BUTT
  - WCOS2754 (Butt)
  - WCOS3054 BUTT
  - WCOS3354 BUTT
  - WCOS3654 BUTT
- 57" High**
- WCOS1257 R or L
  - WCOS1557 R or L
  - WCOS1857 R or L
  - WCOS2157 R or L
  - WCOS2457 R or L
  - WCOS2457 BUTT
  - WCOS2757 (Butt)
  - WCOS3057 BUTT
  - WCOS3357 BUTT
  - WCOS3657 BUTT
- 60" High**
- WCOS1260 R or L
  - WCOS1560 R or L
  - WCOS1860 R or L
  - WCOS2160 R or L
  - WCOS2460 R or L
  - WCOS2460 BUTT
  - WCOS2760 (Butt)
  - WCOS3060 BUTT
  - WCOS3360 BUTT
  - WCOS3660 BUTT

- Unavailable with (CH) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two vertical compartments with fixed mid-rail and floor
- Top shelves are adjustable
- Bottom section does **not** have a bottom rail or floor
- Shelves shipped separately
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

◆ FE	☆ CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
◆ MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
☆ CH	● GD

### Wall Lateral Bi-Fold Cabinet

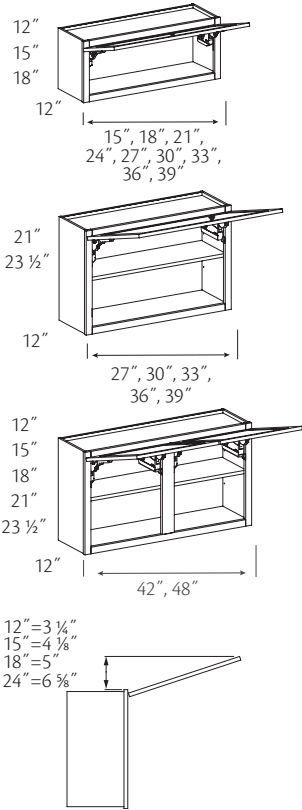


- Two shelves**
- 30" High**
- WLBF2430**
  - WLBF3030**
  - WLBF3630**
- Three shelves**
- 36" High**
- WLBF2436**
  - WLBF3036**
  - WLBF3636**

- Adjustable shelves
- Adjustable soft-close lift mechanism standard
- Breakaway hinge engages or separates, when an object is caught between the doors as they are closing
- Door-to-door hinge will show slightly when glass doors are applied
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Allow 8 11/16" above the cabinet for proper door clearance
- ☆ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option
- ☆ Unavailable with Camed glass door (GD) option
- ☆ Prep for Glass unavailable
- ☆ Unavailable with Moire Glass Inserts
- ☆ Antiquity Glass Insert unavailable on 36" wide cabinet

● FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XSG
● MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
CH	☆ GD

### Wall Top Hinge Cabinet 12" Deep



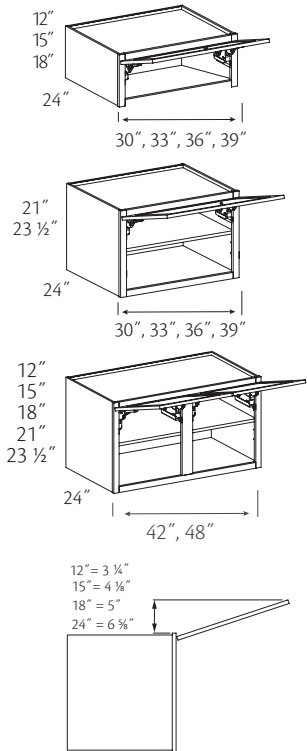
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><i>No shelf</i><br/>12" High<br/><b>WTHG1512</b><br/><b>WTHG1812</b><br/><b>WTHG2112</b><br/><b>WTHG2412</b><br/><b>WTHG2712</b><br/><b>WTHG3012</b><br/><b>WTHG3312</b><br/><b>WTHG3612</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG3912</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG4212</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG4812</b></p> <p><i>No shelf</i><br/>15" High<br/><b>WTHG1515</b><br/><b>WTHG1815</b><br/><b>WTHG2115</b><br/><b>WTHG2415</b><br/><b>WTHG2715</b><br/><b>WTHG3015</b><br/><b>WTHG3315</b><br/><b>WTHG3615</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG3915</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG4215</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG4815</b></p> | <p><i>No shelf</i><br/>18" High<br/><b>WTHG1518</b><br/><b>WTHG1818</b><br/><b>WTHG2118</b><br/><b>WTHG2418</b><br/><b>WTHG2718</b><br/><b>WTHG3018</b><br/><b>WTHG3318</b><br/><b>WTHG3618</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG3918</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG4218</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG4818</b></p> <p><i>One shelf</i><br/>21" High<br/><b>WTHG2721</b><br/><b>WTHG3021</b><br/><b>WTHG3321</b><br/><b>WTHG3621</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG3921</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG4221</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG4821</b></p> <p><i>One shelf</i><br/>23 1/2" High<br/><b>WTHG1524</b><br/><b>WTHG1824</b><br/><b>WTHG2124</b><br/><b>WTHG2424</b><br/><b>WTHG2724</b><br/><b>WTHG3024</b><br/><b>WTHG3324</b><br/><b>WTHG3624</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG3924</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG4224</b><br/>◆ <b>WTHG4824</b></p> |
|---|---|

◆ Unavailable in (ID)

- Adjustable shelves
- Additional support required
- Adjustable soft-close lift mechanism standard
- 30"-36" wide wall cabinets have wood veneer plywood shelves
- ☆ Antiquity Glass Insert unavailable on 36" wide cabinet
- ☆ Unavailable with Moire Glass Inserts
- ☆ Prep for Glass unavailable
- ☆ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option
- ☆ Unavailable with Camed glass door (GD) option
- ☆ (AD\_E) only available right or left, unavailable both sides
- Installation instructions supplied with Auto-open Kit
- **Note:** Wall Top Hinge and Wall Refrigerator Top Hinge cabinets are unable to be installed directly against the ceiling

● FE	● CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	☆ RD
● FPFB	XSG
● MI	● XS
☆ AD_E	CTR
CH	☆ GD

### Wall Refrigerator Top Hinge 24" Deep



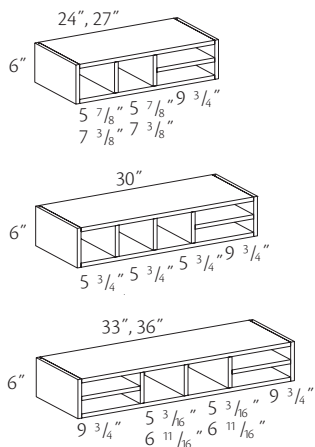
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><i>No shelf</i><br/>12" High<br/>+ <b>WRTHG3012</b><br/>+ <b>WRTHG3312</b><br/>+ <b>WRTHG3612</b><br/>+ <b>WRTHG3912</b><br/>+ <b>WRTHG4212</b><br/>+ <b>WRTHG4812</b></p> <p><i>No shelf</i><br/>15" High<br/>+ <b>WRTHG3015</b><br/>+ <b>WRTHG3315</b><br/>+ <b>WRTHG3615</b><br/>+ <b>WRTHG3915</b><br/>+ <b>WRTHG4215</b><br/>+ <b>WRTHG4815</b></p> <p><i>No shelf</i><br/>18" High<br/><b>WRTHG3018</b><br/><b>WRTHG3318</b><br/><b>WRTHG3618</b><br/><b>WRTHG3918</b><br/><b>WRTHG4218</b><br/><b>WRTHG4818</b></p> | <p><i>One shelf</i><br/>21" High<br/><b>WRTHG3021</b><br/><b>WRTHG3321</b><br/><b>WRTHG3621</b><br/><b>WRTHG3921</b><br/><b>WRTHG4221</b><br/><b>WRTHG4821</b></p> <p><i>One shelf</i><br/>23 1/2" High<br/><b>WRTHG3024</b><br/><b>WRTHG3324</b><br/><b>WRTHG3624</b><br/><b>WRTHG3924</b><br/><b>WRTHG4224</b><br/><b>WRTHG4824</b></p> |
|---|---|

+ Unavailable with (AD\_E) option

- Adjustable shelves
- Additional support required
- 30"-36" wide wall cabinets have wood veneer plywood shelves
- ☆ Antiquity Glass Insert unavailable on 36" wide cabinet
- ☆ Prep for Glass unavailable
- ☆ Unavailable with Moire Glass Inserts
- ☆ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option
- ☆ Unavailable with Camed glass door (GD) option
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 12"
- ☆ (AD\_E) only available right or left, unavailable both sides
- Installation instructions supplied with Auto-open Kit
- Max. (ID) for Wall Refrigerator cabinets is 27"
- **Note:** Wall Top Hinge and Wall Refrigerator Top Hinge cabinets are unable to be installed directly against the ceiling

● FE	● CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	☆ RD
● FPFB	XSG
● MI	● XS
☆ AD_E	CTR
CH	☆ GD

### Organizers



- O24
- O27
- O30
- O33
- O36

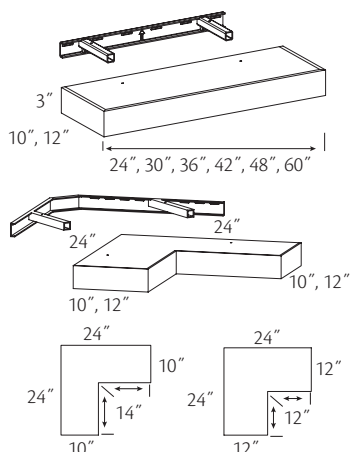
- 5/8" wood veneer construction; unavailable in plywood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Vinyl edge banding applied to edges of cabinet
- **Note:** This cabinet features "frameless" type construction

◆	FE	CW
	APC	ID
	APFC	RD
	FPEB	XSG
◆	MI	XS
	AD_E	CTR
	CH	GD



When using an Organizer Cabinet or Spice Drawer Cabinet, which have flush ends standard, under a wall cabinet at the end of a run, either attach Furniture Ends or order a 3/16" Wood Skin for the wall cabinet to flush the ends. (There will be a seam.) Also, consider ordering a furniture matching wall end panel if the height of the finished product allows it

### Floating Shelves

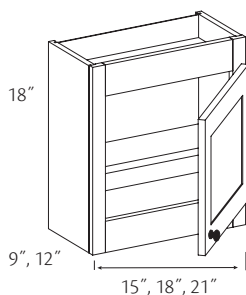


- 10" Deep
  - **FLS24**
  - **FLS30**
  - **FLS36**
  - **FLS42**
  - **FLS48**
  - **FLS60**
- 12" Deep
  - **FLS2412**
  - **FLS3012**
  - **FLS3612**
  - **FLS4212**
  - **FLS4812**
  - **FLS6012**
- Corner
  - **FLSC2410**
  - **FLSC2412**
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- 50 lbs. capacity
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in Quartersawn or Rustic door styles
- Unable to be trimmed

◆	FE	☆	CW
◆	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
	FPEB		XSG
	MI		XS
	AD_E		CTR
	CH		GD

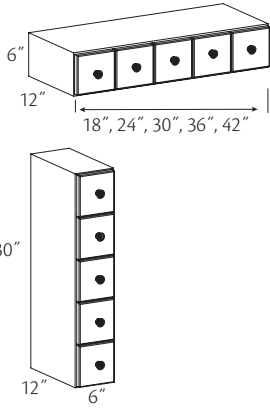
### Under Cabinet Door Storage



- UCDS150918 R or L
- UCDS180918 R or L
- UCDS210918 R or L
- UCDS151218 R or L
- UCDS181218 R or L
- UCDS211218 R or L

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable shelf
- Top and bottom rails are 3" high allowing for molding application
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

◆	FE		CW
●	APC		ID
☆	APFC	●	RD
◆	FPEB		XSG
●	MI		XS
	AD_E		CTR
	CH	●	GD



### Spice Drawer Cabinet

- Horizontal*  
**SDC18** 3 Drawers  
**SDC24** 4 Drawers  
**SDC30** 5 Drawers  
**SDC36** 6 Drawers  
**SDC42** 7 Drawers  
*Vertical*  
**VSDC6** 5 Drawers

- Horizontal Cabinets: 5/8" wood veneer construction, unavailable in Plywood or All Plywood Construction
- Vertical Cabinets: 1/2" Finished Plywood ends (FE) standard, unavailable in All Plywood Construction
- Drawer boxes have 1/2" sides and 3/4" floor, front and back
- Interior drawer depth 10 1/16"
- Solid wood 3/4" thick slab drawer fronts with an eased edge. Outside profile will be the same regardless of the selected door style
- Drawer front is adjustable
- All drawer boxes are Natural Birch wood veneer plywood
- Drawer box slides along wood guide. Wood guide is used to keep drawers from moving left to right
- Vinyl edge banding applied to edges of cabinet
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- **Note:** This cabinet features "frameless" type construction

☆	FE	CW
	APC	ID
	APFC	RD
	FPEB	XSG
◆	MI	XS
	AD_E	CTR
	CH	GD



When using an Organizer Cabinet or Spice Drawer Cabinet, which have flush ends standard, under a wall cabinet at the end of a run, either attach Furniture Ends or order a 3/16" Wood Skin for the wall cabinet to flush the ends. (There will be a seam.) Also, consider ordering a furniture matching wall end panel if the height of the finished product allows it



# Wall Hoods

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

- FE Finished Ends
- APC All Plywood Construction
- APFC All Plywood Furniture Construction
- FPEB Furniture Plywood Ends
- MI Matching Interior
- CH Change Height

- CW Change Width
- ID Increased Depth
- RD Reduced Depth
- XSG Integrated Extended Stile
- XS Extended Stile
- GD Glass Doors

## Wall Hood Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

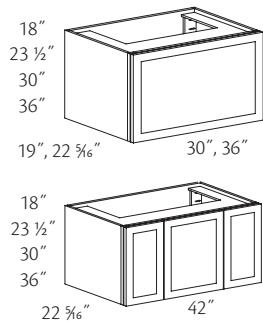
**Note:** Wall Hoods will have finished ends standard.

**Caution:** Wall Hoods must be installed between two (2) cabinets, a cabinet and a wall or anchored to the ceiling or wall. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious personal injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is not covered by the warranty.

Consult your local building code for rules and regulations that may apply to the installation of this product, such as required clearances between the Wall Hood and cooking surface.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

## Wall Hood Box



- 18" High**
- WHB301818
  - WHB361818
  - ▲ WHB362118
  - ▲ WHB422118

- 23 1/2" High**
- WHB301824
  - WHB361824
  - ▲ WHB362124
  - ▲ WHB422124

- 30" High**
- WHB301830
  - WHB361830
  - ▲ WHB362130
  - ▲ WHB422130

- 19" deep (18" nominal) requires Wall Hood Component Package "J"
- ▲ 22 5/16" deep (21" nominal) requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

- 36" High**
- WHB301836
  - WHB361836
  - ▲ WHB362136
  - ▲ WHB422136

Component Pkg. "G"  
**WHCP3624 V**  
**WHCP4224 V**

Component Pkg. "J"  
**WHCP3019 V**  
**WHCP3619 V**

Component Pkg. "P"  
**WHCP3624 V.2**  
**WHCP4224 V.2**

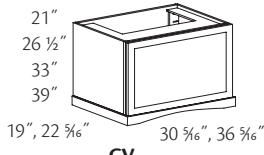
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- All door styles will default to full overlay
- Doors are attached by false front clips; **not** operational
- Designed to align with top of adjacent cabinets
- 30" and 36" wide hoods have a single door panel
- 42" wide hoods have three door panels
- The 18" high Wall Hood Box will require a soffit or a molding box application to house the duct work for the blower unit
- Rustic doors applied when ordered in Rustic door styles
- **Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

❖	FE	CW
	APC	ID
❖	APFC	RD
	FPEB	XSG
	MI	XS
	CH	GD

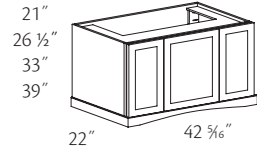


For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

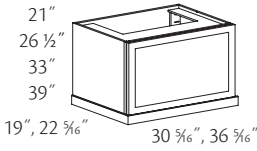
### Wall Hood Box Valance



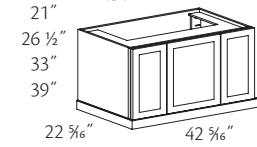
**.CV**



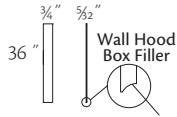
**.CV**



**.ST**



**.ST**



Radius to match top of valance

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><i>Cove Valance</i><br/>21" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>WHB301821 .CV</b></li> <li>■ <b>WHB361821 .CV</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB362121 .CV</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB422121 .CV</b></li> </ul> <p><i>Cove Valance</i><br/>26 1/2" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>WHB301827 .CV</b></li> <li>■ <b>WHB361827 .CV</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB362127 .CV</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB422127 .CV</b></li> </ul> <p><i>Cove Valance</i><br/>33" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>WHB301833 .CV</b></li> <li>■ <b>WHB361833 .CV</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB362133 .CV</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB422133 .CV</b></li> </ul> <p><i>Cove Valance</i><br/>39" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>WHB301839 .CV</b></li> <li>■ <b>WHB361839 .CV</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB362139 .CV</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB422139 .CV</b></li> </ul> <p><i>Straight Valance</i><br/>21" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>WHB301821 .ST</b></li> <li>■ <b>WHB361821 .ST</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB362121 .ST</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB422121 .ST</b></li> </ul> | <p><i>Straight Valance</i><br/>26 1/2" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>WHB301827 .ST</b></li> <li>■ <b>WHB361827 .ST</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB362127 .ST</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB422127 .ST</b></li> </ul> <p><i>Straight Valance</i><br/>33" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>WHB301833 .ST</b></li> <li>■ <b>WHB361833 .ST</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB362133 .ST</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB422133 .ST</b></li> </ul> <p><i>Straight Valance</i><br/>39" High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>WHB301839 .ST</b></li> <li>■ <b>WHB361839 .ST</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB362139 .ST</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WHB422139 .ST</b></li> </ul> <p><i>Component Pkg. "G"</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>WHCP3624 V</b></li> <li>■ <b>WHCP4224 V</b></li> </ul> <p><i>Component Pkg. "J"</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>WHCP3019 V</b></li> <li>■ <b>WHCP3619 V</b></li> </ul> <p><i>Component Pkg. "P"</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>WHCP3624 V.2</b></li> <li>■ <b>WHCP4224 V.2</b></li> <li>■ <b>WHCP4824 V.2</b></li> </ul> |
|--|---|

- 19" deep (18" nominal) requires Wall Hood Component Package "J"
- ▲ 22 5/16" deep (21" nominal) requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- All door styles will default to full overlay
- Doors are attached by false front clips; **not** operational
- Designed to align with top of adjacent cabinets
- Valance adds 3" to overall height and 5/32" width to both sides
- Valances will be supplied in plain-sawn material for Quartersawn door styles
- Includes (2) Wall Hood Box Fillers; shipped separately
- Filler strips are used when butting adjacent cabinets against the Wall Hood Box. Use fillers in this application to avoid gaps between cabinet boxes
- Rustic doors applied when ordered in Rustic door styles
- **Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

◆ FE	CW
APC	ID
◆ APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

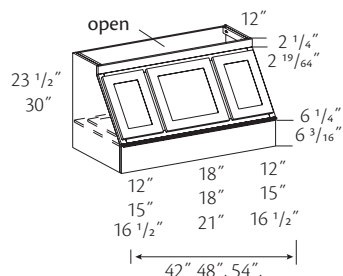
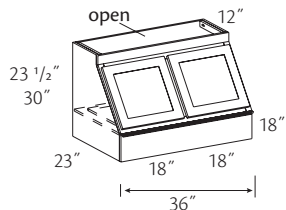


Please use the Wall Hood Box Filler when installing the hood box between two wall cabinets



For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

### Wall Hood Matching Straight Valance



23 1/2" High  
Aligns with  
90" High cabinets  
■ **WHMSV3624**  
■ **WHMSV4224**  
■ **WHMSV4824**  
■ **WHMSV5424**

30" High  
Aligns with  
96" High cabinets  
■ **WHMSV3630**  
■ **WHMSV4230**  
■ **WHMSV4830**  
■ **WHMSV5430**

Component Pkg. "G"  
**WHCP3624 V**  
**WHCP4224 V**  
**WHCP4824 V**  
**WHCP5424 V**

■ Requires Wall Hood Component Package "G"

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Will accept optional onlays; order separately
- Doors open to facilitate duct installation and wiring
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- **Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

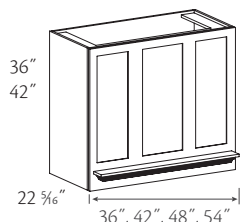
❖	FE	CW
	APC	ID
❖	APFC	RD
	FPEB	XSG
	MI	XS
	CH	GD



For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

Opening Sizes						
Cabinet	Top Width	Top Depth	Bottom Width	Bottom Depth	Floor Opening Width	Floor Opening Depth
<b>WHMSV36</b>	33 1/8"	10 9/16"	34 5/8"	21 9/16"	29 1/8"	17"
<b>WHMSV42</b>	39 1/8"	10 9/16"	40 5/8"	21 9/16"	29 1/8"	17"
<b>WHMSV48</b>	45 1/8"	10 9/16"	46 5/8"	21 9/16"	29 1/8"	17"
<b>WHMSV54</b>	51 1/8"	10 9/16"	52 5/8"	21 9/16"	29 1/8"	17"

### Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Shelf w/Classic Crown Molding



30" High  
■ **WHCR362230 .CCM**  
■ **WHCR422230 .CCM**  
■ **WHCR482230 .CCM**  
■ **WHCR542230 .CCM**

36" High  
■ **WHCR362236 .CCM**  
■ **WHCR422236 .CCM**  
■ **WHCR482236 .CCM**  
■ **WHCR542236 .CCM**

42" High  
■ **WHCR362242 .CCM**  
■ **WHCR422242 .CCM**  
■ **WHCR482242 .CCM**  
■ **WHCR542242 .CCM**

■ Requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

Component Pkg. "G"  
**WHCP3624 V**  
**WHCP4224 V**  
**WHCP4824 V**  
**WHCP5424 V**

Component Pkg. "P"  
**WHCP3624 V.2**  
**WHCP4224 V.2**  
**WHCP4824 V.2**  
**WHCP5424 V.2**

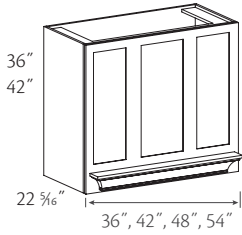
- Unavailable in Hickory, mitered, quartersawn, rustic, and slab door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Front panel designed to coordinate with the selected door style
- Front panel is removable to facilitate duct installation and wiring
- Shelf molding matches Classic Crown Molding
- 36" wide units will have a single panel
- Weight capacity of 10 lbs.
- **Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

❖	FE	CW
	APC	ID
❖	APFC	RD
	FPEB	XSG
	MI	XS
	CH	GD



For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

### Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Shelf w/Extra Large Cove Molding



- 30" High
- WHCR362230 .XLCVM
  - WHCR422230 .XLCVM
  - WHCR482230 .XLCVM
  - WHCR542230 .XLCVM

- Component Pkg. "G"
- WHCP3624 V
  - WHCP4224 V
  - WHCP4824 V
  - WHCP5424 V

- 36" High
- WHCR362236 .XLCVM
  - WHCR422236 .XLCVM
  - WHCR482236 .XLCVM
  - WHCR542236 .XLCVM

- Component Pkg. "P"
- WHCP3624 V.2
  - WHCP4224 V.2
  - WHCP4824 V.2
  - WHCP5424 V.2

- 42" High
- WHCR362242 .XLCVM
  - WHCR422242 .XLCVM
  - WHCR482242 .XLCVM
  - WHCR542242 .XLCVM

■ Requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

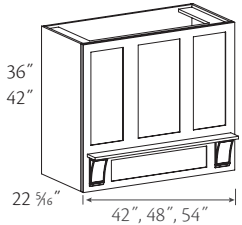
- Unavailable in Hickory, mitered, quartersawn, rustic, and slab door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Front panel designed to coordinate with the selected door style
- Front panel is removable to facilitate duct installation and wiring
- Shelf molding matches Extra Large Cove Molding
- 36" wide units will have a single panel
- Weight capacity of 10 lbs.
- **Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

◆ FE	CW
APC	ID
◆ APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD



For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

### Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Sterling Corbel



- 36" High
- WHCR422236 .SC
  - WHCR482236 .SC
  - WHCR542236 .SC

- Component Pkg. "G"
- WHCP4224 V
  - WHCP4824 V
  - WHCP5424 V

- 42" High
- WHCR422242 .SC
  - WHCR482242 .SC
  - WHCR542242 .SC

- Component Pkg. "P"
- WHCP4224 V.2
  - WHCP4824 V.2
  - WHCP5424 V.2

■ Requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

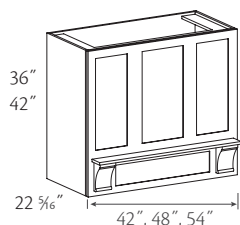
- Unavailable in Hickory, mitered, quartersawn, rustic, and slab door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Front panel designed to coordinate with the selected door style
- Front panel is removable to facilitate duct installation and wiring
- Sterling Corbel design also sold separately
- Weight capacity of 10 lbs.
- **Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

◆ FE	CW
APC	ID
◆ APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD



For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

### Wall Hood Cabinet Run - Transitional Corbel



- 36" High
- WHCR422236 .TRC
  - WHCR482236 .TRC
  - WHCR542236 .TRC
- 42" High
- WHCR422242 .TRC
  - WHCR482242 .TRC
  - WHCR542242 .TRC
- Requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"
- Component Pkg. "G"
- WHCP4224 V
  - WHCP4824 V
  - WHCP5424 V
- Component Pkg. "P"
- WHCP4224 V.2
  - WHCP4824 V.2
  - WHCP5424 V.2

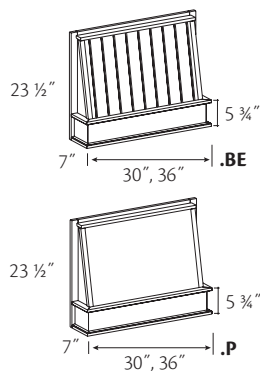
- Unavailable in Hickory, mitered, quartersawn, rustic, and slab door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Front panel designed to coordinate with the selected door style
- Front panel is removable to facilitate duct installation and wiring
- Transitional Corbel design also sold separately
- Weight capacity of 10 lbs.
- **Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

◆	FE	CW
	APC	ID
◆	APFC	RD
	FPEB	XSG
	MI	XS
	CH	GD



For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

### Wall Hood Classic



- CRHF3024 .BE
  - CRHF3624 .BE
  - CRHF3024 .P
  - CRHF3624 .P
- Component Pkg. "B"
- CRHCP30 R .SN
  - CRHCP36 R .SN
- Component Pkg. "E"
- CRHCP30 V .SN
  - CRHCP36 V .SN
- Requires Wall Hood Component Package "B" or "E"

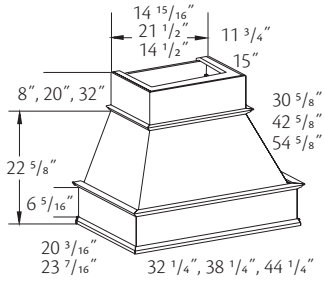
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Metal liner required
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unavailable in Alder door styles
- Rustic material is **not** supplied when ordered in applicable rustic door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

◆	FE	CW
●	APC	ID
	APFC	RD
	FPEB	XSG
	MI	XS
	CH	GD



For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

### Wall Hood Classic Chimney



- 30 5/8" High  
For 8 ft. ceilings
- WHCC301930 .P
  - WHCC361930 .P
  - ▲ WHCC362430 .P
  - ▲ WHCC422430 .P
- 42 5/8" High  
For 9 ft. ceilings
- WHCC301942 .P
  - WHCC361942 .P
  - ▲ WHCC362442 .P
  - ▲ WHCC422442 .P

- 54 5/8" High  
For 10 ft. ceilings
- WHCC301954 .P
  - WHCC361954 .P
  - ▲ WHCC362454 .P
  - ▲ WHCC422454 .P
- Component Pkg. "G"  
WHCP3624 V  
WHCP4224 V
- Component Pkg. "J"  
WHCP3019 V  
WHCP3619 V

- Component Pkg. "P"  
WHCP3624 V.2  
WHCP4224 V.2

- 19" deep requires Wall Hood Component Package "J"
- ▲ 24" deep requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

◆ FE	CW
◆ APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- A 3" space is recommended on the right and left side of this unit before beginning the adjacent cabinet runs
- Lower molding matches Beaded Panel Molding profile, other molding matches Soffit Crown Molding profile
- Chimney section shipped separately
- Will accept optional onlays; order separately
- Unable to be used with a soffit
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Rustic material is **not** supplied when ordered in applicable rustic door styles
- **Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

Opening Sizes				
Cabinet	Top Width	Top Depth	Bottom Width	Bottom Depth
WHCC30	8"	7 9/16"	28 1/2"	18 5/16"
WHCC36	14 9/16"	10 3/4"	34 1/2"	21 9/16"
WHCC42	20 1/2"	10 3/4"	40 1/2"	21 9/16"

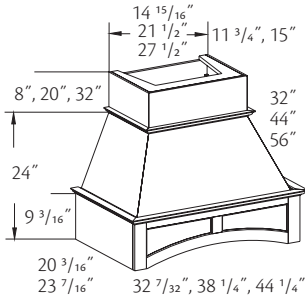


A chimney style hood is selected when working with open soffits or want an unfitted look; a design that looks great with your door style, but matching or including the door style is not required



For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

## Wall Hood Classic Chimney Flat Panel Valance



32" High

For 8 ft. ceilings

- WHCCFPV301932 .P
- WHCCFPV361932 .P
- ▲ WHCCFPV362432 .P
- ▲ WHCCFPV422432 .P

44" High

For 9 ft. ceilings

- WHCCFPV301944 .P
- WHCCFPV361944 .P
- ▲ WHCCFPV362444 .P
- ▲ WHCCFPV422444 .P

56" High

For 10 ft. ceilings

- WHCCFPV301956 .P
- WHCCFPV361956 .P
- ▲ WHCCFPV362456 .P
- ▲ WHCCFPV422456 .P

Component Pkg. "G"

WHCP3624 V  
WHCP4224 V

Component Pkg. "J"

WHCP3019 V  
WHCP3619 V

Component Pkg. "P"

WHCP3624 V.2  
WHCP4224 V.2

- 19" deep requires Wall Hood Component Package "J"
- ▲ 24" deep requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- A 3" space is recommended on the right and left side of this unit before beginning the adjacent cabinet runs
- Decorative molding matches Soffit Crown Molding profile
- Chimney section shipped separately
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unable to be used with a soffit
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Rustic material is *not* supplied when ordered in applicable rustic door styles
- **Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

❖	FE	CW
❖	APC	ID
	APFC	RD
	FPFB	XSG
	MI	XS
	CH	GD

Opening Sizes

Cabinet	Top Width	Top Depth	Bottom Width	Bottom Depth
WHCCFPB30	8"	7 9/16"	28 5/8"	18 5/16"
WHCCFPB36	14 9/16"	10 3/4"	34 5/8"	21 9/16"
WHCCFPB42	20 1/2"	10 3/4"	40 5/8"	21 9/16"

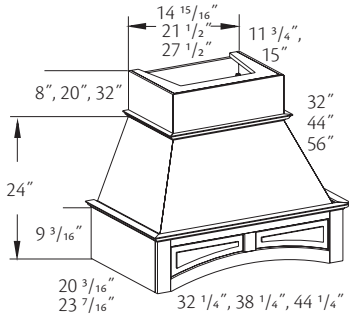


A Wall Hood Classic Chimney Flat Panel Valance coordinates best with flat panel door styles. It may not match the door exactly, but will blend into the design and enhance the appearance of the entire room



For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

### Wall Hood Classic Chimney Raised Panel Valance



- 32" High  
For 8 ft. ceilings  
 ■ WHCCRPV301932 .P  
 ■ WHCCRPV361932 .P  
 ▲ WHCCRPV362432 .P  
 ▲ WHCCRPV422432 .P

- 44" High  
For 9 ft. ceilings  
 ■ WHCCRPV301944 .P  
 ■ WHCCRPV361944 .P  
 ▲ WHCCRPV362444 .P  
 ▲ WHCCRPV422444 .P

- 56" High  
For 10 ft. ceilings  
 ■ WHCCRPV301956 .P  
 ■ WHCCRPV361956 .P  
 ▲ WHCCRPV362456 .P  
 ▲ WHCCRPV422456 .P

Component Pkg. "G"  
**WHCP3624 V**  
**WHCP4224 V**

Component Pkg. "J"  
**WHCP3019 V**  
**WHCP3619 V**

Component Pkg. "P"  
**WHCP3624 V.2**  
**WHCP4224 V.2**

- 19" deep requires Wall Hood Component Package "J"
- ▲ 24" deep requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- A 3" space is recommended on the right and left side of this unit before beginning the adjacent cabinet runs
- Decorative molding matches Soffit Crown Molding profile
- Chimney section shipped separately
- Unable to be used with a soffit
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Rustic material is **not** supplied when ordered in applicable rustic door styles
- **Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

◆ FE	CW
◆ APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD



The Wall Hood Classic Chimney Raised Panel Valance includes a representative raised panel profile that blends with most raised panel door styles. It may not match the chosen door style exactly. Consider designing in a valance on the adjacent wall of the cooking area to coordinate with this style hood.

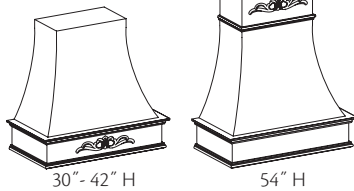


For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

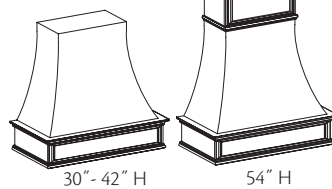
Opening Sizes				
Cabinet	Top Width	Top Depth	Bottom Width	Bottom Depth
WHCCRPV30	8"	7 9/16"	28 5/8"	18 5/16"
WHCCRPV36	14 9/16"	10 3/4"	34 5/8"	21 9/16"
WHCCRPV42	20 1/2"	10 3/4"	40 5/8"	21 9/16"

### Wall Hood Cove Application

Onlay



Drawer Front Panel

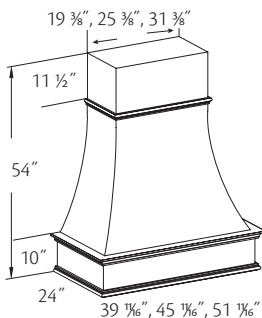
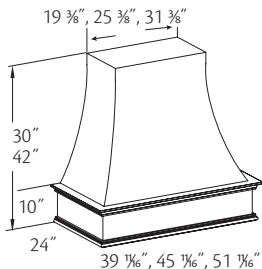


- Make the cooking area a dramatic focal point by adding a drawer front, appliance panel, molding or onlay to the cove hood to create architectural interest
- Decorate the front apron of the hood with a drawer front to add architectural interest, which can be ordered through the Custom Appliance Panel Program
- Customize the 12" H cap on the 54" H units with a molding stack, custom appliance panel used as wainscot, or a decorative onlay
- Don't forget to trim out the top of your hood with the same top molding you are using for the wall cabinets in your kitchen

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD



### Wall Hood Cove



30" High  
For 8 ft. ceilings  
■ **WHCV362430**  
■ **WHCV422430**  
■ **WHCV482430**

42" High  
For 9 ft. ceilings  
■ **WHCV362442**  
■ **WHCV422442**  
■ **WHCV482442**

54" High  
for 10 ft. ceilings  
※■ **WHCV362454**  
※■ **WHCV422454**  
※■ **WHCV482454**

Component Pkg. "G"  
■ **WHCP3624 V**  
■ **WHCP4224 V**  
■ **WHCP4824 V**


Component Pkg. "P"  
■ **WHCP3624 V.2**  
■ **WHCP4224 V.2**  
■ **WHCP4824 V.2**

- Requires Wall Hood Component Package "G" or "P"
- ※ 54" Cove Hood will have trim molding approximately 12" from the top of the chimney

- Small Cove Casing used with top component
- Available in Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- A 3" space is recommended on the right and left side of this unit before beginning the adjacent cabinet runs
- Decorative molding on top matches Small Cove Molding profile; bottom molding matches Small Cove Light Rail profile
- Chimney section shipped separately
- **Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function
- Recirculating component packages are unavailable
- Unable to be used with a soffit

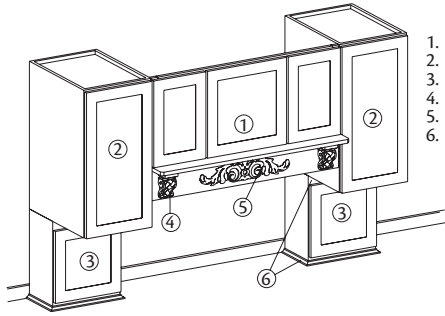
◆	FE	CW
◆	APC	ID
	APFC	RD
	FPFB	XSG
	MI	XS
	CH	GD

Opening Sizes				
Cabinet	Top Width	Top Depth	Bottom Width	Bottom Depth
WHCV36	12 3/4"	10 9/16"	34 1/2"	21 1/2"
WHCV42	18 3/4"	10 9/16"	40 1/2"	21 1/2"
WHCV48	24 3/4"	10 9/16"	46 1/2"	21 1/2"
Surface Area Dimensions for Decorative Onlay Applications				
Cabinet	Front Width	Front Depth	Side Width	Side Height
WHCV36	36"	6 3/8"	22 1/4"	6 3/8"
WHCV42	42"	6 3/8"	22 1/4"	6 3/8"
WHCV48	48"	6 3/8"	22 1/4"	6 3/8"

 Order a decorative drawer front from our Custom Appliance panel program to create a customized insert that matches your door profile for the front apron of your hood. You may also use a drawer front to create a matching custom look on the 12" cap used to create the 54"H units.

 For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

### Wall Hood Mantel Matching Application

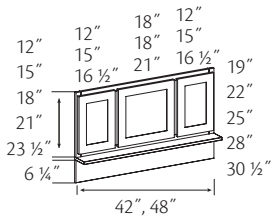
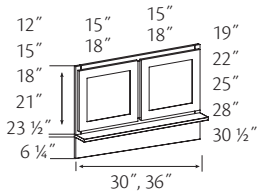


1. Wall Hood Mantel Matching (WHMM)
2. Wall Hood Mantel Cabinet (WHMC)
3. Under Cabinet Door Storage (UCDS)
4. Corbels
5. Onlay
6. 3" rails allow for molding application at top or bottom of Under Cabinet Door Storage

- Gain a "Mantel" style appearance in your kitchen design while maximizing your storage
- Personalize the design by incorporating molding and companion onlays to enhance the cooking focal point of the kitchen
- Wall Hood Mantel Cabinets should be used to support the hood. The increased overall depth makes a "bump-out" focal point that is easy to design
- 18" deep Wall Hood Mantel Cabinets are to be used with 30"-36" Wall Hood Mantel Matching units only. Larger units are unable to ventilate properly
- Add an LED Lighting Kit near the front, beneath the Wall Hood Mantel Cabinets (B) to highlight lower storage
- Create a hearth surround for the cooking area in your kitchen with components that work as a system for 84", 87", 90", 93" and 96" high cabinetry designs

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

### Wall Hood Mantel Matching



**19" High**

- For 87" ceiling
- WHMM3019
  - ▲ WHMM3619
  - ▲ WHMM4219
  - ▲ WHMM4819

**22" High**

- For 90" ceiling
- WHMM3022
  - ▲ WHMM3622
  - ▲ WHMM4222
  - ▲ WHMM4822

**25" High**

- For 90" ceiling
- WHMM3025
  - ▲ WHMM3625
  - ▲ WHMM4225
  - ▲ WHMM4825

**28" High**

- For 93" ceiling
- WHMM3028
  - ▲ WHMM3628
  - ▲ WHMM4228
  - ▲ WHMM4828

**30 1/2" High**

- For 96" ceiling
- WHMM3031
  - ▲ WHMM3631
  - ▲ WHMM4231
  - ▲ WHMM4831

**Component Pkg. "I"**

- WHMCP3621 V
- WHMCP4221 V
- WHMCP4821 V

**Component Pkg. "L"**

- WHMCP3018 V
- WHMCP3618 V

**Component Pkg. "Q"**

- WHMCP3621 V.2
- WHMCP4221 V.2
- WHMCP4821 V.2

- 30" and 36" wide used at 18" depth requires Wall Hood Component Package "L"; available for 18" deep hoods only
- ▲ 36"- 60" wide used at 21" deep will use Wall Hood Component Package "I" or "Q"

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- No end panels, needs to be supported on each side by Wall Hood Mantel Cabinet or Wall Column
- 3/4" thick, 4 1/4" deep solid wood shelf
- Hoods are designed to be set 29"-29 1/2" above the cooking surface
- Doors open to facilitate duct installation and wiring
- Will accept optional onlays; order separately
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Rustic doors applied when ordered in Rustic door styles
- **Note:** Cabinetry and appliances located below these Wall Hoods should be pulled to a min. of 27" deep and a max. of 30" deep for improved function

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

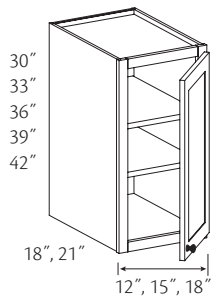


Choose the Wall Hood Mantel Matching when you prefer a larger, wider focal point that matches your chosen door style. Personalize the front shelf area with an onlay or corbel. Personalize the design by incorporating companion onlays to enhance the cooking focal point of the kitchen



For details on blower & liners, see Component Packages at the end of this section

### Wall Hood Mantel Cabinet



*Two shelves*  
 30" High  
**WHMC121830 R or L**  
**WHMC151830 R or L**  
**WHMC181830 R or L**  
**WHMC122130 R or L**  
**WHMC152130 R or L**  
**WHMC182130 R or L**

*Two shelves*  
 33" High  
**WHMC121833 R or L**  
**WHMC151833 R or L**  
**WHMC181833 R or L**  
**WHMC122133 R or L**  
**WHMC152133 R or L**  
**WHMC182133 R or L**

*Three shelves*  
 36" High  
**WHMC121836 R or L**  
**WHMC151836 R or L**  
**WHMC181836 R or L**  
**WHMC122136 R or L**  
**WHMC152136 R or L**  
**WHMC182136 R or L**

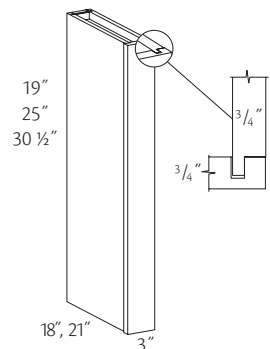
*Three shelves*  
 39" High  
**WHMC121839 R or L**  
**WHMC151839 R or L**  
**WHMC181839 R or L**  
**WHMC122139 R or L**  
**WHMC152139 R or L**  
**WHMC182139 R or L**

*Three shelves*  
 42" High  
**WHMC121842 R or L**  
**WHMC151842 R or L**  
**WHMC181842 R or L**  
**WHMC122142 R or L**  
**WHMC152142 R or L**  
**WHMC182142 R or L**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Additional support required
- 18" deep Wall Hood Mantel Cabinets are to be used with 30"-36" Wall Hood Mantel Matching units only. Larger units are unable to ventilate properly
- Bottom door is always square
- (VDA) is unavailable
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

◆	FE	CW
●	APC	ID
☆	APFC	RD
◆	FPEB	● XSG
●	MI	● XS
	CH	● GD

### Wall Hood Mantel Column

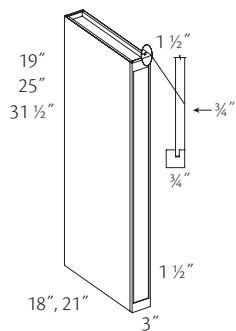


*19" High*  
**WC31819**  
**WC32119**  
*25" High*  
**WC31825**  
**WC32125**  
*31" High*  
**WC31831**  
**WC32131**

- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have 3/4" solid quartersawn wood front and quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

◆	FE	CW
●	APC	● ID
☆	APFC	● RD
◆	FPEB	XSG
●	MI	XS
●	CH	GD

### Wall Hood Mantel Column - Sterling

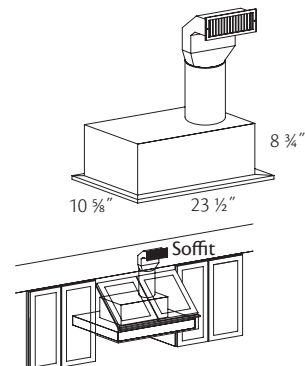


*19" High*  
**STWC31819**  
**STWC32119**  
*25" High*  
**STWC31825**  
**STWC32125**  
*31 1/2" High*  
**STWC31831**  
**STWC32131**

- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

◆	FE	CW
●	APC	● ID
☆	APFC	● RD
◆	FPEB	XSG
●	MI	XS
	CH	GD

### Wall Hood Component Package (A, B) - Recirculating



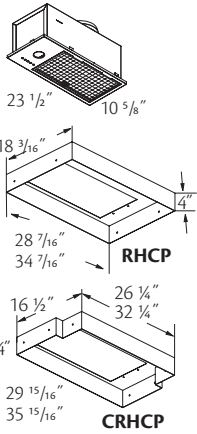
Example of installation when soffit is present

*Component Pkg. "A"*  
**RHCP30 R .SN**  
**RHCP36 R .SN**  
*Component Pkg. "B"*  
**CRHCP30 R .SN**  
**CRHCP36 R .SN**

- This unit includes a satin nickel colored metal liner, and an easy to clean aluminum mesh filter. This is powered by a 390 CFM squirrel cage fan and has push button controls. This unit comes with two feet of 7" round ductwork, a 90° elbow, charcoal filter and grille with white vent
- Supplied with an LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulb

	FE	CW
	APC	ID
	APFC	RD
	FPEB	XSG
	MI	XS
	CH	GD

### Wall Hood Component Package (D, E) - Vented

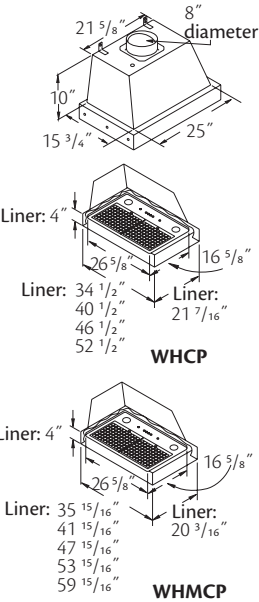


Component Pkg. "D"  
**RHCP30 V .SN**  
**RHCP36 V .SN**  
 Component Pkg. "E"  
**CRHCP30 V .SN**  
**CRHCP36 V .SN**

- This unit includes a satin nickel colored metal liner, and an easy to clean aluminum mesh filter. This is powered by a 390 CFM squirrel cage fan and has push button controls. 7" round duct vents on top
- Supplied with an LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulb

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

### Wall Hood Component Package (G, I) - Vented

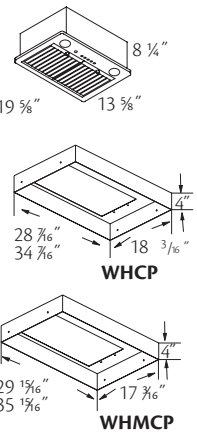


Component Pkg. "G"  
**WHCP3624 V**  
**WHCP4224 V**  
**WHCP4824 V**  
**WHCP5424 V**  
 Component Pkg. "I"  
**WHMCP3621 V**  
**WHMCP4221 V**  
**WHMCP4821 V**  
**WHMCP5421 V**  
**WHMCP6021 V**

- This unit is used for ducted to exterior installation
- Powered by a 660 CFM 3-speed squirrel cage fan with push button controls
- Supplied with two LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulbs
- Easy to clean aluminum mesh filter
- Includes stainless steel liner; interior is clear, powder coated
- Front panel of blower is covered with a removable protective peel-coat to prevent scratching

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

### Wall Hood Component Package (J, L) - Vented

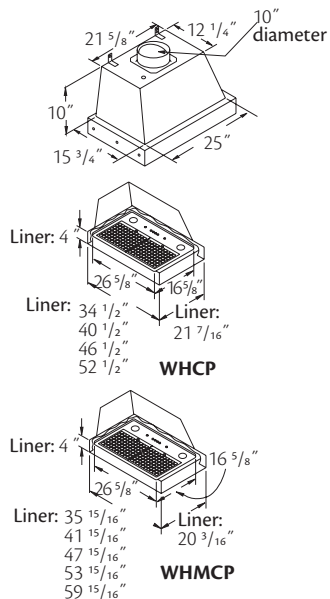


Component Pkg. "J"  
**WHCP3019 V**  
**WHCP3619 V**  
 Component Pkg. "L"  
**WHMCP3018 V**  
**WHMCP3618 V**

- This unit is used for ducted to exterior installation
- Powered by a 390 CFM squirrel cage fan and has push button controls
- Easy to clean aluminum mesh filter
- Includes stainless steel liner; interior is clear, powder coated
- 7" round duct
- Supplied with two LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulbs
- Front panel of blower is covered with a removable protective peel-coat to prevent scratching
- Note:** DCK1K (Recirculating Conversion Kit) can be ordered separately to convert these component packages to recirculating

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

### Wall Hood Component Package (P, Q) - Vented



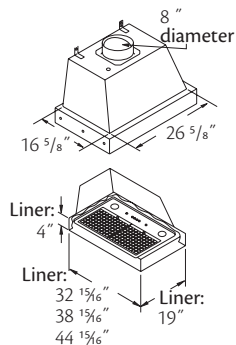
Component Pkg. "P"  
**WHCP3624 V.2**  
**WHCP4224 V.2**  
**WHCP4824 V.2**  
**WHCP5424 V.2**

Component Pkg. "Q"  
**WHMCP3621 V.2**  
**WHMCP4221 V.2**  
**WHMCP4821 V.2**  
**WHMCP5421 V.2**  
**WHMCP6021 V.2**

- This unit is used for ducted to exterior installation
- 10" round duct vents on top
- Powered by a 980 CFM 3-speed squirrel cage fan and has push button controls
- Supplied with two LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulbs
- Easy to clean aluminum mesh filter
- Front panel of blower is covered with a removable protective peel-coat to prevent scratching

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

### Wall Hood Component Package (R) - Vented

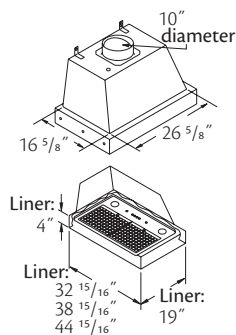


**WHCP4222 V**  
**WHCP4822 V**  
**WHCP5422 V**

- This unit is used for ducted to exterior installation
- 42, 48 and 54 powered by a 660 CFM squirrel cage fan and has push button controls
- Easy to clean aluminum mesh filter
- Includes stainless steel liner; interior is clear, powder coated
- 8" round duct vents on top
- Supplied with two LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulbs
- Front panel of blower is covered with a removable protective peel-coat to prevent scratching

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

### Wall Hood Component Package (S) - Vented

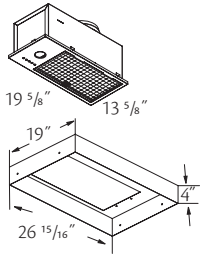


**WHCP4222 V.2**  
**WHCP4822 V.2**  
**WHCP5422 V.2**

- This unit is used for ducted to exterior installation
- Powered by a 980 CFM 3-speed squirrel cage fan and has push button controls
- Easy to clean aluminum mesh filter
- Includes stainless steel liner; interior is clear, powder coated
- 10" round duct vents on top
- Supplied with two LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulbs
- Front panel of blower is covered with a removable protective peel-coat to prevent scratching

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

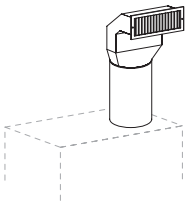
**Wall Hood Component Package (T) - Vented**  
**WHCP3622 V**



- This unit is used for ducted to exterior installation
- Powered by a 390 CFM squirrel cage fan and has push button controls
- Easy to clean aluminum mesh filter
- Includes stainless steel liner; interior is clear, powder coated
- 7" round duct vents on top
- Supplied with an LED 50-watt equivalent MR16 GU10 bulb
- Front panel of blower is covered with a removable protective peel-coat to prevent scratching

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

**Recirculating Conversion Kit**  
**DCK1K**



- Compatible with Wall Hood Component Packages J, K & L
- Replacement kit for Wall Hood Component Packages A, B & C - Recirculating
- Kit Includes:
  - Trimmable 24" long, 7" diameter duct • 90° elbow (7" diameter, transitions to 9 15/16" wide x 3 1/4" high opening) • White vent cover (11 1/16" wide x 3 5/16" high) • Charcoal filter with clips

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XSG
MI	XS
CH	GD

# Wall Microwave Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends	CW	Change Width
APC	All Plywood Construction	ID	Increased Depth
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	RD	Reduced Depth
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	XS	Extended Stile
MI	Matching Interior	CTR	Change Top Rail
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	GD	Glass Doors
CH	Change Height		

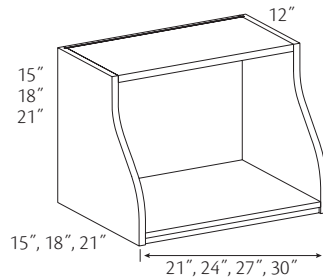
## Wall Microwave Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Any wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is **not** covered by the warranty.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Wall Microwave Shelf



- |                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>15" High</b>    | <i>Inside Dim.</i>  |
| ○ <b>WMS211515</b> | 19 3/8" x 12 11/16" |
| ○ <b>WMS241515</b> | 22 3/8" x 12 11/16" |
| ○ <b>WMS211815</b> | 19 3/8" x 12 11/16" |
| ○ <b>WMS241815</b> | 22 3/8" x 12 11/16" |
| <b>18" High</b>    |                     |
| <b>WMS241818</b>   | 22 3/8" x 15 11/16" |
| <b>WMS271818</b>   | 25 3/8" x 15 11/16" |
| <b>WMS301818</b>   | 28 3/8" x 15 11/16" |
| <b>WMS242118</b>   | 22 3/8" x 15 11/16" |
| <b>WMS272118</b>   | 25 3/8" x 15 11/16" |
| <b>WMS302118</b>   | 28 3/8" x 15 11/16" |
| <b>21" High</b>    |                     |
| <b>WMS241821</b>   | 22 3/8" x 18 11/16" |
| <b>WMS271821</b>   | 25 3/8" x 18 11/16" |
| <b>WMS301821</b>   | 28 3/8" x 18 11/16" |
| <b>WMS242121</b>   | 22 3/8" x 18 11/16" |
| <b>WMS272121</b>   | 25 3/8" x 18 11/16" |
| <b>WMS302121</b>   | 28 3/8" x 18 11/16" |

- 3/4" wood veneer construction
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

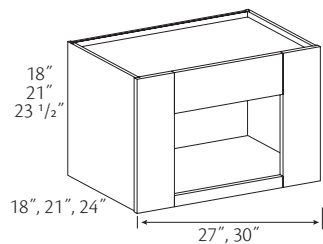
❖	FE	☆	CW
●	APC		ID
	APFC		RD
	FPEB		XS
❖	MI		CTR
	AD_E		GD
	CH		



A wall hood or microwave shelf adjacent to a corner cabinet restricts the door from opening

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

### Wall Microwave Box



- |                  |                     |
|------------------|---------------------|
| <b>18" High</b>  | <b>23 1/2" High</b> |
| <b>WMB271818</b> | <b>WMB272124</b>    |
| <b>WMB272118</b> | <b>WMB272424</b>    |
| <b>WMB301818</b> | <b>WMB302124</b>    |
| <b>WMB302118</b> | <b>WMB302424</b>    |
| <b>21" High</b>  |                     |
| <b>WMB271821</b> |                     |
| <b>WMB272121</b> |                     |
| <b>WMB272421</b> |                     |
| <b>WMB301821</b> |                     |
| <b>WMB302121</b> |                     |
| <b>WMB302421</b> |                     |

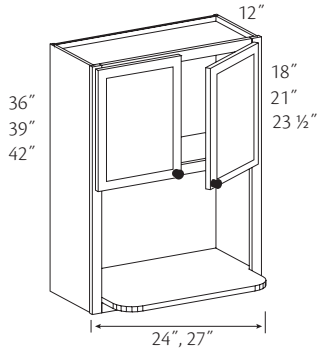
- Designed for "built-in" style microwaves
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- (CH) and (CW) changes will occur in the cabinet opening - stiles and rails will **not** change

●	FE	☆	CW
●	APC		ID
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB		XS
	MI		CTR
	AD_E		GD
☆	CH		

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
<b>WMB27_18</b>	16"	25"	11"	15"
<b>WMB30_18</b>	19"	28"	11"	15"
<b>WMB27_21</b>	16"	25"	14"	18"
<b>WMB30_21</b>	19"	28"	14"	18"
<b>WMB27_24</b>	16"	25"	16 1/2"	20 1/2"
<b>WMB30_24</b>	19"	28"	16 1/2"	20 1/2"

### Wall Compact Microwave w/Solid Wood Shelf

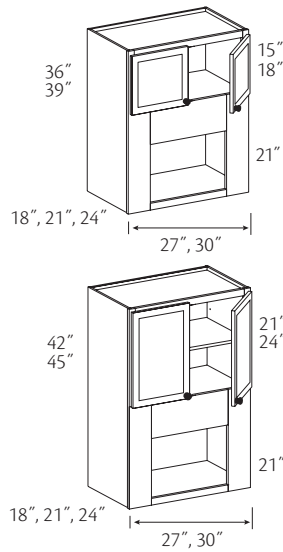


- 36" High  
**SWCMSC241236**
  - 39" High  
**SWCMSC241239**
  - 42" High  
**SWCMSC241242**
- Inside Dim.*  
21" x 15 3/4"  
24" x 15 3/4"  
21" x 15 3/4"  
24" x 15 3/4"  
21" x 16 1/4"  
24" x 16 1/4"

- 18" deep, 3/4" matching shelf
- Solid wood construction on matching lower shelf only
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- (AD\_E) is unable to be applied to both ends of this cabinet based on the installation rules
- **Note: Must** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall or have at least one adjacent cabinet along with additional support, such as, attachment to a soffit or support from below. **Must** be installed with supplied connectors

◆ FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XS
◆ MI	● CTR
☆ AD_E	● GD
☆ CH	

### Wall Microwave Cabinet



- 36" High  
◆ **WMC271836 (Butt)**
- ◆ **WMC272136 (Butt)**
- ◆ **WMC272436 (Butt)**
- ◆ **WMC301836 BUTT**
- ◆ **WMC302136 BUTT**
- ◆ **WMC302436 BUTT**
- 42" High  
◆ **WMC271842 (Butt)**
- ◆ **WMC272142 (Butt)**
- ◆ **WMC272442 (Butt)**
- ◆ **WMC301842 BUTT**
- ◆ **WMC302142 BUTT**
- ◆ **WMC302442 BUTT**
- 39" High  
◆ **WMC271839 (Butt)**
- ◆ **WMC272139 (Butt)**
- ◆ **WMC272439 (Butt)**
- ◆ **WMC301839 BUTT**
- ◆ **WMC302139 BUTT**
- ◆ **WMC302439 BUTT**
- 45" High  
+ **WMC271845 (Butt)**
- + **WMC272145 (Butt)**
- + **WMC272445 (Butt)**
- + **WMC301845 BUTT**
- + **WMC302145 BUTT**
- + **WMC302445 BUTT**

- ◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"
- + Unavailable with (AD\_E) option

- Designed for "built-in" style microwaves
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- (AD\_E) is unable to be applied to both ends of this cabinet based on the installation rules
- **Note: Must** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall or have at least one adjacent cabinet along with additional support, such as, attachment to a soffit or support from below. **Must** be installed with supplied connectors

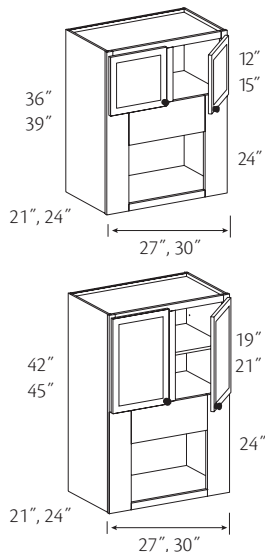
● FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XS
● MI	☆ CTR
☆ AD_E	● GD
☆ CH	

#### Cut out dimensions

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
WMC27_36	16"	25"	13"	19 1/2"
WMC30_36	19"	28"	13"	19 1/2"
WMC27_39	16"	25"	13"	19 1/2"
WMC30_39	19"	28"	13"	19 1/2"
WMC27_42	16"	25"	13"	19 1/2"
WMC30_42	19"	28"	13"	19 1/2"
WMC27_45	16"	25"	13 1/2"	20"
WMC30_45	19"	28"	13 1/2"	20"



### Wall Microwave Cabinet Extended Opening



- 36" High**
- ▲ **WMCE272136 (Butt)**
  - ▲ **WMCE272436 (Butt)**
  - ▲ **WMCE302136 BUTT**
  - ▲ **WMCE302436 BUTT**
- 39" High**
- ◆ **WMCE272139 (Butt)**
  - ◆ **WMCE272439 (Butt)**
  - ◆ **WMCE302139 BUTT**
  - ◆ **WMCE302439 BUTT**
- 42" High**
- ◆ **WMCE272142 (Butt)**
  - ◆ **WMCE272442 (Butt)**
  - ◆ **WMCE302142 BUTT**
  - ◆ **WMCE302442 BUTT**
- 45" High**
- ✦ **WMCE272145 (Butt)**
  - ✦ **WMCE272445 (Butt)**
  - ✦ **WMCE302145 BUTT**
  - ✦ **WMCE302445 BUTT**

- Unavailable with (CH) option
- ▲ Unavailable with (CTR) option
- ◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"
- ✦ Unavailable with (AD\_E) option

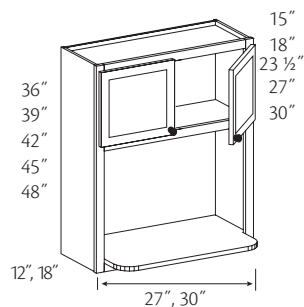
- Designed for "built-in" style microwaves
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- (AD\_E) is unable to be applied to both ends of this cabinet based on the installation rules
- **Note: Must** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall or have at least one adjacent cabinet along with additional support, such as, attachment to a soffit or support from below. **Must** be installed with supplied connectors

● FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XS
● MI	☆ CTR
☆ AD_E	● GD
☆ CH	

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
<b>WMCE27_36</b>	16"	25"	16"	22 1/2"
<b>WMCE30_36</b>	19"	28"	16"	22 1/2"
<b>WMCE27_39</b>	16"	25"	16"	22 1/2"
<b>WMCE30_39</b>	19"	28"	16"	22 1/2"
<b>WMCE27_42</b>	16"	25"	16"	22 1/2"
<b>WMCE30_42</b>	19"	28"	16"	22 1/2"
<b>WMCE27_45</b>	16"	25"	16"	22 1/2"
<b>WMCE30_45</b>	19"	28"	16"	22 1/2"

### Wall Microwave Shelf Cabinet



- Solid Wood Shelf Construction*
- No shelf*
- 36" High**
- ◆ **SWMSC271236 (Butt)** 24" x 18 3/4"
  - ◆ **SWMSC271836 (Butt)** 24" x 18 3/4"
  - ◆ **SWMSC301236 BUTT** 27" x 18 3/4"
- No shelf*
- 39" High**
- ◆ **SWMSC271239 (Butt)** 24" x 18 3/4"
  - ◆ **SWMSC271839 (Butt)** 24" x 18 3/4"
  - ◆ **SWMSC301239 BUTT** 27" x 18 3/4"
- One shelf*
- 42" High**
- ◆ **SWMSC271242 (Butt)** 24" x 16 1/4"
  - ◆ **SWMSC271842 (Butt)** 24" x 16 1/4"
  - ◆ **SWMSC301242 BUTT** 27" x 16 1/4"
- One shelf*
- 45" High**
- ✦ **SWMSC271245 (Butt)** 24" x 15 3/4"
  - ✦ **SWMSC271845 (Butt)** 24" x 15 3/4"
  - ✦ **SWMSC301245 BUTT** 27" x 15 3/4"
- Two shelves*
- 48" High**
- ◆ **SWMSC271848 (Butt)** 24" x 15 3/4"

- ◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"
- ✦ Unavailable with (AD\_E) option

- 3/4" matching shelf, 18" deep on 12" cabinets, 24" deep on 18" cabinets
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- Solid wood construction on matching lower shelf
- (AD\_E) is unable to be applied to both ends of this cabinet based on the installation rules
- **Note: Must** be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall or have at least one adjacent cabinet along with additional support, such as, attachment to a soffit or support from below. **Must** be installed with supplied connectors

✦ FE	● CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XS
✦ MI	☆ CTR
☆ AD_E	● GD
☆ CH	

# Wall Open Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

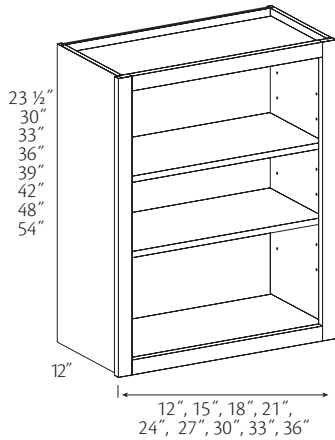
FE	Finished Ends	CW	Change Width
APC	All Plywood Construction	ID	Increased Depth
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	RD	Reduced Depth
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
MI	Matching Interior	XS	Extended Stile
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	CTR	Change Top Rail
CH	Change Height	GD	Glass Doors

## Wall Open Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Any wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is **not** covered by the warranty.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.



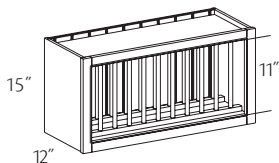
### Wall Open Cabinet

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><i>One shelf</i><br/>23 1/2" High<br/><b>WOC2424</b><br/><b>WOC3024</b></p> <p><i>Two shelves</i><br/>30" High<br/><b>WOC1230</b><br/><b>WOC1530</b><br/><b>WOC1830</b><br/><b>WOC2130</b><br/><b>WOC2430</b><br/><b>WOC2730</b><br/><b>WOC3030</b><br/><b>WOC3330</b><br/><b>WOC3630</b></p> <p><i>Two shelves</i><br/>33" High<br/><b>WOC1233</b><br/><b>WOC1533</b><br/><b>WOC1833</b><br/><b>WOC2133</b><br/><b>WOC2433</b><br/><b>WOC2733</b><br/><b>WOC3033</b><br/><b>WOC3333</b><br/><b>WOC3633</b></p> <p><i>Three shelves</i><br/>36" High<br/><b>WOC1236</b><br/><b>WOC1536</b><br/><b>WOC1836</b><br/><b>WOC2136</b><br/><b>WOC2436</b><br/><b>WOC2736</b><br/><b>WOC3036</b><br/><b>WOC3336</b><br/><b>WOC3636</b></p> | <p><i>Three shelves</i><br/>39" High<br/><b>WOC1239</b><br/><b>WOC1539</b><br/><b>WOC1839</b><br/><b>WOC2139</b><br/><b>WOC2439</b><br/><b>WOC2739</b><br/><b>WOC3039</b><br/><b>WOC3339</b><br/><b>WOC3639</b></p> <p><i>Three shelves</i><br/>42" High<br/><b>WOC1242</b><br/><b>WOC1542</b><br/><b>WOC1842</b><br/><b>WOC2142</b><br/><b>WOC2442</b><br/><b>WOC2742</b><br/><b>WOC3042</b><br/><b>WOC3342</b><br/><b>WOC3642</b></p> <p><i>Three shelves,</i><br/><i>shipped separately</i><br/>48" High<br/><b>WOC1248</b><br/><b>WOC1548</b><br/><b>WOC1848</b><br/><b>WOC2148</b><br/><b>WOC2448</b><br/><b>WOC2748</b><br/><b>WOC3048</b><br/><b>WOC3348</b><br/><b>WOC3648</b></p> <p><i>Four shelves,</i><br/><i>shipped separately</i><br/>54" High<br/><b>WOC1254</b><br/><b>WOC1554</b><br/><b>WOC1854</b><br/><b>WOC2154</b><br/><b>WOC2454</b><br/><b>WOC2754</b><br/><b>WOC3054</b><br/><b>WOC3354</b><br/><b>WOC3654</b></p> |
|--|--|

- Adjustable shelves
- The following valance options are available: VCB, VCV, VCR, VF, VSH, VTWR
- Valance options available in cabinets 15" and wider
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Valance options are plain sawn wood in quartersawn door styles
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 15" for cabinets 48" and 54" high
- Order Example: WOC2430-VCR; see Construction Option section for illustrations

❖ FE	● CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XSG
❖ MI	● XS
● AD_E	● CTR
● CH	GD

### Wall China Display

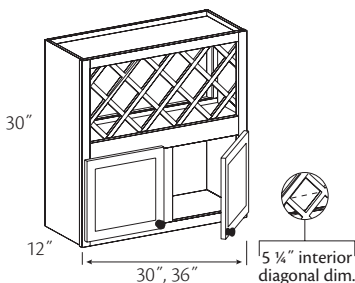


**WCD2415** 7 plates  
**WCD3015** 10 plates  
**WCD3615** 12 plates

- 10 7/8" clearance for plates
- Spindle height 11 1/2"; shipped separately
- Wood veneer Beaded Back
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 9"

◇	FE	CW
●	APC	ID
●	APFC	☆ RD
●	FPEB	XSG
◇	MI	● XS
●	AD_E	CTR
CH		GD

### Lattice Wall Cabinet

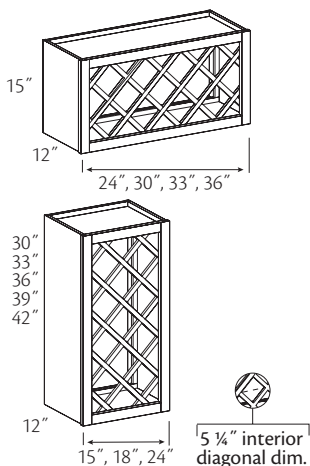


**LW3030** 11 bottles  
**LW3630** 13 bottles

- 3 3/4" diameter bottle
- Lattices are finished on one side to match; unable to be removed

◇	FE	CW
●	APC	ID
●	APFC	RD
●	FPEB	XSG
◇	MI	● XS
●	AD_E	CTR
CH		● GD

### Lattice Wall



*Horizontal*  
 15" High  
**LW2415** 7 bottles  
**LW3015** 11 bottles  
**LW3315** 11 bottles  
**LW3615** 13 bottles

*Vertical*  
 30" High  
**LW1530** 11 bottles  
**LW1830** 11 bottles  
**LW2430** 17 bottles

*Vertical*  
 33" High  
**LW1533** 11 bottles  
**LW1833** 11 bottles  
**LW2433** 17 bottles

*Vertical*  
 36" High  
**LW1536** 13 bottles  
**LW1836** 13 bottles  
**LW2436** 23 bottles

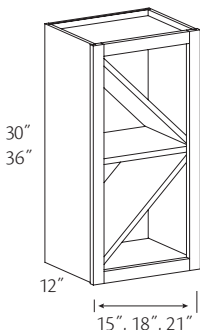
*Vertical*  
 39" High  
**LW1539** 17 bottles  
**LW1839** 17 bottles  
**LW2439** 27 bottles

*Vertical*  
 42" High  
**LW1542** 17 bottles  
**LW1842** 17 bottles  
**LW2442** 27 bottles

- 3 3/4" diameter bottle
- Lattices are finished on one side to match; unable to be removed
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

◇	FE	CW
●	APC	ID
●	APFC	RD
●	FPEB	XSG
◇	MI	● XS
●	AD_E	CTR
CH		GD

### Wall - Offset Diagonal Wine Storage Cabinet

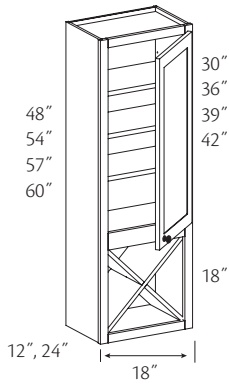


**WODWC1530**  
**WODWC1830**  
**WODWC2130**  
**WODWC1536**  
**WODWC1836**  
**WODWC2136**

- 11/16" (17.5 mm) thick shelves
- Shelves fixed into position and unable to be adjusted
- Cabinet can be inverted 180°; cabinet **cannot** be turned 90°

◇	FE	CW
◇	APC	ID
●	APFC	RD
	FPEB	XSG
◇	MI	● XS
●	AD_E	CTR
CH		GD

### Wall Wine Hutch



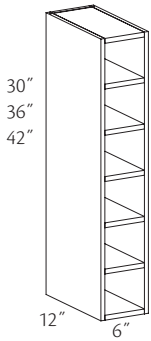
- 12" Deep
  - \* **WWH181248 R or L**
  - \* **WWH181254 R or L**
  - +☆ **WWH181257 R or L**
  - +☆ **WWH181260 R or L**
- 24" Deep
  - WWH182448 R or L**
  - WWH182454 R or L**
  - + **WWH182457 R or L**
  - + **WWH182460 R or L**

- ☆ Unavailable in (RD)
- + Unavailable with (AD\_E) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Designed to set on countertop
- 24" deep cabinet are unable to be reduced to depth less than 12"
- ☆ When (RD) is selected, wine storage section will always be 11 3/8" deep. The cabinet when ordered from 24" deep to 13" deep will always have a back panel in the wine storage section that is up against the X cross members

❖	FE	CW
❖	APC	ID
●	APFC	☆ RD
●	FPEB	XSG
❖	MI	● XS
☆	AD_E	CTR
	CH	● GD

### Wall Wine Rack Cabinet

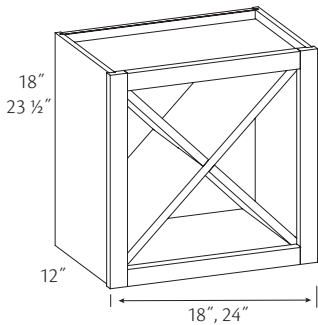


- WWR630** 5 shelves
- WWR636** 6 shelves
- WWR642** 7 shelves

- 1/2" plywood ends
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Vinyl edge banding applied to edges of cabinet
- Can be installed vertically or horizontally
- Recommended installation is between two cabinets
- **Note:** This cabinet features "frameless" type construction

❖	FE	CW
	APC	ID
	APFC	☆ RD
	FPEB	XSG
❖	MI	XS
	AD_E	CTR
	CH	GD

### Wine Storage Cabinet



- WSC1818**
- WSC2424**

- Requires additional support. Installation between two cabinets or cabinet and wall recommended
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖	FE	CW
❖	APC	ID
●	APFC	RD
●	FPEB	XSG
❖	MI	XS
	AD_E	CTR
	CH	GD

# Wall End Run Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height

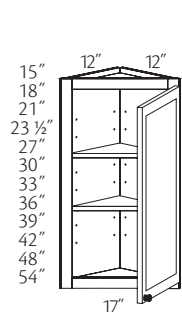
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
CTR	Change Top Rail
GD	Glass Doors

## Wall End Run Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Any wall cabinet that is larger than 24" wide x 27" high x 12" deep, or any Wall cabinet deeper than 12" must be installed between two cabinets, a cabinet and a wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in collapse of the cabinet, serious injury, or property damage. Damage relating to failure to provide additional support is **not** covered by the warranty.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

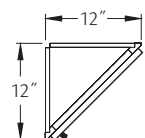


### Wall Corner Angle

- No shelf
  - ◆ **WCA1215 R or L**
  - ◆ **WCA1218 R or L**
- One shelf
  - ◆ **WCA1221 R or L**
  - ◆ **WCA1224 R or L**
  - **WCA1227 R or L**
- Two shelves
  - ◆ **WCA1230 R or L**
  - ◆ **WCA1233 R or L**
- Three shelves
  - ◆ **WCA1236 R or L**
  - ◆ **WCA1239 R or L**
  - ◆ **WCA1242 R or L**
- Three shelves, shipped separately
  - ★▲ **WCA1248 R or L**
- Four shelves, shipped separately
  - ◆◆▲ **WCA1254 R or L**

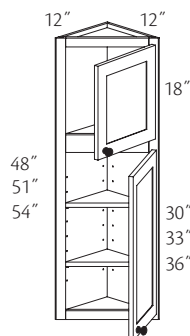
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves

FE	CW
● APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
● MI	☆ CTR
AD_E	☆ GD
☆ CH	



- ◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- ▲ Available in full overlay door styles only
- ★ Unavailable with Mullion glass doors (GD) option
- ◆ Moire Glass Inserts unavailable on 54" H cabinets

### Wall Corner Angle Stack

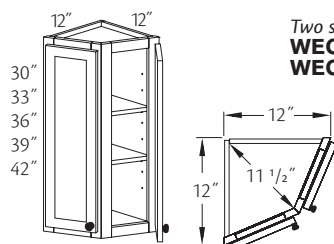


- Two shelves
  - ◆ **WCAST1248 R or L**
  - ◆ **WCAST1251 R or L**
- Three shelves
  - ◆ **WCAST1254 R or L**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two vertical compartments with fixed rail and floor
- Bottom shelves are adjustable
- Shelves shipped separately
- Bottom door is always square
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

FE	CW
● APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
● MI	● CTR
AD_E	☆ GD
☆ CH	

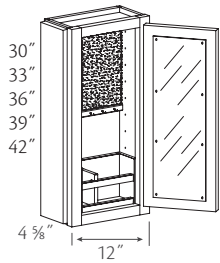
### Wall End Corner



- Two shelves
  - ◆ **WEC1230**
  - ◆ **WEC1233**
- Three shelves
  - ◆ **WEC1236**
  - ◆ **WEC1239**
  - ◆ **WEC1242**

- Adjustable shelves
- Doors are square

FE	CW
● APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
● MI	● CTR
AD_E	GD
● CH	



**Wall Message Center**

- MCW1230 R or L**
- MCW1233 R or L**
- MCW1236 R or L**
- MCW1239 R or L**
- MCW1242 R or L**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes: Dry erase board, key hooks, cork board and Utensil organizer
- For use at the end of a cabinet run
- Filler Overlay supplied; ships separately; field install
- A 2 1/2" frame stile is used on the hinge side of the cabinet to provide clearance for hardware

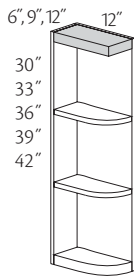
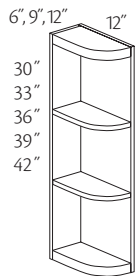
◆ FE	CW
◆ APC	ID
◆ APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	CTR
AD_E	GD
CH	



When a hinged door is attached to a 2 1/2" stile the door will be 1" narrower than a standard door. Keep this in mind when stacking cabinets

**Solid Wood Wall End Open Shelf**

Left shown



(3) 8 13/16" sections  
30" High

- SWEOS630 R or L**
- SWEOS630 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS630 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS630 R or L.SQTB**
- SWEOS930 R or L**
- SWEOS930 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS930 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS930 R or L.SQTB**
- SWEOS1230 R or L**
- SWEOS1230 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS1230 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS1230 R or L.SQTB**

(4) 8 11/16" sections  
39" High

- SWEOS639 R or L**
- SWEOS639 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS639 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS639 R or L.SQTB**
- SWEOS939 R or L**
- SWEOS939 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS939 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS939 R or L.SQTB**
- SWEOS1239 R or L**
- SWEOS1239 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS1239 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS1239 R or L.SQTB**

- Specify R or L
- 5/8" wood veneer on sides and back
- 1 3/16" thick top and bottom shelves
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Solid wood construction on shelves only
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ Shelves remain solid when APC option is chosen; sides and back will be 11/16" matching wood veneer plywood
- Sides and backs are finished on the exterior/exposed surfaces only, the opposite sides are unfinished
- ☆ (RD) available in 3" increments to a min. of 6"

FE	CW
☆ APC	ID
APFC	☆ RD
FPEB	XS
◆ MI	CTR
AD_E	GD
CH	

(3) 9 13/16" sections  
33" High

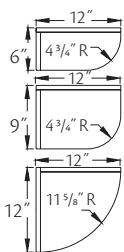
- SWEOS633 R or L**
- SWEOS633 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS633 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS633 R or L.SQTB**
- SWEOS933 R or L**
- SWEOS933 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS933 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS933 R or L.SQTB**
- SWEOS1233 R or L**
- SWEOS1233 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS1233 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS1233 R or L.SQTB**

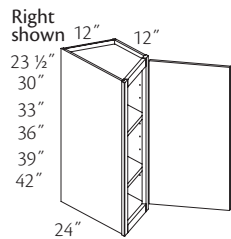
(4) 9 7/16" sections  
42" High

- SWEOS642 R or L**
- SWEOS642 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS642 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS642 R or L.SQTB**
- SWEOS942 R or L**
- SWEOS942 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS942 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS942 R or L.SQTB**
- SWEOS1242 R or L**
- SWEOS1242 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS1242 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS1242 R or L.SQTB**

(4) 7 15/16" sections  
36" High

- SWEOS636 R or L**
- SWEOS636 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS636 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS636 R or L.SQTB**
- SWEOS936 R or L**
- SWEOS936 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS936 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS936 R or L.SQTB**
- SWEOS1236 R or L**
- SWEOS1236 R or L.SQT**
- SWEOS1236 R or L.SQB**
- SWEOS1236 R or L.SQTB**



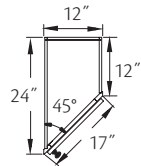


### Wall End Angle

*One shelf*  
**WEA1224 R or L**

*Two shelves*  
**WEA1230 R or L**  
**WEA1233 R or L**

*Three shelves*  
**WEA1236 R or L**  
**WEA1239 R or L**  
**WEA1242 R or L**



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Designed to be a transition cabinet between a 12" deep wall cabinet and a 24" deep tall or Wall Refrigerator cabinet
- Adjustable shelves
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

● FE	CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	☆ RD
● FPFB	XS
● MI	● CTR
● AD_E	● GD
● CH	

# Wall Panels

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior

AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth

## Wall Panel Information

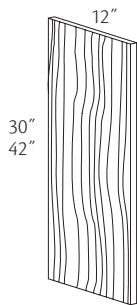
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Note:** Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall Cabinets

### Wall End Panel

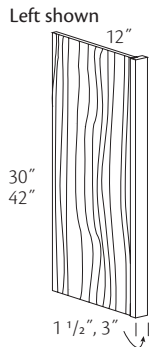


<i>Wood Veneer</i>	
<b>WWEP30</b>	12" x 30" x 13/16"
<b>WWEP42</b>	12" x 42" x 13/16"

- Edgebanded one long and two short edges
- Finished to match exterior both sides
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16" thick

❖	FE	●	AD_E
☆	APC	●	CH
	APFC		CW
	FPEB		ID
	MI		RD

### Wall End Panel w/Stile



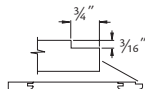
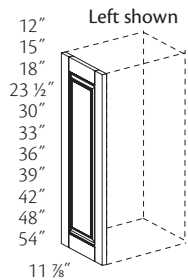
<b>WEP1 1/2.30</b>
<b>WEP3.30</b>
<b>WEP1 1/2.42</b>
<b>WEP3.42</b>

- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch vinyl and machined to match a cabinet end panel
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end

❖	FE	●	AD_E
●	APC	●	CH
●	APFC		CW
●	FPEB	●	ID
●	MI	●	RD



### Matching Wall End Panel



- MWEP12 R or L
  - MWEP15 R or L
  - MWEP18 R or L
  - MWEP24 R or L
  - MWEP30 R or L
  - MWEP33 R or L
  - MWEP36 R or L
  - MWEP39 R or L
  - MWEP42 R or L
  - MWEP48 R or L
  - MWEP54 R or L
- ▲ Available in full overlay door styles only  
 Unavailable with (CH) option

- Peninsula*
- PMWEP12
  - PMWEP15
  - PMWEP18
  - PMWEP24
  - PMWEP30
  - PMWEP33
  - PMWEP36
  - PMWEP39
  - PMWEP42

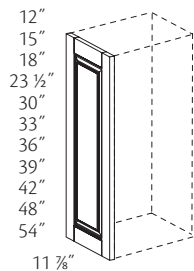
- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Mitered and slab door styles do **not** have grooves and will **not** fit flush against 1/2" end panel. A 3/16" shim is recommended
- Peninsula panel has routed door profile front and back
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Field install

FE	AD_E
APC	☆ CH
APFC	● CW
FPEB	ID
MI	RD

When designing with Matching End Panels the reveal will differ from the cabinet door height reveal. Matching End Panels cover the entire side (height) of the cabinet. See drawing for exact measurements

Matching End Panels are always 1/8" less than the standard cabinet depth. In order to maintain consistency with the standard panel dimensions, this rule also applies when using Change Width. Example: MWEP30L-CW to 15", the panel will be 14 7/8"; MBEPL-CW to 21", the panel will be 20 7/8"

### Matching Wall End Panel - Square Edges



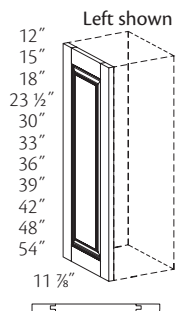
Will not fit flush against 1/2" end panel; a 3/16" shim is recommended

- MWEP12 S
  - MWEP15 S
  - MWEP18 S
  - MWEP24 S
  - MWEP30 S
  - MWEP33 S
  - MWEP36 S
  - MWEP39 S
  - MWEP42 S
  - MWEP48 S
  - MWEP54 S
- ▲ Available in full overlay door styles only  
 Unavailable with (CH) option

- 3/4" thick panel with square edge front and back
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- No frame recess dado
- Unavailable in mitered door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Field install

FE	AD_E
APC	☆ CH
APFC	● CW
FPEB	ID
MI	RD

### Furniture Matching Wall End Panel



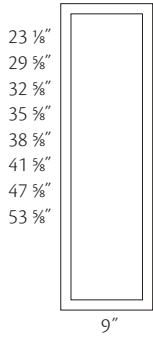
- FMWEP12 R or L
  - FMWEP15 R or L
  - FMWEP18 R or L
  - FMWEP24 R or L
  - FMWEP30 R or L
  - FMWEP33 R or L
  - FMWEP36 R or L
  - FMWEP39 R or L
  - FMWEP42 R or L
  - FMWEP48 R or L
  - FMWEP54 R or L
- ▲ Available in full overlay door styles only  
 Unavailable with (CH) option

- Peninsula*
- FPMWEP12
  - FPMWEP15
  - FPMWEP18
  - FPMWEP24
  - FPMWEP30
  - FPMWEP33
  - FPMWEP36
  - FPMWEP39
  - FPMWEP42

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Peninsula panel has routed door profile front and back
- For use with Furniture Plywood Ends-flush ends
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Field install

FE	AD_E
APC	☆ CH
APFC	● CW
FPEB	ID
MI	RD

### Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinets

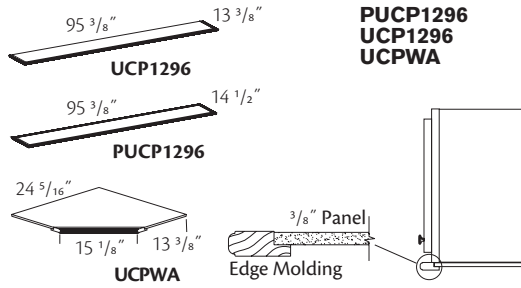


- OPWBC24
- OPWBC30
- OPWBC33
- OPWBC36
- OPWBC39
- OPWBC42
- OPWBC48
- OPWBC54

- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Overlay Panel has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Field miter

FE	AD_E
APC	CH
APFC	CW
FPEB	ID
MI	RD

### Under Cabinet Panels



- PUCP1296
- UCP1296
- UCPWA

- 3/8" panel with matching vinyl sides and applied solid wood edge molding
- APC Upgrade: 3/8" plywood panel finished on the bottom side. Top side will be unfinished, but will **not** be visible after installation
- Cabinet Panel Edge molding may be ordered separately
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

FE	AD_E
● APC	CH
APFC	CW
FPEB	ID
MI	RD



We recommend using Under Cabinet Panels on all wall cabinet runs. This will give the kitchen an elegant finished look. Unless ordered with a matching wood veneer interior option, the under side of wall cabinets are a natural birch material

# Wall Fillers

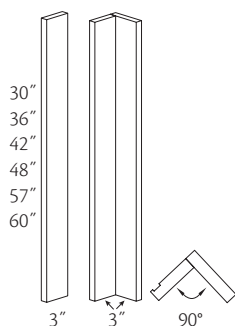
## Wall Filler Information

Fillers are 3/4" thick solid wood.

**Note:** Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Wall Filler



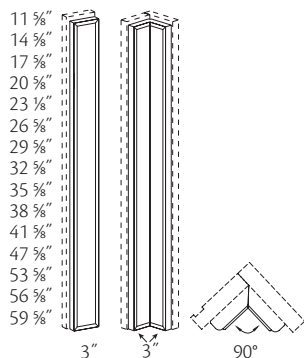
30" High <b>WF3.30</b> <b>WF6.30</b>	57" High <b>WF3.57</b> <b>WF6.57</b>
36" High <b>WF3.36</b>	60" High <b>WF3.60</b> <b>WF6.60</b>
42" High <b>WF3.42</b> <b>WF6.42</b>	30" High <b>WF3X3.30</b>
48" High <b>WF3.48</b>	42" High <b>WF3X3.42</b>

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Finished one side only
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts



Remember to use fillers with full overlay door styles, especially square edge profiles, when cabinets will be against a return wall, box, pilaster or column. Use fillers on all overlays if there is case molding on a return wall. This will ensure proper clearance for drawers and roll-out tray access.

### Wall Filler Overlay



3" Wide	6" Wide
<b>WFOL3.12</b>	<b>WFOL6.12</b>
<b>WFOL3.15</b>	<b>WFOL6.15</b>
<b>WFOL3.18</b>	<b>WFOL6.18</b>
<b>WFOL3.21</b>	<b>WFOL6.21</b>
<b>WFOL3.24</b>	<b>WFOL6.24</b>
<b>WFOL3.27</b>	<b>WFOL6.27</b>
<b>WFOL3.30</b>	<b>WFOL6.30</b>
<b>WFOL3.33</b>	<b>WFOL6.33</b>
<b>WFOL3.36</b>	<b>WFOL6.36</b>
<b>WFOL3.39</b>	<b>WFOL6.39</b>
<b>WFOL3.42</b>	<b>WFOL6.42</b>
* <b>WFOL3.48</b>	* <b>WFOL6.48</b>
* <b>WFOL3.54</b>	* <b>WFOL6.54</b>
<b>WFOL3.57</b>	<b>WFOL6.57</b>
<b>WFOL3.60</b>	<b>WFOL6.60</b>
<b>WFOL3X3.30</b>	<b>WFOL6.48.FH</b>
<b>WFOL3X3.33</b>	<b>WFOL6.54.FH</b>
<b>WFOL3X3.36</b>	
<b>WFOL3X3.39</b>	
<b>WFOL3X3.42</b>	
<b>WFOL3.48.FH</b>	
<b>WFOL3.54.FH</b>	

- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Quartersawn Oak door styles are 3/4"quartersawn wood with matching door profile on all sides. Quartersawn Cherry and Maple door styles are quartersawn wood veneer
- Filler ordered separately
- Consider using Custom Filler Overlay option in applications that require (CW)

\* Two pieces

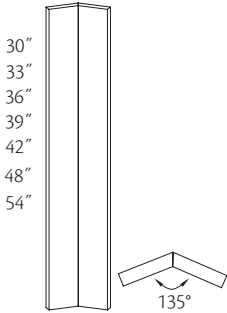
**Custom Filler Overlay**  
**CFOL**



Matching Outside Profile			
Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
2 5/8"	8"	6"	96"

- Available on Full and Half Overlay door styles
- Supplied as a one-piece design
- Filler overlays have a matching outside profile of the selected door style. Other inside profiles and details may **not** be present
- Filler overlays are made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Price is per square foot

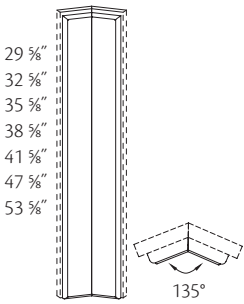
**Wall Inside Corner Angle Filler**



- ICAF30**
- ICAF33**
- ICAF36**
- ICAF39**
- ICAF42**
- ICAF48**
- ICAF54**

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Finished one side only

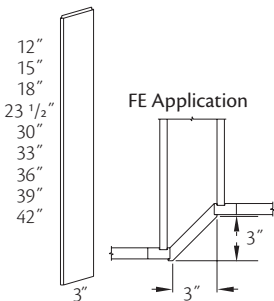
**Wall Inside Corner Angle Filler Overlay**



- ICAFOL30**
- ICAFOL33**
- ICAFOL36**
- ICAFOL39**
- ICAFOL42**
- ICAFOL48**
- ICAFOL54**

- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Filler ordered separately
- Shipped as two pieces

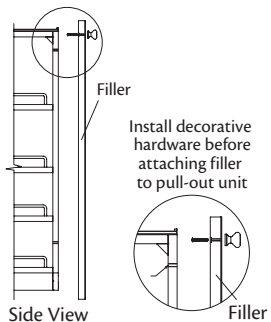
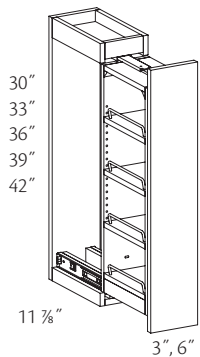
**Filler Extension**



- FE3.12**
- FE3.15**
- FE3.18**
- FE3.24**
- FE3.30**
- FE3.33**
- FE3.36**
- FE3.39**
- FE3.42**


- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

### Wall Filler Pull-out



<i>Three shelves</i>	
<i>30" High</i>	
<b>WFP3.30</b>	2 1/8" shelf width
<b>WFP6.30</b>	5 1/8" shelf width
<i>Three shelves</i>	
<i>33" High</i>	
<b>WFP3.33</b>	2 1/8" shelf width
<b>WFP6.33</b>	5 1/8" shelf width
<i>Four shelves</i>	
<i>36" High</i>	
<b>WFP3.36</b>	2 1/8" shelf width
<b>WFP6.36</b>	5 1/8" shelf width
<i>Four shelves</i>	
<i>39" High</i>	
<b>WFP3.39</b>	2 1/8" shelf width
<b>WFP6.39</b>	5 1/8" shelf width
<i>Five shelves</i>	
<i>42" High</i>	
<b>WFP3.42</b>	2 1/8" shelf width
<b>WFP6.42</b>	5 1/8" shelf width

- Adjustable shelves
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unit slides on side-mount drawer runners (**not** soft close)
- Recommended installation is between two cabinets
- Installation may also be made between a cabinet and a wall or a cabinet and an end panel with stile
- Filler is included, but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler
- A filler overlay is recommended for full overlay door styles; order separately

 Filler pullouts need to be installed between two cabinets or a cabinet and an end panel; unable to use at the end of cabinet runs or next to appliances

# Valances

A Alder  
C Cherry  
PG Paint Grade  
H Hickory

M Maple  
O Oak  
QS Quartersawn

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

## Valance Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

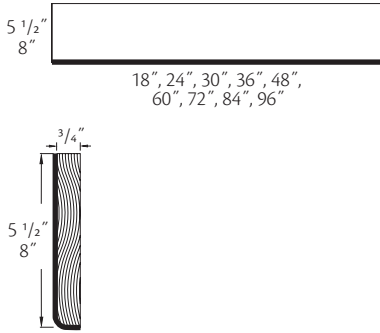
Valance backs are unfinished. All components ordered in quartersawn door styles will be supplied as plain sawn.

**Note:** Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Wall Cabinets

### Valance Contemporary

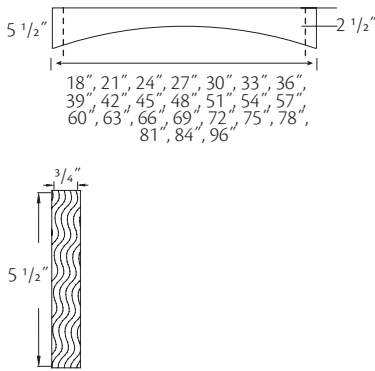


5 1/2" High  
**V18 C**  
**V24 C**  
**V30 C**  
**V36 C**  
**V48 C**  
**V60 C**  
**V72 C**  
**V84 C**  
**V96 C**  
**V9608 C**

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Trimmable in field

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

### Valance Cove

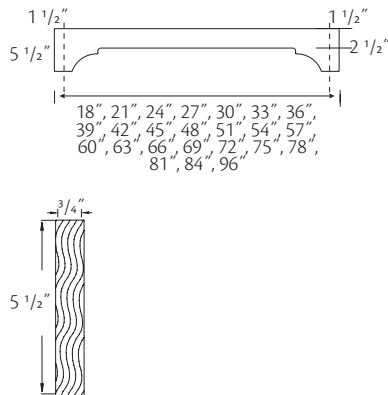


5 1/2" High  
**V18 CV**  
**V21 CV**  
**V24 CV**  
**V27 CV**  
**V30 CV**  
**V33 CV**  
**V36 CV**  
**V39 CV**  
**V42 CV**  
**V45 CV**  
**V48 CV**  
**V51 CV**  
**V54 CV**  
**V57 CV**  
**V60 CV**  
**V63 CV**  
**V66 CV**  
**V69 CV**  
**V72 CV**  
**V75 CV**  
**V78 CV**  
**V81 CV**  
**V84 CV**  
**V96 CV**

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Can be trimmed in field 1 1/2" each end, but will compromise design by reducing height

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

**Valance Crown**

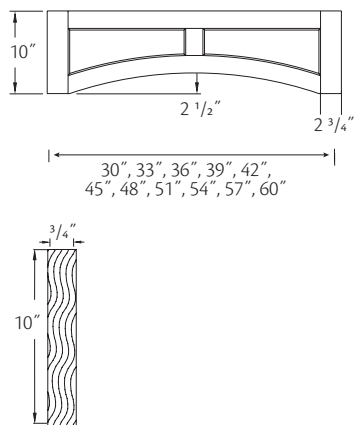


- 5 1/2" High  
**V18 CR**  
**V21 CR**  
**V24 CR**  
**V27 CR**  
**V30 CR**  
**V33 CR**  
**V36 CR**  
**V39 CR**  
**V42 CR**  
**V45 CR**  
**V48 CR**  
**V51 CR**  
**V54 CR**  
**V57 CR**  
**V60 CR**  
**V63 CR**  
**V66 CR**  
**V69 CR**  
**V72 CR**  
**V75 CR**  
**V78 CR**  
**V81 CR**  
**V84 CR**  
**V96 CR**

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Can be field trimmed 1 1/2" each end

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

**Valance Flat Panel**

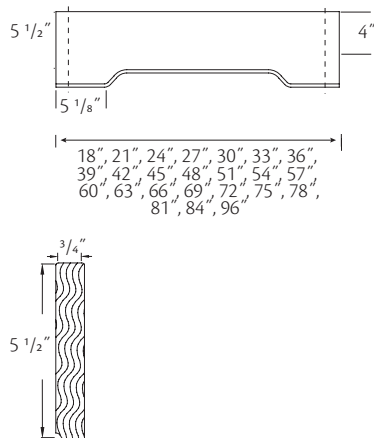


- V30 FP**  
**V33 FP**  
**V36 FP**  
**V39 FP**  
**V42 FP**  
**V45 FP**  
**V48 FP**  
**V51 FP**  
**V54 FP**  
**V57 FP**  
**V60 FP**

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Unable to be trimmed
- Rustic material is *not* supplied when ordered in applicable rustic door styles

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

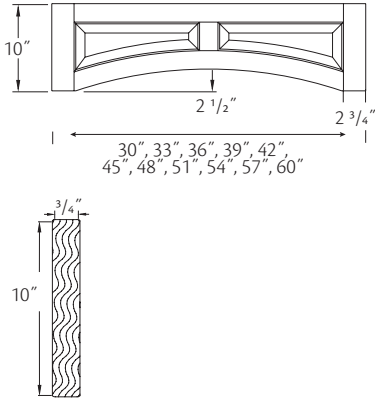
**Valance Furniture**



- 5 1/2" High  
**V18 F**  
**V21 F**  
**V24 F**  
**V27 F**  
**V30 F**  
**V33 F**  
**V36 F**  
**V39 F**  
**V42 F**  
**V45 F**  
**V48 F**  
**V51 F**  
**V54 F**  
**V57 F**  
**V60 F**  
**V63 F**  
**V66 F**  
**V69 F**  
**V72 F**  
**V75 F**  
**V78 F**  
**V81 F**  
**V84 F**  
**V96 F**

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Can be field trimmed 1 1/2" each end

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	



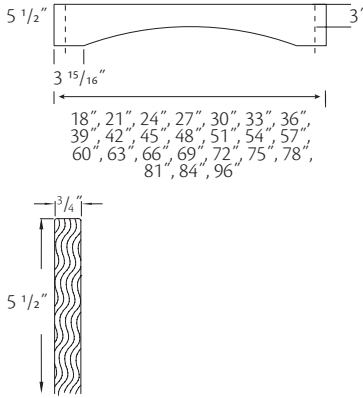
**Valance Raised Panel**

- V30 RP
- V33 RP
- V36 RP
- V39 RP
- V42 RP
- V45 RP
- V48 RP
- V51 RP
- V54 RP
- V57 RP
- V60 RP

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Unable to be trimmed
- Rustic material is *not* supplied when ordered in applicable rustic door styles

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

**Valance Shaker**

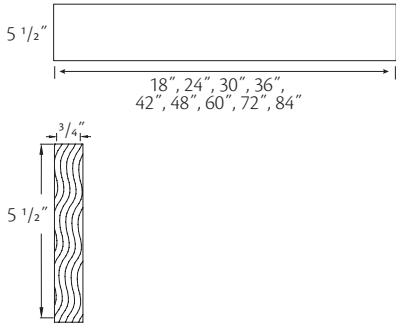


- 5 1/2" High
- V18 SH
- V21 SH
- V24 SH
- V27 SH
- V30 SH
- V33 SH
- V36 SH
- V39 SH
- V42 SH
- V45 SH
- V48 SH
- V51 SH
- V54 SH
- V57 SH
- V60 SH
- V63 SH
- V66 SH
- V69 SH
- V72 SH
- V75 SH
- V78 SH
- V81 SH
- V84 SH
- V96 SH

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Can be field trimmed 1 1/2" each end

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

**Valance Straight**

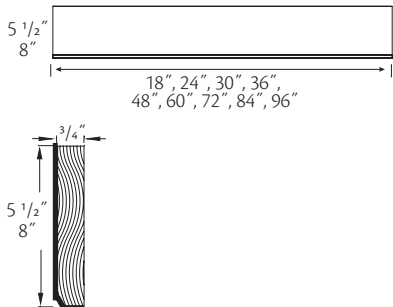


- V18 ST
- V24 ST
- V30 ST
- V36 ST
- V42 ST
- V48 ST
- V60 ST
- V72 ST
- V84 ST

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Trimmable in field

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

**Valance Traditional**



- 5 1/2" High
- V18 T
- V24 T
- V30 T
- V36 T
- V48 T
- V60 T
- V72 T
- V84 T
- V96 T
- V9608 T

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Trimmable in field
- Can be used as furniture valance

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	



# Wall Decorative Accents

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE Finished Ends  
 APC All Plywood Construction  
 APFC All Plywood Furniture Construction  
 FPFB Furniture Plywood Ends

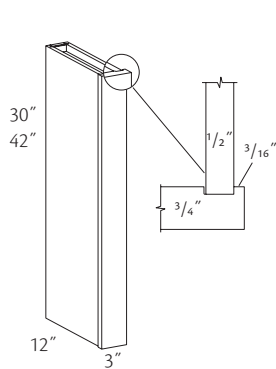
CH Change Height  
 CW Change Width  
 ID Increased Depth  
 RD Reduced Depth

## Wall Decorative Accents Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Note:** Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

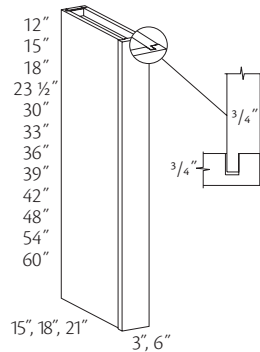


### Wall Box

**WB3.30**  
**WB3.42**

- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

❖	FE	●	CH
●	APC	●	CW
●	APFC	●	ID
●	FPFB	●	RD



### Wall Column

#### 3" Wide

- WC31512**
- WC31515**
- WC31518**
- WC31524**
- WC31530**
- WC31533**
- WC31536**
- WC31539**
- WC31542**
- WC31548**
- WC31848**
- WC32148**
- WC31554**
- WC31854**
- WC32154**
- WC31560**
- WC31860**
- WC32160**

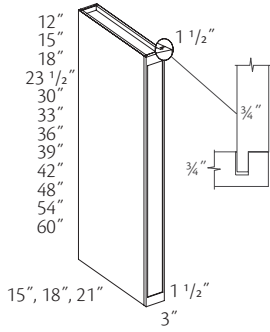
#### 6" Wide

- WC61512**
- WC61515**
- WC61518**
- WC61524**
- WC61530**
- WC61533**
- WC61536**
- WC61539**
- WC61542**
- WC61548**
- WC61554**
- WC61560**

- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have 3/4" solid quartersawn wood front and quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖	FE	☆	CH
●	APC	☆	CW
☆	APFC	●	ID
❖	FPFB	●	RD

- Unavailable with (CH) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option



### Sterling Wall Column

- 3" Wide
- STWC31512**
  - STWC31515**
  - STWC31518**
  - STWC31524**
  - STWC31530**
  - STWC31533**
  - STWC31536**
  - STWC31539**
  - STWC31542**
  - STWC31548**
  - STWC31542**
  - STWC31548**
  - STWC31848**
  - STWC32148**
  - STWC31554**
  - STWC31854**
  - STWC32154**
  - STWC31560**
  - STWC31860**
  - STWC32160**

- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Finished front and both sides
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

◆	FE	CH
●	APC	CW
☆	APFC	● ID
◆	FPEB	● RD

# Wall Shelving

APC All Plywood Construction  
 MI Matching Interior  
 CW Change Width

ID Increased Depth  
 RD Reduced Depth

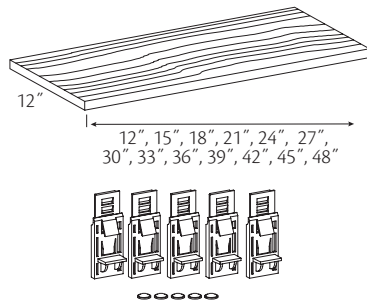
## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

## Wall Shelving Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.



## Replacement Shelving w/Adjustable Shelf Clips

- For 12" Deep Wall*
- **AWS1212**
  - **AWS1512**
  - **AWS1812**
  - **AWS2112**
  - **AWS2412**
  - **AWS2712**
  - **AWS3012**
  - **AWS3312**
  - **AWS3612**
  - **AWS3912**
  - **AWS4212**
  - **AWS4512**
  - **AWS4812**

- For 12" Deep Peninsula Wall*
- **APWS1212**
  - **APWS1512**
  - **APWS1812**
  - **APWS2112**
  - **APWS2412**
  - **APWS2712**
  - **APWS3012**
  - **APWS3312**
  - **APWS3612**
  - **APWS3912**
  - **APWS4212**
  - **APWS4512**
  - **APWS4812**

- For Wall Angle*
- ▲ **AWAS21**
  - **AWAS24**
  - **AWAS27**

- For Peninsula Wall Angle*
- **APWAS24**

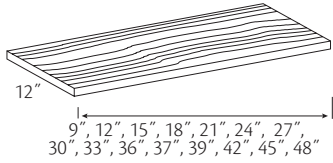
- For Wall Easy Reach*
- **AWEZRS24**
  - **AWEZRS36**

- For Peninsula Wall Easy Reach*
- **APWEZRS24**

- Unavailable in (ID)
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ▲ Unavailable with (ID) or (RD) options

- 3/4" interior vinyl two sides
- Edgebanded one long edge; two edges for peninsula
- Size fits interior of cabinet listed
- Includes one shelf
- Includes five adjustable shelf clips and five slip resistant pads
- Max. (ID) for peninsula wall shelving is 15"

● APC	☆ ID
● MI	☆ RD
☆ CW	



Replacement Shelving - Walls

- For 12" Deep Wall*
- **WS912**
- **WS1212**
- **WS1512**
- **WS1812**
- **WS2112**
- **WS2412**
- **WS2712**
- **WS3012**
- **WS3312**
- **WS3412**
- **WS3612**
- **WS3712**
- ◆ **WS3912**
- ◆ **WS4212**
- ◆ **WS4512**
- ◆ **WS4812**
- For Wall Refrigerator*
- **WRS1824**
- **WRS2124**
- **WRS2424**
- **WRS2724**
- **WRS3024**
- **WRS3324**
- **WRS3424**
- **WRS3624**
- **WRS3724**
- **WRS3924**
- **WRS4224**
- For 12" Deep Peninsula Wall*
- **PWS912**
- **PWS1212**
- **PWS1512**
- **PWS1812**
- **PWS2112**
- **PWS2412**
- **PWS2712**
- **PWS3012**
- **PWS3312**
- **PWS3612**
- ◆ **PWS3912**
- ◆ **PWS4212**
- ◆ **PWS4512**
- ◆ **PWS4812**
- For Wall Angle*
- **WAS21**
- **WAS24**
- **WAS27**
- For Peninsula Wall Angle*
- **PWAS24**
- For Wall Corner Angle*
- **WCAS1212**
- For Wall End Corner*
- **WECS1212**
- For Wall Easy Reach*
- **WEZRS21**
- **WEZRS24**
- **WEZRS36**
- **WEZRS2421**
- For Peninsula Wall Easy Reach*
- **PWEZRS24**
- For Wall Open Easy Reach*
- **WOEZS924**
- **WOEZS1224**
- For Wall Microwave*
- **MWCS2718**
- **MWCS3018**
- **MWCS2721**
- **MWCS3021**
- For 135° Wall Inside Angle Corner Cabinet*
- + **WIACS21**
- For 135° Wall Outside Angle Corner Cabinet*
- + **WOACS6**
- For Integrated Wall Spice Shelf*
- WSIWS**

- 3/4" interior vinyl two sides; 3/4" interior Plywood two sides on Beaded or V-Groove replacement shelving
- Edgebanded one long edge; two edges for peninsula
- Size fits interior of cabinet listed
- Max. (ID) for peninsula wall shelving is 15"
- Max. (ID) for Wall Refrigerator shelving is 27"
- Includes one shelf
- Shelf clips are sold separately; see replacement hardware

●	APC	☆	ID
●	MI	☆	RD
☆	CW		

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ◆ Unavailable in (ID)
- ▲ Unavailable with (ID) or (RD) options
- + Unavailable with any options

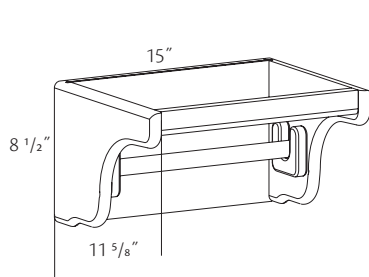
## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

## Wall Accessory Information

**Note:** Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

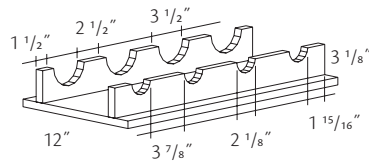
Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.



### Paper Towel Holder PTH15

- 4 7/8" shelf depth
- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

❖ FE

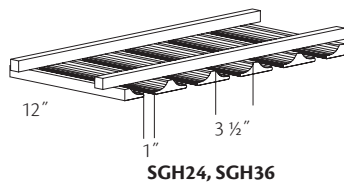


### Wine Shelf WS24 WS30 WS36

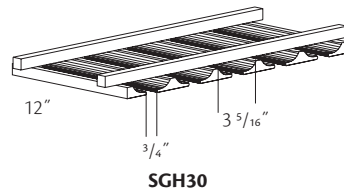
- 4 Bottles
- 5 Bottles
- 6 Bottles

- Solid wood/wood veneer construction
- Edgebanded one long and two short edges
- May be trimmed in field
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

FE



SGH24, SGH36



SGH30

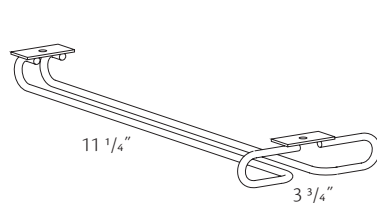
### Stem Glass Holder

#### SGH24 SGH30 SGH36

- 5 Sections
- 7 Sections
- 8 Sections

- Solid wood
- Mounts to bottom of wall cabinet
- Can be cut to fit smaller cabinets
- Oak supplied for Hickory
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

FE



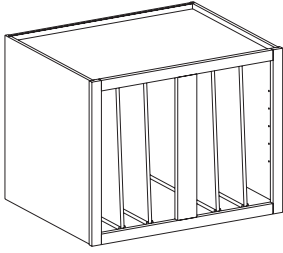
### Wire Stem Glass Holder

#### WSGH .SC Satin Chrome

- Mounts to underside of cabinet; 3/4" spacer or Under Cabinet Panel needed for proper installation
- Mounting screws included

FE

### Wall Tray Dividers



- 1TD
- 2TD
- 3TD
- 4TD
- 5TD
- 6TD

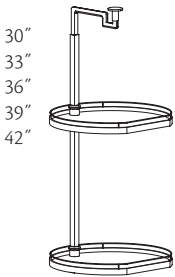
- Available factory installed for 24" deep Wall Refrigerator cabinets only
- Modify depth after tray divider is selected
- Installed in wood U-channels
- Shelves are excluded when this option is selected
- Specify quantity and location
- 1/2" natural Birch vinyl

FE

Max. # of Trays	Cab. Open. Width	Cab. Width w/no Ctr. Stile	Cab. Width w/Ctr. Stile	Cab. Width w/2 Ctr. Stiles	Max. # of Trays	Cab. Open. Width	Cab. Width w/no Ctr. Stile	Cab. Width w/Ctr. Stile	Cab. Width w/2 Ctr. Stiles
3	12"	-	30"	45", 48"*	6	21"	24"	48"	-
3	13 1/2"	-	33"	48", 49***	6	24"	27"	-	-
4	15"	-	36"	-	6	27"	30"	-	-
4	16 1/2"	-	39"	-	6	30"	33"	-	-
5	18"	-	42"	-	6	33"	36"	-	-
5	19 1/2"	-	45"	-					

\* Center location / \*\*Center location opening is 13"  
 - Maximum number of trays allowed is 6

### Chrome Lazy Susan Kit for Wall Angle Cabinets



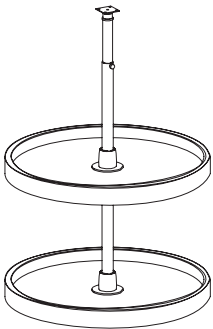
- 30"
- 33"
- 36"
- 39"
- 42"

- LSKC30.33** for 30" and 33" High
- LSKC36.39** for 36" and 39" High
- LSKC42** for 42" High

- 19 11/16" diameter rotating shelves
- Max. weight per shelf is 18 lbs.
- Shelves rotate together
- Shelves are wood grain melamine with chrome rails
- Designed for installation in a WA24\_\_ cabinet
- Field install

FE

### Wood Lazy Susan Kit for Wall Angle Cabinets

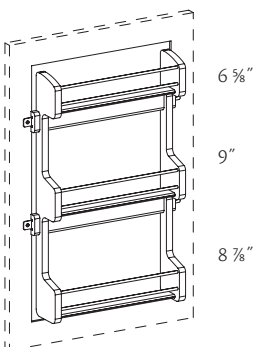


- Two shelves*
- LSK18 .WLS** for 30" High
- LSK1833 .WLS** for 33" High
- Three shelves*
- LSK1836 .WLS** for 36" High
- LSK1839 .WLS** for 39" High
- LSK1842 .WLS** for 42" High

- 19 1/2" diameter rotating shelves
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Designed for installation in a WA24\_\_ cabinet
- Field install

FE

### Spice Rack Kit



- SRK15** 9 1/2" Wide
- SRK18** 12 1/2" Wide
- SRK21** 15 1/2" Wide

- Rack is 3 1/8" deep
- Three fixed shelves, 2 1/8" deep
- Min. cabinet height 30"
- Includes mounting hardware
- Field install

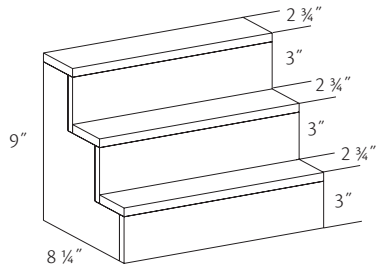
FE

### Tiered Storage Shelf

**TSS15**  
**TSS18**  
**TSS21**

- Solid wood
- Field install

FE



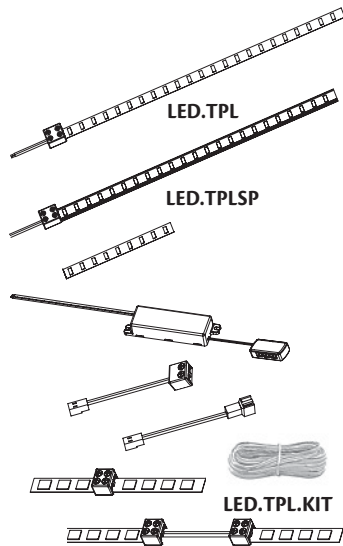
# LED Lighting

## LED Lighting Information

LED is an energy efficient source for kitchen and bath lighting needs. Puck and strip lights have 3000K light color (warm white). All products are 24V DC power; all wires are white. Each LED light is projected to last for 50,000 hours of run time-nearly six years of continuous light. LED products carry a limited warranty.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### LED Flexible Strip Tape Light



*Tape Light*  
**LED.TPL**

*Splash Proof Tape Light*  
**LED.TPLSP**

*Tape Light Kit*  
★ **LED.TPL.KIT**

★ Kit includes:

(1) LED Flexible Strip Tape Light (LED.TPL), (1) DayBreak Dimmable Driver 40W (LED.DDR40), (2) 8' Power Cables (LED.PC), (2) 8' Power Extension Cables (LED.PEC8), (2) End-to-End Connectors (LED.ETEC), (3) Connector Kits for Wire Length (LED.CLC), and (1) Stranded Copper Wire (LED.SCW25)

- Standard LED flexible strip tape with self adhesive backing
- 16.4' long; 0.32" wide; ~0.15" tall; 300 diodes; 24W
- Warm white illumination
- 120° beam angle, 80 lumens per ft.
- (LED.PC) is required to connect strip tape lighting to a power supply. Strip tape lengths unable to exceed 16.4' out of a single power supply port. An additional (LED.PC) plugged into an unused power supply port is required for applications exceeding 16.4'. Make sure power supplies are **not** overloaded based on watt capacity
- For use under-cabinet, over-cabinet, toe kick and cabinet interiors
- Use LED.TPLSP for splash zones i.e. toe-kick space
- Custom lengths can be cut in increments of 2", **not** to exceed a total of 16.4'. Use (LED.ETEC) to join custom lengths
- Use Connector Kit for (LED.CLC) with (LED.SCW25) to navigate corners or other obstacles
- Use (LED.MSS) for controlling interior cabinet lighting
- Use (LED.PEC8) to increase distance between power supply and beginning of LED flexible strip run



Prior to installation, clean and prepare surface with an alcohol pad to remove oils

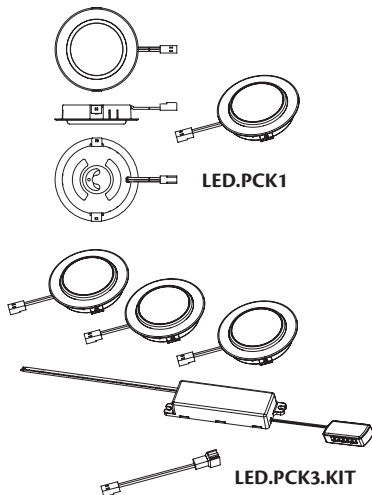


**LED Puck Light**

**LED.PCK1**  
**★ LED.PCK3.KIT**

★ Kit includes: (3) LED Puck Lights (LED.PCK1), (1) DayBreak Dimmable Driver 40W (LED.DDR40), and (2) 8' Power Extension Cables (LED.PEC8)

- One light with 8' power cable; 3W
- Warm white illumination
- 194 lumens; 105° beam angle
- For surface mount or recess installation
- Units are 2 9/16" diameter. Requires 2 5/16" diameter circle cut out for recess installation
- Use (LED.PEC8) to extend the distance between lights and power supply

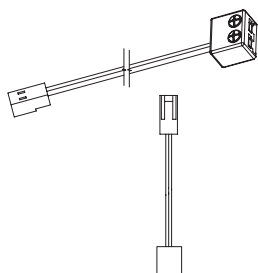


Under Cabinet Panels provide a clean, built-in look for under cabinet installation

**LED Power Cable**

**LED.PC**

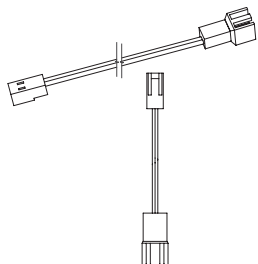
- 8' cable
- Cable has male connector on one end and flexible strip connector on the other
- Used to start the flexible strip light run



**LED Power Extension Cable**

**LED.PEC8**

- 8' cable
- Cable has male connector on one end and female connector on the other
- Used to extend the distance between the power supply and the light source
- Several cables may be connected to extend the length if needed



**Connector Kit for Custom Wire Length**

**LED.CLC**

- Contains two connectors
- For use when adding a cut-to-length wire section to navigate LED Flexible Strip Tape Lights around corners or obstacles



**End-to-End Connector**

**LED.ETEC**

- Connects two pieces of LED Flexible Strip Tape Lights end to end



**Stranded Copper Wire**

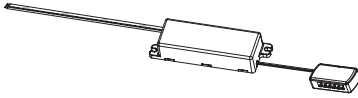
**LED.SCW25**

- Use with (LED.CLC) for custom wire length



### DayBreak Dimmable Driver

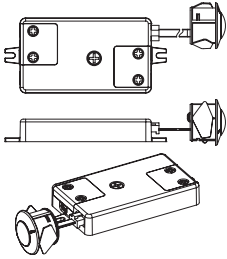
40 Watts  
LED.DDR40



- -24V DC; 40 W, 12 port connector block can be used for up to 40 total watts of lighting
- Requires electrical outlet or junction box to connect to power
- Converts 120V AC power to 24V DC power
- Can be used with most standard TRIAC wall dimmers. Verify compatibility with switch manufacturer's specifications
- Comes with a 5' long power cord and optional plug head

### Motion Sensor On/Off Switch

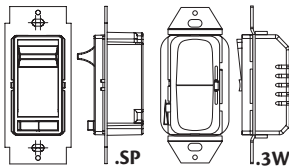
LED.MSS



- Medium range motion sensor ideal for interior cabinet installation. Lights are activated by motion of opening cabinet doors
- Includes 12-port connector block
- One switch can be used to activate lighting for single or double door cabinets
- Adjustable timer controls the length of time lights remain on; up to 6 minutes
- 5' long cable between sensor and controller
- Recess mount the sensor eye; requires a 20 mm hole

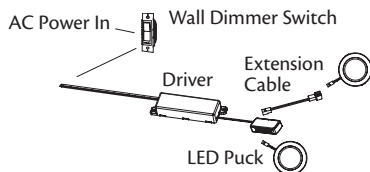
### Low Voltage LED Wall Dimmer Switch

LED.WDS.3W  
LED.WDS.SP

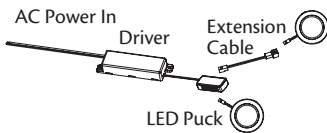


- White, wall dimmer switch for single gang box
- Functions as both an on/off and dimmer switch
- Use LED.WDS.3W for rooms with multiple entrances and switches
- Use LED.WDS.SP for rooms with a single entrance and switch
- Faceplate **not** included; purchase separately to match decor

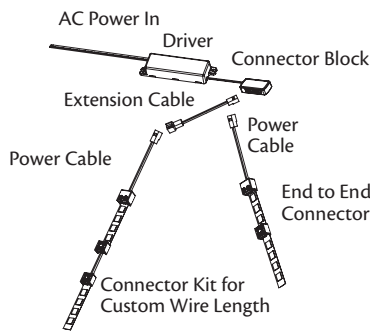
### LED Connection Options



Puck Lighting with Dimming



Puck Lighting without Dimming



Strip Lighting without Dimming

- Designed to give you the ultimate versatility in designing lighting solutions, the following examples show the use of puck lighting and strip lighting, along with the various accessories:
- The best power source for LED Lighting is called a driver. The patented technology in your driver allows it to be used as both a dimmable driver and a regular driver. The driver is powered by standard AC line voltage of 120VAC. The driver can be plugged into an outlet by using the plug head included or can be hardwired into a junction box
- Puck lights attach to the driver in a "hub and spoke" configuration. The driver has a 12-port connector block. Each light comes equipped with a 98" power lead. Should you require a longer power lead, use a power extension cord
- Each run of strip lights attach to the driver in a "hub and spoke" configuration. The driver has a 12-port connector block. Each series of strips require the use of one power cable. Should you require a longer power lead, use a power extension cable
- Connectors allow you to run more than one segment of LED strip from a single power cable. The End to End Connector joins smaller pieces of LED tape together to form longer segments. For example, if you are installing toe kick lighting, but need to skip past the refrigerator, use the Connector Kit for Custom Wire Length. After wiring around the refrigerator, you can continue your lighting on the other side



Please do not attach more lights than the driver has wattage to support



For instructional information on designing and installing lighting, visit [www.kminfo.com](http://www.kminfo.com). The Lighting Wizard is located under the Training tab.

# Base Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends	XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
APC	All Plywood Construction	XS	Extended Stile
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	IF	Inverted Frame
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	TWR	Top Wide Rail
MI	Matching Interior	GD	Glass Doors
FBC	Flush Back Construction	WR	Wide Bottom Rail
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
CH	Change Height	RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
CW	Change Width	RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
ID	Increased Depth	VTK	Void Toe Kick
RD	Reduced Depth	TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

## Base Cabinet Information

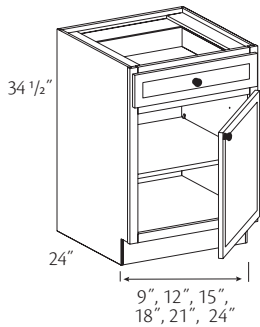
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Note:** Standard base cabinet box depth is 24" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth.

Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Base Single Door

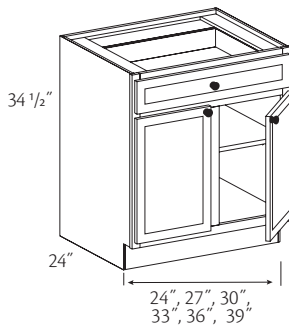


- One shelf*
- ★○ **B9 R or L.1D**
  - ※ **B12 R or L**
  - B15 R or L**
  - B18 R or L**
  - B21 R or L**
  - B24 R or L**
- ★ Unavailable with Glass door option
  - Unavailable with (CW) option
  - ※ Unavailable with (PTKV) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelf
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ 9" wide cabinet unavailable with (RTKB), (TKD) and (PTKV) options

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	☆ GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	☆ TKD

### Base Double Door

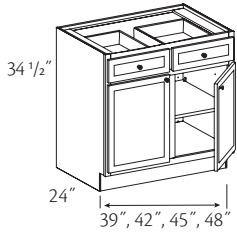


- One shelf*
- **B24 BUTT**
  - B27 (Butt)**
  - B30 BUTT**
  - B33 BUTT**
  - B36 BUTT**
  - B39**
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Adjustable shelf
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

### Base Double Door Double Drawer

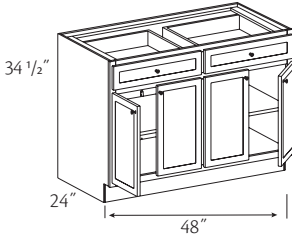


One shelf  
**B39 .2D**  
**B42**  
 + **B45**  
 + **B48**  
 + **B48 BUTT**

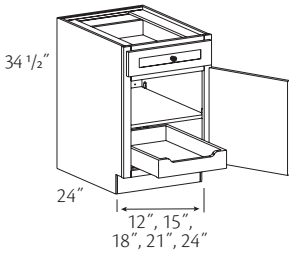
- + Unavailable with (TKD) option
- ▲ Two pair of butt doors
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- 3" center stile
- Adjustable shelf
- Two drawers
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	☆ TKD



### Base Single Door w/Deluxe Dovetailed Full-Width Tray(s)



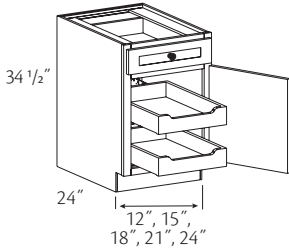
One tray, one shelf  
 ※ **B12 R or L.DXFWT**  
**B15 R or L.DXFWT**  
**B18 R or L.DXFWT**  
**B21 R or L.DXFWT**  
**B24 R or L.DXFWT**

Two trays, no shelf  
 ※ **B12 R or L.2DXFWT**  
**B15 R or L.2DXFWT**  
**B18 R or L.2DXFWT**  
**B21 R or L.2DXFWT**  
**B24 R or L.2DXFWT**

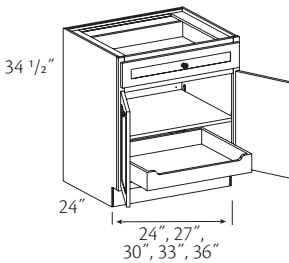
- \* Unavailable with (PTKV) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable, full-width Roll-Out Tray(s)
- Adjustable shelf
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD



### Base Double Door w/Deluxe Dovetailed Full-Width Tray(s)



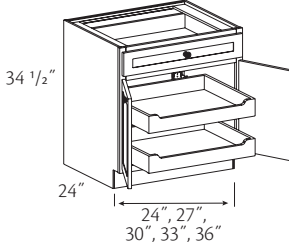
One tray, one shelf  
 ○ **B24 BUTT.DXFWT**  
**B27 (Butt).DXFWT**  
**B30 BUTT.DXFWT**  
**B33 BUTT.DXFWT**  
**B36 BUTT.DXFWT**

Two trays, no shelf  
 ○ **B24 BUTT.2DXFWT**  
**B27 (Butt).2DXFWT**  
**B30 BUTT.2DXFWT**  
**B33 BUTT.2DXFWT**  
**B36 BUTT.2DXFWT**

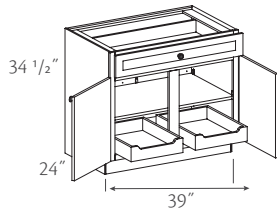
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Adjustable, full-width Roll-Out Tray(s)
- Adjustable shelf
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD



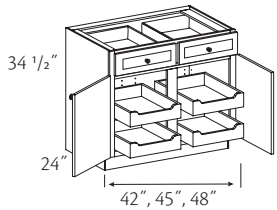
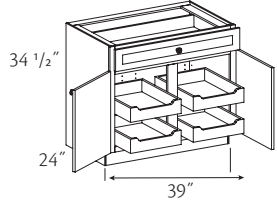
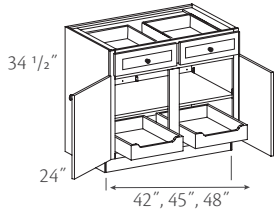
## Base Double Door w/Deluxe Dovetailed Trays



Two trays, one shelf  
**B39 .2DXT**  
**B42 .2DXT**  
**B45 .2DXT**  
**B48 .2DXT**

Four trays, no shelf  
**B39 .4DXT**  
**B42 .4DXT**  
**B45 .4DXT**  
**B48 .4DXT**

◆ Unavailable with (TKD) option

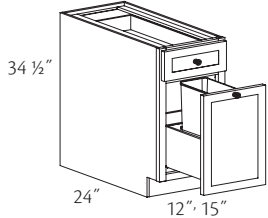


- Adjustable, side-by-side Roll-Out Trays
- Adjustable shelf
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- Roll-Out trays utilize the same center stile mounting block. Additional Deluxe Roll-Out Tray - Center Stile Mounting Blocks (DXROT.CS) are required if Roll-Out Trays are preferred to be offset. Field modification required

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	☆ TKD

## Base Bottom Mount Wastebasket

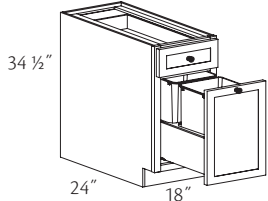


Single Wastebasket  
 ※▲ **BWBB12** 30 qt.-grey  
**BWBB15** 35 qt.-grey

Double  
**BWBB18 .2** 35 qt.-grey

\* Unavailable with (PTKV) option

▲ Available in full overlay door styles only

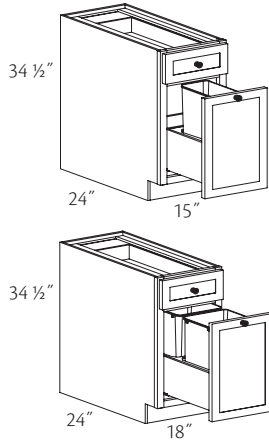


- Basket(s) rest on a dovetailed drawer box
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Drawer box slides on soft-close, full-extension glides
- Optional Wastebasket Drawer Partition (WDP) is available

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

### Base Bottom Mount Wastebasket - Push-to-Open

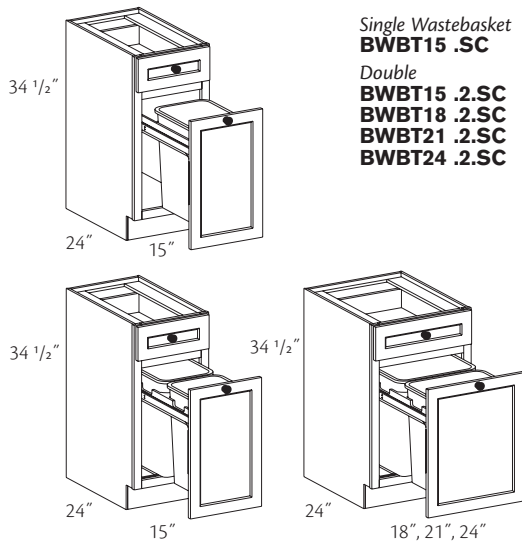


Single Wastebasket  
**BWBB15 .PO** Capacity: 35 qt.-grey  
 Double  
**BWBB18 .2.PO** 35 qt.-white

- Basket(s) rest on a dovetailed drawer box
  - Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning
  - Drawer box slides on soft-close, full-extension glides
  - Pressing door front will activate spring opening; closes like a standard drawer with soft-close (PO)
  - Permaset bumpers are *not* included on doors ordered with the Push to Open option (PO)
  - Optional Wastebasket Drawer Partition (WDP) is available
  - Wastebasket door will sit 3/16" proud of adjacent doors and drawers; clearance required for proper function
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPFB	● TWR
MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
RD	● TKD

### Base Top Mount Wastebasket - Sidemount Soft-Close

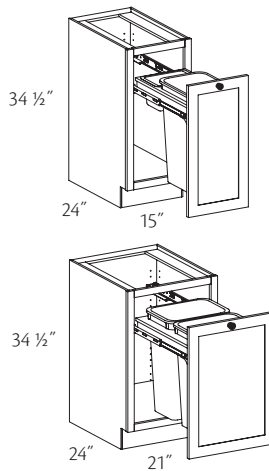


Single Wastebasket  
**BWBT15 .SC** Capacity: 35 qt.-white  
 Double  
**BWBT15 .2.SC** 27 qt.-white  
**BWBT18 .2.SC** 35 qt.-white  
**BWBT21 .2.SC** 35 qt.-white  
**BWBT24 .2.SC** 35 qt.-white

- Basket(s) rest in a wood frame
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Frame slides on soft-close, full-extension glides
- Optional Wastebasket Lid (WBL) available
- Optional Wastebasket Drawer Partition (WDP) is available

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPFB	● TWR
MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● RTKP
ID	● VTK
RD	● TKD

### Base Top Mount Wastebasket - Full-Height Sidemount Soft-Close

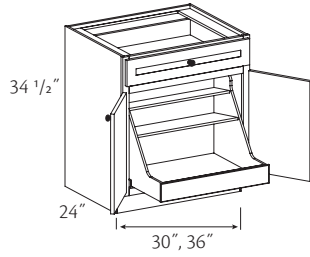


**BWBT15 .FH.SC**  
**BWBT21 .2.FH.SC**

- One or two 50 qt. capacity white baskets
- Basket(s) rest in a wood frame
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Frame slides on soft-close, full-extension glides
- Optional Wastebasket Lid (WBL) available

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPFB	● TWR
MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● RTKP
ID	● VTK
RD	● TKD

### Base w/Pots and Pans Organizer

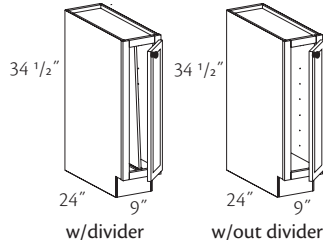


**B30 BUTT.BPPSO**  
**B36 BUTT.BPPSO**

- 4" high Roll-Out Tray with integrated shelf system
- Roll-Out sides and back are 3/4" wood veneer plywood; the shelves are 1/2" wood veneer plywood
- Includes full-extension soft-close runners
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
RD	● TKD

### Base Full-Height Single Door 9" Wide

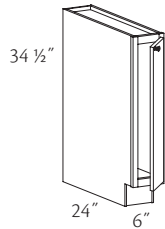


*With Tray Divider*  
★ **B9 R or L**  
*Without Tray Divider*  
**B9 R or L.VTD**  
□ Unavailable with (CH) option  
★ Unavailable with (XSG)

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One full-height tray divider
- ☆ Tray divider unavailable when (RD) option of less than 6" is selected
- ☆ Unavailable with (RTKPB) option
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	☆ XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
● MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	PTKV
☆ CH	● RTK
☆ CW	☆ RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
☆ RD	TKD

### Base Full-Height Single Door - Full Overlay



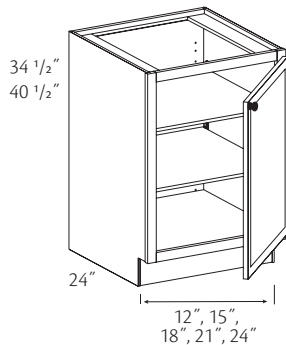
**B6 R or L.FO**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Frame stiles are 15/16" wide
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Door defaults to a slab design with an outside profile matching the selected door style
- ☆ Wide Rail Plain only (WR)
- ☆ Max. (CW) 8 15/16"
- ☆ Unavailable with (RTKB) option
- ☆ Unavailable with (RTKPB) option
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Replacement Hinge for 6" wide cabinets: PH34FO.SC

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
● MI	GD
● FBC	☆ WR
● AD_E	PTKV
● CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	TKD

Base Cabinets

### Base Full-Height Single Door



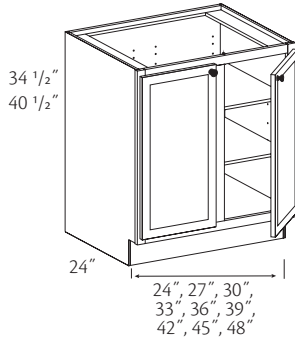
*Two shelves*  
34 1/2" High  
\* **B12 R or L.FH**  
**B15 R or L.FH**  
**B18 R or L.FH**  
**B21 R or L.FH**  
**B24 R or L.FH**  
*Three shelves*  
40 1/2" High  
\* **B12440 R or L.FH**  
**B152440 R or L.FH**  
**B182440 R or L.FH**  
**B212440 R or L.FH**  
**B242440 R or L.FH**

\* Unavailable with (PTKV) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

### Base Full-Height Double Door



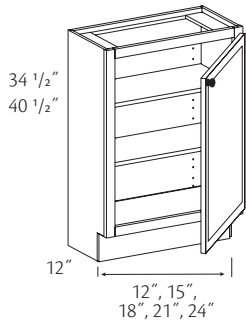
- Two shelves*  
34 1/2" High
- **B24 BUTT.FH**
  - **B27 (Butt).FH**
  - **B30 BUTT.FH**
  - **B33 BUTT.FH**
  - **B36 BUTT.FH**
  - **B39 .FH**
  - **B42 .FH**
  - **B45 .FH**
  - **B48 .FH**
  - **B48 BUTT.FH**
- Three shelves*  
40 1/2" High
- **B242440 BUTT.FH**
  - **B272440 (Butt).FH**
  - **B302440 BUTT.FH**
  - **B332440 BUTT.FH**
  - **B362440 BUTT.FH**

- Adjustable shelves
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	☆ TKD

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ✦ Unavailable with (TKD) option
- ★ Two pair of butt doors

### Base Full-Height Single Door 12" Deep



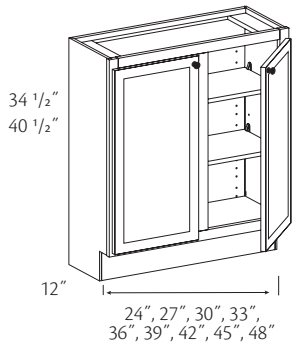
- Two shelves*  
34 1/2" High
- \* **B1212 R or L.FH**
  - \* **B1512 R or L.FH**
  - \* **B1812 R or L.FH**
  - \* **B2112 R or L.FH**
  - \* **B2412 R or L.FH**
- Three shelves*  
40 1/2" High
- \* **B121240 R or L.FH**
  - \* **B151240 R or L.FH**
  - \* **B181240 R or L.FH**
  - \* **B211240 R or L.FH**
  - \* **B241240 R or L.FH**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	RTKP
● ID	● VTK
● RD	TKD

- \* Unavailable with (PTKV) option

### Base Full-Height Double Door 12" Deep



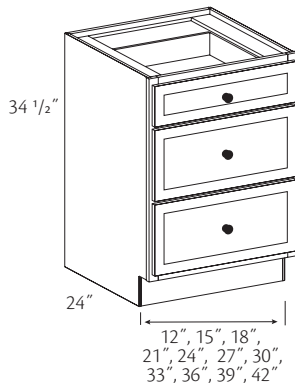
- Two shelves*  
34 1/2" High
- **B2412 BUTT.FH**
  - **B2712 (Butt).FH**
  - **B3012 BUTT.FH**
  - **B3312 BUTT.FH**
  - **B3612 BUTT.FH**
  - **B3912 .FH**
  - **B4212 .FH**
  - **B4512 .FH**
  - **B4812 .FH**
  - **B4812 BUTT.FH**
- Three shelves*  
40 1/2" High
- **B241240 BUTT.FH**
  - **B271240 (Butt).FH**
  - **B301240 BUTT.FH**
  - **B331240 BUTT.FH**
  - **B361240 BUTT.FH**

- Adjustable shelves

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	RTKP
● ID	● VTK
● RD	TKD

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ▲ Two pair of butt doors

### Base Three Drawer



- \* **BD12 .3**
- \* **BD15 .3**
- \* **BD18 .3**
- \* **BD21 .3**
- \* **BD24 .3**
- \* **BD27 .3**
- \* **BD30 .3**
- \* **BD33 .3**
- \* **BD36 .3**
- \* **BD39 .3**
- \* **BD42 .3**

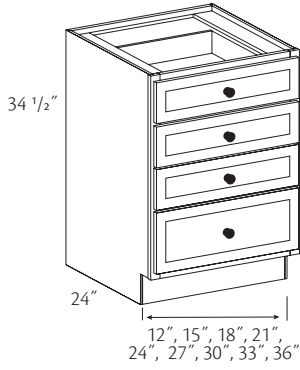
- One standard height drawer
- Two 7" deep solid wood drawers
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	● TWR
MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
CH	● RTK
● CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

- \* Unavailable with (PTKV) option



### Base Four Drawer



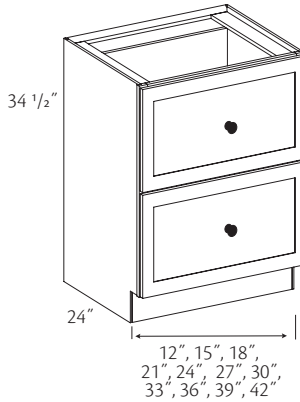
- \* **BD12**
- \* **BD15**
- \* **BD18**
- \* **BD21**
- \* **BD24**
- \* **BD27**
- \* **BD30**
- \* **BD33**
- \* **BD36**

\* Unavailable with (PTKV) option

- Three standard height drawers
- One 7" deep drawer
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	● TWR
MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
CH	● RTK
● CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

### Base Pots and Pans Storage Two Drawer



- \*○ **BPPS12 .2**
- \*○ **BPPS15 .2**
- \*○ **BPPS18 .2**
- \*○ **BPPS21 .2**
- \*○ **BPPS24 .2**
- \*○ **BPPS27 .2**
- \*○ **BPPS30 .2**
- \*○ **BPPS33 .2**
- \*○ **BPPS36 .2**
- \*○ **BPPS39 .2**
- \*○ **BPPS42 .2**

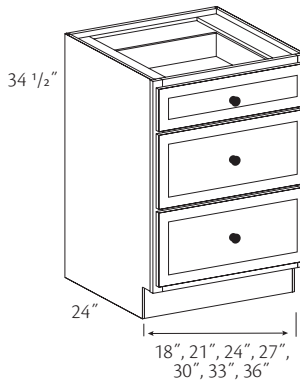
\* Unavailable with (PTKV) option

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Two 10" deep solid wood drawers
- Uses soft-close drawer runners for two drawer cabinets
- ☆ Drawer becomes false front when cabinet depth is reduced to less than 12"
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

### Base Pots and Pans Storage Three Drawer



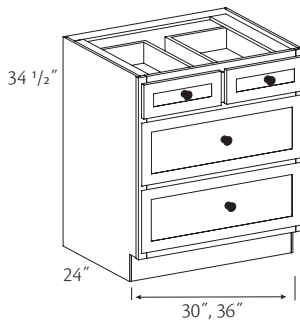
- BPPS18**
- BPPS21**
- ◆ **BPPS24**
- ◆ **BPPS27**
- ◆ **BPPS30**
- ◆ **BPPS33**
- ◆ **BPPS36**

◆ (PWD) option is available

- One standard height drawer
- Two 7" deep solid wood drawers
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Drawer becomes false front when cabinet depth is reduced to less than 12"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	● TWR
MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
● CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
☆ RD	● TKD

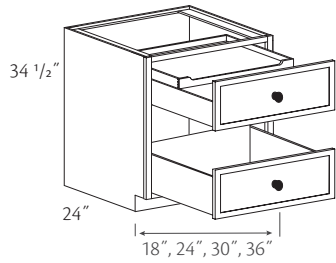
### Base Pots and Pans Storage Four Drawer



- BPPS30 .4**
- BPPS36 .4**

- Two standard drawers
- Two 7" deep solid wood drawers
- (PWD) option is available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Drawer becomes false front when cabinet depth is reduced to less than 12"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
● CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
☆ RD	● TKD

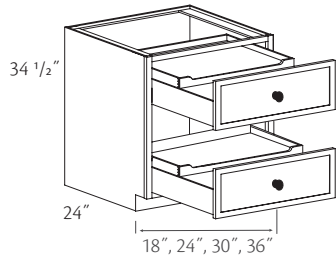


### Base Deep Drawer Combination

- **BDDC18 .2.TT**  
**BDDC24 .2.TT**  
**BDDC30 .2.TT**  
**BDDC36 .2.TT**
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- One 7" deep drawer
- One 10" deep solid wood drawer
- One 3" deluxe rollout tray above the top drawer
- Uses soft-close drawer runners for two drawer cabinets
- Adjustable Drawer Dividers unavailable in top drawer
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 21"
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
☆ RD	● TKD



### Base Deep Drawer Combination - Top & Bottom Tray

- **BDDC18 .2.TBT**  
**BDDC24 .2.TBT**  
**BDDC30 .2.TBT**  
**BDDC36 .2.TBT**
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Two 7" solid wood drawers
- 3" deluxe rollout tray above the top and bottom drawer
- Uses soft-close drawer runners
- Adjustable Drawer Dividers unavailable
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 21"
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
☆ RD	● TKD

# Base Sink & Appliance Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends	XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
APC	All Plywood Construction	XS	Extended Stile
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	IF	Inverted Frame
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	TWR	Top Wide Rail
MI	Matching Interior	GD	Glass Doors
FBC	Flush Back Construction	WR	Wide Bottom Rail
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
CH	Change Height	RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
CW	Change Width	RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
ID	Increased Depth	VTK	Void Toe Kick
RD	Reduced Depth	TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

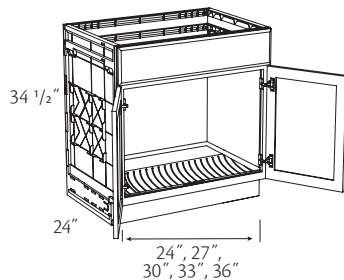
## Base Sink & Appliance Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### SmartGuard Sink Base



No shelf  
**SB24 BUTT.CG**  
**SB27 (Butt).CG**  
**SB30 BUTT.CG**  
**SB33 BUTT.CG**  
**SB36 BUTT.CG**

Opening Sizes		
Cabinet	Top Width	Top Depth
<b>SB24BUTT.CG</b>	21 1/16"	22 3/8"
<b>SB27BUTT.CG</b>	24 1/16"	22 3/8"
<b>SB30BUTT.CG</b>	27 1/16"	22 3/8"
<b>SB33BUTT.CG</b>	30 1/16"	22 3/8"
<b>SB36BUTT.CG</b>	33 1/16"	22 3/8"

- SmartGuard is a registered trademark
- Easy to clean, durable sink base helps protect the cabinetry from everyday leaks and spills
- Back, end and bottom panels are made of an engineered polymer material
- Bottom panel slants 1° toward front of cabinet and has raised ribs to slightly elevate stored items
- Decorative end panel required for end of peninsula or island; order separately
- One full-width false drawer front above doors
- Use SmartGuard Panel Backer in the paneling section to resolve cutting and installation errors
- Available with Optional Door Storage Unit
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit

FE	XSG
APC	● XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	● TWR
MI	GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Base Cabinets

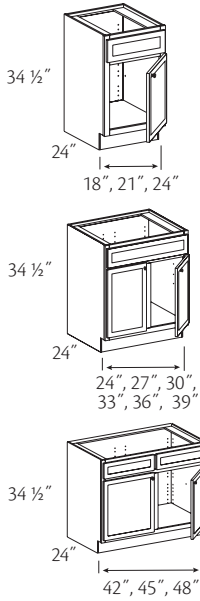


Caution: For an island/peninsula installation, the SmartGuard Sink cabinet needs to have a min. of (1) 15" cabinet or larger installed adjacent to it in order for the island/peninsula to have adequate structural stability. Accessories are unable to be installed on end panels, back or floor of the cabinet



Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

### Wood Sink Base



*One Drawer Front*

- **SB18 R or L.W**
- **SB21 R or L.W**
- **SB24 R or L.W**
- **SB24 BUTT.W**
- **SB27 (Butt).W**
- **SB30 BUTT.W**
- **SB33 BUTT.W**
- **SB36 BUTT.W**
- ◆ **SB39 .W**

*Two Drawer Fronts*

- ◆ **SB42 .W**
- ◆◆ **SB45 .W**
- ◆◆ **SB48 .W**
- ◆○◆ **SB48 BUTT.W**

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ◆ Unavailable with Deluxe Dovetailed full-width trays
- ◆ Unavailable with (TKD) option
- Glass inserts unavailable on ends

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- Available with Optional Door Storage Unit
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look
- For cabinets desired to in depths above 24" Deep, please use Wood Sink Base 27" Deep with Reduced Depth

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	☆ GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
ID	● VTK
● RD	☆ TKD

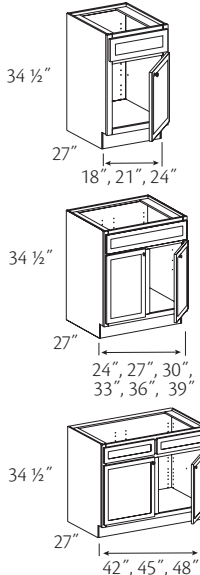


When you need an inverted frame for a sink base cabinet, consider using a regular base with a drawer instead of a sink base if plumbing allows. This way you get a working drawer at the bottom of your cabinet.



Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

### Wood Sink Base 27" Deep



*One Drawer Front*

- **SB1827 R or L.W**
- **SB2127 R or L.W**
- **SB2427 R or L.W**
- **SB2427 BUTT.W**
- **SB2727 (Butt).W**
- **SB3027 BUTT.W**
- **SB3327 BUTT.W**
- **SB3627 BUTT.W**
- **SB3927 .W**

*Two Drawer Fronts*

- **SB4227 .W**
- **SB4527 .W**
- **SB4827 .W**
- **SB4827 BUTT.W**

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- Glass inserts unavailable on ends

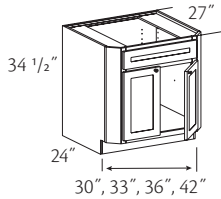
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- Available with Optional Door Storage Unit
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	☆ GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
ID	● VTK
● RD	TKD



Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

## Sink Base - Clipped Corners



Clipped Corners  
**SBCC3027 BUTT**  
**SBCC3327 BUTT**  
**SBCC3627 BUTT**  
**SBCC4227 BUTT**

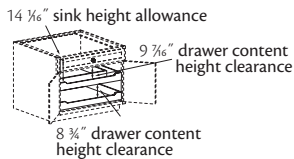
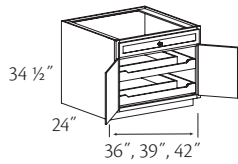
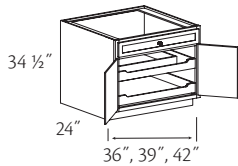
- No shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- Available with Optional Door Storage Unit
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Angled stiles extend 3" each side
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
- Can be used as corner sink by butting up adjacent cabinets to the clipped corner area
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 15"

● FE	XSG
● APC	XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	WR
AD_E	● PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	● VTK
☆ RD	TKD

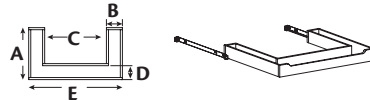


Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

## Sink Base w/Roll-Out Trays



One Deep Full Width Tray,  
 One Deep "U" Shaped Tray  
**SB36 .2SBROT.1U**  
**SB39 .2SBROT.1U**  
**SB42 .2SBROT.1U**  
 Two Deep "U" Shaped Trays  
**SB36 .2SBROT.2U**  
**SB39 .2SBROT.2U**  
**SB42 .2SBROT.2U**



- Two door cabinet with top false drawer front; two Sink Base Roll-out Trays in the door section
- "U" shaped drawers are 21" Deep; 4" High
- Full-width deep drawers are 21" deep; 4" high
- Roll-Out Trays are 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- SB36 is designed for a 30" sink
- SB39 is designed for a 33" sink
- SB42 is designed for a 36" sink
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
RD	● TKD

Cabinet	Opening	A	B	C	D	E
SB36.2SBROT	33"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	21 3/16"	4 1/8"	31 13/16"
SB39.2SBROT	36"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	24 3/16"	4 1/8"	34 13/16"
SB42.2SBROT	39"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	27 3/16"	4 1/8"	37 13/16"

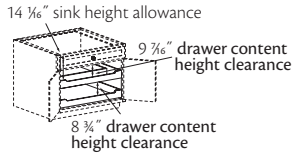
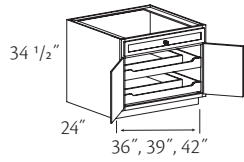
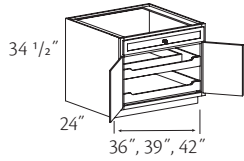


Cabinets are not designed for sinks with drains that are offset toward the outer edges. Please check sink manufacturer's specifications for drain placement and clearance requirements. Also consider clearance for disposals and other under-sink appliances



Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

## Sink Base w/Roll-Out Trays and Utensil Tray



One Standard Full Width Tray,  
One "U" shaped Tray  
**SB36 .SUT.2SBROT.1U**  
**SB39 .SUT.2SBROT.1U**  
**SB42 .SUT.2SBROT.1U**  
Two "U" Shaped Trays  
**SB36 .SUT.2SBROT.2U**  
**SB39 .SUT.2SBROT.2U**  
**SB42 .SUT.2SBROT.2U**



Cabinet	Opening	A	B	C	D	E
<b>SB36.SUT.2SBROT</b>	33"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	21 3/16"	4 1/8"	31 13/16"
<b>SB39.SUT.2SBROT</b>	36"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	24 3/16"	4 1/8"	34 13/16"
<b>SB42.SUT.2SBROT</b>	39"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	27 3/16"	4 1/8"	37 13/16"

- Two door cabinet with top stainless utensil tray; two Sink Base Roll-out Trays in the door section
- "U" shaped drawers are 21" Deep; 4" High
- Full-width deep drawers are 21" deep; 4" high
- Roll-Out Trays are 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- SB36 is designed for a 30" sink
- SB39 is designed for a 33" sink
- SB42 is designed for a 36" sink
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
RD	● TKD

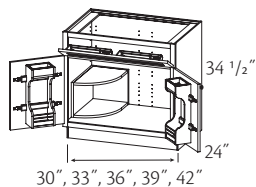
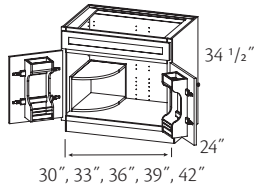


Cabinets are not designed for sinks with drains that are offset toward the outer edges. Please check sink manufacturer's specifications for drain placement and clearance requirements. Also consider clearance for disposals and other under-sink appliances



Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

## Sink Base Multi-Storage Cabinet



No Tray  
**SBMS30 BUTT**  
**SBMS33 BUTT**  
**SBMS36 BUTT**  
◆ **SBMS39**  
◆ **SBMS42**  
With Stainless Utensil Tray  
**SBMS30 BUTT.SUT**  
**SBMS33 BUTT.SUT**  
**SBMS36 BUTT.SUT**  
◆ **SBMS39 .SUT**  
◆ **SBMS42 .SUT**  
◆ 3" center stile

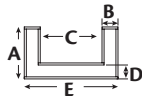
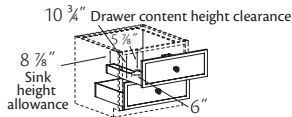
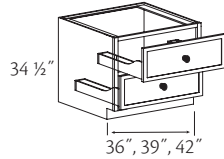
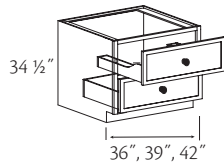
- No shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- Includes two Door Storage Units and one Multi-Storage Shelf
- Sink Base Multi-Storage Shelf Kit shipped separately
- ☆ Sink Base Multi-Storage Shelf Kit is Natural Birch plywood; unmatching
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPFB	● TWR
☆ MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
RD	● TKD



Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

### Sink Base Drawer



One "U" Shaped Drawer,  
One Full Width Drawer

**SB36 .2D1U**  
**SB39 .2D1U**  
**SB42 .2D1U**

Two "U" Shaped Drawers

**SB36 .2D2U**  
**SB39 .2D2U**  
**SB42 .2D2U**

- "U" shaped drawers are 7" to 4" scoop, 21" deep
- Full-width drawer is 7" high, 21" deep (**Not** "U" shaped)
- SB36 is designed for a 30" sink
- SB39 is designed for a 33" sink
- SB42 is designed for a 36" sink
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD



Cabinets are not designed for sinks with drains that are offset toward the outer edges.

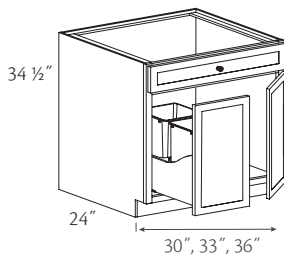
Please check sink manufacturer's specifications for drain placement and clearance requirements. Also consider clearance for disposals and other under-sink appliances



Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

Cabinet	Opening	A	B	C	D	E
<b>SB36.2D(1U&amp;2U)</b>	33"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	21 11/16"	4 1/8"	32 5/16"
<b>SB39.2D(1U&amp;2U)</b>	36"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	24 11/16"	4 1/8"	35 5/16"
<b>SB42.2D(1U&amp;2U)</b>	39"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	27 11/16"	4 1/8"	38 5/16"

### Sink Base Wastebasket



Right Side

One 35 qt. White Basket  
**SBWBR30 BUTT.W**  
**SBWBR33 BUTT.W**

Right Side

Two 35 qt. White Baskets  
**SBWBR36 BUTT.W**

Left Side

One 35 qt. White Basket  
**SBWBL30 BUTT.W**  
**SBWBL33 BUTT.W**

Left Side

Two 35 qt. White Baskets  
**SBWBL36 BUTT.W**

- Sink are unable to be deeper than 8" for under mount applications and 9" for top mount applications because of wastebasket interference
- No shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- **Note:** Use a single bowl sink with an offset drain opposite the wastebasket

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD



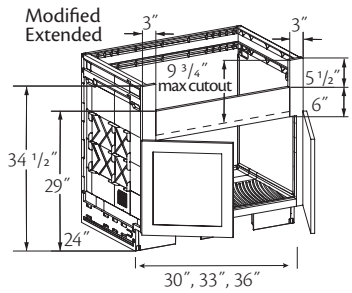
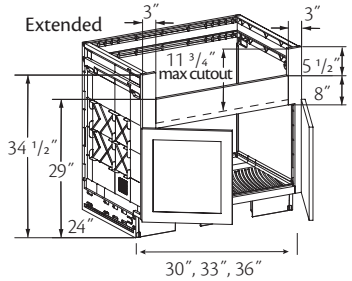
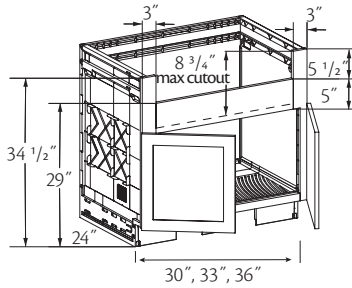
Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

### Deep Sink Base - SmartGuard

**DSB30 BUTT.CG**  
**DSB33 BUTT.CG**  
**DSB36 BUTT.CG**

*Extended*  
**DSBE30 BUTT.CG**  
**DSBE33 BUTT.CG**  
**DSBE36 BUTT.CG**

*Modified Extended*  
**DSBME30 BUTT.CG**  
**DSBME33 BUTT.CG**  
**DSBME36 BUTT.CG**



Cut out dimensions

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	DSB Max. Height	DSBE Max. Height	DSBME Max. Height
_30 BUTT.CG	24"	28"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"
_33 BUTT.CG	27"	31"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"
_36 BUTT.CG	30"	34"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"

- SmartGuard is a registered trademark
- Designed to fit Farmhouse or Apron-style sinks
- Easy to clean, durable sink base helps protect the cabinetry from everyday leaks and spills
- No shelf
- Back, end and bottom panels are made of an engineered polymer material
- Bottom panel slants 1° toward front of cabinet and has raised ribs to slightly elevate stored items
- 3" stiles are routed to 1 1/2" in the door area
- Decorative end panel required for end of peninsula or island; order separately
- Use SmartGuard Panel Backer in the paneling section to resolve cutting and installation errors
- Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- **Note:** Please select sink prior to finalizing kitchen design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit. Use **caution** if sink installation instructions call for ends to be trimmed

FE	XSG
APC	● XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	● GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD



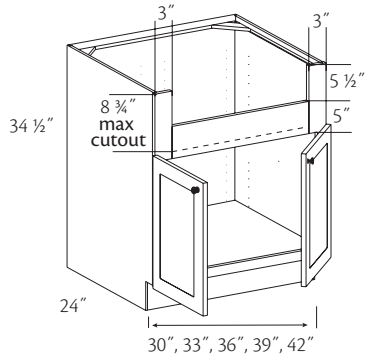
Caution: For an island/peninsula installation, the SmartGuard Sink cabinet must have a minimum of one (1) 15" cabinet or larger installed adjacent to it in order for the island/peninsula to have adequate structural stability. Accessories cannot be installed on end panels, back or floor of the cabinet



Do not drill or cut into sides



## Deep Sink Base



- ★ **DSB30 BUTT**
- ★ **DSB33 BUTT**
- ★ **DSB36 BUTT**
- DSB39 BUTT**
- DSB42 BUTT**

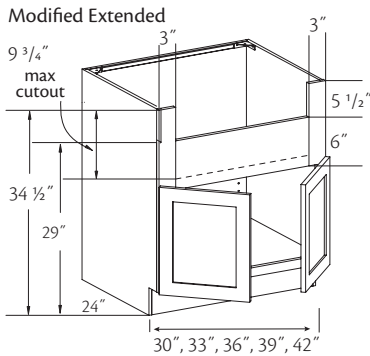
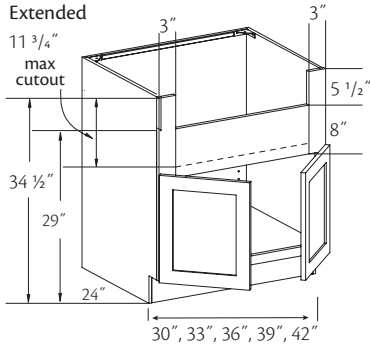
- Extended*
- DSBE30 BUTT**
  - DSBE33 BUTT**
  - DSBE36 BUTT**
  - DSBE39 BUTT**
  - DSBE42 BUTT**

★ Unavailable with (ID) option

- Modified Extended*
- DSBME30 BUTT**
  - DSBME33 BUTT**
  - DSBME36 BUTT**
  - DSBME39 BUTT**
  - DSBME42 BUTT**

- Designed to fit Farmhouse or Apron-style sinks
- No shelf
- 3" stiles are routed to 1 1/2" in the door area
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- For DSB30BUTT-DSB36BUTT cabinets desired to be in depths above 24" deep, please use Deep Sink Base 27" Deep with Reduced Depth

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD



To avoid cutting the side walls of a sink base cabinet, please be sure your sink base cabinet is at least 2 1/2" wider than the overall width of your sink. If your overall front-to-back sink depth is 22 1/2" or greater, use a 27" deep sink base.

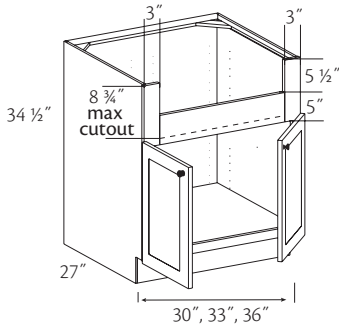


Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	DSB Max. Height	DSBE Max. Height	DSBME Max. Height
<b>_30 BUTT</b>	24"	28"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"
<b>_33 BUTT</b>	27"	31"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"
<b>_36 BUTT</b>	30"	34"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"
<b>_39 BUTT</b>	33"	37"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"
<b>_42 BUTT</b>	36"	40"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"	11 3/4"	9 3/4"

## Deep Sink Base 27" Deep



**DSB3027 BUTT**  
**DSB3327 BUTT**  
**DSB3627 BUTT**

- Designed to fit Farmhouse or Apron-style sinks
- Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays
- Max. cutout height is 8 3/4"
- 3" stiles are routed to 1 1/2" in the door area
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPFB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
● CW	● RTKP
ID	● VTK
● RD	TKD

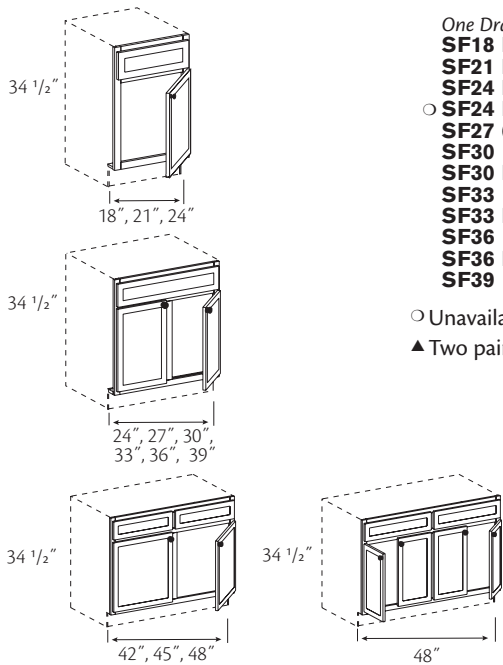


Select your sink prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper sink fit.

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
<b>DSB3027 BUTT</b>	24"	28"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"
<b>DSB3327 BUTT</b>	27"	31"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"
<b>DSB3627 BUTT</b>	30"	34"	5 1/2"	8 3/4"

## Sink Front



*One Drawer Front*

**SF18 R or L**  
**SF21 R or L**  
**SF24 R or L**  
○ **SF24 BUTT**  
○ **SF27 (Butt)**  
**SF30**  
**SF30 BUTT**  
**SF33**  
**SF33 BUTT**  
**SF36**  
**SF36 BUTT**  
**SF39**

*Two Drawer Fronts*

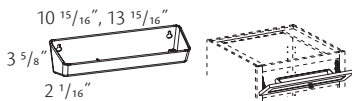
**SF42**  
**SF45**  
**SF48**  
○▲ **SF48 BUTT**

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ▲ Two pair of butt doors

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes floor; shipped loose
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Unit is unable to be trimmed
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look

FE	XSG
● APC	● XS
APFC	IF
FPFB	● TWR
MI	● GD
FBC	● WR
AD_E	PTKV
● CH	RTK
☆ CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

## Utensil Tray or Kit



*Installed*  
**UT**

*Kit*

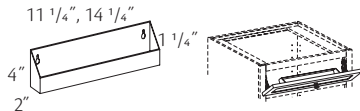
**UTK18**  
**UTK21**  
**UTK24**  
**UTK27**  
**UTK30**  
**UTK33**  
**UTK36**  
**UTK39**  
**UTK42**  
**UTK45**  
**UTK48**

- Almond high-impact polystyrene tray
- Kit includes all mounting hardware
- Tilts down for convenient access to small cleaning items, etc.
- **Note:** When ordering for field installation, be sure to specify the cabinet width

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPFB	TWR
MI	GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

Cabinet(s)	Tray	Order for field installed kit
<b>SB18, SBA36, SFA36</b>	1-11"	<b>UTK18</b>
<b>SFA39-42</b>	1-14"	<b>UTK24</b>
<b>SFC40</b>	2-11"	<b>UTK30</b>
<b>SB21-27</b>	1-14"	<b>UTK(cabinet width)</b>
<b>SB30</b>	2-11"	<b>UTK(cabinet width)</b>
<b>SB33-48</b>	2-14"	<b>UTK(cabinet width)</b>

### Stainless Utensil Tray or Kit



Cabinet(s)	Tray	Order for field installed kit
SB18, SBA36, SFA36	1-11"	SUTK18
SFA39-42	1-14"	SUTK24
SB21-27	1-14"	SUTK(cabinet width)
SB30	2-11"	SUTK(cabinet width)
SB33-48	2-14"	SUTK(cabinet width)

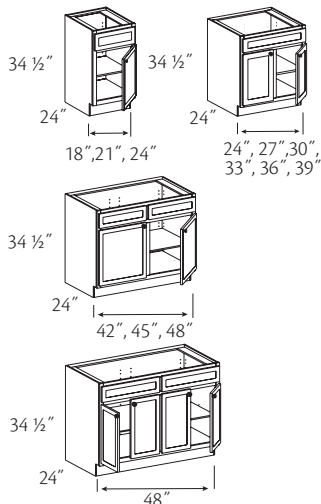
Installed  
**SUT**

Kit  
**SUTK18**  
**SUTK21**  
**SUTK24**  
**SUTK27**  
**SUTK30**  
**SUTK33**  
**SUTK36**  
**SUTK39**  
**SUTK42**  
**SUTK45**  
**SUTK48**

- Stainless steel tray
- Tilts down for convenient access to small cleaning items, etc.
- Kit includes all mounting hardware
- **Note:** When ordering for field installation, be sure to specify the cabinet width

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

### Range Base



One Drawer Front

- **RB18 R or L**
- **RB21 R or L**
- **RB24 R or L**
- **RB24 BUTT**
- **RB27 (Butt)**
- **RB30**
- **RB30 BUTT**
- **RB33**
- **RB33 BUTT**
- **RB36**
- **RB36 BUTT**
- ◆ **RB39**

Two Drawer Fronts

- ◆ **RB42**
- ◆◆ **RB45**
- ◆◆ **RB48**
- ◆○◆ **RB48 BUTT**

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ◆ Unavailable with Deluxe Dovetailed full-width trays
- ◆ Unavailable with (TKD) option
- Glass inserts unavailable on ends

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- For cabinets desired to be in depths above 24", please use Range Base 27" deep with Reduced Depth

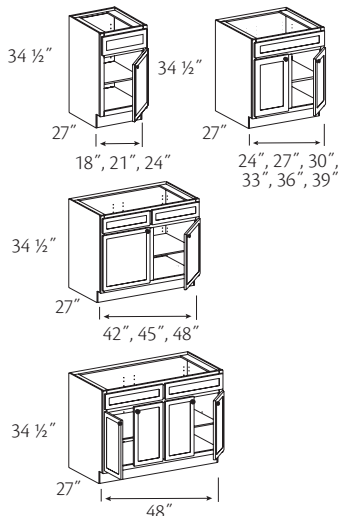


Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's

specifications to ensure a proper fit.

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	☆ GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
● ID	● VTK
● RD	☆ TKD

### Range Base 27" Deep



One Drawer Front

- **RB1827 R or L**
- **RB2127 R or L**
- **RB2427 R or L**
- **RB2427 BUTT**
- **RB2727 (Butt)**
- **RB3027**
- **RB3027 BUTT**
- **RB3327**
- **RB3327 BUTT**
- **RB3627**
- **RB3627 BUTT**
- **RB3927**

Two Drawer Fronts

- **RB4227**
- **RB4527**
- **RB4827**
- **RB4827 BUTT**

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- Glass inserts unavailable on ends

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays

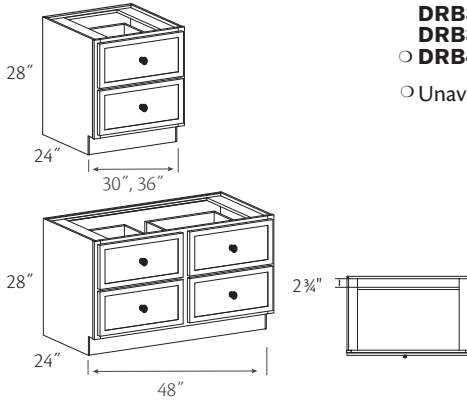


Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's

specifications to ensure a proper fit.

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	☆ GD
● FBC	● WR
AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
● ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

### Deep Range Base



- DRB302428
- DRB362428
- DRB482428
- Unavailable with (CW) option

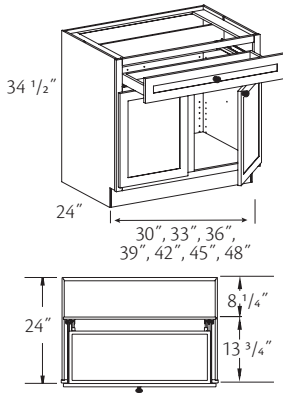
- Designer to accommodate Rangetops
- 7" deep drawers
- Supplied with a 3" high filler to accommodate different range heights
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 21"
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
MI	GD
FBC	● WR
AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
☆ RD	TKD



Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

### Down Draft Base



- One Drawer Front*
- DDB30
  - DDB30 BUTT
  - DDB33
  - DDB33 BUTT
  - DDB36
  - DDB36 BUTT
  - DDB39
- Two Drawer Fronts*
- DDB42
  - + DDB45
  - + DDB48
  - +○◆ DDB48 BUTT
- ◆ Unavailable with (TKD) option
  - ◆ Two pair of butt doors
  - Unavailable with (CW) option

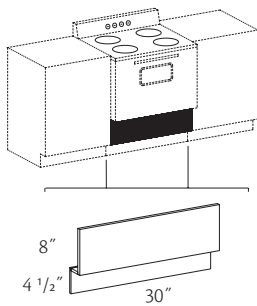
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
- Top drawer will have scooped drawer option, 2 1/4" high, 11 13/16" deep drawer box
- Unavailable with any installed drawer box accessories
- Unavailable with (FHK) option
- **Note:** Designed to be used with rear vent systems; **not** designed for center vent systems
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Drawer depth will remain unchanged with (ID) option

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
● MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
☆ RD	☆ TKD



Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

### Drop-in Range Panel

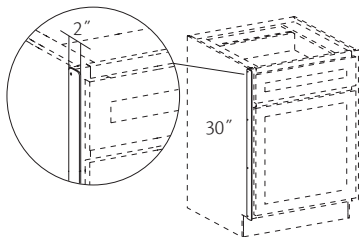


- Matching front panel may be trimmed to fit drop-in range
- Toe kick included

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

### Heat Shield

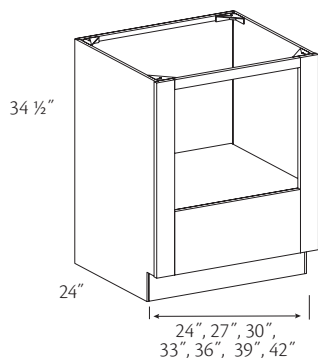
#### HSD



- 1/16" thick
- Two clear acrylic heat shields with installation screws

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD

### Base Oven Cabinet Universal



- **BOCU24**
- **BOCU27**
- **BOCU30**
- **BOCU33**
- ※ **BOCU36**
- ※ **BOCU39**
- ※ **BOCU42**
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ※ 4 1/2" stiles

- Adjustable plywood floor
- 3" stiles
- For undercounter mounting of single ovens
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ (CH) and (CW) changes will occur in the cabinet opening - stiles and rails will **not** change
- ☆ (CH) and/or (CW) options are unavailable with the Single Cut-Out (COS) option
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
☆ MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
☆ CH	RTK
☆ CW	RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	TKD

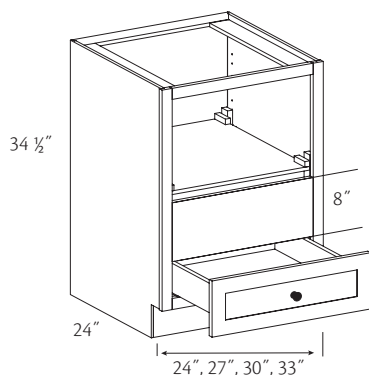
Cut-out Single (COS) for Base Oven Cabinet Universal							
Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max.* Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail *	Max. Trim on Top Rail - Factory	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
24"	18"	22"	18 3/4"	28 3/4"	1 1/2"	0"	8 1/2"
27"	21"	25"	18 3/4"	28 3/4"	1 1/2"	0"	8 1/2"
30"	24"	28"	18 3/4"	28 3/4"	1 1/2"	0"	8 1/2"
33"	27"	31"	18 3/4"	28 3/4"	1 1/2"	0"	8 1/2"
36"	27"	34"	18 3/4"	28 3/4"	1 1/2"	0"	8 1/2"
39"	30"	37"	18 3/4"	28 3/4"	1 1/2"	0"	8 1/2"
42"	33"	40"	18 3/4"	28 3/4"	1 1/2"	0"	8 1/2"

\* Includes removal of top rail



Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

### Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet



- **BBMC242434**
- **BBMC272434**
- **BBMC302434**
- **BBMC332434**
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Adjustable floor
- Plywood floor
- Drawer height is 4"
- Accepts manufacturer's trim kit
- ☆ (CH) and/or (CW) options are unavailable with the Single Cut-Out (COS) option
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
☆ MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
☆ CH	RTK
☆ CW	RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

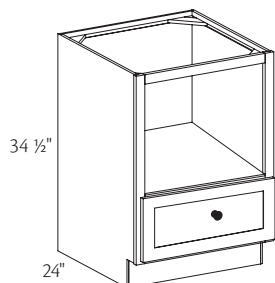
Base Cabinets



Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

Cut-out Single (COS) for Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet						
Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
24"	21"	22"	14"	18"	0"	4"
27"	24"	25"	14"	18"	0"	4"
30"	27"	28"	14"	18"	0"	4"
33"	30"	31"	14"	18"	0"	4"

### Base Microwave Cabinet 34 1/2" H w/Bottom Drawer - Extended Opening

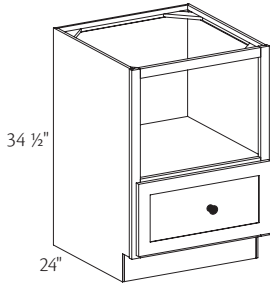


- Opening: Width: 24"; Height: 19"
- **BMCE272434**
- Opening: Width: 27"; Height: 19"
- **BMCE302434**

- 4" high drawer box
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- (MIFA) option is available
- Max. (ID) is 27"

◆ FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
◆ MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

### Base Microwave Cabinet 34 1/2" H w/Deep Bottom Drawer

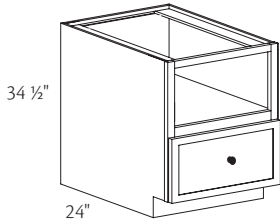


- Opening: Width: 21"; Height: 16"
- **BMC242434**
- Opening: Width: 24"; Height: 16"
- **BMC272434**
- Opening: Width: 27"; Height: 16"
- **BMC302434**
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Deep bottom drawer
- Designed for countertop style microwaves
- ☆ (CH) modified in open section of cabinet
- (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

◆ FE	XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
◆ MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
☆ CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

### Base Microwave Drawer

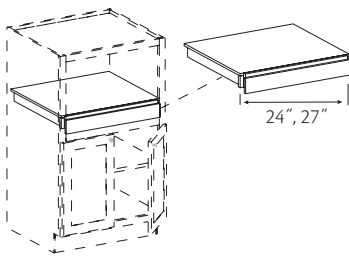


- Cutout
- **BMDC242434 .1** 14 13/16" H X 22 1/8" W
  - BMDC272434 .1** 14 13/16" H X 22 1/8" W
  - BMDC302434 .1** 14 13/16" H X 28 7/16" W
  - BMDC332434 .1** 14 13/16" H X 28 7/16" W
  - **BMDC242434 .2** 15 3/16" H X 22 1/4" W
  - BMDC272434 .2** 15 3/16" H X 22 1/4" W
  - BMDC302434 .2** 15 3/16" H X 28 1/2" W
  - BMDC332434 .2** 15 3/16" H X 28 1/2" W
  - **BMDC242434 .3** 15 9/16" H X 22 1/8" W
  - BMDC272434 .3** 15 9/16" H X 22 1/8" W
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Deep drawer designed for microwave drawer appliances; please check manufacturers specifications for opening requirements
- 24" and 30" wide cabinets have 1 1/2" frame stiles
- 27" and 33" wide cabinets have 3" frame stiles
- Frame reveals will vary after appliances are installed based on cabinet width
- (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

◆ FE	XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
◆ MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

### Microwave Kit - Compact

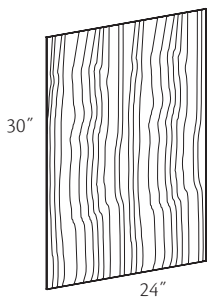


**CMCK24**  
**CMCK27**

- Kit designed to reduce opening height of Base Microwave Cabinet to 13"
- Slab drawer front in all door styles; DRPD unavailable
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	XSG
● APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPFB	TWR
◆ MI	GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
● RD	TKD

### Dishwasher Panel



**DWP**

- 3/16" thick, plain panel
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Matching wood veneer or laminate
- Trim to fit
- Dishwasher Panels are designed to provide a decorative look to the front of dishwashers

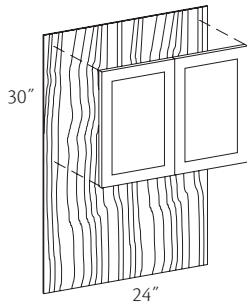
FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPFB	TWR
MI	GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD



Check dishwasher manufacturer's specification for Dishwasher Panel compatibility

## Dishwasher Raised Panel

### DWP .RP



- Full overlay door styles receive one 22 3/8" wide by 15 3/4" high door. Half overlay door styles receive two 10 29/32" wide by 26" high doors. (Style and color to match kitchen)
- Mounted to matching 3/16" wood veneer or laminate panel
- Quartersawn Oak door styles are mounted to matching 3/16" quartersawn wood veneer panel
- Universally sized; trim to fit
- Dishwasher Panels are designed to provide a decorative look to the front of dishwashers. "Raised Panel" indicates the application of a door panel to the backer panel

FE	XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	TWR
MI	GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK
RD	TKD



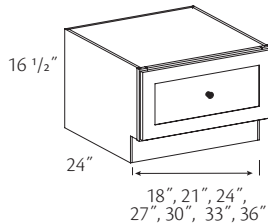
Check dishwasher manufacturer's specification for Dishwasher Panel compatibility



Consider ordering a DWP and a replacement door(s) to create a different configuration if desired. Field Installed.

## Pedestal Drawer

### PSD18 PSD21 PSD24 PSD27 PSD30 PSD33 PSD36



- 24" wide unit will house a single dishwasher drawer when installed between two cabinets
- Unable to be used for washing machines or dryers

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

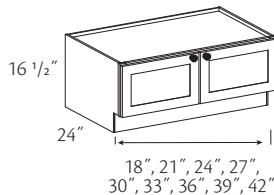


This cabinet can be used for bench seating. Add a wood top for a finished look.

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

## Pedestal Door

### PSDO18 R or L PSDO21 R or L ○ PSDO24 BUTT PSDO27 (Butt) PSDO30 BUTT PSDO33 BUTT PSDO36 BUTT PSDO39 PSDO42



- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 24" wide unit will house a single dishwasher drawer when installed between two cabinets
- Unable to be used for washing machines or dryers
- Cabinet can be used as bench seating
- Factory installed Roll-Out Trays available for easy access on 18"-36" cabinets; Field installed Roll-Out Trays available on 39" and 42"

☆ Max. (ID) is 27"



Consider Change Width (CW), Change Height (CH) and Reduced Depth (RD) options to replicate a Wall Cabinet with toe kick

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
● RD	● TKD

# Base Peninsula Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends	RD	Reduced Depth
APC	All Plywood Construction	XS	Extended Stile
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	IF	Inverted Frame
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	TWR	Top Wide Rail
MI	Matching Interior	GD	Glass Doors
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	WR	Wide Bottom Rail
CH	Change Height	RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
CW	Change Width	RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
ID	Increased Depth	VTK	Void Toe Kick

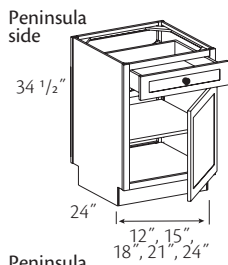
## Peninsula Base Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Peninsula Base Single Door

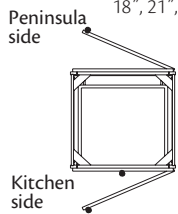


- **PB12 R or L**
- **PB15 R or L**
- **PB18 R or L**
- **PB21 R or L**
- **PB24 R or L**

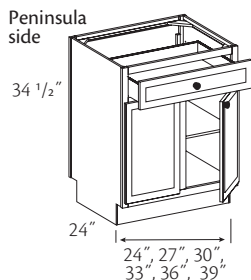
- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side
- One adjustable shelf
- False drawer front on peninsula side
- Both doors hinged on same end panel
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	● GD
● AD_E	● WR
● CH	● RTK
● CW	❖ RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK

Base Cabinets



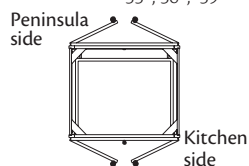
### Peninsula Base Double Door



- One drawer
- **PB24 BUTT**
  - **PB27 (Butt)**
  - **PB30 BUTT**
  - **PB33 BUTT**
  - **PB36 BUTT**
  - **PB39**

- One adjustable shelf
- False drawer front on peninsula side
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	☆ GD
● AD_E	● WR
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	❖ RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK

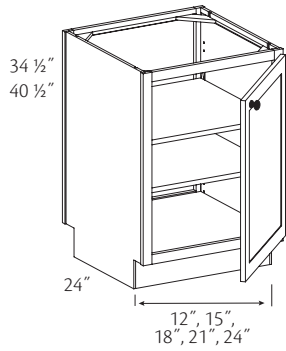


- Two drawers
- **PB39 .2D**
  - **PB42**
  - **PB45**
  - **PB48**

- +○▲ **PB48 BUTT**
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ▲ Four pair of butt doors
- + Unavailable with (GD) option



### Peninsula Base Full-Height Single Door



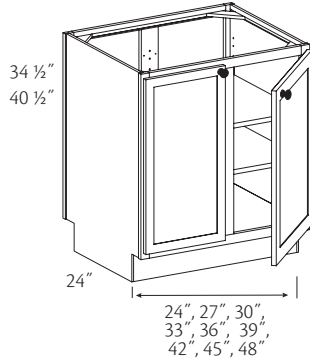
Two shelves  
34 1/2" High  
**PB12 R or L.FH**  
**PB15 R or L.FH**  
**PB18 R or L.FH**  
**PB21 R or L.FH**  
**PB24 R or L.FH**

Three shelves  
40 1/2" High  
**PB122440 R or L.FH**  
**PB152440 R or L.FH**  
**PB182440 R or L.FH**  
**PB212440 R or L.FH**  
**PB242440 R or L.FH**

- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side
- Adjustable shelves
- Both doors hinged on same end panel
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
● MI	● GD
● AD_E	● WR
● CH	● RTK
● CW	◇ RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK

### Peninsula Base Full-Height Double Door



Two shelves  
34 1/2" High  
○ **PB24 BUTT.FH**  
○ **PB27 (Butt).FH**  
○ **PB30 BUTT.FH**  
○ **PB33 BUTT.FH**  
○ **PB36 BUTT.FH**  
○ **PB39 .FH**  
○ **PB42 .FH**  
○ **PB45 .FH**  
○ **PB48 .FH**  
○ **PB48 BUTT.FH**

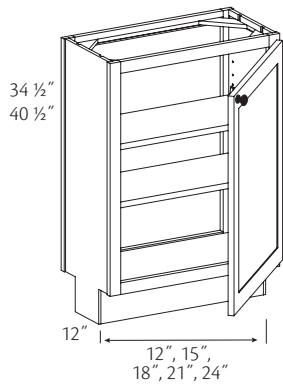
Three shelves  
40 1/2" High  
○ **PB242440 BUTT.FH**  
○ **PB272440 (Butt).FH**  
○ **PB302440 BUTT.FH**  
○ **PB332440 BUTT.FH**  
○ **PB362440 BUTT.FH**

- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Adjustable shelves
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
● MI	● GD
● AD_E	● WR
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	◇ RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK

### Peninsula Base Full-Height Single Door 12" Deep



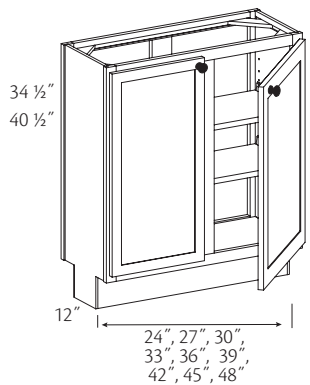
Two shelves  
34 1/2" High  
**PB1212 R or L.FH**  
**PB1512 R or L.FH**  
**PB1812 R or L.FH**  
**PB2112 R or L.FH**  
**PB2412 R or L.FH**

Three shelves  
40 1/2" High  
**PB121240 R or L.FH**  
**PB151240 R or L.FH**  
**PB181240 R or L.FH**  
**PB211240 R or L.FH**  
**PB241240 R or L.FH**

- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side
- Adjustable shelves
- Both doors hinged on same end panel

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
● MI	● GD
● AD_E	● WR
● CH	● RTK
● CW	◇ RTKP
ID	● VTK

### Peninsula Base Full-Height Double Door 12" Deep



Two shelves  
34 1/2" High  
○ **PB2412 BUTT.FH**  
○ **PB2712 (Butt).FH**  
○ **PB3012 BUTT.FH**  
○ **PB3312 BUTT.FH**  
○ **PB3612 BUTT.FH**  
○ **PB3912 .FH**  
○ **PB4212 .FH**  
○ **PB4512 .FH**  
○ **PB4812 .FH**  
○▲ **PB4812 BUTT.FH**

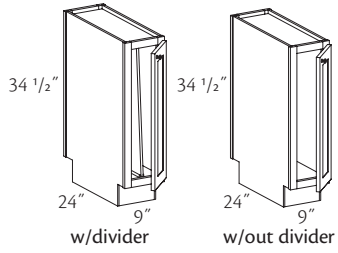
Three shelves  
40 1/2" High  
○ **PB241240 BUTT.FH**  
○ **PB271240 (Butt).FH**  
○ **PB301240 BUTT.FH**  
○ **PB331240 BUTT.FH**  
○ **PB361240 BUTT.FH**

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ▲ Two pair of butt doors

- Specify R or L for door hinging on kitchen side
- Adjustable shelves

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
● MI	● GD
● AD_E	● WR
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	◇ RTKP
ID	● VTK

**Peninsula Base Full-Height Single Door 9" Wide**



With Tray Divider  
**PB9 R or L**  
 Without Tray Divider  
**PB9 R or L.VTD**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One full-height tray divider
- Both doors hinged on same end panel
- ☆ Tray divider unavailable when (RD) option of less than 6" is selected
- ☆ Unavailable with (RTKPB) option
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	☆ RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	● TWR
● MI	GD
● AD_E	● WR
● CH	☆ RTK
● CW	◆ RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK

# Base Specialty Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends	XSG	Integrated Extended Stile
APC	All Plywood Construction	XS	Extended Stile
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	IF	Inverted Frame
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	TWR	Top Wide Rail
MI	Matching Interior	GD	Glass Doors
FBC	Flush Back Construction	WR	Wide Bottom Rail
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
CH	Change Height	RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
CW	Change Width	RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
ID	Increased Depth	VTK	Void Toe Kick
RD	Reduced Depth	TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

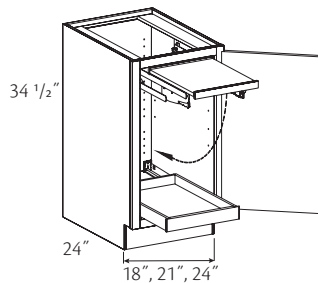
## Base Specialty Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Base Mixer Shelf

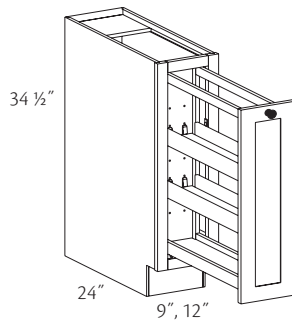


**BMS18 R or L**  
**BMS21 R or L**  
**BMS24 R or L**  
**BMS24 BUTT**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Full-height door
- One Roll-Out Tray
- Bottom Roll-Out Tray includes full-extension soft-close runners
- Max. appliance height is 16"
- Lift mechanism includes a soft-close/cushion feature when lowered back into the cabinet
- Weight capacity is adjustable up to 60 lbs.; unit shipped at 30 lbs. capacity

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
● MI	● GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● RTKP
ID	● VTK
RD	● TKD

### Base Pantry Pull-out



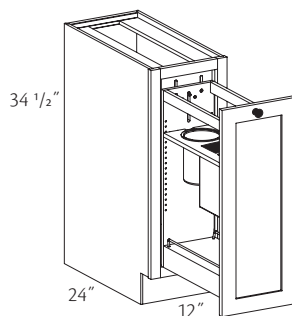
◆◆ **BPP9** 4 1/2" shelf width  
**BPP12** 7 1/2" shelf width

- ◆ Unavailable with (RTKB) option
- Unavailable with (RTKPB) option
- ✦ Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Two adjustable shelves
- One fixed wood shelf attached to the bottom of a full-height door
- Unit slides on full-extension under-mount soft-close runners

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ RTKP
ID	● VTK
RD	☆ TKD

### Base Pantry Pull-out Utensil Storage



**BPPUS12** 7 1/2" shelf width

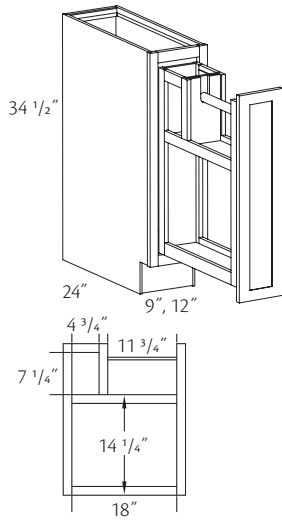
- One adjustable shelf with two universal knife inserts measuring 4 3/4" x 4 3/4" x 9" deep, one steel utensil bin and four cutting mats
- Unit slides on full-extension under-mount soft-close runners

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● RTKP
ID	● VTK
RD	● TKD

### Base Cleaning Storage Cabinet

★ ■ **BCS9**  
**BCS12**

- ★ Available in full overlay door styles only
- Frame stiles are 15/16" wide

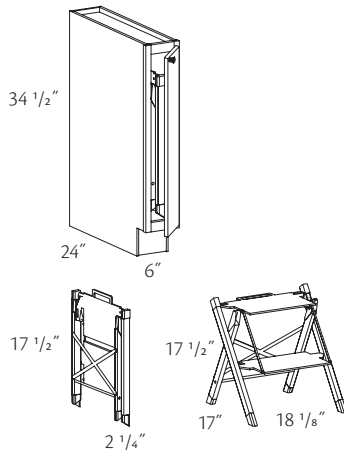


- Paper towel holder
- Upper and lower storage space
- Unit slides on full-extension under-mount soft-close runners
- ☆ 9" wide cabinet unavailable with (RTKB), (RTKPB) and (TKD) options

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
● MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ RTKP
ID	● VTK
RD	☆ TKD

### Base Step Stool Cabinet

**BSS6 R or L**

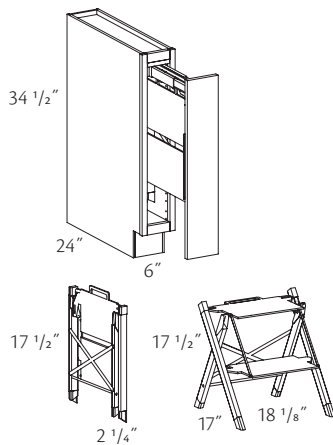


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Frame stiles are 15/16" wide
- Replacement Hinge for 6" wide cabinets: PH34FO.SC
- Ladder Weight Capacity 250 lbs.
- Wide Rail Plain only (WR)
- ☆ Unavailable with (RTKB) option
- ☆ Unavailable with (RTKPB) option
- Door defaults to a slab design with an outside profile matching the selected door style
- ☆ Height unable to be reduced less than 34 1/2" and max height is 42"
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
● MI	GD
● FBC	☆ WR
AD_E	PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
RD	TKD

### Base Step Stool Pullout

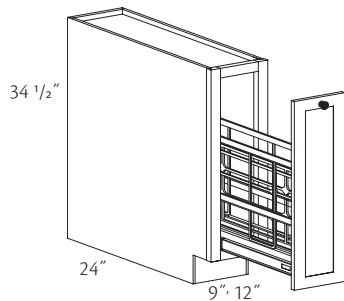
**BSSP6**



- Frame rails are 15/16" wide
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Full-height door
- Step ladder is accessible from both right and left sides; mounting hooks are reversible; ladder shipped separately from cabinet
- Ladder Weight Capacity 250 lbs.
- ☆ Wide Rail Plain only (WR)
- Door defaults to a slab design with an outside profile matching the selected door style
- ☆ Unavailable with (RTKB) option
- ☆ Unavailable with (RTKPB) option

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
● MI	GD
● FBC	☆ WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ RTKP
ID	● VTK
RD	TKD

### Base Tray Pull-out

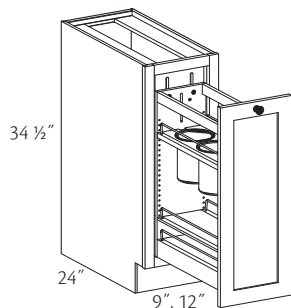


**BTP9**  
**BTP12**

- Unit slides on full-extension under-mount soft-close runners
- Center tray divider can be removed
- Chrome rack with T-Bar included to subdivide sections for customized compartments
- ☆ 9" wide cabinet unavailable with (RTKB), (RTKPB) and (TKD) options

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ RTKP
ID	● VTK
RD	☆ TKD

### Base Utensil Pull-out

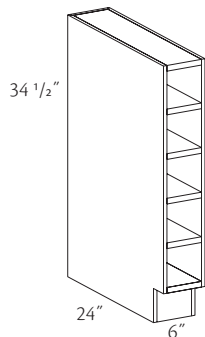


**BUP9** 5" canisters  
**BUP12** 5 1/2" canisters

- One adjustable shelf with three metal storage canisters and one adjustable plain shelf with chrome galley rails. Canister depth is 5 3/4" for BUP9; 6 3/4" for BUP12
- 9" cabinet measures 5" wide with 4 1/2" clearance between the metal rails. Contains a secondary adjustable shelf
- 12" cabinet measures 8" wide with 7/12" clearance between the metal rails. Does **not** contain a secondary adjustable shelf
- Unit slides on full-extension under-mount soft-close runners
- ☆ 9" wide cabinet unavailable with (RTKB), (RTKPB) and (TKD) options

● FE	● XSG
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPFB	TWR
MI	GD
● FBC	● WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ RTKP
ID	● VTK
RD	☆ TKD

### Base Wine Rack

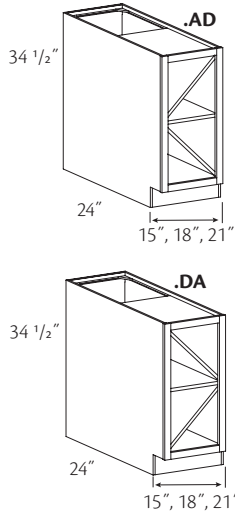


**BWR6**

- Wood veneer construction with 1/2" end panels; unavailable in plywood
- Four fixed shelves
- Bottle stop pin placed at 12"; removable
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Vinyl edge banding applied to edges of cabinet
- Recommended installation is between two cabinets
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 6" for wood door styles
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Only available with (RTKP); unable to accommodate (RTKPB, RTKPL, RTKPR)
- **Note:** This cabinet features "frameless" type construction

◆ FE	◆ XSG
APC	XS
APFC	IF
FPFB	TWR
◆ MI	GD
FBC	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	☆ RTKP
☆ ID	● VTK
☆ RD	TKD

### Base Offset Diagonal Wine Storage Cabinet

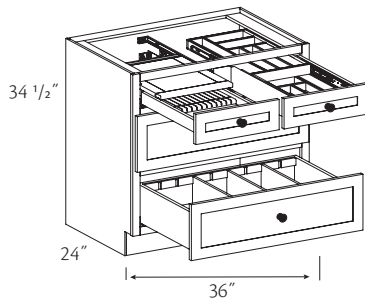


Ascending  
**BODWC15 .AD**  
**BODWC18 .AD**  
**BODWC21 .AD**  
 Descending  
**BODWC15 .DA**  
**BODWC18 .DA**  
**BODWC21 .DA**

- 11/16" (17.5 mm) thick shelves
- Shelves fixed into position and unable to be adjusted
- ☆ When (RD) is selected, wine storage section will always be 11 3/8" deep. The cabinet when ordered from 24" deep to 13" deep will always have a back panel in the wine storage section that is up against the wine storage dividers
- Ascending and descending orientation is from left to right
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

✦	FE	XSG
✦	APC	● XS
●	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
✦	MI	GD
●	FBC	● WR
●	AD_E	● PTKV
	CH	● RTK
	CW	● RTKP
☆	ID	● VTK
☆	RD	TKD

### Base Cooking Center

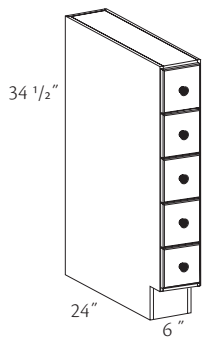


**BCC36** # knife slots  
 12

- Two 7" deep drawers with Adjustable Drawer Dividers
- Knife Section Cutting Center (KSCC18) in top left drawer
- Wood Tiered Drawer Storage (WTCD18) in top right drawer
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

●	FE	XSG
●	APC	● XS
●	APFC	IF
●	FPEB	TWR
	MI	GD
●	FBC	● WR
●	AD_E	PTKV
	CH	● RTK
	CW	● RTKP
☆	ID	● VTK
	RD	● TKD

### Base Spice Drawer Cabinet



**BSDC6**

- Wood veneer construction with 1/2" end panels; unavailable in plywood
- Drawer boxes have 1/2" sides and 3/4" floor, front and back
- Interior drawer depth 22" from front to back
- Solid wood 3/4" thick slab drawer fronts with an eased edge. Outside profile will be the same regardless of the selected door style
- Drawer front is adjustable
- All drawer boxes are Natural Birch wood veneer plywood
- Drawer box slides along wood guide. Wood guide is used to keep drawers from moving left to right
- Vinyl edge banding applied to edges of cabinet
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ Only available with (RTKP); unable to accommodate (RTKPB, RTKPL, RTKPR)
- **Note:** This cabinet features "frameless" type construction
- Recommended installation is between two cabinets

✦	FE	XSG
	APC	XS
	APFC	IF
	FPEB	TWR
✦	MI	GD
	FBC	WR
	AD_E	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	☆ RTKP
	ID	● VTK
	RD	TKD

# Base Island

FE Finished Ends  
 APC All Plywood Construction  
 APFC All Plywood Furniture Construction

MI Matching Interior  
 CW Change Width

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

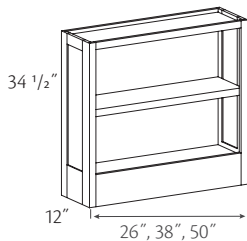
## Base Island Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Caution:** To prevent tipping, Island cabinets need to be attached to a wall stud or anchor to the floor to achieve sufficient stability; unintended to be free-standing.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Island End - Bookcase

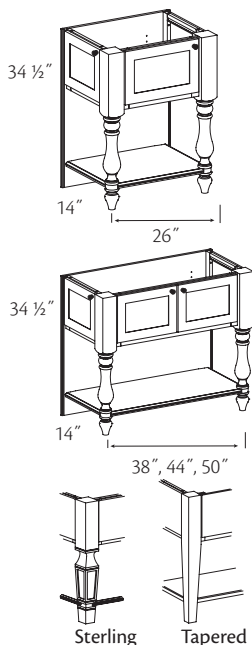


**IEB261234**  
**IEB381234**  
**IEB501234**

- Single fixed shelf
- Available in full overlay door styles and 1/2" overlay door styles with comparable full overlay door style
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Rustic Hickory and quartersawn door styles will **not** contain rustic or quartersawn characteristics
- End panel will match selected door style on the order
- Plain sawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Backs are finished to match

❖ FE	❖ MI
❖ APC	● CW
APFC	

### Island End Cap with Doors

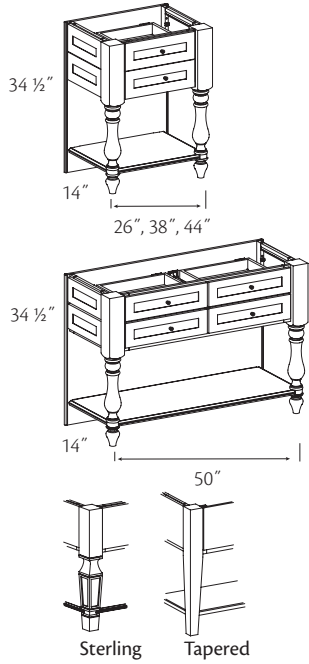


*Sterling Leg*  
**IECDO2614 R or L.STL**  
**IECDO3814 .STL**  
**IECDO4414 .STL**  
**IECDO5014 .STL**  
*Tapered Leg*  
**IECDO2614 R or L.TPL**  
**IECDO3814 .TPL**  
**IECDO4414 .TPL**  
**IECDO5014 .TPL**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Side doors are fully operational
- Backs of Island End Caps are finished both sides
- Single Bead Edge (SBE) applied to the edges of back panels
- Back options are unavailable
- Open area height from top of bottom shelf to cabinet frame is 16"
- **Note:** Cabinet back panel designed to sit 3/4" proud of doors or drawer fronts

❖ FE	❖ MI
APC	CW
❖ APFC	

### Island End Cap with Drawers



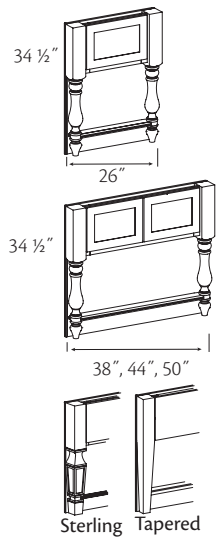
*Sterling Leg*  
**IECDW2614 .STL**  
**IECDW3814 .STL**  
**IECDW4414 .STL**  
**IECDW5014 .STL**

*Tapered Leg*  
**IECDW2614 .TPL**  
**IECDW3814 .TPL**  
**IECDW4414 .TPL**  
**IECDW5014 .TPL**

- Available in Alder, Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Back options are unavailable
- Backs of Island End Caps are finished both sides
- Single Bead Edge (SBE) applied to the edges of back panels
- Open area height from top of bottom shelf to cabinet frame is 16"
- **Note:** Cabinet back panel designed to sit 3/4" proud of doors or drawer fronts

◆ FE	◆ MI
◆ APC	◆ CW
◆ APFC	

### Island End Cap Open with False Doors



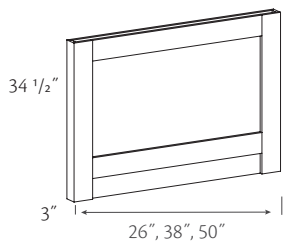
*Sterling Leg*  
**IECFDO2604 .STL**  
**IECFDO3804 .STL**  
**IECFDO4404 .STL**  
**IECFDO5004 .STL**

*Tapered Leg*  
**IECFDO2604 .TPL**  
**IECFDO3804 .TPL**  
**IECFDO4404 .TPL**  
**IECFDO5004 .TPL**

- Available in Alder, Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Backs of Island End Caps are finished both sides
- Single Bead Edge (SBE) applied to the edges of back panels
- Back options are unavailable
- Open area height from top of bottom shelf to cabinet frame is 16"
- **Note:** Cabinet back panel designed to sit 3/4" proud of legs

◆ FE	◆ MI
◆ APC	◆ CW
◆ APFC	

### Island End - Gateway



**IEG260334**  
**IEG380334**  
**IEG500334**

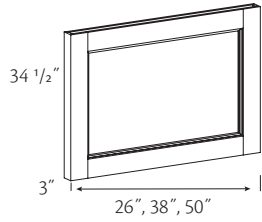
- Rustic Hickory and quartersawn door styles will **not** contain rustic or quartersawn characteristics
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Backs are finished to match

◆ FE	◆ MI
◆ APC	● CW
◆ APFC	



### Island End - Transitional

IET260334  
IET380334  
IET500334



- Rustic Hickory and quartersawn door styles will **not** contain rustic or quartersawn characteristics
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Backs are finished to match

❖	FE	MI
❖	APC	● CW
	APFC	

# Base End Run Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions

(Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
FBC	Flush Back Construction
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height

CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick

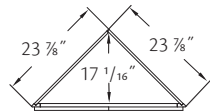
## Base End Run Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Base Corner Angle

#### BCA24 BUTT

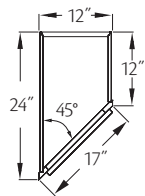
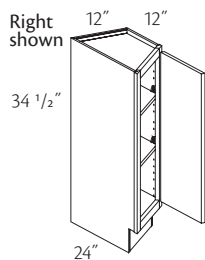


- One adjustable shelf
- Can be installed on either right or left end

FE	CW
● APC	● ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● FBC	● RTK
● AD_E	● RTKP
● CH	● VTK

### Base End Angle

#### BEA12 R or L

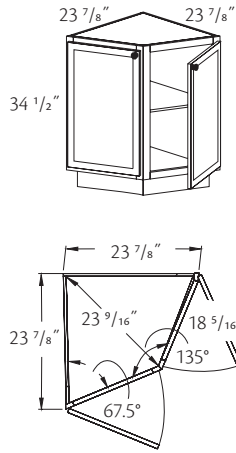


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable shelves
- Full-height door
- One optional tray divider available in center location only
- ☆ (RTK) available hinge side only
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"
- ☆ Wide Rail Plain only (WR)
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

FE	CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	☆ RD
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● FBC	☆ RTK
● AD_E	● RTKP
● CH	● VTK

### Base End Corner

#### BEC24

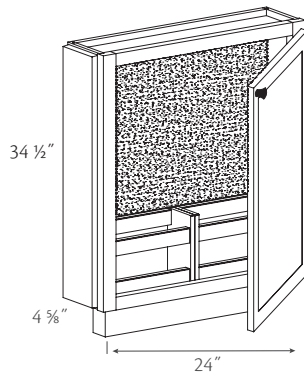


- One adjustable shelf
- Can be installed on either right or left end

FE	CW
● APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	● GD
● MI	WR
FBC	RTK
AD_E	RTKP
● CH	● VTK

### Base Message Center

#### MCB24 R or L



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- For use at the end of a cabinet run
- Includes cork board and two built-in magazine racks
- Filler Overlay supplied; ships separately; field install
- A 2 1/2" frame stile is used on the hinge side of the cabinet to provide clearance for hardware

◇ FE	CW
APC	ID
◇ APFC	RD
FPEB	● GD
MI	● WR
FBC	◇ RTK
AD_E	RTKP
CH	● VTK



When a hinged door is attached to a 2 1/2" stile the door will be 1" narrower than a standard door. Keep this in mind when stacking cabinets

# Base Corner Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

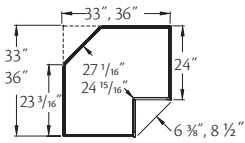
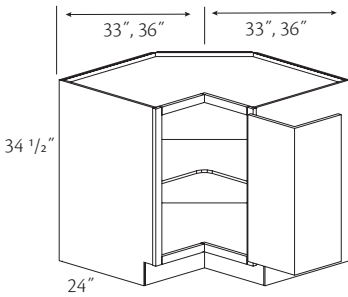
FE	Finished Ends	RD	Reduced Depth
APC	All Plywood Construction	XS	Extended Stile
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	TWR	Top Wide Rail
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	GD	Glass Doors
MI	Matching Interior	WR	Wide Bottom Rail
FBC	Flush Back Construction	PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
CH	Change Height	RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
CW	Change Width	VTK	Void Toe Kick
ID	Increased Depth		

## Base Corner Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Easy Reach



All dimensions are to outside of frame

- **EZR33 R or L**
- **EZR36 R or L**
- ☆ Unavailable with Glass door option

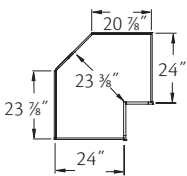
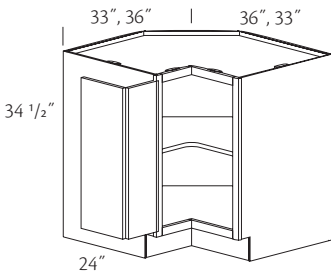
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One fixed shelf
- Frame opening, from left to right edge is 10 1/2" for EZR33 and 14 3/4" for EZR36
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- 29" door clearance recommended for delivery
- ☆ Unavailable with Aluminum Frame Glass doors
- **Note:** Unavailable with soft-close feature

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	☆ GD
● MI	● WR
● FBC	● PTKV
● AD_E	● RTK
● CH	● RTKP
● CW	● VTK
● ID	



Please provide proper clearance and hinge on opposite side when placing an Easy Reach cabinet next to an appliance

### Asymmetrical Easy Reach



- **EZR3633 R or L**
- **EZR3336 R or L**

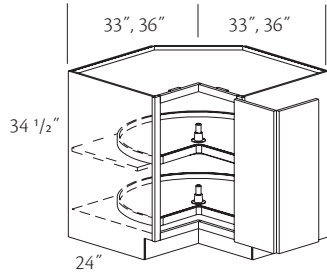
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One fixed shelf
- Frame opening from left to right edge is 12 7/8"
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- 29" door clearance recommended for delivery
- Mitered and Slab door styles will be supplied as vertical grain slabs
- **Note:** Unavailable with soft-close feature

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● FBC	● PTKV
● AD_E	● RTK
● CH	● RTKP
● CW	● VTK
● ID	



Please provide proper clearance and hinge on opposite side when placing an Easy Reach cabinet next to an appliance

## Easy Reach Wood Super Susan



Pie-cut shelves

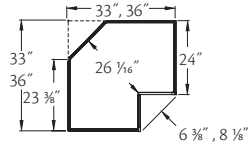
28" diameter

☆ **EZR33 R or L.WSS**

32" diameter

**EZR36 R or L.WSS**

☆ Unavailable with Glass door option



All dimensions are to outside of frame

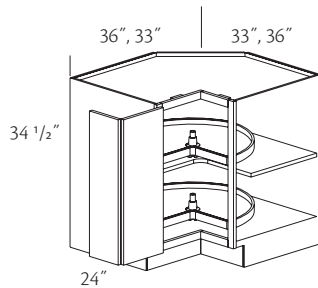
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two pie-cut shelves rotate individually
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Frame opening, from left to right edge is 10 1/2" for EZR33 and 14 3/4" for EZR36
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- 29" door clearance recommended for delivery
- ☆ Unavailable with Aluminum Frame Glass doors
- **Note:** Unavailable with soft-close feature

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	● WR
● FBC	● PTKV
● AD_E	● RTK
● CH	● RTKP
● CW	● VTK
● ID	

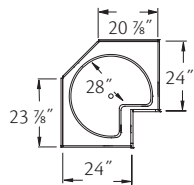


Please provide proper clearance and hinge on opposite side when placing an Easy Reach cabinet next to an appliance

## Asymmetrical Easy Reach Wood Super Susan



**EZR3633 R or L.WSS**  
**EZR3336 R or L.WSS**



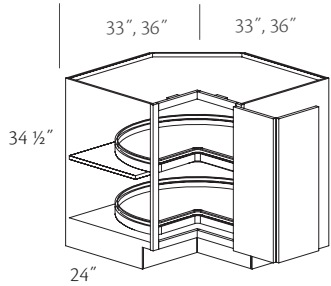
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two pie-cut 28" diameter rotating shelves
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Frame opening from left to right edge is 12 7/8"
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- 29" door clearance recommended for delivery
- Mitered and Slab door styles will be supplied as vertical grain slabs
- **Note:** Unavailable with soft-close feature

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● FBC	● PTKV
● AD_E	● RTK
● CH	● RTKP
● CW	● VTK
● ID	



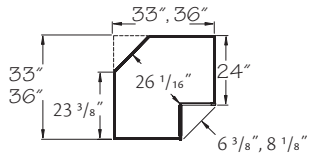
Please provide proper clearance and hinge on opposite side when placing an Easy Reach cabinet next to an appliance

## Easy Reach w/Chrome Super Susan



Pie-cut shelves  
28" diameter  
☆ **EZR33 R or L.CSS**  
32" diameter  
**EZR36 R or L.CSS**

☆ Unavailable with Glass door option



All dimensions are to outside of frame

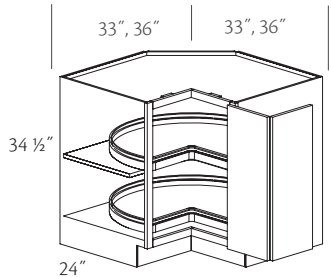
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two pie-cut shelves rotate individually
- Rotating shelf has chrome rail
- Frame opening from left to right edge:  
10 1/2" for EZR33  
14 3/4" for EZR36
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- 29" door clearance recommended for delivery
- ☆ Unavailable with Aluminum Frame Glass doors
- **Note:** Unavailable with soft-close feature

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	☆ GD
● MI	● WR
● FBC	● PTKV
● AD_E	● RTK
● CH	● RTKP
● CW	● VTK
● ID	

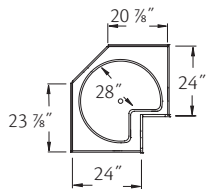


Please provide proper clearance and hinge on opposite side when placing an Easy Reach cabinet next to an appliance

## Asymmetrical Easy Reach w/Chrome Super Susan



**EZR3336 R or L.CSS**  
**EZR3633 R or L.CSS**



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two 28" diameter pie-cut shelves rotate individually
- Rotating shelf has chrome rail
- Frame opening, from left to right edge is 12 7/8"
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- 29" door clearance recommended for delivery
- Mitered and Slab door styles will be supplied as vertical grain slabs
- **Note:** Unavailable with soft-close feature

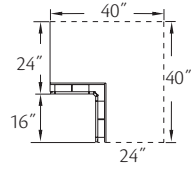
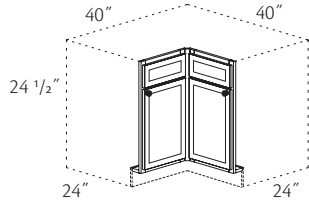
● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● FBC	● PTKV
● AD_E	● RTK
● CH	● RTKP
● CW	● VTK
● ID	



Please provide proper clearance and hinge on opposite side when placing an Easy Reach cabinet next to an appliance

### Sink Front Corner 90 Degree

#### SFC40

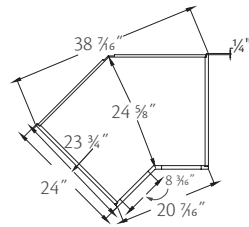
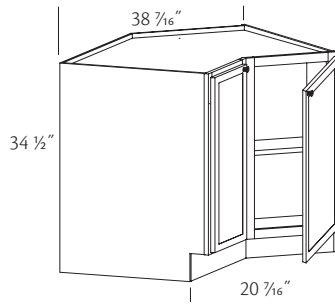


- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look
- **Note:** Includes two 16" Cabinet Front Only; 1 1/4" solid spacer and 48" x 48" x 1/2" floor; shipped separately

FE	RD
● APC	● XS
APFC	● TWR
FPEB	● GD
MI	● WR
FBC	PTKV
AD_E	RTK
CH	RTKP
CW	● VTK
ID	

### 135 Degree Base Inside Angle Corner Cabinet

#### BIAC21

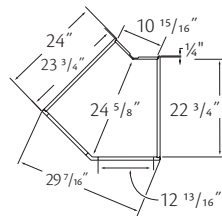
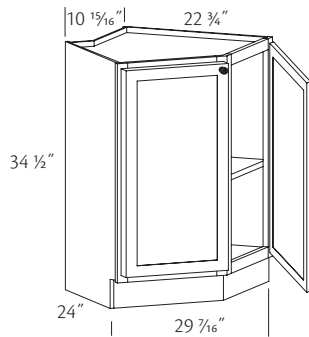


- Backs of cabinets are slightly recessed to allow for wall imperfections, shimming is required
- One adjustable shelf
- Allow 21" of wall space

FE	RD
● APC	● XS
APFC	TWR
● FPEB	GD
MI	● WR
FBC	PTKV
AD_E	● RTK
● CH	RTKP
CW	● VTK
ID	

### 135 Degree Base Outside Angle Corner Cabinet

#### BOAC6

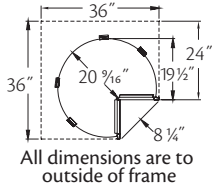
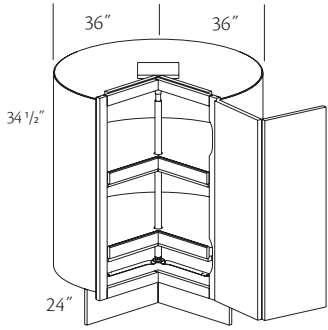


- Backs of cabinets are slightly recessed to allow for wall imperfections, shimming is required
- One adjustable shelf
- Allow 6" of wall space

FE	RD
● APC	● XS
APFC	TWR
● FPEB	GD
MI	● WR
FBC	PTKV
AD_E	● RTK
● CH	RTKP
CW	● VTK
ID	

## Wood Lazy Susan

### LS36 R or L.WLS

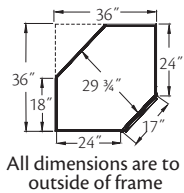
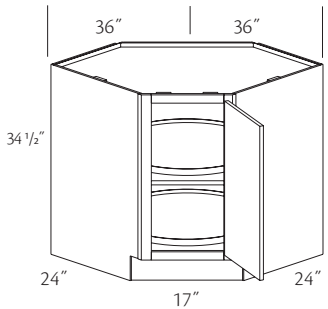


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Requires 36" of wall space
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- ☆ Back (barrel) will **not** be plywood when APC is chosen

FE	RD
☆ APC	● XS
APFC	TWR
FPEB	● GD
MI	● WR
FBC	PTKV
AD_E	RTK
CH	RTKP
CW	VTK
ID	

## Wood Lazy Susan Angle

### LSA36 R or L.WLS



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two 28" diameter rotating shelves
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- 30 1/2" door clearance recommended for delivery
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

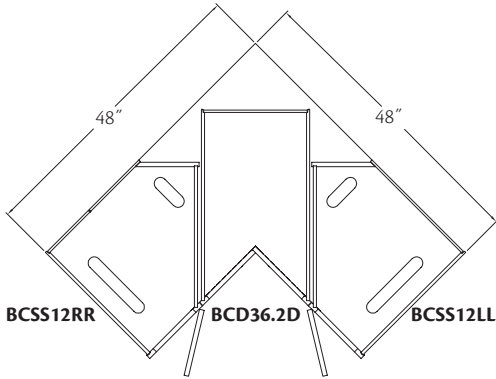
● FE	RD
● APC	XS
● APFC	TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
FBC	PTKV
● AD_E	● RTK
● CH	RTKP
CW	● VTK
ID	



If corner cabinet adjacent to an object is deeper than the end panel, the door of the corner cabinet may not function properly



## Base Corner Drawer Cabinet and Base Corner Smart Space Companion View

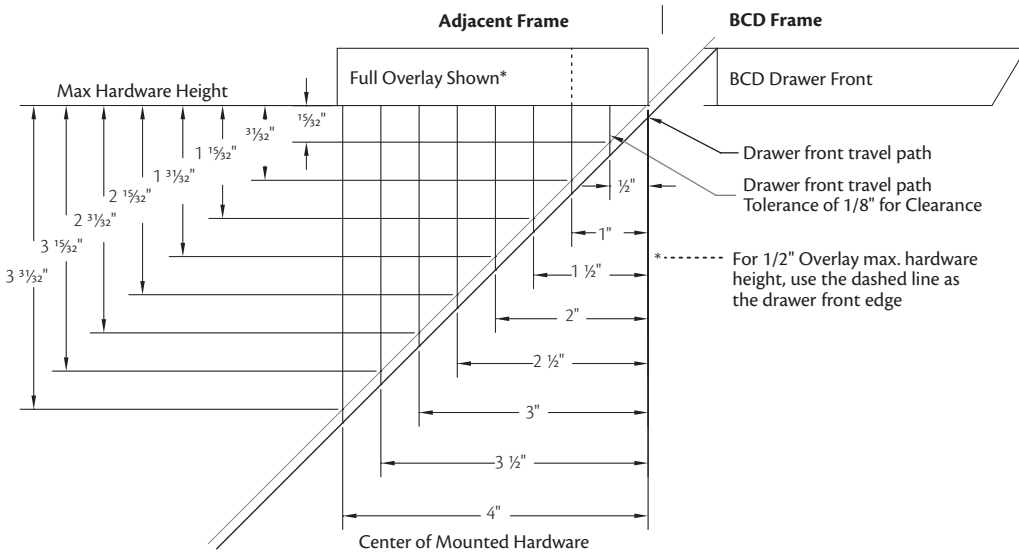


- Additional fillers are **not** needed when this orientation is used
- Additional fillers are required when the adjacent BCSS cabinet doors are hinged opposite the BCD cabinet. Refer to the travel path chart for details

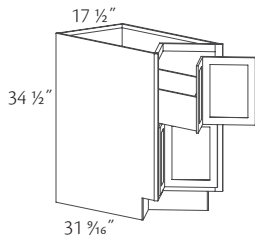
FE	RD
APC	XS
APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
MI	WR
FBC	PTKV
AD_E	RTK
CH	RTKP
CW	VTK
ID	



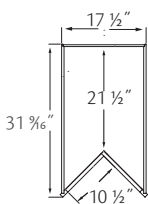
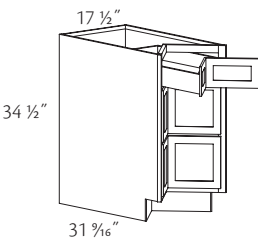
Base Corner Smart Space cabinets can also be used as an alternate corner solution when used with a Base Filler 3x3 in place of a Base Corner Drawer cabinet



## Base Corner Drawer Cabinet



Two Drawer  
**BCD36 .2D**  
Three Drawer  
**BCD36 .3D**



- 90 degree frame
- Drawer is the same as a B12
- Unavailable with any drawer box accessories
- Requires 36" of wall space

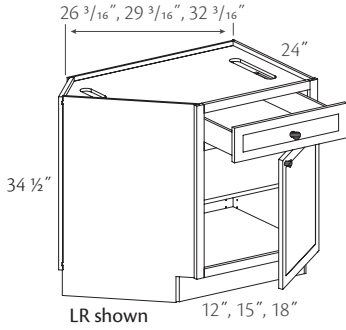


Please use a filler next to the Base Corner Drawer Cabinet if an adjacent unit is deeper than 24".

The filler width must equal the distance a unit will extend beyond the Base Corner Drawer Cabinet to ensure proper drawer clearance. For example: A 2" filler is needed if a 26" deep range is placed next to it

● FE	RD
● APC	● XS
APFC	TWR
● FPEB	GD
MI	● WR
FBC	PTKV
AD_E	RTK
CH	RTKP
CW	● VTK
ID	

### Base Corner Smart Space Cabinet



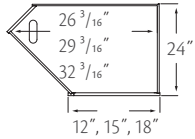
- Specify RR or RL Right
- **BCSS12 RR or RL**
  - **BCSS15 RR or RL**
  - **BCSS18 RR or RL**

- Specify LR or LL Left
- **BCSS12 LR or LL**
  - **BCSS15 LR or LL**
  - **BCSS18 LR or LL**

- (XS) available on the left side only
- (XS) available on the right side only

- Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays
- Right cabinets: Place on the left side of a Base Corner Drawer cabinet
- Left cabinets: Place on the right side of a Base Corner Drawer cabinet
- ☆ Furniture Ends will be supplied on the non-angled end panels only

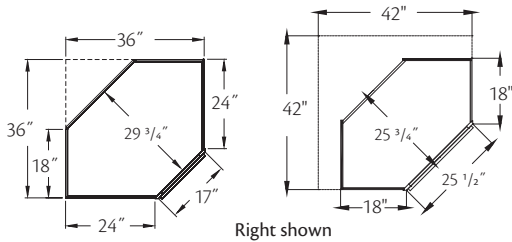
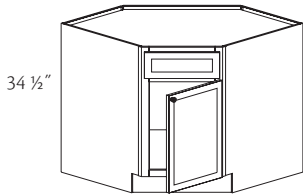
● FE	● RD
● APC	☆ XS
☆ APFC	● TWR
☆ FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● FBC	● PTKV
● AD_E	● RTK
● CH	● RTKP
● CW	● VTK
ID	



### Sink Base Angle

- SBA36 R or L**  
**※ SBA42 R or L**

- ※ Unavailable with (APFC) or (FPEB) option



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- False drawer front(s)
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge
- **Note:** Unable to accommodate double bowl sink

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
☆ APFC	● TWR
☆ FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● FBC	● PTKV
● AD_E	● RTK
● CH	● RTKP
● CW	● VTK
ID	

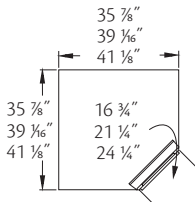
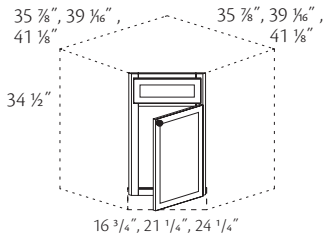


When using a corner sink in your design, it is recommended to install at least a 15" cabinet between the corner sink and dishwasher. This will allow a comfortable space to load and unload the unit.

### Sink Front Angle

- **SFA36 R or L**  
 ○ **SFA39 R or L**  
 ▲ **SFA42 R or L**  
 ※ **SFA42 BUTT**

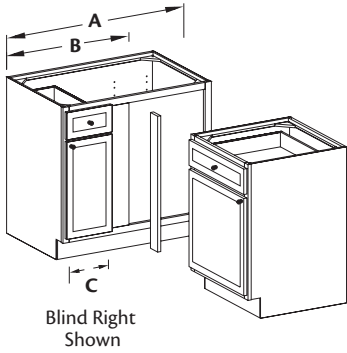
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ▲ Available in full overlay door styles only
- ※ Unavailable in full overlay door styles



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes 48" x 48" x 1/2" floor; floor shipped separately
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Use (FHK) option to achieve a full-height door look
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

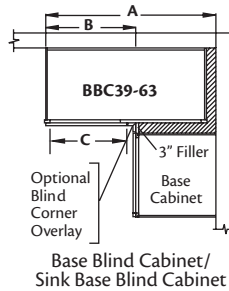
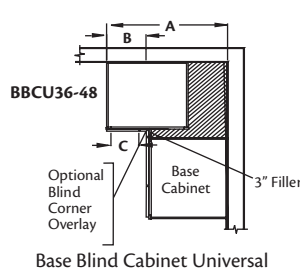
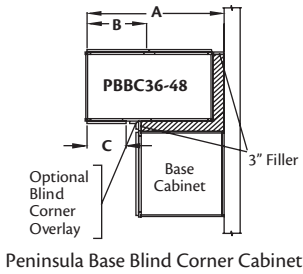
FE	RD
● APC	● XS
APFC	● TWR
FPEB	● GD
MI	● WR
FBC	PTKV
AD_E	RTK
● CH	RTKP
☆ CW	● VTK
ID	

## Base Blind Corner Cabinet Information



- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- All Base Blind Corner cabinets need to be pulled. Consult chart or pull dimensions and min. wall space requirements
- Door hinged on same side as blind on single door cabinets
- A 3" Base Filler is included with each Base Blind Corner cabinet; shipped separately. Base cabinet adjacent to BBC may be ordered with an extended stile in lieu of installing supplied filler
- Cabinets are shipped blind right standard; may be reversed in field
- Two 3" Base Fillers are included with each Peninsula Base Blind Corner ordered except the PBBC27
- Optional Panel for Base Blind Corner Overlay is recommended for full overlay door styles

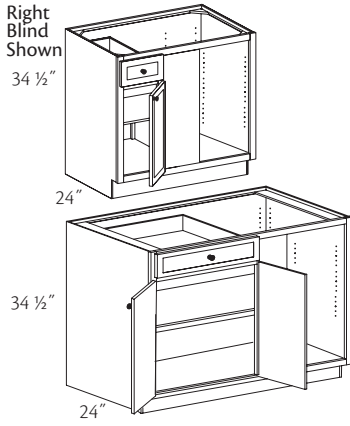
FE	RD
APC	XS
APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
MI	WR
FBC	PTKV
AD_E	RTK
CH	RTKP
CW	VTK
ID	



Cabinet	1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"		Door Open "C"	Cab Width	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"		Door Open "C"	Cab Width
	Min. ★	Max. ★	Min. ★	Max. ★			Min. ★	Max. ★	Min. ★	Max. ★		
BBCU36	36"	40"	12"	16"	6"	24"	36"	40"	12"	16"	6"	24"
PBBC36	34 1/2"	37 3/4"	10 1/2"	13 3/4"	6"	33"	35 1/4"	38 3/4"	11 1/4"	14 3/4"	6"	33"
BBC39	37 1/2"	40 3/4"	13 1/2"	16 3/4"	9"	36"	38 1/4"	41 3/4"	14 1/4"	17 3/4"	9"	36"
BBCU39	37 1/2"	40 5/8"	13 3/4"	16 3/8"	9"	27"	38 1/4"	39 7/8"	13"	15 7/8"	9"	27"
P/BBC42	40 1/2"	43 3/4"	16 1/2"	19 3/4"	12"	39"	41 1/4"	44 3/4"	17 1/4"	20 3/4"	12"	39"
BBCU42	40 1/2"	43 5/8"	16 3/4"	19 3/8"	12"	33"	41 1/4"	42 7/8"	16"	18 7/8"	12"	33"
BBC45	43 1/2"	46 3/4"	19 1/2"	22 3/4"	15"	42"	44 1/4"	47 3/4"	20 1/4"	23 3/4"	15"	42"
BBCU45	43 1/2"	46 5/8"	19 3/4"	22 3/8"	15"	39"	44 1/4"	45 7/8"	19"	21 7/8"	15"	39"
P/BBC48	46 1/2"	49 3/4"	22 1/2"	25 3/4"	18"	45"	47 1/4"	50 3/4"	23 1/4"	26 3/4"	18"	45"
BBCU48	46 1/2"	49 5/8"	22 3/4"	25 3/8"	18"	45"	47 1/4"	48 7/8"	22"	24 7/8"	18"	45"
BBC51	49 1/2"	52 3/4"	25 1/2"	28 3/4"	21"	48"	50 1/4"	53 3/4"	26 1/4"	29 3/4"	21"	48"
BBC54*	52 1/2"	55 3/4"	28 1/2"	31 3/4"	24"	51"	53 1/4"	56 3/4"	29 1/4"	32 3/4"	24"	51"
BBC57*	55 1/2"	58 3/4"	31 1/2"	34 3/4"	27"	54"	56 1/4"	59 3/4"	32 1/4"	35 3/4"	27"	54"
BBC60*	58 1/2"	61 3/4"	34 1/2"	37 3/4"	30"	57"	59 1/4"	62 3/4"	35 1/4"	38 3/4"	30"	57"
BBC63*	61 1/2"	64 3/4"	37 1/2"	40 3/4"	33"	60"	62 1/4"	65 3/4"	38 1/4"	41 3/4"	33"	60"

\*Cabinets will have BUTT doors

★Dimensions "A" and "B" minimum requirements include optional decorative hardware clearance. You may deduct 1 1/4" if hardware is not used.



**Base Blind Corner**

- ▲ **BBC39 R or L**
- ▲ **BBC42 R or L**
- ▲ **BBC45 R or L**
- ▲ **BBC48 R or L**
- ▲ **BBC51 R or L**
- ◆ **BBC54 R or L**
- ◆ **BBC57 R or L**
- ◆ **BBC60 R or L**
- ◆ **BBC63 R or L**

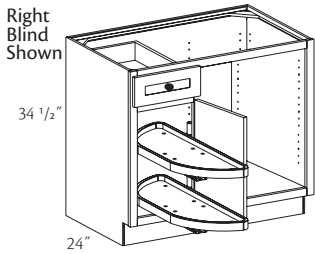
- ▲ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
- ◆ Unavailable with (FBC) option

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Door is hinged from blind panel
- Blind panel (stile) is 8" wide
- ☆ Decorative End Option (AD\_E) are unavailable on blind side of cabinet
- Blind opening is covered with an unfinished panel
- Filler included
- Order Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner separately
- One adjustable shelf
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
☆ FBC	☆ PTKV
☆ AD_E	● RTK
● CH	● RTKP
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	



Consider using the (FHK) option on to increase storage height of the top shelf



**Base Blind Corner w/Wood Lazy Susan**

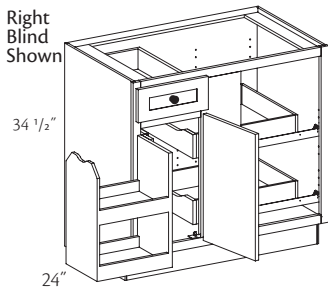
- ▲ **BBC42 R or L.WLS**
- ▲ **BBC45 R or L.WLS**
- ▲ **BBC48 R or L.WLS**

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Blind panel (stile) is 8" wide
- Blind opening is covered with an unfinished panel
- ☆ Decorative End Option (AD\_E) are unavailable on blind side of cabinet
- Door is hinged from blind panel
- Filler included
- Order Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner separately
- Two half-circle shelves, rotate and slide out individually
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- All Wood Lazy Susan also available as field installed kit; see Base Accessories section
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● FBC	● PTKV
☆ AD_E	● RTK
● CH	● RTKP
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	



Consider using the (FHK) option on to increase storage height of the top shelf



**Base Blind Corner w/Wood Swing-out**

- ▲ **BBC42 R or L.PSO**
- ▲ **BBC45 R or L.PSO**
- ▲ **BBC48 R or L.PSO**

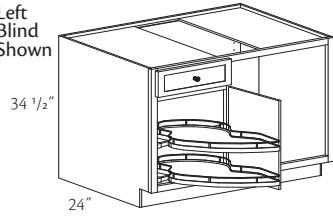
- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Door is hinged from blind panel
- One standard height drawer
- Blind panel (stile) is 8" wide
- Blind opening is covered with an unfinished panel
- ☆ Attached Decorative End Options (AD\_E) are unavailable on blind side of cabinet
- Filler included
- Order Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner separately
- Two Deluxe Roll-Out Trays
- Solid wood swing-out caddy
- ☆ (AD\_E) only available on door/drawer side of cabinet
- **Note:** Swing-out unable to fully open if a wall, another cabinet, appliance or any other obstruction deeper than 24" is next to swing-out side end panel

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● FBC	● PTKV
☆ AD_E	● RTK
● CH	● RTKP
● CW	● VTK
● ID	

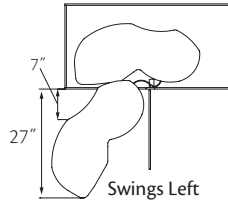


Consider using the (FHK) option on to increase storage height of the top shelf

Left  
Blind  
Shown



Top view



### Base Blind Corner w/Chrome Swing-out BBC48 R or L.CSW

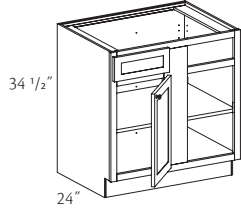
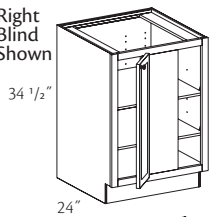
- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Blind panel (stile) is 8" wide
- Blind opening is covered with an unfinished panel
- Door is hinged from blind panel
- Filler included
- ☆ Attached Decorative End Options (AD\_E) are unavailable on blind side of cabinet
- Order Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner separately
- One standard height drawer
- Two full swing shelves rotate individually
- Shelf height is adjustable
- Shelf is non-stick coated Maple melamine with chrome gallery rails
- Partial ceiling will always be plywood
- **Note:** Swing-out unable to fully open if a wall, another cabinet, appliance or any other obstruction deeper than 24" is next to swing-out side end panel

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● FBC	● PTKV
☆ AD_E	● RTK
● CH	● RTKP
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	



Consider using the (FHK) option on to increase storage height of the top shelf

Right  
Blind  
Shown



### Base Blind Corner Universal

- ※▲ BBCU36
- ※■ BBCU39
- BBCU42
- BBCU45
- BBCU48

- ※ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
- ▲ Full-height door; 9" wide blind panel stile; two adjustable, full-depth shelves
- 6" wide blind panel stile; one adjustable shelf

- Cabinets are shipped blind right standard; may be reversed in field
- Right blind shown
- False drawer front(s)
- Door is hinged from blind panel
- Filler included
- ☆ Attached Decorative End Options (AD\_E) are unavailable on blind side of cabinet
- Order Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner separately
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

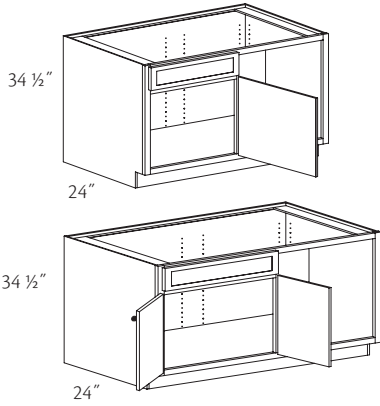
● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● FBC	☆ PTKV
☆ AD_E	● RTK
● CH	● RTKP
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	



Consider using the (FHK) option on to increase storage height of the top shelf

### Sink Base Blind Corner

**SBBC51 R or L**  
**SBBC54 R or L**  
**SBBC57 R or L**  
**SBBC60 R or L**  
**SBBC63 R or L**



- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Blind panel (stile) is 8" wide
- Blind opening is covered with an unfinished panel
- Right blind shown
- Door is hinged from blind panel
- Filler included
- ☆ Decorative End Option (AD\_E) are unavailable on blind side of cabinet
- Order Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner separately
- False drawer front(s)
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● FBC	● PTKV
☆ AD_E	● RTK
● CH	● RTKP
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	

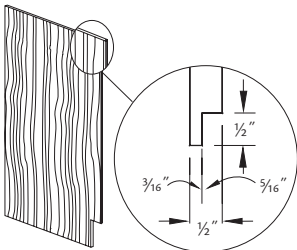
Cabinet	1/2" Overlay							Full Overlay					
	Sink Width (if centered with doors)	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"		Door Open "C"	Cab Width	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"		Door Open "C"	Cab Width
		Min. ★	Max. ★	Min. ★	Max. ★			Min. ★	Max. ★	Min. ★	Max. ★		
<b>SBBC51</b>	16 7/8"	49 1/2"	52 3/4"	25 1/2"	28 3/4"	21"	48"	50 1/4"	53 3/4"	26 1/4"	29 3/4"	21"	48"
<b>SBBC54*</b>	19 7/8"	52 1/2"	55 3/4"	28 1/2"	31 3/4"	24"	51"	53 1/4"	56 3/4"	29 1/4"	32 3/4"	24"	51"
<b>SBBC57*</b>	22 7/8"	55 1/2"	58 3/4"	31 1/2"	34 3/4"	27"	54"	56 1/4"	59 3/4"	32 1/4"	35 3/4"	27"	54"
<b>SBBC60*</b>	25 7/8"	58 1/2"	61 3/4"	34 1/2"	37 3/4"	30"	57"	59 1/4"	62 3/4"	35 1/4"	38 3/4"	30"	57"
<b>SBBC63*</b>	28 7/8"	61 1/2"	64 3/4"	37 1/2"	40 3/4"	33"	60"	62 1/4"	65 3/4"	38 1/4"	41 3/4"	33"	60"

\*Cabinets will have BUTT doors

★Dimensions "A" and "B" minimum requirements include optional decorative hardware clearance. You may deduct 1 1/4" if hardware is not used.

### Lazy Susan End Panel

**LSEP .R or L**



- Specify R or L
- Notched to fit behind stile of Lazy Susan front frame
- Requires 3/16" of wall space
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch vinyl

◆ FE	RD
● APC	XS
● APFC	TWR
● FPEB	GD
● MI	WR
● FBC	PTKV
☆ AD_E	RTK
● CH	RTKP
● CW	VTK
ID	

# Peninsula Base Corner Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

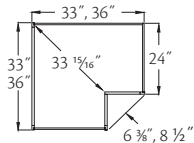
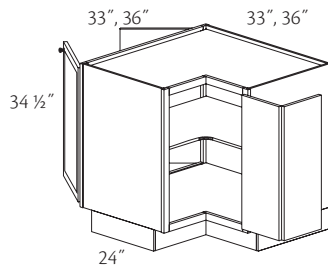
FE	Finished Ends	RD	Reduced Depth
APC	All Plywood Construction	XS	Extended Stile
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	IF	Inverted Frame
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	TWR	Top Wide Rail
MI	Matching Interior	GD	Glass Doors
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	WR	Wide Bottom Rail
CH	Change Height	RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
CW	Change Width	RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
ID	Increased Depth	VTK	Void Toe Kick

## Peninsula Base Corner Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Peninsula Easy Reach



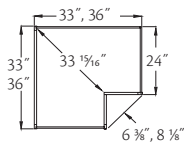
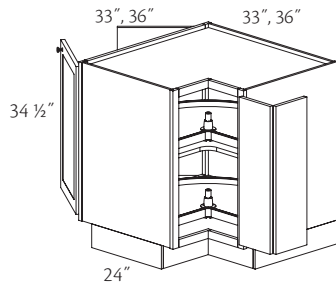
All dimensions are to outside of frame

- ★ PEZR33 RR or L
- ★ PEZR33 LR or L
- ※ PEZR36 RR or L
- ※ PEZR36 LR or L
- ★ Glass doors unavailable on kitchen side
- ※ Unavailable with Aluminum Frame glass doors on kitchen side

- Specify R or L
- The first R or L designates kitchen side door hinging
- The second R or L designates peninsula frame position
- One fixed shelf
- Frame opening, from left to right edge is 10 1/2" for EZR33 and 14 3/4" for EZR36
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Butt doors on peninsula side
- Toe kick is detachable
- 31" door clearance recommended for delivery
- **Note:** Peninsula side doors feature soft close hinging; soft-close is unavailable on Kitchen side

● FE	RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
● MI	☆ GD
● AD_E	WR
● CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
ID	VTK

### Peninsula Easy Reach Wood Super Susan



All dimensions are to outside of frame

- ★ PEZR33 RR or L.WSS
- ★ PEZR33 LR or L.WSS
- ※ PEZR36 RR or L.WSS
- ※ PEZR36 LR or L.WSS
- ★ Glass doors unavailable on kitchen side
- ※ Unavailable with Aluminum Frame glass doors on kitchen side

- Specify R or L
- The first R or L designates kitchen side door hinging
- The second R or L designates peninsula frame position
- Two pie-cut shelves rotate individually
- EZR33 has 28" diameter shelves; EZR36 has 32" diameter shelves
- Rotating shelves are attached to cabinet floor and fixed shelf
- Lazy Susan unable to be turned from peninsula side with kitchen side doors in closed position
- Frame opening, from left to right edge is 10 1/2" for EZR33 and 14 3/4" for EZR36
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Butt doors on peninsula side
- 31" door clearance recommended for delivery
- Toe kick is detachable
- **Note:** Peninsula side doors feature soft close hinging; soft-close is unavailable on Kitchen side

● FE	RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	TWR
● MI	☆ GD
● AD_E	WR
● CH	RTK
CW	❖ RTKP
ID	VTK





# Base Panels

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

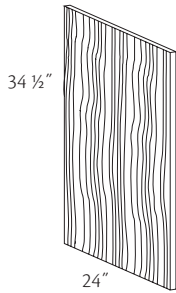
FE	Finished Ends	CH	Change Height
APC	All Plywood Construction	CW	Change Width
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	RD	Reduced Depth
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	WR	Wide Bottom Rail
MI	Matching Interior	RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	VTK	Void Toe Kick

## Base Panel Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Base End Panel

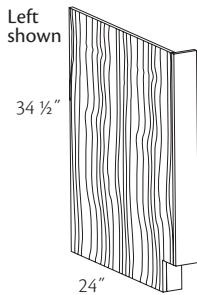


Wood Veneer  
**WBEP** 24" x 34 1/2" x 13/16"

- Edgebanded one long edge
- Finished to match exterior both sides
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16" thick

❖	FE	●	CH
☆	APC		CW
	APFC		RD
	FPEB		WR
	MI		RTK
	AD_E		VTK

### Base End Panel w/Stile

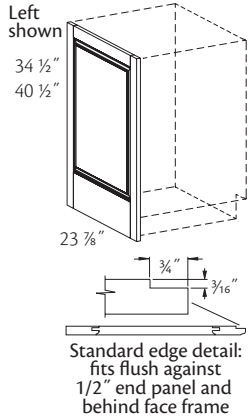


- ❖ **BEP 1 1/2 R or L**
- ❖ **BEP3 R or L**
- ❖ **BEP6 R or L**
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ❖ Unavailable with (RTK) option

- Specify R or L
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch vinyl and machined to match a cabinet end panel
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖	FE	●	CH
●	APC	☆	CW
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	WR
●	MI	☆	RTK
●	AD_E	●	VTK

### Matching Base End Panel



34 1/2" High  
**MBEP R or L**  
40 1/2" High  
**MBEP40 .R or L**  
Peninsula  
**PMBEP**

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Peninsula panel has routed door profile front and back
- Slab door styles do **not** have grooves and will **not** fit flush against 1/2" end panel. A 3/16" shim is recommended
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	●	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		RTK
AD_E		VTK

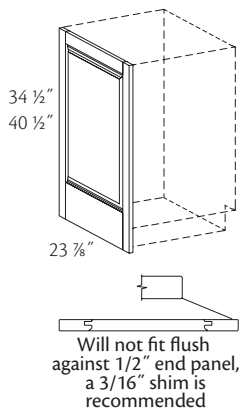


When designing with Matching End Panels the reveal will differ from the cabinet door height reveal. Matching End Panels cover the entire side (height) of the cabinet. See drawing for exact measurements



Matching End Panels are always 1/8" less than the standard cabinet depth. In order to maintain consistency with the standard panel dimensions, this rule also applies when using Change Width. Example: MWEP30L-CW to 15", the panel will be 14 7/8"; MBEP-L-CW to 21", the panel will be 20 7/8"

### Matching Base End Panel - Square Edges

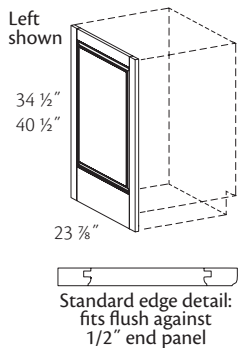


34 1/2" High  
**MBEP .S**  
40 1/2" High  
**MBEP40 .S**

- 3/4" thick panel with square edge front and back
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- No frame recess dado
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	●	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		RTK
AD_E		VTK

### Furniture Matching Base End Panel

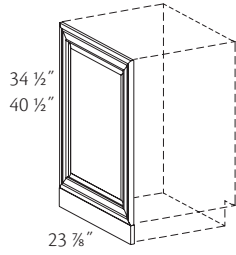


34 1/2" High  
**FMBEP R or L**  
40 1/2" High  
**FMBEP40 .R or L**  
Peninsula  
**FPMBEP**

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Peninsula panel has routed door profile front and back
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- For use with Furniture Plywood Ends-flush ends
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	●	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		RTK
AD_E		VTK

### Matching Base End Panel - Mitered



Will not fit flush against 1/2" end panel, a 3/16" shim is recommended

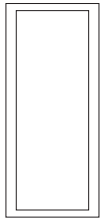
34 1/2" High  
**M.MBEP**  
 40 1/2" High  
**M.MBEP40**

- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on four sides
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Available in mitered door styles only
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	●	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		RTK
AD_E		VTK

### Overlay Panel for Base Blind Corner Cabinets

**OPWBC30**



9"

- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Field miter
- Overlay Panel has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts

FE	CH
APC	CW
APFC	RD
FPEB	WR
MI	RTK
AD_E	VTK

# Base Fillers

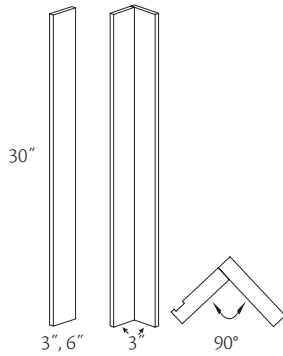
## Base Filler Information

**Note:** Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Base Filler

**BF3**  
**BF6**  
**BF3X3**



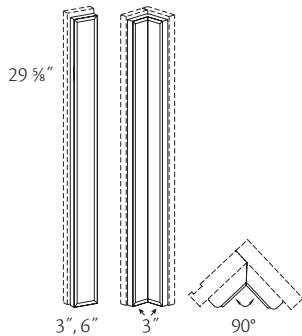
- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Finished one side only
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- No toe kick



Remember to use fillers with full overlay door styles, especially square edge profiles, when cabinets will be against a return wall, box, pilaster or column. Use fillers on all overlays if there is case molding on a return wall. This will ensure proper clearance for drawers and roll-out tray access.

### Base Filler Overlay

**BFOL3**  
**BFOL6**  
**BFOL3X3**



- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Filler ordered separately
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Consider using Custom Filler Overlay option in applications that require (CW)

### Custom Filler Overlay

**CFOL**

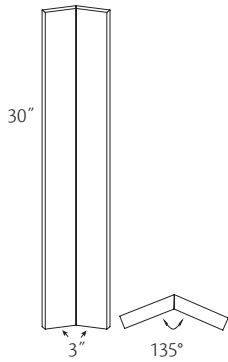


- Available on Full and Half Overlay door styles
- Supplied as a one-piece design
- Filler overlays have a matching outside profile of the selected door style. Other inside profiles and details may **not** be present
- Filler overlays are made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Price is per square foot

#### Matching Outside Profile

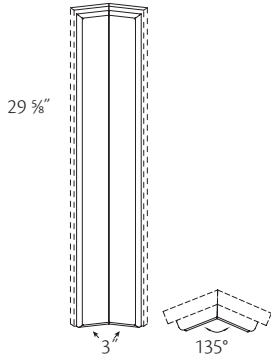
Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
2 5/8"	8"	6"	96"

**Base Inside Corner Angle Filler**  
**ICAF30**



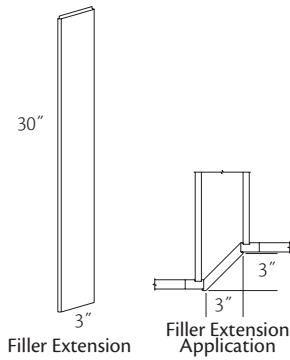
- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Finished one side only
- Shipped in one piece
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

**Base Inside Corner Angle Filler Overlay**  
**ICAFOL30**



- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Filler ordered separately
- Quartersawn Oak door styles are 3/4" quartersawn wood with matching door profile on all sides. Quartersawn Cherry and Maple door styles are quartersawn wood veneer
- Shipped as two pieces

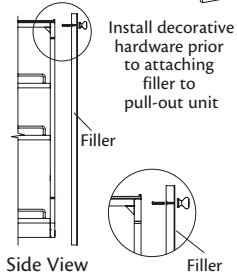
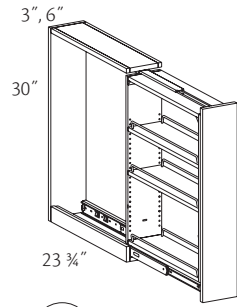
**Filler Extension**  
**FE3.30**



- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

### Base Filler Pull-out

**BFP3** 1 3/4" shelf width  
**BFP6** 4 3/4" shelf width



- Two adjustable shelves
- Unit slides on side-mount drawer runners (*not* soft close)
- Recommended installation is between two cabinets
- Installation may also be made between a cabinet and a wall or a cabinet and an end panel with stile
- Filler is included, but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler
- A filler overlay is recommended for full overlay door styles; order separately
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- No toe kick



Filler pullouts need to be installed between two cabinets or a cabinet and an end panel; unable to use at the end of cabinet runs or next to appliances



Consider using a Replacement Drawer Front (RDW3006) on a Base Filler Pullout as an overlay for 1/2" door styles.

# Base Decorative Accents

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

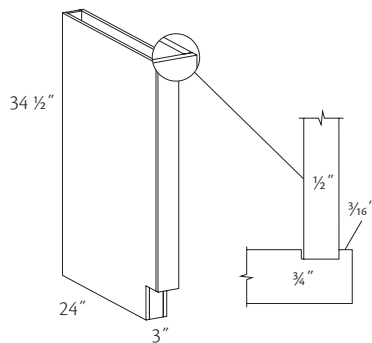
FE	Finished Ends	CW	Change Width
APC	All Plywood Construction	RD	Reduced Depth
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	WR	Wide Bottom Rail
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	VTK	Void Toe Kick
CH	Change Height		

## Base Decorative Accents Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Base Box BB3

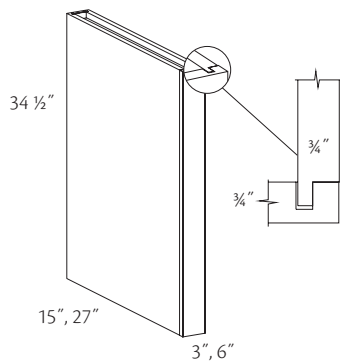


- Finished front and both sides
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ Only available with (RTKP); unable to accommodate (RTKPB, RTKPL, RTKPR)

❖	FE	●	CW
●	APC	●	RD
●	APFC	●	WR
●	FPEB	☆	RTKP
●	AD_E	●	VTK
●	CH		

### Base Column

- BC315
- BC615
- BC327
- BC627
- Unavailable with (CW) option

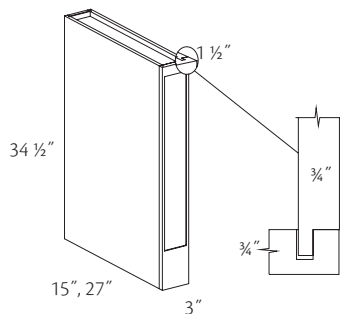


- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have 3/4" solid quartersawn wood front and quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖	FE	☆	CW
●	APC	●	RD
☆	APFC	❖	WR
❖	FPEB		RTKP
	AD_E		VTK
●	CH		

### Sterling Base Column

#### STBC315 STBC327



- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Finished front and both sides
- Available in Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖	FE	●	CW
●	APC	●	RD
☆	APFC	❖	WR
❖	FPEB		RTKP
	AD_E		VTK
	CH		

# Countertop & Shelf Supports

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions

(Blank) **Not** available

A Alder  
C Cherry  
PG Paint Grade  
H Hickory

M Maple  
O Oak  
QS Quartersawn

## Countertop & Shelf Support Information

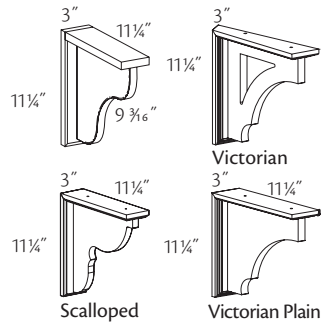
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Note:** All components ordered in quartersawn door styles will be supplied as plain sawn.

**Note:** Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Countertop Support

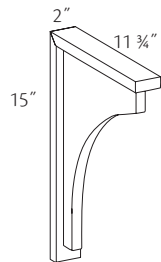


**CTS**  
Scalloped  
**CTS .S**  
Victorian  
**CTS .V**  
Victorian Plain  
**CTS .VP**

- Solid wood
- For use when extra support for shelves or overhanging countertop is required
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

### Mission Countertop Support

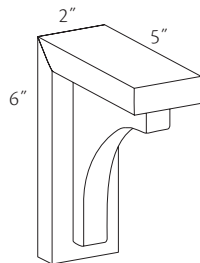


**MCTS**

- Solid wood
- For use when extra support for shelves or overhanging countertop is required
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in (RD)

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
H	

### Mission Shelf Support Bracket



**MSSB**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in (RD)

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
H	



## Shelf Support Bracket

*Scalloped*

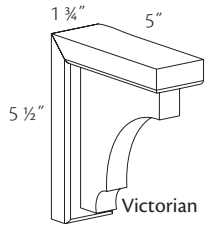
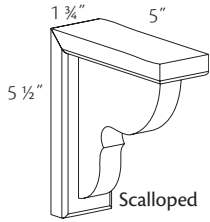
**SSB .S**

*Victorian*

**SSB .V**

- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
❖	H		



# Base Accessories

APC All Plywood Construction  
MI Matching Interior

CW Change Width  
RD Reduced Depth

## Construction Options and Modifications

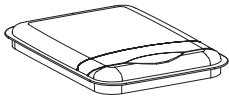
- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

### Base Accessory Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

#### Wastebasket Lid



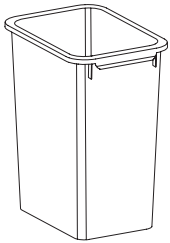
Fits 35 qt. Wastebaskets  
**WBL35.G** Grey  
**WBL35.W** White

Fits 50 qt. Wastebaskets  
**WBL50.G** Grey  
**WBL50.W** White

- Lid flips open manually
- Lid holds can liner in place

APC	CW
MI	RD

#### Replacement Wastebasket

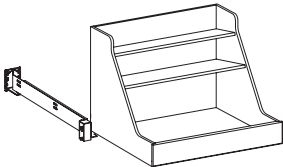


**RWB27** 27 qt. White  
**RWB30** 30 qt. White  
**RWB35** 35 qt. White  
**RWB50** 50 qt. White  
**RCWB50** 50 qt. Grey

- Optional Wastebasket Lid (WBL) available

APC	CW
MI	RD

#### Base Pots and Pans Organizer Roll-out Field Installation



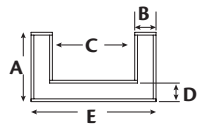
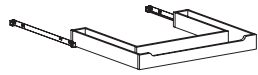
**ROT30 .BPPSO**  
**ROT36 .BPPSO**

- 4" high Roll-Out Tray with integrated shelf system
- Roll-Out sides and back are 3/4" wood veneer plywood; the shelves are 1/2" wood veneer plywood
- Includes full-extension soft-close runners
- Mounting hardware and runners included
- 24" depth only

APC	CW
MI	RD

Field Installation Chart

Cabinet(s)	Max. Units
Base, Base.FH, Base.FH.40, Tall	1
Desk, Desk.FH, Vanity, Vanity.FH, VLC 88 1/2" H	N/A



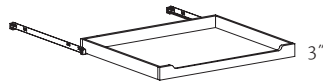
### Sink Base U-Shaped Deluxe Roll-out Tray - Field Installation

**SBUDXR0T36**  
**SBUDXR0T39**  
**SBUDXR0T42**

- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3 1/6" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with soft-close hinges

APC	CW
MI	RD

Tray	Opening	A	B	C	D	E
SBUDXR0T36	33"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	21 3/16"	4 1/8"	31 13/16"
SBUDXR0T39	36"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	24 3/16"	4 1/8"	34 13/16"
SBUDXR0T42	39"	17 9/16"	5 5/16"	27 3/16"	4 1/8"	37 13/16"



### Replacement Deluxe Rollout Trays for BDDC Cabinet

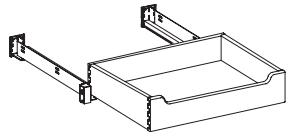
**DXROT18.24.3**  
**DXROT24.24.3**  
**DXROT30.24.3**  
**DXROT36.24.3**

*w/Reduced Depth (RD) option*

**DXROT18.21.3**  
**DXROT24.21.3**  
**DXROT30.21.3**  
**DXROT36.21.3**

- Replacement 3" deluxe rollout tray for BDDC cabinet
- Mounting hardware and runners included

APC	CW
MI	RD

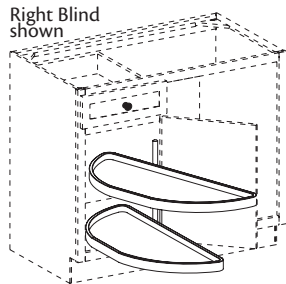


### Sink Base Shallow Deluxe Roll-out Tray - Field Installation

**SBDXROT36 .21**  
**SBDXROT39 .21**  
**SBDXROT42 .21**

- Tray is nominally 21" deep to allow clearance for plumbing

APC	CW
MI	RD



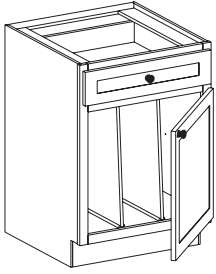
### Base Blind Corner Wood Lazy Susan Kit

**LSK42 R or L.WLS**  
**LSK45 R or L.WLS**  
**LSK48 R or L.WLS**

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Available for 42", 45" and 48" base blind cabinets
- Kit includes two half circle shelves that rotate out individually and mounting hardware
- Rotating shelves have wood floor and trim
- Field install

APC	CW
MI	RD

### Base Tray Dividers



B24R-2TD shown

- 1TD
- 2TD
- 3TD
- 4TD
- 5TD
- 6TD

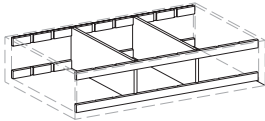
- 1/2" natural Birch vinyl
- Available factory installed for 24" deep cabinets only
- ☆ Modify depth after tray divider is selected
- Installed in wood U-channels
- Shelves are excluded when this option is selected
- Specify quantity and location
- Unavailable in 40 1/2" high Base cabinets

APC	CW
MI	☆ RD

Max. # of Trays	Cabinet Opening Width	Cabinet Width w/no Center Stile	Cabinet Width w/Center Stile	Max. # of Trays	Cabinet Opening Width	Cabinet Width w/no Center Stile	Cabinet Width w/Center Stile
1	3" to 4 1/8"	6"	-	5	18"	21"	42"
2	6"	9"	-	5	19 1/2"	-	45"
2	9"	12"	-	6	21"	24"	48"
3	12"	15"	30"	6	24"	27"	-
3	13 1/2"	-	33"	6	27"	30"	-
4	15"	18"	36"	6	30"	33"	-
4	16 1/2"	-	39"	6	33"	36"	-

- Maximum number of trays allowed is 6

### Adjustable Drawer Dividers



- ※ 1ADD
- 2ADD

*Single Replacement Dividers Only*

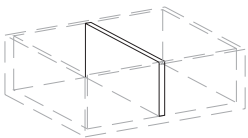
- ADDIV.7.12** 7" High 12" Deep Drawers
- ADDIV.7.15** 7" High 15" Deep Drawers
- ADDIV.7.18** 7" High 18" Deep Drawers
- ADDIV.7.21** 7" High 21" Deep Drawers
- ADDIV.7.24** 7" High 24" Deep Drawers
- ADDIV.10.21** 10" High 21" Deep Drawers
- ADDIV.10.24** 10" High 24" Deep Drawers

※ Installed in bottom drawer of cabinets with 2 deep drawers

- Dividers are 1/2" thick and can be spaced approximately 3" apart
- Fits drawers of all 24"-42" Base cabinets
- For 24"-27" wide cabinets, two dividers supplied
- For 30"-42" wide cabinets, three dividers supplied
- Available factory installed only

APC	CW
MI	RD

### Drawer Partition

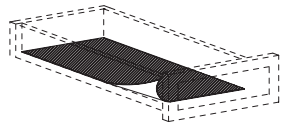


3/4" Solid wood

- DP24 .4** 4" High drawers
- DP24 .7** 7" High drawers
- DP24 .10** 10" High Drawers

- Fits drawers from front to back
- Field install

APC	CW
MI	RD



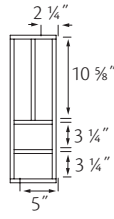
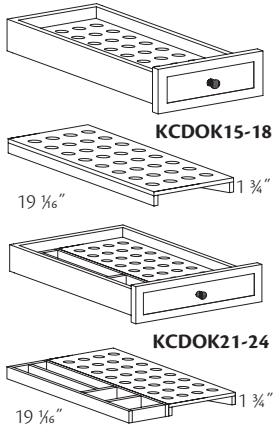
## Non-slip Drawer Liner

9" Wide <b>NSDLK924</b>	for B9
12" Wide <b>NSDLK1224</b>	for B12
15" Wide <b>NSDLK1524</b>	for B15
18" Wide <b>NSDLK1824</b>	for B18
21" Wide <b>NSDLK2124</b>	for B21
24" Wide <b>NSDLK2424</b>	for B24 & B48
27" Wide <b>NSDLK2724</b>	for B27
30" Wide <b>NSDLK3024</b>	for B30BUTT
33" Wide <b>NSDLK3324</b>	for B33BUTT
36" Wide <b>NSDLK3624</b>	for B36BUTT
39" Wide <b>NSDLK3924</b>	for B39
39" Wide 2-Drawer <b>NSDLK1924</b>	for B39
42" Wide <b>NSDLK4224</b>	for B42
45" Wide 2-Drawer <b>NSDLK2224</b>	for B45
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 12" Wide <b>NSDLDXTK1224</b>	for 12" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 15" Wide <b>NSDLDXTK1524</b>	for 15" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays 24" Wide <b>NSDLDXTK1624</b>	for 16 1/2" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 18" Wide <b>NSDLDXTK1824</b>	for 18" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays 24" Wide <b>NSDLDXTK1924</b>	for 19 1/2" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 21" Wide <b>NSDLDXTK2124</b>	for 21" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays 24" Wide <b>NSDLDXTK2224</b>	for 22 1/2" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 24" Wide <b>NSDLDXTK2424</b>	for 24" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 27" Wide <b>NSDLDXTK2724</b>	for 27" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 30" Wide <b>NSDLDXTK3024</b>	for 30" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 33" Wide <b>NSDLDXTK3324</b>	for 33" Wide 24" DXROT
Deluxe Roll-out Trays, 36" Wide <b>NSDLDXTK3624</b>	for 36" Wide 24" DXROT
Field Trim <b>NSDLR</b>	Roll-60" Wide - Field trim to fit

- Textured translucent lining to help prevent movement of items placed inside drawers
- Liners do **not** adhere to the drawer floor
- Available cut to size, see available options
- Also available as a roll (60" x 23 5/8")
- For 24" deep cabinets only
- Liners sold individually
- Field install

APC	CW
MI	RD

### K-Cup Drawer Organizer Kit-Field Installation

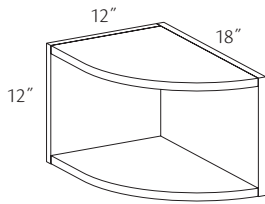


- KCDOK15** 32 K-Cups
- KCDOK18** 40 K-Cups
- KCDOK21** 32 K-Cups with 4 storage compartments
- KCDOK24** 40 K-Cups with 4 storage compartments

- Available for 24" deep cabinets only
- K-cup® is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

APC	CW
MI	RD

### Sink Base Multi - Storage Shelf Kit

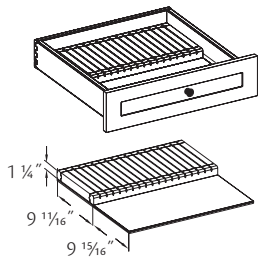


#### SBMSSK

- 3/4" Natural Birch plywood
- Installation instructions included
- Field install

APC	CW
MI	RD

### Knife Section or Kit

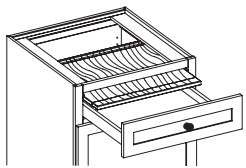


- |                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <i>Installed</i> | <i># knife slots</i> |
| <b>KS15</b>      | 9                    |
| <b>KS18</b>      | 12                   |
| <b>KS21</b>      | 15                   |
| <b>KS24</b>      | 18                   |
| <i>Kit</i>       |                      |
| <b>KSK15</b>     | 9                    |
| <b>KSK18</b>     | 12                   |
| <b>KSK21</b>     | 15                   |
| <b>KSK24</b>     | 18                   |

- Solid wood, slotted knife holder is 9 11/16" deep
- Cork pad protects drawer bottom, knife handles and edges
- Slots are 1/8" wide, spaced 1" apart

APC	CW
MI	RD

### Cutting Center or Kit

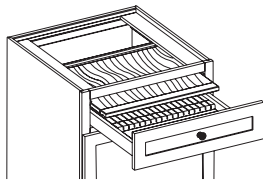


- |                  |
|------------------|
| <i>Installed</i> |
| <b>CC15</b>      |
| <b>CC18</b>      |
| <b>CC21</b>      |
| <b>CC24</b>      |
| <i>Kit</i>       |
| <b>CCK15</b>     |
| <b>CCK18</b>     |
| <b>CCK21</b>     |
| <b>CCK24</b>     |

- 2 1/4" high drawer box with cutting board installed above
- Remove cutting board for use

APC	CW
MI	RD

### Knife Section Cutting Center or Kit

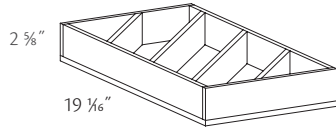


- |                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| <i>Installed</i> | <i># knife slots</i> |
| <b>KSCC15</b>    | 9                    |
| <b>KSCC18</b>    | 12                   |
| <b>KSCC21</b>    | 15                   |
| <b>KSCC24</b>    | 18                   |
| <i>Kit</i>       |                      |
| <b>KSCCK15</b>   | 9                    |
| <b>KSCCK18</b>   | 12                   |
| <b>KSCCK21</b>   | 15                   |
| <b>KSCCK24</b>   | 18                   |

- 2 1/4" high drawer box with cutting board installed above
- Remove cutting board for use
- Has removable knife section installed in drawer

APC	CW
MI	RD

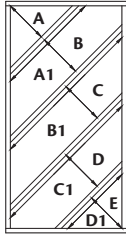
## Utensil Drawer Organizer - Angled - Field Install Kit



**CDAK12**  
**CDAK15**  
**CDAK18**  
**CDAK24**

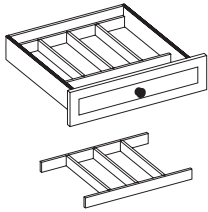
- For 24" deep cabinets only
- 3/8" thick solid wood dividers
- Unit is 29 1/16" high

APC	CW
MI	RD



Opening and Length Dimensions									
	A	A1	B	B1	C	C1	D	D1	E
<b>CDAK12</b>	3 3/16"	7 3/16"	3 3/16"	8 13/16"	3 3/16"	8 13/16"	3 3/16"	6 1/8"	3 1/16"
<b>CDAK15</b>	3 9/16"	7 15/16"	3 5/8"	13 1/16"	3 5/8"	13 1/16"	3 5/8"	7 3/16"	3 9/16"
<b>CDAK18</b>	4"	8 3/4"	3 11/16"	16 15/16"	4 11/16"	16 3/16"	3 11/16"	8"	4"
<b>CDAK24</b>	4 7/8"	10 1/2"	4 7/8"	21"	4 7/8"	20 1/4"	4 7/8"	9 3/4"	4 7/8"

## Cutlery Divider or Kit



*Installed*

**CD12**  
**CD15**  
**CD18**  
**CD21**  
**CD24**  
**CD27**  
**CD30**  
**CD33**  
**CD36**

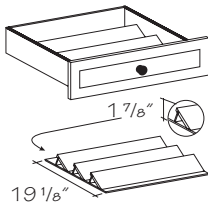
*Kit*

**CDK12** 2 sections  
**CDK15** 3 sections  
**CDK18** 3 sections  
**CDK21** 4 sections  
**CDK24** 4 sections  
**CDK27** 5 sections  
**CDK30** 5 sections  
**CDK33** 6 sections  
**CDK36** 7 sections

- 1/2" thick solid wood dividers  
1 3/4" high
- Each section is 13" deep and approximately 3 7/8" wide

APC	CW
MI	RD

## Spice Drawer Insert or Kit



*Installed*

**SDI12**  
**SDI15**  
**SDI18**  
**SDI21**  
**SDI24**  
**SDI27**  
**SDI30**  
**SDI33**  
**SDI36**

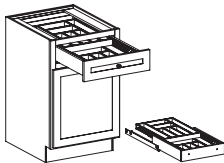
*Kit*

**SDIK12**  
**SDIK15**  
**SDIK18**  
**SDIK21**  
**SDIK24**  
**SDIK27**  
**SDIK30**  
**SDIK33**  
**SDIK36**

- Solid wood insert holds spice containers at an angle for easy identification and removal

APC	CW
MI	RD

## Wood Tiered Drawer Storage or Kit



*Installed*

**WTCD15**  
**WTCD18**  
**WTCD21**  
**WTCD24**  
**WTCD27**  
**WTCD30**

*# Sections*

5/5  
6/6  
7/7  
8/8  
8/8  
9/9

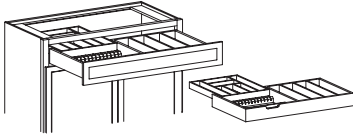
*Kit*

**WTCDK15** 5/5  
**WTCDK18** 6/6  
**WTCDK21** 7/7  
**WTCDK24** 8/8  
**WTCDK27** 8/8  
**WTCDK30** 9/9

- Sliding top tray
- Equal number of sections in upper and lower trays
- Available factory installed for 24" deep cabinets only

APC	CW
MI	RD

### Wood Tiered Drawer Storage Combination or Kit

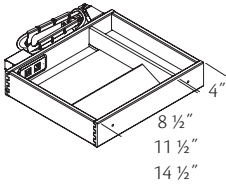


*Installed*  
**WTCDC30**  
**WTCDC36**  
*Kit*  
**WTCDCCK30**  
**WTCDCCK36**

- WTCDC30 or WTCDCCK30: Lower left tiered section - 12-knife organizer, two storage compartments; upper left tiered section - four divided storage compartments, one long storage compartment; right section - three long storage compartments
- WTCDC36 or WTCDCCK36: Lower left tiered section - 15-knife organizer, two storage compartments; upper Left tiered section - five divided storage compartments, one long storage compartment; right section (**not** tiered) - four long storage compartments
- Available for 24" deep cabinets only

APC	CW
MI	RD

### Charging Drawer



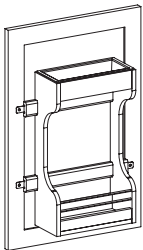
*Installed*  
**CGD18**  
**CGD21**  
**CGD24**

*Kit*  
 18" Cabinet  
**RBKCGD18** (drawer box)  
**CGD18.DI** (drawer insert)  
**CGD.OL** (outlet & wire management system)  
 21" Cabinet  
**RBKCGD21** (drawer box)  
**CGD21.DI** (drawer insert)  
**CGD.OL** (outlet & wire management system)  
 24" Cabinet  
**RBKCGD24** (drawer box)  
**CGD24.DI** (drawer insert)  
**CGD.OL** (outlet & wire management system)

- Solid wood drawer box
- (1) three-prong and (2) USB outlets; cord length for outlet is 6 ft.
- Drawer box prepared for Outlet-Insert
- Requires separate power source in the back of the cabinet
- Installed: Outlet and drawer inserts shipped separately (outlet & wire management systems packaged together)
- Kits: Order one of each item to complete kit; each component ships separately (outlet & wire management systems packaged together)
- Available with 24" deep cabinets with 4" high drawer boxes only

APC	CW
MI	RD

### Sink Base Door Storage Unit or Kit



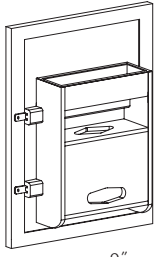
*Installed*  
**SBDSU30 R or L**  
**SBDSU33 R or L**  
**SBDSU36 R or L** also fits SB18  
**SBDSU39 R or L**  
**SBDSU42 R or L** also fits SB21  
*Kit*  
**SBDSUK30**  
**SBDSUK33**  
**SBDSUK36** also fits SB18  
**SBDSUK39**  
**SBDSUK42** also fits SB21

- Specify R or L
- Solid wood
- Two fixed shelves, 4" deep
- Kit includes all mounting hardware
- Rack is 5" deep

APC	CW
MI	RD



### Sink Base Plastic Bag Door Storage Unit or Kit

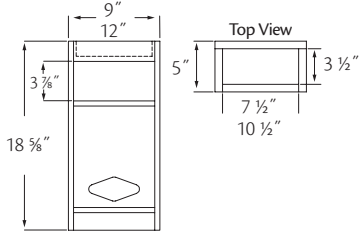


*Installed*  
**SBPBS30 R or L**  
**SBPBS33 R or L**  
**SBPBS36 R or L**  
**SBPBS39 R or L**      also fits SB18

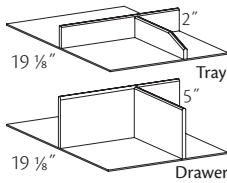
*Kit*  
**SBPBSK30**  
**SBPBSK33**  
**SBPBSK36**  
**SBPBSK39**      also fits SB18

- Specify R or L
- Solid wood and plywood construction
- Kit includes all mounting hardware
- Rack is 5" deep
- Removable, almond plastic tray lines upper shelf
- Bag storage box features two openings to insert and remove plastic bags

APC	CW
MI	RD



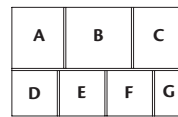
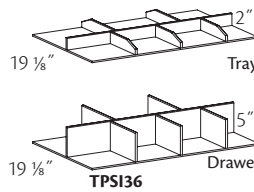
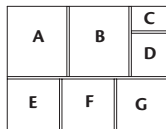
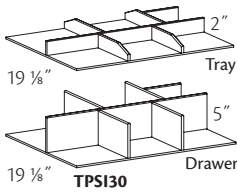
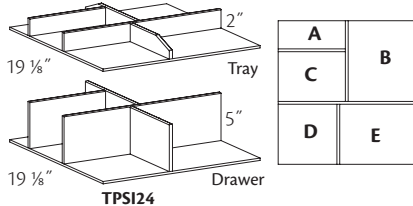
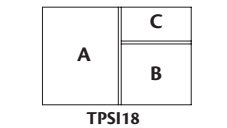
### Tiered Plasticware Storage Insert



*Kit*  
**TPSI18**  
**TPSI24**  
**TPSI30**  
**TPSI36**

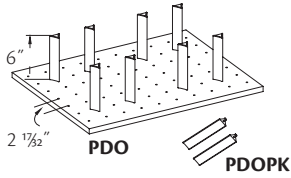
- Optional drawer inserts for top tray and drawer of a BDDC\_2.TT, and for top and bottom tray and drawer of a BDDC\_2.TBT
- TPSI18: 3 divided sections in each rollout/drawer
- TPSI24: 5 divided sections in each rollout/drawer
- TPSI30: 7 divided sections in each rollout/drawer
- TPSI36: 7 divided sections in each rollout/drawer
- Field install

APC	CW
MI	RD



Dim. Top & Bottom	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
<b>TPSI18</b> Top	12 7/16" x 9 3/4"	7 11/16" x 9"	4 3/8" x 9"	-	-	-	-
<b>TPSI18</b> Bottom	12 15/16" x 9 3/4"	8" x 9"	4 9/16" x 9"	-	-	-	-
<b>TPSI24</b> Top	8 15/16" x 3 3/4"	9 1/18" x 10 3/4"	8 15/16" x 6 5/8"	7 5/16" x 8"	10 3/4" x 8"	-	-
<b>TPSI24</b> Bottom	9 1/8" x 3 3/4"	9 7/16" x 10 3/4"	9 1/8" x 6 5/8"	8" x 8"	10 9/16" x 8"	-	-
<b>TPSI30</b> Top	8 13/16" x 10 3/4"	9 1/2" x 10 3/4"	5 11/16" x 3 3/4"	5 11/16" x 6 5/8"	7 11/16" x 8"	8" x 8"	8" x 8"
<b>TPSI30</b> Bottom	9 1/8" x 10 3/4"	11 7/8" x 10 3/4"	9 1/8" x 10 3/4"	8" x 8"	8" x 8"	8" x 8"	5 13/16" x 8"
<b>TPSI36</b> Top	8 13/16" x 10 3/4"	11 7/8" x 10 3/4"	8 15/16" x 10 3/4"	7 11/16" x 8"	7 11/16" x 8"	7 1/2" x 8"	7 5/8" x 8"
<b>TPSI36</b> Bottom	9 1/8" x 10 3/4"	11 7/8" x 10 3/4"	9 1/8" x 10 3/4"	8" x 8"	8" x 8"	8" x 8"	5 13/16" x 8"

## Pegged Drawer Organizer

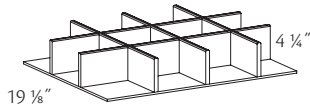


<b>Kit</b>	
<b>PDO24</b>	Six pegs
<b>PDO27</b>	Six pegs
<b>PDO30</b>	Eight pegs
<b>PDO33</b>	Eight pegs
<b>PDO36</b>	Ten pegs
<b>PDO42</b>	Ten pegs
<i>Pack-Additional pegs</i>	
<b>PDOPK</b>	Two pegs

- Natural plywood floor
- Sized to fit 24" deep drawers
- Fits 7" and 10" high drawers on two and three drawer stack cabinets
- Trimmable
- Shipped separately

APC	CW
MI	RD

## Deep Drawer Organizer



**DCDK21**  
**DCDK24**  
**DCDK27**  
**DCDK30**

- Fits 6.2" and 9.3" high containers
- Field install

APC	CW
MI	RD

## Deep Drawer Organizer w/Canister Storage



DCSK30 shown

<i>Canister Storage</i>	
<b>DCSK21</b>	3-2.4 and 6-1.5 qt. containers -6.2 High
<b>DCSK24</b>	6-2.4 and 3-1.5 qt. containers -6.2 High
<b>DCSK27</b>	6-2.4 and 6-1.5 qt. containers -6.2 High
<b>DCSK30</b>	9-2.4 and 3-1.5 qt. containers -6.2 High



DTCSK30 shown

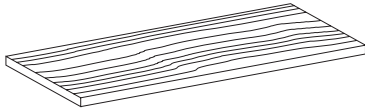
<i>Tall Canister Storage</i>	
<b>DTCSK21</b>	3-4.0 and 6-2.5 qt. containers -9.3 High
<b>DTCSK24</b>	6-4.0 and 3-2.5 qt. containers -9.3 High
<b>DTCSK27</b>	6-4.0 and 6-2.5 qt. containers -9.3 High
<b>DTCSK30</b>	9-4.0 and 3-2.5 qt. containers -9.3 High

- Deep Drawer Organizer w/ Canister Storage are designed to fit into 7" high drawer boxes in cabinets that are 12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27", and 30" wide
- Deep Drawer Organizer w/Tall Canister Storage are designed to fit into 10" high drawer boxes in cabinets that are 12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27", and 30" wide
- Containers have an air tight seal
- Containers are **not** covered under limited lifetime warranty
- Field install

APC	CW
MI	RD

	A	B	C	D
1				
2				
3				

Organizer Divider Dimensions					
Unit	Position	A	B	C	D
DCSK21, DTCSK21, DCDK21	1	4 1/4" x 6 1/16"	4 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/2" x 6 1/16"	-
	2	6 1/2" x 6 1/16"	4 1/4" x 6 1/16"	4 1/4" x 6 1/16"	-
	3	4 1/4" x 6 1/16"	4 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/2" x 6 1/16"	-
DCSK24, DTCSK24, DCDK24	1	6" x 6 1/16"	6" x 6 1/16"	6" x 6 1/16"	-
	2	6" x 6 1/16"	6" x 6 1/16"	6" x 6 1/16"	-
	3	6" x 6 1/16"	6" x 6 1/16"	6" x 6 1/16"	-
DCSK27, DTCSK27, DCDK27	1	4 1/8" x 6 1/16"	6 1/8" x 6 1/16"	4 1/8" x 6 1/16"	6 1/8" x 6 1/16"
	2	4 1/8" x 6 1/16"	6 1/8" x 6 1/16"	4 1/8" x 6 1/16"	6 1/8" x 6 1/16"
	3	4 1/8" x 6 1/16"	6 1/8" x 6 1/16"	4 1/8" x 6 1/16"	6 1/8" x 6 1/16"
DCSK, DCSK30, DTCSK30, DCDK30	1	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"
	2	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"
	3	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"	6 1/4" x 6 1/16"



## Replacement Shelving - Base

For 18" Deep Base

**BS1218**  
**BS1518**  
**BS1818**  
**BS2118**  
**BS2418**  
**BS2718**  
**BS3018**  
**BS3318**  
**BS3618**

For 21" Deep Base

**BS1221**  
**BS1521**  
**BS1821**  
**BS2121**  
**BS2421**  
**BS2721**  
**BS3021**  
**BS3321**  
**BS3621**

For 24" Deep Base

○ **BS924**  
**BS1224**  
**BS1524**  
**BS1824**  
**BS2124**  
**BS2424**  
**BS2724**  
**BS3024**  
**BS3324**  
**BS3624**  
**BS3924**  
**BS4224**  
**BS4524**  
**BS4824**

For 24" Deep Peninsula Base

**PBS1224**  
**PBS1524**  
**PBS1824**  
**PBS2124**  
**PBS2424**  
**PBS2724**  
**PBS3024**  
**PBS3324**  
**PBS3624**  
**PBS3924**  
**PBS4224**  
**PBS4524**  
**PBS4824**  
**BS5124**  
**BS5424**  
**BS5724**  
**BS6024**

For 33" Wide Utility Cleaning Cabinet

**BS1624**

For Range Base

**BS2427**  
**BS2727**  
**BS3027**  
**BS3327**  
**BS3627**  
**BS3927**  
**BS4227**  
**BS4527**  
**BS4827**

For Base Corner Angle

★○ **BCAS2424**

For Peninsula Base Angle

○ **PBAS36**

For Base End Corner

○ **BECS2424**

For Base End Angle

○ **BEAS1224**

For Easy Reach

○ **BEZRS33**

○ **BEZRS36**

○ **EZRS3633**

For Peninsula Easy Reach

○ **PEZRS33**

○ **PEZRS36**

For Lazy Susan Angle

○ **LSAS36**

For 135° Base Inside Angle Corner Cabinet

▲ **BIACS21**

For 135° Base Outside Angle Corner Cabinet

✦ **BOACS6**

- 3/4" interior vinyl two sides; 3/4" interior Plywood two sides on Beaded or V-Groove replacement shelving
- Edgebanded one long edge; two edges for peninsula
- Size fits interior of cabinet listed
- Includes one shelf
- Shelf clips are sold separately; see replacement hardware

● APC	☆ CW
● MI	☆ RD

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

★ Unavailable in (RD)

▲ Unavailable with width or depth options

✦ Unavailable with any options

**Notes**

# Tall Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends	XS	Extended Stile
APC	All Plywood Construction	IF	Inverted Frame
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	CTR	Change Top Rail
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	GD	Glass Doors
MI	Matching Interior	WR	Wide Bottom Rail
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
CH	Change Height	RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
CW	Change Width	VTK	Void Toe Kick
ID	Increased Depth	TKD	Toe Kick Drawer
RD	Reduced Depth		

## Tall Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Note:** Standard tall cabinet box depth is 12" or 24" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth.

Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

**Note:** Remember to remove the white plastic "feet" from the bottom of all tall cabinets before installation. Their sole purpose is to protect the floor after the cabinets are unboxed. Leaving them on will result in uneven installation.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

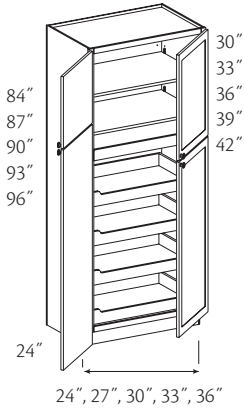
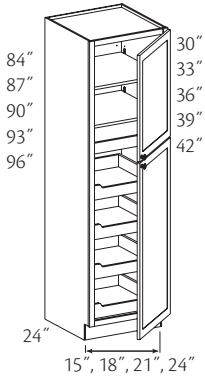
## Utility Extended Top/Bottom & Wall Cabinet Door Alignment Examples



- For all utility cabinet heights, 84" to 96"
- 1 1/2" frame stiles and rails; 3" rail between doors



## Utility Extended Top Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray



### Two shelves

#### 84" High

- U152484 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U182484 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U212484 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U242484 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- **U242484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U272484 (Butt).ET.4DXROT**
- U302484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U332484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U362484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**

### Two shelves

#### 87" High

- U152487 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U182487 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U212487 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U242487 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- **U242487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U272487 (Butt).ET.4DXROT**
- U302487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U332487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U362487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**

### Three shelves

#### 90" High

- U152490 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U182490 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U212490 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U242490 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- **U242490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U272490 (Butt).ET.4DXROT**
- U302490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U332490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U362490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**

### Three shelves

#### 93" High

- U152493 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U182493 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U212493 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U242493 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- **U242493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U272493 (Butt).ET.4DXROT**
- U302493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U332493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U362493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**

### Three shelves

#### 96" High

- U152496 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U182496 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U212496 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- U242496 R or L.ET.4DXROT**
- **U242496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U272496 (Butt).ET.4DXROT**
- U302496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U332496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**
- U362496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT**

- Unavailable with (CW) option

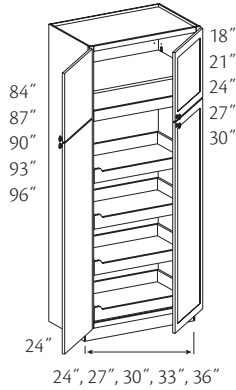
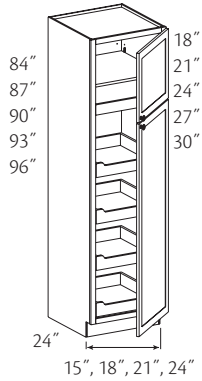
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable Roll-Out Trays included in lower section
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"; Deluxe Roll-Out Trays remain nominally 24" deep
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
☆ RD	

## Utility Extended Bottom Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray



No shelf

84" High

- U152484 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U182484 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U212484 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U242484 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **U242484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U272484 (Butt).EB.4DXROT**
- U302484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U332484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U362484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**

One shelf

87" High

- U152487 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U182487 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U212487 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U242487 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **U242487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U272487 (Butt).EB.4DXROT**
- U302487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U332487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U362487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**

One shelf

90" High

- U152490 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U182490 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U212490 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U242490 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **U242490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U272490 (Butt).EB.4DXROT**
- U302490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U332490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U362490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**

Two shelves

93" High

- U152493 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U182493 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U212493 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U242493 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **U242493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U272493 (Butt).EB.4DXROT**
- U302493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U332493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U362493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**

Two shelves

96" High

- U152496 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U182496 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U212496 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- U242496 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **U242496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U272496 (Butt).EB.4DXROT**
- U302496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U332496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- U362496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**

- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section

- Four adjustable Roll-Out Trays included in lower section

- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer

- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"; Deluxe Roll-Out Trays remain nominally 24" deep

- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"

- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.

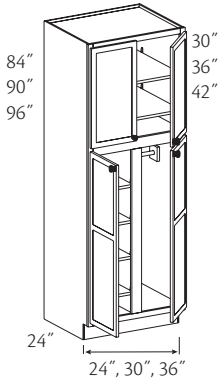
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
☆ RD	

### Utility Combination Extended Top - Shelves Left



- Two shelves  
84" High  
\* **UC242484 BUTT.ET.SL**  
**UC302484 BUTT.ET.SL**  
**UC362484 BUTT.ET.SL**
- Three shelves  
90" High  
\* **UC242490 BUTT.ET.SL**  
**UC302490 BUTT.ET.SL**  
**UC362490 BUTT.ET.SL**
- Three shelves  
96" High  
\* **UC242496 BUTT.ET.SL**  
**UC302496 BUTT.ET.SL**  
**UC362496 BUTT.ET.SL**
- \* Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays

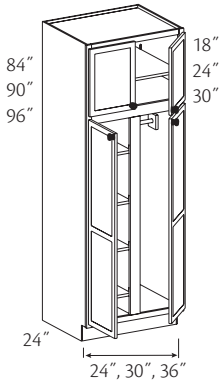
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Four adjustable shelves and one closet rod included
- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 96" H cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

### Utility Combination Extended Bottom - Shelves Left



- No shelf  
84" High  
\* **UC242484 BUTT.EB.SL**  
**UC302484 BUTT.EB.SL**  
**UC362484 BUTT.EB.SL**
- One shelf  
90" High  
\* **UC242490 BUTT.EB.SL**  
**UC302490 BUTT.EB.SL**  
**UC362490 BUTT.EB.SL**
- Two shelves  
96" High  
\* **UC242496 BUTT.EB.SL**  
**UC302496 BUTT.EB.SL**  
**UC362496 BUTT.EB.SL**
- \* Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays

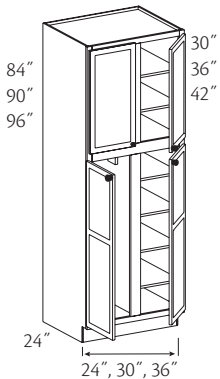
- Four adjustable shelves and one closet rod included
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered or Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 96" H cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

### Utility Combination Extended Top



- Two shelves  
84" High  
\* **UC242484 BUTT.ET**  
**UC302484 BUTT.ET**  
**UC362484 BUTT.ET**
- Three shelves  
90" High  
\* **UC242490 BUTT.ET**  
**UC302490 BUTT.ET**  
**UC362490 BUTT.ET**
- Three shelves  
96" High  
\* **UC242496 BUTT.ET**  
**UC302496 BUTT.ET**  
**UC362496 BUTT.ET**
- \* Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays

- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Four adjustable shelves and one closet rod included
- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 96" H cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

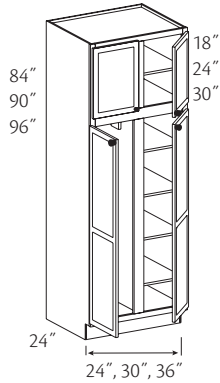
● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.



## Utility Combination Extended Bottom



No shelf  
84" High  
\* **UC242484 BUTT.EB**  
**UC302484 BUTT.EB**  
**UC362484 BUTT.EB**

One shelf  
90" High  
\* **UC242490 BUTT.EB**  
**UC302490 BUTT.EB**  
**UC362490 BUTT.EB**

Two shelves  
96" High  
\* **UC242496 BUTT.EB**  
**UC302496 BUTT.EB**  
**UC362496 BUTT.EB**

\* Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays

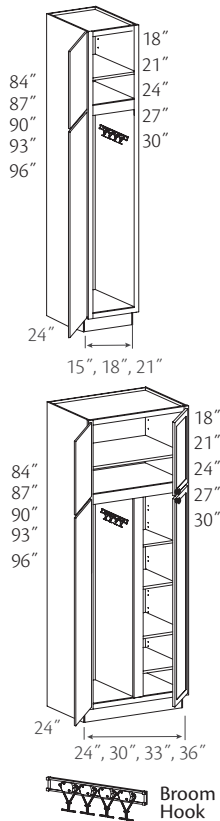
- Four adjustable shelves and one closet rod included
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 96" H cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

## Utility Cleaning Cabinet 24" Deep



No shelf  
84" High  
○ **UCC152484 R or L**  
**UCC182484 R or L**  
**UCC212484 R or L**  
○ **UCC242484 BUTT**  
**UCC302484 BUTT**  
**UCC332484 BUTT**  
**UCC362484 BUTT**

One shelf  
87" High  
○ **UCC152487 R or L**  
**UCC182487 R or L**  
**UCC212487 R or L**  
○ **UCC242487 BUTT**  
**UCC302487 BUTT**  
**UCC332487 BUTT**  
**UCC362487 BUTT**

One shelf  
90" High  
○ **UCC152490 R or L**  
**UCC182490 R or L**  
**UCC212490 R or L**  
○ **UCC242490 BUTT**  
**UCC302490 BUTT**  
**UCC332490 BUTT**  
**UCC362490 BUTT**

Two shelves  
93" High  
○ **UCC152493 R or L**  
**UCC182493 R or L**  
**UCC212493 R or L**  
○ **UCC242493 BUTT**  
**UCC302493 BUTT**  
**UCC332493 BUTT**  
**UCC362493 BUTT**

Two shelves  
96" High  
○ **UCC152496 R or L**  
**UCC182496 R or L**  
**UCC212496 R or L**  
○ **UCC242496 BUTT**  
**UCC302496 BUTT**  
**UCC332496 BUTT**  
**UCC362496 BUTT**

Broom Hook Replacement  
**BMHK**

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

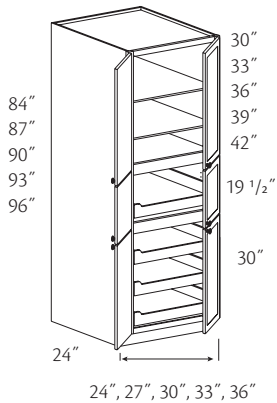
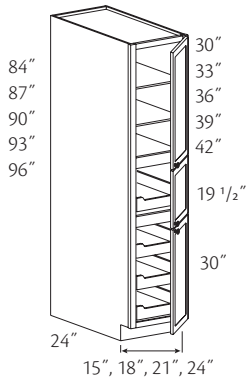
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Single door cabinets: Broom hooks supplied on the end panel opposite the hinged side
- Double door cabinets: Broom hooks supplied on the center divider. Shelves right side, broom hooks left side
- Shelves shipped with cabinet
- Deluxe Rollout Trays available as field installed for double door cabinets (right side only) except for 24" wide unit
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 21"
- Broom Hook (BMHK) also sold individually

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
☆ RD	



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

## Utility Stack Extended Top Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray



### Two shelves

#### 84" High

- UST152484 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST182484 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST212484 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST242484 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST242484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST272484 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- UST302484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST332484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST362484 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

### Two shelves

#### 87" High

- UST152487 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST182487 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST212487 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST242487 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST242487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST272487 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- UST302487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST332487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST362487 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

### Three shelves

#### 90" High

- UST152490 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST182490 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST212490 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST242490 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST242490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST272490 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- UST302490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST332490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST362490 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

### Three shelves

#### 93" High

- UST152493 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST182493 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST212493 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST242493 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST242493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST272493 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- UST302493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST332493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST362493 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

### Three shelves

#### 96" High

- UST152496 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST182496 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST212496 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST242496 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- UST242496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST272496 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- UST302496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST332496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- UST362496 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

- Unavailable with (CW) option

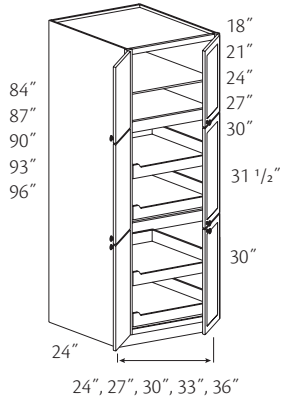
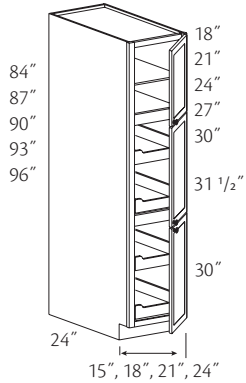
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Four adjustable Deluxe Roll-Out Trays; one in center section; three in lower section
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"; Deluxe Roll-Out Trays remain nominally 24" deep
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ To get glass on center and bottom door, order replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ ID	☆ VTK
☆ RD	



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

## Utility Stack Extended Bottom Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray



### No shelf

#### 84" High

- **UST152484 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST182484 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST212484 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST242484 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST242484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST272484 (Butt).EB.4DXROT**
- **UST302484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST332484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST362484 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**

### One shelf

#### 87" High

- **UST152487 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST182487 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST212487 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST242487 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST242487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST272487 (Butt).EB.4DXROT**
- **UST302487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST332487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST362487 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**

### One shelf

#### 90" High

- **UST152490 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST182490 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST212490 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST242490 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST242490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST272490 (Butt).EB.4DXROT**
- **UST302490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST332490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST362490 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**

### Two shelves

#### 93" High

- **UST152493 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST182493 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST212493 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST242493 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST242493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST272493 (Butt).EB.4DXROT**
- **UST302493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST332493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST362493 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**

### Two shelves

#### 96" High

- **UST152496 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST182496 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST212496 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST242496 R or L.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST242496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST272496 (Butt).EB.4DXROT**
- **UST302496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST332496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**
- **UST362496 BUTT.EB.4DXROT**

- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Four adjustable Deluxe Roll-Out Trays; two in center section; two in lower section
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer

- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"; Deluxe Roll-Out Trays remain nominally 24" deep

- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"

- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only

- ☆ To get glass on center and bottom door, order replacement door with glass option

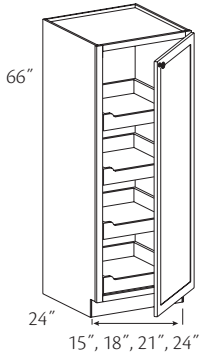
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
☆ RD	

## Utility 66" High Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray



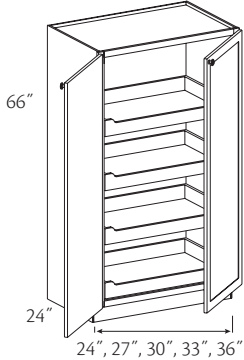
### Single Door

**U152466 R or L.4DXROT**  
**U182466 R or L.4DXROT**  
**U212466 R or L.4DXROT**  
**U242466 R or L.4DXROT**

### Double Door

○ **U242466 BUTT.4DXROT**  
**U272466 (Butt).4DXROT**  
**U302466 BUTT.4DXROT**  
**U332466 BUTT.4DXROT**  
**U362466 BUTT.4DXROT**

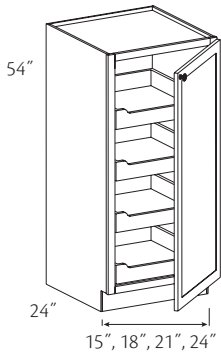
○ Unavailable with (CW) option



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Four adjustable Roll-Out Trays included
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- All door styles furnished square
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"; Deluxe Roll-Out Trays remain nominally 24" deep
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"
- **Note:** If this cabinet is used in a stacking application with 1/2" overlay door styles, there will be a two inch reveal between the two cabinet doors. A 60 1/2" high door can be ordered separately and changed out in the field if a 1" reveal between the two cabinets is preferred

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
☆ RD	

## Utility 54" High Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray



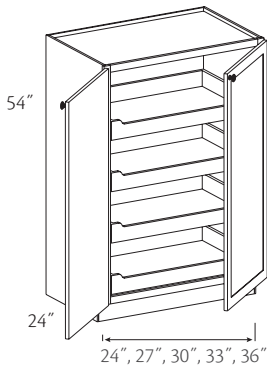
### Single Door

**U152454 R or L.4DXROT**  
**U182454 R or L.4DXROT**  
**U212454 R or L.4DXROT**  
**U242454 R or L.4DXROT**

### Double Door

○ **U242454 BUTT.4DXROT**  
**U272454 (Butt).4DXROT**  
**U302454 BUTT.4DXROT**  
**U332454 BUTT.4DXROT**  
**U362454 BUTT.4DXROT**

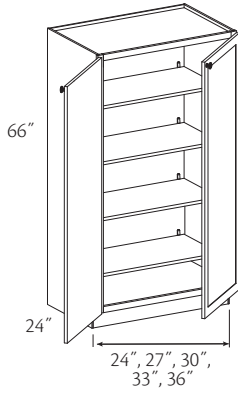
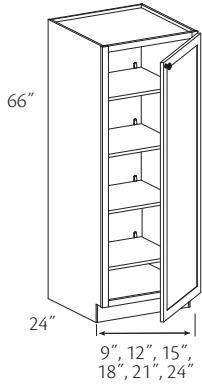
○ Unavailable with (CW) option



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Four adjustable Roll-Out Trays included
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- All door styles furnished square
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"; Deluxe Roll-Out Trays remain nominally 24" deep
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"
- **Note:** If this cabinet is used in a stacking application with 1/2" overlay door styles, there will be a two inch reveal between the two cabinet doors. A 48 1/2" high door can be ordered separately and changed out in the field if a 1" reveal between the two cabinets is preferred

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
☆ RD	

### Utility 66" High w/Shelves 24" Deep



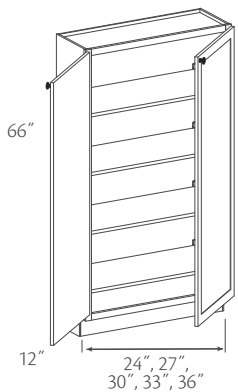
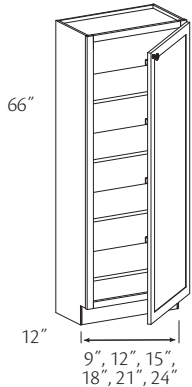
- Single Door*
- ✦✦✦ **U92466 R or L.SH**
  - ✦ **U122466 R or L.SH**
  - U152466 R or L.SH**
  - U182466 R or L.SH**
  - U212466 R or L.SH**
  - U242466 R or L.SH**
- Double Door*
- **U242466 BUTT.SH**
  - U272466 (Butt).SH**
  - U302466 BUTT.SH**
  - U332466 BUTT.SH**
  - U362466 BUTT.SH**

- \* Unavailable with (TKD) option
- ✦ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ✦ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Four adjustable shelves are shipped inside the cabinet
- All door styles furnished square
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- (VUS) option is available
- **Note:** If this cabinet is used in a stacking application with 1/2" overlay door styles, there will be a two inch reveal between the two cabinet doors. A 60 1/2" high door can be ordered separately and changed out in the field if a 1" reveal between the two cabinets is preferred

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

### Utility 66" High w/Shelves 12" Deep



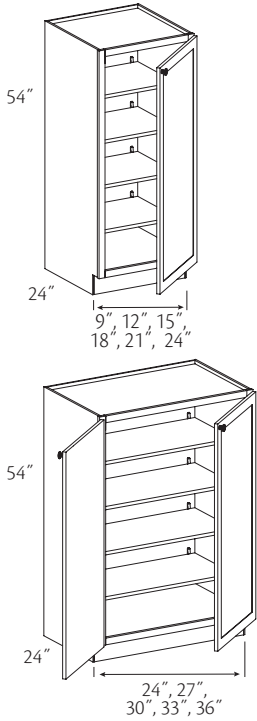
- Single Door*
- ✦✦✦ **U91266 R or L.SH**
  - ✦ **U121266 R or L.SH**
  - U151266 R or L.SH**
  - U181266 R or L.SH**
  - U211266 R or L.SH**
  - U241266 R or L.SH**
- Double Door*
- **U241266 BUTT.SH**
  - U271266 (Butt).SH**
  - U301266 BUTT.SH**
  - U331266 BUTT.SH**
  - U361266 BUTT.SH**

- \* Unavailable with (TKD) option
- ✦ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ✦ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Four adjustable shelves are shipped inside the cabinet
- All door styles furnished square
- (VUS) option is available
- **Note:** If this cabinet is used in a stacking application with 1/2" overlay door styles, there will be a two inch reveal between the two cabinet doors. A 60 1/2" high door can be ordered separately and changed out in the field if a 1" reveal between the two cabinets is preferred

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

### Utility 54" High w/Shelves 24" Deep



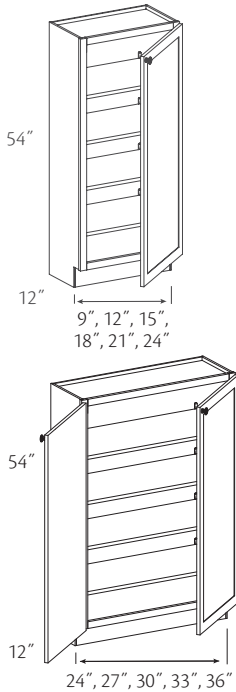
- Single Door*
- ◆ U92454 R or L.SH
  - + U122454 R or L.SH
  - U152454 R or L.SH
  - U182454 R or L.SH
  - U212454 R or L.SH
  - U242454 R or L.SH
- Double Door*
- U242454 BUTT.SH
  - U272454 (Butt).SH
  - U302454 BUTT.SH
  - U332454 BUTT.SH
  - U362454 BUTT.SH

- \* Unavailable with (TKD) option
- ◆ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ◆ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Four adjustable shelves are shipped inside the cabinet
- All door styles furnished square
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Max (CH) is 66"
- (VUS) option is available
- **Note:** If this cabinet is used in a stacking application with 1/2" overlay door styles, there will be a two inch reveal between the two cabinet doors. A 48 1/2" high door can be ordered separately and changed out in the field if a 1" reveal between the two cabinets is preferred

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

### Utility 54" High w/Shelves 12" Deep



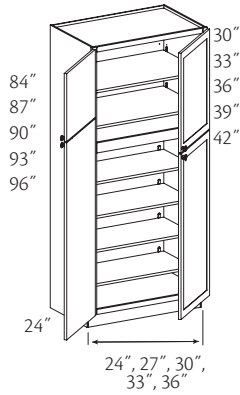
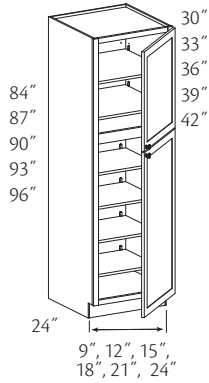
- Single Door*
- ◆ U91254 R or L.SH
  - + U121254 R or L.SH
  - U151254 R or L.SH
  - U181254 R or L.SH
  - U211254 R or L.SH
  - U241254 R or L.SH
- Double Door*
- U241254 BUTT.SH
  - U271254 (Butt).SH
  - U301254 BUTT.SH
  - U331254 BUTT.SH
  - U361254 BUTT.SH

- \* Unavailable with (TKD) option
- ◆ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ◆ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Four adjustable shelves are shipped inside the cabinet
- All door styles furnished square
- ☆ Max (CH) is 66"
- (VUS) option is available
- **Note:** If this cabinet is used in a stacking application with 1/2" overlay door styles, there will be a two inch reveal between the two cabinet doors. A 48 1/2" high door can be ordered separately and changed out in the field if a 1" reveal between the two cabinets is preferred

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

## Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 24" Deep



- Two shelves  
84" High
- +◇ U92484 R or L.ET.SH
  - U122484 R or L.ET.SH
  - U152484 R or L.ET.SH
  - U182484 R or L.ET.SH
  - U212484 R or L.ET.SH
  - U242484 R or L.ET.SH
  - U242484 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U272484 (Butt).ET.SH
  - U302484 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U332484 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U362484 BUTT.ET.SH

- Two shelves  
87" High
- +◇ U92487 R or L.ET.SH
  - U122487 R or L.ET.SH
  - U152487 R or L.ET.SH
  - U182487 R or L.ET.SH
  - U212487 R or L.ET.SH
  - U242487 R or L.ET.SH
  - U242487 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U272487 (Butt).ET.SH
  - U302487 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U332487 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U362487 BUTT.ET.SH

- Three shelves  
90" High
- +◇ U92490 R or L.ET.SH
  - U122490 R or L.ET.SH
  - U152490 R or L.ET.SH
  - U182490 R or L.ET.SH
  - U212490 R or L.ET.SH
  - U242490 R or L.ET.SH
  - U242490 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U272490 (Butt).ET.SH
  - U302490 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U332490 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U362490 BUTT.ET.SH

- Three shelves  
93" High
- +◇ U92493 R or L.ET.SH
  - U122493 R or L.ET.SH
  - U152493 R or L.ET.SH
  - U182493 R or L.ET.SH
  - U212493 R or L.ET.SH
  - U242493 R or L.ET.SH
  - U242493 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U272493 (Butt).ET.SH
  - U302493 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U332493 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U362493 BUTT.ET.SH

- Three shelves  
96" High
- +◇ U92496 R or L.ET.SH
  - U122496 R or L.ET.SH
  - U152496 R or L.ET.SH
  - U182496 R or L.ET.SH
  - U212496 R or L.ET.SH
  - U242496 R or L.ET.SH
  - U242496 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U272496 (Butt).ET.SH
  - U302496 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U332496 BUTT.ET.SH
  - U362496 BUTT.ET.SH

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ◇ Unavailable with (GD) option
- + Unavailable with (TKD) option

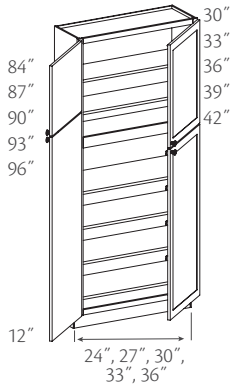
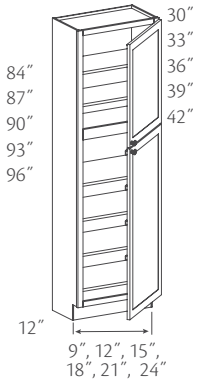
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- (VUS) option is available
- ☆ Unavailable with (CH) and (IF) option combination

● FE	● XS
● APC	☆ IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

## Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 12" Deep



Two shelves

84" High

- ✦◇ **U91284 R or L.ET.SH**
- U121284 R or L.ET.SH**
- U151284 R or L.ET.SH**
- U181284 R or L.ET.SH**
- U211284 R or L.ET.SH**
- U241284 R or L.ET.SH**
- **U241284 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U271284 (Butt).ET.SH**
- U301284 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U331284 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U361284 BUTT.ET.SH**

Two shelves

87" High

- ✦◇ **U91287 R or L.ET.SH**
- U121287 R or L.ET.SH**
- U151287 R or L.ET.SH**
- U181287 R or L.ET.SH**
- U211287 R or L.ET.SH**
- U241287 R or L.ET.SH**
- **U241287 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U271287 (Butt).ET.SH**
- U301287 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U331287 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U361287 BUTT.ET.SH**

Three shelves

90" High

- ✦◇ **U91290 R or L.ET.SH**
- U121290 R or L.ET.SH**
- U151290 R or L.ET.SH**
- U181290 R or L.ET.SH**
- U211290 R or L.ET.SH**
- U241290 R or L.ET.SH**
- **U241290 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U271290 (Butt).ET.SH**
- U301290 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U331290 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U361290 BUTT.ET.SH**

Three shelves

93" High

- ✦◇ **U91293 R or L.ET.SH**
- U121293 R or L.ET.SH**
- U151293 R or L.ET.SH**
- U181293 R or L.ET.SH**
- U211293 R or L.ET.SH**
- U241293 R or L.ET.SH**
- **U241293 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U271293 (Butt).ET.SH**
- U301293 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U331293 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U361293 BUTT.ET.SH**

Three shelves

96" High

- ✦◇ **U91296 R or L.ET.SH**
- U121296 R or L.ET.SH**
- U151296 R or L.ET.SH**
- U181296 R or L.ET.SH**
- U211296 R or L.ET.SH**
- U241296 R or L.ET.SH**
- **U241296 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U271296 (Butt).ET.SH**
- U301296 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U331296 BUTT.ET.SH**
- U361296 BUTT.ET.SH**

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ✦ Unavailable with (TKD) option
- ◇ Unavailable with (GD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs *not* listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- (VUS) option is available
- ☆ Unavailable with (CH) and (IF) option combination

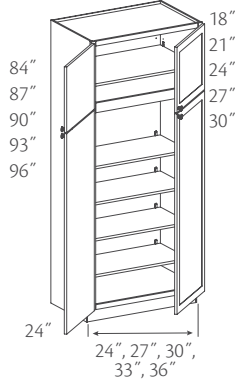
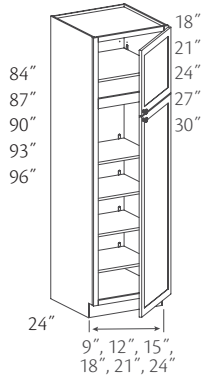
● FE	● XS
● APC	☆ IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CW	☆ RTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.



## Utility Extended Bottom w/Shelves 24" Deep



- No shelf  
84" High*
- +◇ U92484 R or L.EB.SH
  - U122484 R or L.EB.SH
  - U152484 R or L.EB.SH
  - U182484 R or L.EB.SH
  - U212484 R or L.EB.SH
  - U242484 R or L.EB.SH
  - U242484 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U272484 (Butt).EB.SH
  - U302484 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U332484 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U362484 BUTT.EB.SH

- One shelf  
87" High*
- +◇ U92487 R or L.EB.SH
  - U122487 R or L.EB.SH
  - U152487 R or L.EB.SH
  - U182487 R or L.EB.SH
  - U212487 R or L.EB.SH
  - U242487 R or L.EB.SH
  - U242487 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U272487 (Butt).EB.SH
  - U302487 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U332487 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U362487 BUTT.EB.SH

- One shelf  
90" High*
- +◇ U92490 R or L.EB.SH
  - U122490 R or L.EB.SH
  - U152490 R or L.EB.SH
  - U182490 R or L.EB.SH
  - U212490 R or L.EB.SH
  - U242490 R or L.EB.SH
  - U242490 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U272490 (Butt).EB.SH
  - U302490 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U332490 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U362490 BUTT.EB.SH

- Two shelves  
93" High*
- +◇ U92493 R or L.EB.SH
  - U122493 R or L.EB.SH
  - U152493 R or L.EB.SH
  - U182493 R or L.EB.SH
  - U212493 R or L.EB.SH
  - U242493 R or L.EB.SH
  - U242493 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U272493 (Butt).EB.SH
  - U302493 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U332493 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U362493 BUTT.EB.SH

- Two shelves  
96" High*
- +◇ U92496 R or L.EB.SH
  - U122496 R or L.EB.SH
  - U152496 R or L.EB.SH
  - U182496 R or L.EB.SH
  - U212496 R or L.EB.SH
  - U242496 R or L.EB.SH
  - U242496 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U272496 (Butt).EB.SH
  - U302496 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U332496 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U362496 BUTT.EB.SH

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ◇ Unavailable with (GD) option
- + Unavailable with (TKD) option

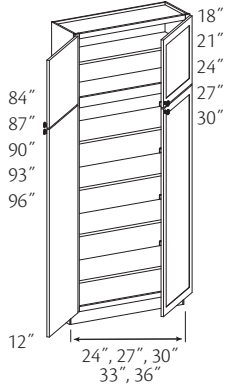
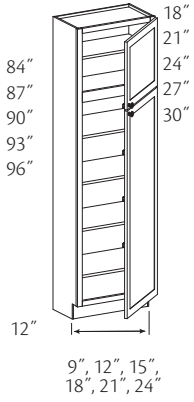
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- (VUS) option is available
- ☆ Unavailable with (CH) and (IF) option combination

● FE	● XS
● APC	☆ IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

## Utility Extended Bottom w/Shelves 12" Deep



- No shelf  
84" High*
- +◇ U91284 R or L.EB.SH
  - U121284 R or L.EB.SH
  - U151284 R or L.EB.SH
  - U181284 R or L.EB.SH
  - U211284 R or L.EB.SH
  - U241284 R or L.EB.SH
  - U241284 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U271284 (Butt).EB.SH
  - U301284 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U331284 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U361284 BUTT.EB.SH

- One shelf  
87" High*
- +◇ U91287 R or L.EB.SH
  - U121287 R or L.EB.SH
  - U151287 R or L.EB.SH
  - U181287 R or L.EB.SH
  - U211287 R or L.EB.SH
  - U241287 R or L.EB.SH
  - U241287 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U271287 (Butt).EB.SH
  - U301287 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U331287 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U361287 BUTT.EB.SH

- One shelf  
90" High*
- +◇ U91290 R or L.EB.SH
  - U121290 R or L.EB.SH
  - U151290 R or L.EB.SH
  - U181290 R or L.EB.SH
  - U211290 R or L.EB.SH
  - U241290 R or L.EB.SH
  - U241290 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U271290 (Butt).EB.SH
  - U301290 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U331290 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U361290 BUTT.EB.SH

- Two shelves  
93" High*
- +◇ U91293 R or L.EB.SH
  - U121293 R or L.EB.SH
  - U151293 R or L.EB.SH
  - U181293 R or L.EB.SH
  - U211293 R or L.EB.SH
  - U241293 R or L.EB.SH
  - U241293 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U271293 (Butt).EB.SH
  - U301293 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U331293 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U361293 BUTT.EB.SH

- Two shelves  
96" High*
- +◇ U91296 R or L.EB.SH
  - U121296 R or L.EB.SH
  - U151296 R or L.EB.SH
  - U181296 R or L.EB.SH
  - U211296 R or L.EB.SH
  - U241296 R or L.EB.SH
  - U241296 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U271296 (Butt).EB.SH
  - U301296 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U331296 BUTT.EB.SH
  - U361296 BUTT.EB.SH

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- + Unavailable with (TKD) option
- ◇ Unavailable with (GD) option

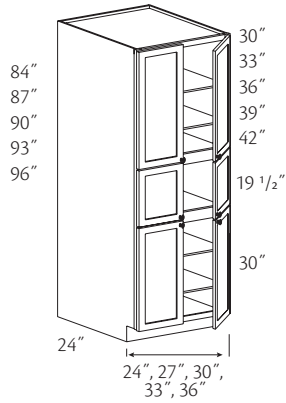
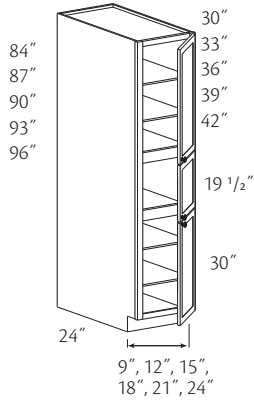
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- (VUS) option is available
- ☆ Unavailable with (CH) and (IF) option combination

● FE	● XS
● APC	☆ IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

## Utility Stack Extended Top w/Shelves 24" Deep



- Two shelves  
84" High
- +◇ **UST92484 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST122484 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST152484 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST182484 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST212484 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST242484 R or L.ET.SH**
  - **UST242484 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST272484 (Butt).ET.SH**
  - UST302484 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST332484 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST362484 BUTT.ET.SH**

- Two shelves  
87" High
- +◇ **UST92487 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST122487 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST152487 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST182487 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST212487 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST242487 R or L.ET.SH**
  - **UST242487 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST272487 (Butt).ET.SH**
  - UST302487 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST332487 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST362487 BUTT.ET.SH**

- Three shelves  
90" High
- +◇ **UST92490 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST122490 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST152490 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST182490 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST212490 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST242490 R or L.ET.SH**
  - **UST242490 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST272490 (Butt).ET.SH**
  - UST302490 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST332490 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST362490 BUTT.ET.SH**

- Three shelves  
93" High
- +◇ **UST92493 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST122493 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST152493 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST182493 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST212493 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST242493 R or L.ET.SH**
  - **UST242493 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST272493 (Butt).ET.SH**
  - UST302493 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST332493 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST362493 BUTT.ET.SH**

- Three shelves  
96" High
- +◇ **UST92496 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST122496 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST152496 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST182496 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST212496 R or L.ET.SH**
  - UST242496 R or L.ET.SH**
  - **UST242496 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST272496 (Butt).ET.SH**
  - UST302496 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST332496 BUTT.ET.SH**
  - UST362496 BUTT.ET.SH**

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ◇ Unavailable with (GD) option
- + Unavailable with (TKD) option

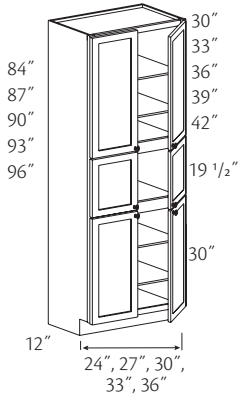
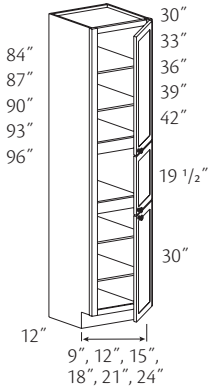
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- No shelf in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ To get glass on center and bottom door, order replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- (VUS) option is available



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

## Utility Stack Extended Top W/Shelves 12" Deep



Two shelves

84" High

- +◇ **UST91284 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST121284 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST151284 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST181284 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST211284 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST241284 R or L.ET.SH**
- **UST241284 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST271284 (Butt).ET.SH**
- UST301284 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST331284 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST361284 BUTT.ET.SH**

Two shelves

87" High

- +◇ **UST91287 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST121287 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST151287 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST181287 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST211287 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST241287 R or L.ET.SH**
- **UST241287 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST271287 (Butt).ET.SH**
- UST301287 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST331287 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST361287 BUTT.ET.SH**

Three shelves

90" High

- +◇ **UST91290 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST121290 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST151290 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST181290 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST211290 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST241290 R or L.ET.SH**
- **UST241290 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST271290 (Butt).ET.SH**
- UST301290 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST331290 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST361290 BUTT.ET.SH**

Three shelves

93" High

- +◇ **UST91293 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST121293 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST151293 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST181293 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST211293 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST241293 R or L.ET.SH**
- **UST241293 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST271293 (Butt).ET.SH**
- UST301293 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST331293 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST361293 BUTT.ET.SH**

Three shelves

96" High

- +◇ **UST91296 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST121296 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST151296 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST181296 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST211296 R or L.ET.SH**
- UST241296 R or L.ET.SH**
- **UST241296 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST271296 (Butt).ET.SH**
- UST301296 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST331296 BUTT.ET.SH**
- UST361296 BUTT.ET.SH**

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- + Unavailable with (TKD) option
- ◇ Unavailable with (GD) option

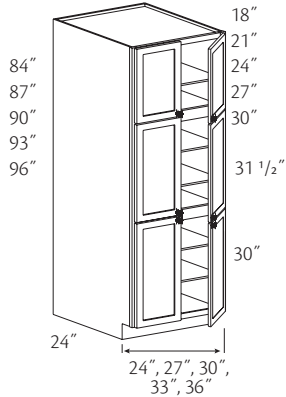
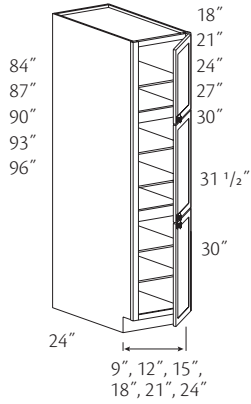
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- No shelf in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ To get glass on center and bottom door, order replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- (VUS) option is available



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
● ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

## Utility Stack Extended Bottom w/Shelves 24" Deep



- No shelf*  
84" High
- +◇ UST92484 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST122484 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST152484 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST182484 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST212484 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST242484 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST242484 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST272484 (Butt).EB.SH
  - UST302484 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST332484 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST362484 BUTT.EB.SH

- One shelf*  
87" High
- +◇ UST92487 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST122487 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST152487 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST182487 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST212487 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST242487 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST242487 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST272487 (Butt).EB.SH
  - UST302487 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST332487 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST362487 BUTT.EB.SH

- One shelf*  
90" High
- +◇ UST92490 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST122490 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST152490 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST182490 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST212490 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST242490 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST242490 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST272490 (Butt).EB.SH
  - UST302490 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST332490 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST362490 BUTT.EB.SH

- Two shelves*  
93" High
- +◇ UST92493 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST122493 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST152493 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST182493 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST212493 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST242493 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST242493 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST272493 (Butt).EB.SH
  - UST302493 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST332493 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST362493 BUTT.EB.SH

- Two shelves*  
96" High
- +◇ UST92496 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST122496 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST152496 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST182496 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST212496 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST242496 R or L.EB.SH
  - UST242496 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST272496 (Butt).EB.SH
  - UST302496 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST332496 BUTT.EB.SH
  - UST362496 BUTT.EB.SH

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ◇ Unavailable with (GD) option
- + Unavailable with (TKD) option

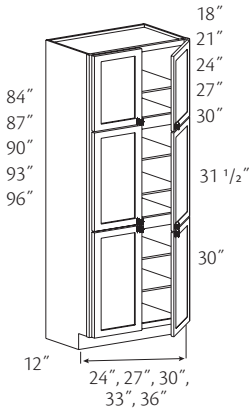
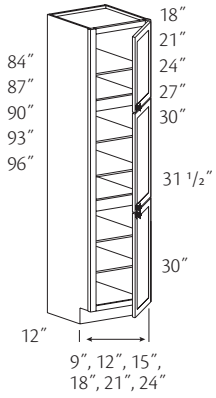
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Two adjustable shelves in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ To get glass on center and bottom door, order replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- (VUS) option is available



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
● ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

## Utility Stack Extended Bottom w/Shelves 12" Deep



No shelf

84" High

- ✦✦ **UST91284 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST121284 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST151284 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST181284 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST211284 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST241284 R or L.EB.SH**
- **UST241284 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST271284 (Butt).EB.SH**
- UST301284 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST331284 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST361284 BUTT.EB.SH**

One shelf

87" High

- ✦✦ **UST91287 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST121287 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST151287 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST181287 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST211287 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST241287 R or L.EB.SH**
- **UST241287 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST271287 (Butt).EB.SH**
- UST301287 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST331287 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST361287 BUTT.EB.SH**

One shelf

90" High

- ✦✦ **UST91290 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST121290 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST151290 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST181290 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST211290 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST241290 R or L.EB.SH**
- **UST241290 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST271290 (Butt).EB.SH**
- UST301290 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST331290 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST361290 BUTT.EB.SH**

Two shelves

93" High

- ✦✦ **UST91293 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST121293 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST151293 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST181293 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST211293 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST241293 R or L.EB.SH**
- **UST241293 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST271293 (Butt).EB.SH**
- UST301293 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST331293 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST361293 BUTT.EB.SH**

Two shelves

96" High

- ✦✦ **UST91296 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST121296 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST151296 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST181296 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST211296 R or L.EB.SH**
- UST241296 R or L.EB.SH**
- **UST241296 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST271296 (Butt).EB.SH**
- UST301296 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST331296 BUTT.EB.SH**
- UST361296 BUTT.EB.SH**

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ✦ Unavailable with (TKD) option
- ✦ Unavailable with (GD) option

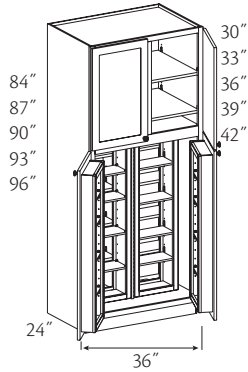
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Two adjustable shelves in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ To get glass on center and bottom door, order replacement door with glass option
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- (VUS) option is available



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

## Multi Storage Pantry Extended Top 36" Wide

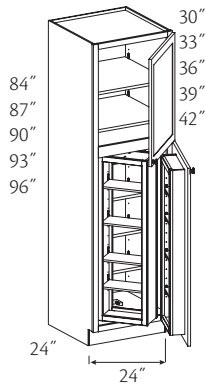


- Two shelves  
84" High  
**MSP362484 BUTT.ET**
- Two shelves  
87" High  
**MSP362487 BUTT.ET**
- Three shelves  
90" High  
**MSP362490 BUTT.ET**
- Three shelves  
93" High  
**MSP362493 BUTT.ET**
- Three shelves  
96" High  
**MSP362496 BUTT.ET**

- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Eight 5 1/8" deep adjustable shelves in lower section; four on each side of center partition
- Two 4" deep storage racks with one fixed bottom shelf and four adjustable shelves
- Two 6 1/2" deep double-sided swing-out storage racks with one fixed bottom shelf and four adjustable shelves
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- **Note:** Swing-out shelves operate within a 90° door opening

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	☆ TKD
RD	

## Multi Storage Pantry Extended Top 24" Wide

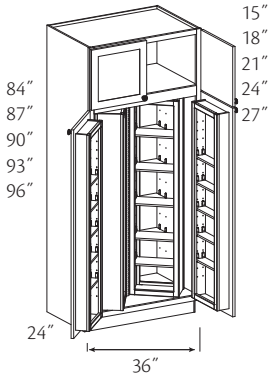


- Two shelves  
84" High  
**MSP242484 R or L.ET**
- Two shelves  
87" High  
**MSP242487 R or L.ET**
- Three shelves  
90" High  
**MSP242490 R or L.ET**
- Three shelves  
93" High  
**MSP242493 R or L.ET**
- Three shelves  
96" High  
**MSP242496 R or L.ET**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four 10 7/16" deep adjustable shelves in lower section
- One 4" deep storage rack with one fixed bottom shelf and four adjustable shelves
- One 6 1/2" deep double-sided swing-out storage rack with one fixed bottom shelf and four adjustable shelves
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- **Note:** Swing-out shelves operate within a 90° door opening

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	☆ TKD
RD	

## Multi Storage Pantry Extended Bottom 36" Wide

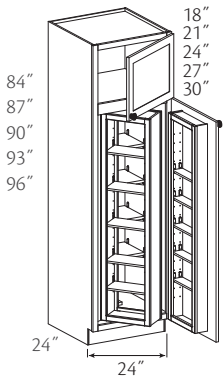


- No shelf  
84" High  
**MSP362484 BUTT.EB**
- One shelf  
87" High  
**MSP362487 BUTT.EB**
- One shelf  
90" High  
**MSP362490 BUTT.EB**
- Two shelves  
93" High  
**MSP362493 BUTT.EB**
- Two shelves  
96" High  
**MSP362496 BUTT.EB**

- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Eight 5 1/8" deep adjustable shelves in lower section; four on each side of center partition
- Two 4" deep storage racks with one fixed bottom shelf and five adjustable shelves
- Two 6 1/2" deep double-sided swing-out storage racks with one fixed bottom shelf and five adjustable shelves
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- **Note:** Swing-out shelves operate within a 90° door opening

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	TKD
RD	

## Multi Storage Pantry Extended Bottom 24" Wide



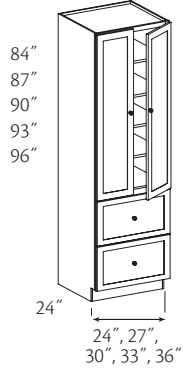
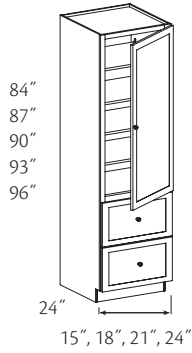
- No shelf  
84" High  
**MSP242484 R or L.EB**
- One shelf  
87" High  
**MSP242487 R or L.EB**
- One shelf  
90" High  
**MSP242490 R or L.EB**
- Two shelves  
93" High  
**MSP242493 R or L.EB**
- Two shelves  
96" High  
**MSP242496 R or L.EB**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four 10 7/16" deep adjustable shelves in lower section
- One 4" deep storage rack with one fixed bottom shelf and five adjustable shelves
- One 6 1/2" deep double-sided swing-out storage rack with one fixed bottom shelf and five adjustable shelves
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- **Note:** Swing-out shelves operate within a 90° door opening

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	☆ TKD
RD	



### Pantry Storage - 2 Drawer



- 84" High**  
**PS152484 R or L.2**  
**PS182484 R or L.2**  
**PS212484 R or L.2**  
**PS242484 R or L.2**  
 ○ **PS242484 BUTT.2**  
**PS272484 (Butt).2**  
**PS302484 BUTT.2**  
**PS332484 BUTT.2**  
**PS362484 BUTT.2**

- 87" High**  
**PS152487 R or L.2**  
**PS182487 R or L.2**  
**PS212487 R or L.2**  
**PS242487 R or L.2**  
 ○ **PS242487 BUTT.2**  
**PS272487 (Butt).2**  
**PS302487 BUTT.2**  
**PS332487 BUTT.2**  
**PS362487 BUTT.2**

- 90" High**  
**PS152490 R or L.2**  
**PS182490 R or L.2**  
**PS212490 R or L.2**  
**PS242490 R or L.2**  
 ○ **PS242490 BUTT.2**  
**PS272490 (Butt).2**  
**PS302490 BUTT.2**  
**PS332490 BUTT.2**  
**PS362490 BUTT.2**

- 93" High**  
**PS152493 R or L.2**  
**PS182493 R or L.2**  
**PS212493 R or L.2**  
**PS242493 R or L.2**  
 ○ **PS242493 BUTT.2**  
**PS272493 (Butt).2**  
**PS302493 BUTT.2**  
**PS332493 BUTT.2**  
**PS362493 BUTT.2**

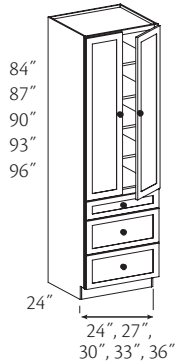
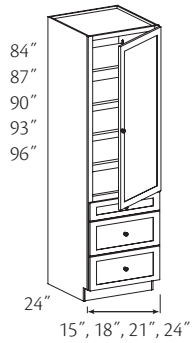
- 96" High**  
**PS152496 R or L.2**  
**PS182496 R or L.2**  
**PS212496 R or L.2**  
**PS242496 R or L.2**  
 ○ **PS242496 BUTT.2**  
**PS272496 (Butt).2**  
**PS302496 BUTT.2**  
**PS332496 BUTT.2**  
**PS362496 BUTT.2**

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section
- Top doors are single panel design
- Two 10" deep solid wood drawers
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays; Compatible with field installed Roll-Out Trays
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Drawer becomes false front when cabinet depth is reduced to less than 12"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

### Pantry Storage - 3 Drawer



- 84" High**  
**PS152484 R or L.3**  
**PS182484 R or L.3**  
**PS212484 R or L.3**  
**PS242484 R or L.3**  
 ○ **PS242484 BUTT.3**  
**PS272484 (Butt).3**  
**PS302484 BUTT.3**  
**PS332484 BUTT.3**  
**PS362484 BUTT.3**

- 87" High**  
**PS152487 R or L.3**  
**PS182487 R or L.3**  
**PS212487 R or L.3**  
**PS242487 R or L.3**  
 ○ **PS242487 BUTT.3**  
**PS272487 (Butt).3**  
**PS302487 BUTT.3**  
**PS332487 BUTT.3**  
**PS362487 BUTT.3**

- 90" High**  
**PS152490 R or L.3**  
**PS182490 R or L.3**  
**PS212490 R or L.3**  
**PS242490 R or L.3**  
 ○ **PS242490 BUTT.3**  
**PS272490 (Butt).3**  
**PS302490 BUTT.3**  
**PS332490 BUTT.3**  
**PS362490 BUTT.3**

- 93" High**  
**PS152493 R or L.3**  
**PS182493 R or L.3**  
**PS212493 R or L.3**  
**PS242493 R or L.3**  
 ○ **PS242493 BUTT.3**  
**PS272493 (Butt).3**  
**PS302493 BUTT.3**  
**PS332493 BUTT.3**  
**PS362493 BUTT.3**

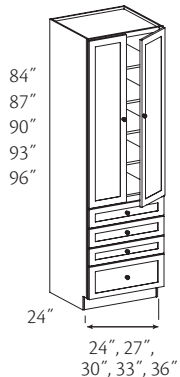
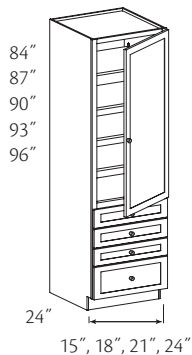
- 96" High**  
**PS152496 R or L.3**  
**PS182496 R or L.3**  
**PS212496 R or L.3**  
**PS242496 R or L.3**  
 ○ **PS242496 BUTT.3**  
**PS272496 (Butt).3**  
**PS302496 BUTT.3**  
**PS332496 BUTT.3**  
**PS362496 BUTT.3**

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section
- Top doors are single panel design
- One standard height drawer
- Two deep drawers
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays; Compatible with field installed Roll-Out Trays
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Drawer becomes false front when cabinet depth is reduced to less than 12"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

## Pantry Storage - 4 Drawer



84" High  
**PS152484 R or L.4**  
**PS182484 R or L.4**  
**PS212484 R or L.4**  
**PS242484 R or L.4**  
 ○ **PS242484 BUTT.4**  
**PS272484 (Butt).4**  
**PS302484 BUTT.4**  
**PS332484 BUTT.4**  
**PS362484 BUTT.4**

87" High  
**PS152487 R or L.4**  
**PS182487 R or L.4**  
**PS212487 R or L.4**  
**PS242487 R or L.4**  
 ○ **PS242487 BUTT.4**  
**PS272487 (Butt).4**  
**PS302487 BUTT.4**  
**PS332487 BUTT.4**  
**PS362487 BUTT.4**

90" High  
**PS152490 R or L.4**  
**PS182490 R or L.4**  
**PS212490 R or L.4**  
**PS242490 R or L.4**  
 ○ **PS242490 BUTT.4**  
**PS272490 (Butt).4**  
**PS302490 BUTT.4**  
**PS332490 BUTT.4**  
**PS362490 BUTT.4**

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

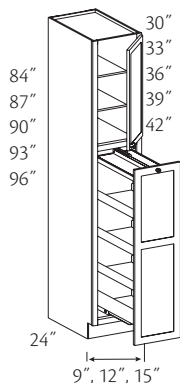
93" High  
**PS152493 R or L.4**  
**PS182493 R or L.4**  
**PS212493 R or L.4**  
**PS242493 R or L.4**  
 ○ **PS242493 BUTT.4**  
**PS272493 (Butt).4**  
**PS302493 BUTT.4**  
**PS332493 BUTT.4**  
**PS362493 BUTT.4**

96" High  
**PS152496 R or L.4**  
**PS182496 R or L.4**  
**PS212496 R or L.4**  
**PS242496 R or L.4**  
 ○ **PS242496 BUTT.4**  
**PS272496 (Butt).4**  
**PS302496 BUTT.4**  
**PS332496 BUTT.4**  
**PS362496 BUTT.4**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section
- Top doors are single panel design
- Three standard height drawers
- One deep bottom drawer
- Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays; Compatible with field installed Roll-Out Trays
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Drawer becomes false front when cabinet depth is reduced to less than 12"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

## Tall Pantry Pull-Out Extended Top



Two shelves  
 84" High  
 ◆ **TPP92484 R or LET**  
**TPP122484 R or LET**  
**TPP152484 R or LET**

Two shelves  
 87" High  
 ◆ **TPP92487 R or LET**  
**TPP122487 R or LET**  
**TPP152487 R or LET**

Three shelves  
 90" High  
 ◆ **TPP92490 R or LET**  
**TPP122490 R or LET**  
**TPP152490 R or LET**

◆ Unavailable with (GD) option

Three shelves  
 93" High  
 ◆ **TPP92493 R or LET**  
**TPP122493 R or LET**  
**TPP152493 R or LET**

Three shelves  
 96" High  
 ◆ **TPP92496 R or LET**  
**TPP122496 R or LET**  
**TPP152496 R or LET**

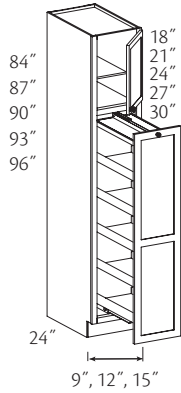
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- One fixed bottom shelf and three adjustable shelves in pull-out section
- Pull-out shelves are 21 3/4" deep
- Unit slides on full-extension undermount soft-close runners
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- ☆ (TKD) is unavailable on cabinets 9" wide
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

## Tall Pantry Pull-Out Extended Bottom



- No shelf  
84" High  
◆ **TPP92484 R or L.EB**  
**TPP122484 R or L.EB**  
**TPP152484 R or L.EB**
- One shelf  
87" High  
◆ **TPP92487 R or L.EB**  
**TPP122487 R or L.EB**  
**TPP152487 R or L.EB**
- One shelf  
90" High  
◆ **TPP92490 R or L.EB**  
**TPP122490 R or L.EB**  
**TPP152490 R or L.EB**
- Two shelves  
93" High  
◆ **TPP92493 R or L.EB**  
**TPP122493 R or L.EB**  
**TPP152493 R or L.EB**
- Two shelves  
96" High  
◆ **TPP92496 R or L.EB**  
**TPP122496 R or L.EB**  
**TPP152496 R or L.EB**
- ◆ Unavailable with (GD) option

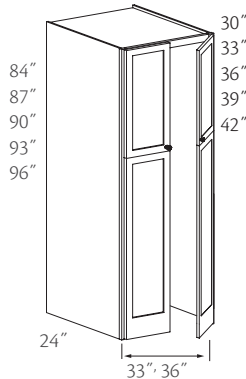
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- One fixed bottom shelf and four adjustable shelves in pull-out section
- Pull-out shelves are 21 3/4" deep
- Unit slides on full-extension undermount soft-close runners
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- (TKD) is unavailable on cabinets 9" wide
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	☆ TKD
RD	



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

## Walk Through Pantry



- 84" High  
**WTP332484 BUTT**  
**WTP362484 BUTT**
- 87" High  
**WTP332487 BUTT**  
**WTP362487 BUTT**
- 90" High  
**WTP332490 BUTT**  
**WTP362490 BUTT**
- 93" High  
**WTP332493 BUTT**  
**WTP362493 BUTT**
- 96" High  
**WTP332496 BUTT**  
**WTP362496 BUTT**

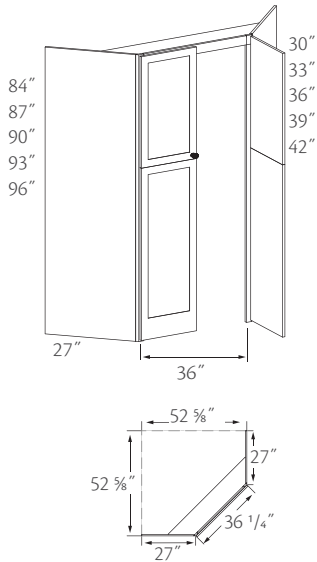
- Matching Interior All Plywood Furniture Construction (MIAPFC) standard
- Flooring should be completely installed prior to cabinet installation to ensure proper door to floor clearance
- Field assembly required; components shipped separately; installation hardware is included
- Components include: 2 doors, 2 end panels, 1 face frame, 1 ceiling panel
- Shelving system **not** supplied
- Ends will be supplied: Quartersawn wood veneer supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles; painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade

◆ FE	XS
APC	IF
◆ APFC	CTR
FPFB	GD
◆ MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
● ID	TKD
● RD	



Must be installed with cabinets on both sides to ensure proper support

## Walk-In Pantry Corner



84" High  
**WIPC532784**  
87" High  
**WIPC532787**  
90" High  
**WIPC532790**  
93" High  
**WIPC532793**  
96" High  
**WIPC532796**

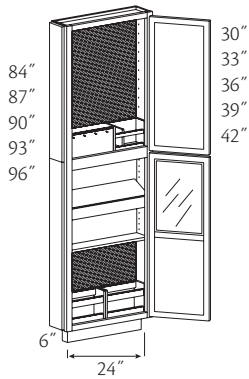
- Matching Interior All Plywood Furniture Construction (MIAPFC) standard
- Flooring should be completely installed prior to cabinet installation to ensure proper door to floor clearance
- Field assembly required; components shipped separately; installation hardware is included
- Shelving system **not** supplied
- Ends will be supplied: Quartersawn wood veneer supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles; painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade

❖	FE	XS
	APC	IF
❖	APFC	CTR
	FPEB	GD
❖	MI	WR
	AD_E	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	VTK
	ID	TKD
	RD	



Must be installed with cabinets on both sides to ensure proper support

## Message Center Utility Extended Top



84" High  
**MCU2484 R or L.ET**  
87" High  
**MCU2487 R or L.ET**  
90" High  
**MCU2490 R or L.ET**  
93" High  
**MCU2493 R or L.ET**  
96" High  
**MCU2496 R or L.ET**

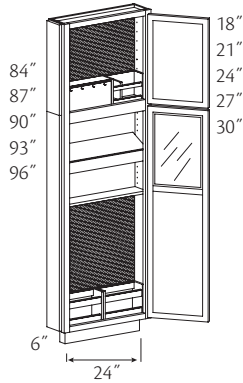
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top section features: Key hooks, cork board and organizer unit
- Bottom section features: Dry erase board, cork board, 2 magazine racks, 1 shelf, charging station (two - three-prong and two USB outlets)
- Requires separate power source in bottom section
- Charging station cord is 6 ft. long; power source needs to be within reach
- For use at the end of a cabinet run
- Back of cabinet is unfinished
- Two-piece Tall Filler Overlay supplied; shipped separately
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- A 2 1/2" frame stile is used on the hinge side of the cabinet to provide clearance for hardware

❖	FE	XS
	APC	IF
❖	APFC	CTR
	FPEB	GD
	MI	☆ WR
	AD_E	PTKV
	CH	❖ RTK
	CW	☆ VTK
	ID	TKD
	RD	



When a hinged door is attached to a 2 1/2" stile the door will be 1" narrower than a standard door. Keep this in mind when stacking cabinets

## Message Center Utility Extended Bottom



- 84" High  
**MCU2484 R or L.EB**
- 87" High  
**MCU2487 R or L.EB**
- 90" High  
**MCU2490 R or L.EB**
- 93" High  
**MCU2493 R or L.EB**
- 96" High  
**MCU2496 R or L.EB**

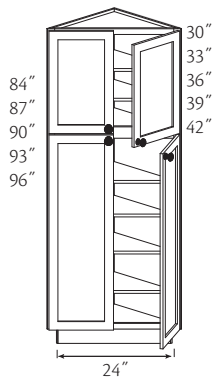
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Top section features: Key hooks, cork board and organizer unit
- Bottom section features: Dry erase board, cork board, 2 magazine racks, 1 shelf, charging station (two - three-prong and two USB outlets)
- Requires separate power source in bottom section
- Charging station cord is 6 ft. long; power source needs to be within reach
- For use at the end of a cabinet run
- A 2 1/2" frame stile is used on the hinge side of the cabinet to provide clearance for hardware
- Back of cabinet is unfinished
- Two-piece Tall Filler Overlay supplied; shipped separately
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

◆ FE	XS
APC	IF
◆ APFC	CTR
FPEB	GD
MI	☆ WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	◆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	TKD
RD	



When a hinged door is attached to a 2 1/2" stile the door will be 1" narrower than a standard door. Keep this in mind when stacking cabinets

## Tall Corner Angle Extended Top



- Two shelves  
84" High  
**TCA242484 BUTT.ET**
- Two shelves  
87" High  
**TCA242487 BUTT.ET**
- Three shelves  
90" High  
**TCA242490 BUTT.ET**
- Three shelves  
93" High  
**TCA242493 BUTT.ET**
- Three shelves  
96" High  
**TCA242496 BUTT.ET**

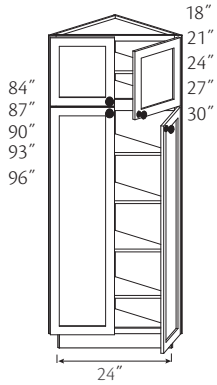
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Can be installed on either right or left end
- Replacement shelf available; specify BCAS2424
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

FE	XS
● APC	IF
APFC	● CTR
FPEB	● GD
● MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
☆ CH	RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	TKD
RD	



End panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Please use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet

### Tall Corner Angle Extended Bottom



- No shelf  
84" High  
**TCA242484 BUTT.EB**
- One shelf  
87" High  
**TCA242487 BUTT.EB**
- One shelf  
90" High  
**TCA242490 BUTT.EB**
- Two shelves  
93" High  
**TCA242493 BUTT.EB**
- Two shelves  
96" High  
**TCA242496 BUTT.EB**

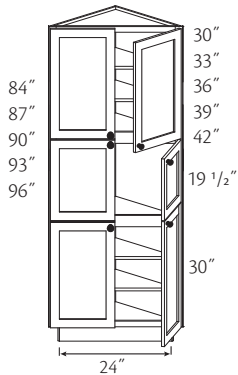
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Can be installed on either right or left end
- Replacement shelf available; specify BCAS2424
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

FE	XS
● APC	IF
APFC	● CTR
FPEB	● GD
● MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
☆ CH	RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	TKD
RD	



End panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Please use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet

### Tall Corner Angle Stack Extended Top



- Two shelves  
84" High  
**TCAST242484 BUTT.ET**
- Two shelves  
87" High  
**TCAST242487 BUTT.ET**
- Three shelves  
90" High  
**TCAST242490 BUTT.ET**
- Three shelves  
93" High  
**TCAST242493 BUTT.ET**
- Three shelves  
96" High  
**TCAST242496 BUTT.ET**

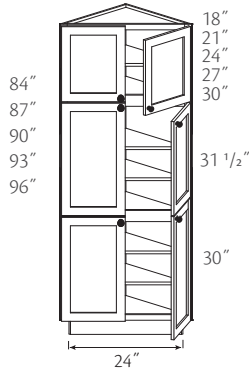
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- No shelf in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- Can be installed on either right or left end
- Replacement shelf available; specify BCAS2424
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

FE	XS
● APC	IF
APFC	● CTR
FPEB	● GD
● MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
☆ CH	RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	TKD
RD	



End panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Please use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet

### Tall Corner Angle Stack Extended Bottom



- No shelf  
84" High  
**TCAST242484 BUTT.EB**
- One shelf  
87" High  
**TCAST242487 BUTT.EB**
- One shelf  
90" High  
**TCAST242490 BUTT.EB**
- Two shelves  
93" High  
**TCAST242493 BUTT.EB**
- Two shelves  
96" High  
**TCAST242496 BUTT.EB**

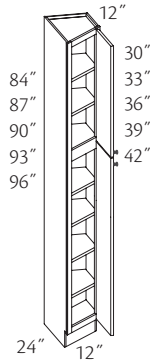
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Two adjustable shelves in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- Can be installed on either right or left end
- Replacement shelf available; specify BCAS2424
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

FE	XS
● APC	IF
APFC	● CTR
FPEB	● GD
● MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
☆ CH	RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	TKD
RD	



End panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Please use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet

### Tall End Angle Extended Top

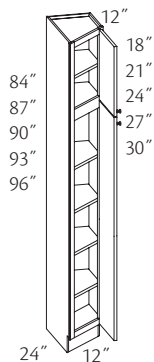


- Two shelves  
84" High  
**TEA122484 R or L.ET**
- Two shelves  
87" High  
**TEA122487 R or L.ET**
- Three shelves  
90" High  
**TEA122490 R or L.ET**
- Three shelves  
93" High  
**TEA122493 R or L.ET**
- Three shelves  
96" High  
**TEA122496 R or L.ET**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Replacement shelf available specify BEA12 R or L
- ☆ (AD\_E) available on 12" deep side only
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ☆ Wide Rail Plain only (WR)
- ☆ (RTK) available hinge side only
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- **Note:** 24" end panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet. 12" deep end panels are finished
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

FE	XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
☆ AD_E	PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	TKD
☆ RD	

## Tall End Angle Extended Bottom



No shelf  
84" High  
**TEA122484 R or L.EB**

One shelf  
87" High  
**TEA122487 R or L.EB**

One shelf  
90" High  
**TEA122490 R or L.EB**

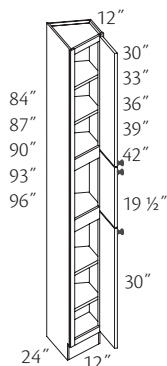
Two shelves  
93" High  
**TEA122493 R or L.EB**

Two shelves  
96" High  
**TEA122496 R or L.EB**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No center rail on tall door for Mitered and Slab door styles or doors with glass inserts
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Four adjustable lower shelves; shipped inside the cabinet
- Replacement shelf available specify BEA12 R or L
- ☆ (AD\_E) available on 12" deep side only
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ☆ Wide Rail Plain only (WR)
- ☆ (RTK) available hinge side only
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- **Note:** 24" end panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet. 12" deep end panels are finished
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

● FE	XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
☆ AD_E	PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	TKD
☆ RD	

## Tall End Angle Stack Extended Top



Two shelves  
84" High  
**TEAST122484 R or L.ET**

Two shelves  
87" High  
**TEAST122487 R or L.ET**

Three shelves  
90" High  
**TEAST122490 R or L.ET**

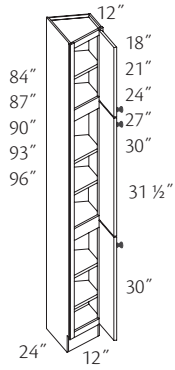
Three shelves  
93" High  
**TEAST122493 R or L.ET**

Three shelves  
96" High  
**TEAST122496 R or L.ET**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Top doors will align with adjacent Wall cabinets when installed at standard heights
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- No shelf in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- Replacement shelf available specify BEA12 R or L
- ☆ (AD\_E) available on 12" deep side only
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ☆ Wide Rail Plain only (WR)
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ (RTK) available hinge side only
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- **Note:** 24" end panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet. 12" deep end panels are finished
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

● FE	XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
☆ AD_E	PTKV
● CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	TKD
☆ RD	





## Tall End Angle Stack Extended Bottom

No shelf  
84" High  
**TEAST122484 R or L.EB**

One shelf  
87" High  
**TEAST122487 R or L.EB**

One shelf  
90" High  
**TEAST122490 R or L.EB**

Two shelves  
93" High  
**TEAST122493 R or L.EB**

Two shelves  
96" High  
**TEAST122496 R or L.EB**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Two adjustable shelves in center section
- Two adjustable shelves included in the lower section
- Replacement shelf available specify BEA12 R or L
- ☆ (AD\_E) available on 12" deep side only
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ☆ Wide Rail Plain only (WR)
- (RTK) available hinge side only
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- **Note:** 24" end panels are unfinished; cabinet is intended to be used with a Utility or Oven Cabinet. Use a panel to cover the exposed side if installing without an adjacent tall cabinet. 12" deep end panels are finished
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

● FE	XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
☆ AD_E	PTKV
● CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	TKD
☆ RD	

# Tall Appliance Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends	XS	Extended Stile
APC	All Plywood Construction	IF	Inverted Frame
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	CTR	Change Top Rail
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	GD	Glass Doors
MI	Matching Interior	WR	Wide Bottom Rail
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
CH	Change Height	RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
CW	Change Width	VTK	Void Toe Kick
ID	Increased Depth	TKD	Toe Kick Drawer
RD	Reduced Depth		

## Tall Appliance Cabinet Information

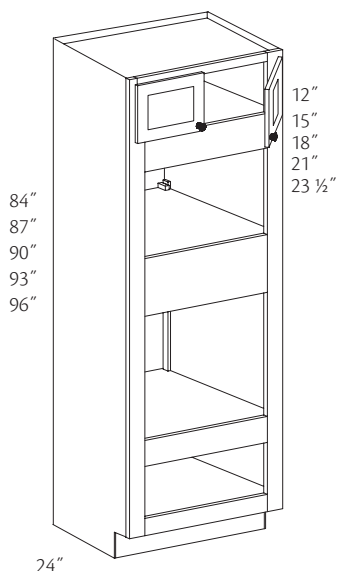
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Note:** Standard tall cabinet box depth is 12" or 24" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth. To conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet, order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets.

**Note:** Remember to remove the white plastic "feet" from the bottom of all tall cabinets before installation. Their sole purpose is to protect the floor after the cabinets are unboxed. Leaving them on will result in uneven installation.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Oven Cabinet–Combination w/3" Stiles



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>84" High<br/>No shelf</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❑▲ OC272484 (Butt)C</li> <li>❑▲ OC302484 (Butt)C</li> <li>❑▲ OC312484 (Butt)C</li> <li>❑▲ OC332484 BUTTC</li> </ul> <p>87" High<br/>No shelf</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ OC272487 (Butt)C</li> <li>◆ OC302487 (Butt)C</li> <li>◆ OC312487 (Butt)C</li> <li>◆ OC332487 BUTTC</li> </ul> <p>90" High<br/>No shelf</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ OC272490 (Butt)C</li> <li>◆ OC302490 (Butt)C</li> <li>◆ OC312490 (Butt)C</li> <li>◆ OC332490 BUTTC</li> </ul> | <p>93" High<br/>One shelf</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ OC272493 (Butt)C</li> <li>◆ OC302493 (Butt)C</li> <li>◆ OC312493 (Butt)C</li> <li>◆ OC332493 BUTTC</li> </ul> <p>96" High<br/>One shelf</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ OC272496 (Butt)C</li> <li>◆ OC302496 (Butt)C</li> <li>◆ OC312496 (Butt)C</li> <li>◆ OC332496 BUTTC</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

- ❑ Unavailable with (CH) option
- ▲ Unavailable with (CTR) option
- ◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Center 10" rail can be removed for double oven application
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are **not** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- (APFC) will be supplied when (APC) is selected
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- **Note:** When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

❖	FE	●	XS
●	APC	●	IF
●	APFC	☆	CTR
❖	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
●	CW	☆	VTK
☆	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		

### Cut out dimensions

Cabinet Width	Top		Center		Bottom			
	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Min. Height	Max. Height		
27"	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	9"	13 1/2"
30"	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	9"	13 1/2"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	9"	13 1/2"
33"	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	9"	13 1/2"



Best used for appliance combinations such as; microwave, single oven, and warming drawer or double oven and warming drawer



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) and Transition Molding (TRM or TTRM) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet

**Cut-out Top (COT) option for Oven Cabinet-Combination w/3" Stiles**

Cabinet	All Sections		Cut-out Top (COT)			
	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272484C	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302484C	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312484C	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332484BUTTC	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272487C	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302487C	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312487C	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332487BUTTC	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272490C	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302490C	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312490C	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332490BUTTC	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272493C	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302493C	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312493C	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332493BUTTC	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272496C	21"	25"	15"	24"	3"	6"
OC302496C	24"	28"	15"	24"	3"	6"
OC312496C	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24"	3"	6"
OC332496BUTTC	27"	31"	15"	24"	3"	6"

**Cut-out Center (COC) option for Oven Cabinet-Combination w/3" Stiles**

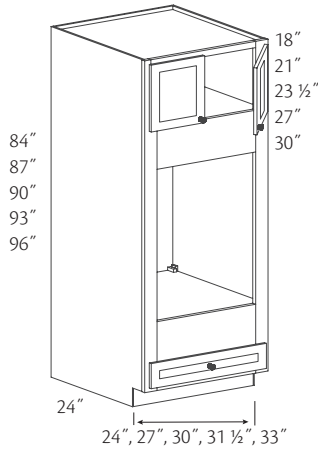
Cabinet	(COC) - If Top Cut-out section opening is cut to Max. Opening Height				(COC) - If Top Cut-out section opening is NOT Modified			
	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max Trim on Top Rail	Max Trim on Bottom Rail	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max Trim on Top Rail	Max Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272484C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302484C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312484C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332484BUTTC	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272487C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302487C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312487C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332487BUTTC	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272490C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302490C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312490C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332490BUTTC	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272493C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302493C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312493C	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332493BUTTC	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272496C	22"	22"	0	0	22"	28"	6"	0
OC302496C	22"	22"	0	0	22"	28"	6"	0
OC312496C	22"	22"	0	0	22"	28"	6"	0
OC332496BUTTC	22"	22"	0	0	22"	28"	6"	0

Tall Cabinets

**Cut-out Bottom (COB) option for Oven Cabinet-Combination w/3" Stiles**

<b>Cut-out Bottom (COB)</b>				
<b>Cabinet</b>	<b>Min. Height</b>	<b>Max. Height</b>	<b>Max. Trim on Top Rail</b>	<b>Max. Trim on Bottom Rail</b>
OC272484C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC302484C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC312484C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC332484BUTTC	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC272487C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC302487C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC312487C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC332487BUTTC	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC272490C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC302490C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC312490C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC332490BUTTC	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC272493C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC302493C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC312493C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC332493BUTTC	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC272496C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC302496C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC312496C	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"
OC332496BUTTC	9"	13 1/2"	2 1/2"	2"

### Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles



- No shelf*  
84" High
- \*OC242484 (Butt)D
  - OC272484 (Butt)D
  - OC302484 (Butt)D
  - OC312484 (Butt)D
  - OC332484 BUTTD
- No shelf*  
87" High
- \*OC242487 (Butt)D
  - OC272487 (Butt)D
  - OC302487 (Butt)D
  - OC312487 (Butt)D
  - OC332487 BUTTD
- One shelf*  
90" High
- \*OC242490 (Butt)D
  - OC272490 (Butt)D
  - OC302490 (Butt)D
  - OC312490 (Butt)D
  - OC332490 BUTTD
- One shelf*  
93" High
- \*OC242493 (Butt)D
  - OC272493 (Butt)D
  - OC302493 (Butt)D
  - OC312493 (Butt)D
  - OC332493 BUTTD
- Two shelves*  
96" High
- \*OC242496 (Butt)D
  - OC272496 (Butt)D
  - OC302496 (Butt)D
  - OC312496 (Butt)D
  - OC332496 BUTTD

○ Unavailable with (CW) option  
\* 1 1/2" stiles

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
24"	21"	22"	36 1/2"	50"
27"	21"	25"	36 1/2"	50"
30"	24"	28"	36 1/2"	50"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	50"
33"	27"	31"	36 1/2"	50"

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- Double Oven Opening Kit shelf available for two appliance installation
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are *not* affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- Roll-Out Trays are unavailable for 31 1/2" wide cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Drawer height is 4"
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- **Note:** When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	● GD
☆ MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

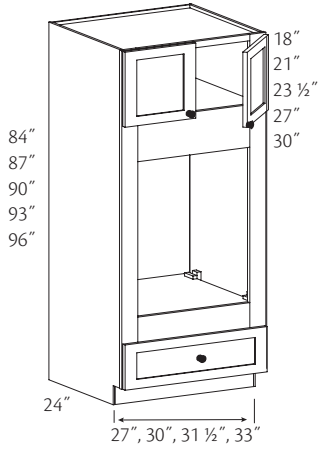


Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

### Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC242484D	21"	22"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272484D	21"	25"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302484D	24"	28"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312484D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332484BUTTD	27"	31"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC242487D	21"	22"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272487D	21"	25"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302487D	24"	28"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312487D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332487BUTTD	27"	31"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC242490D	21"	22"	37"	50 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272490D	21"	25"	37"	50 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302490D	24"	28"	37"	50 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312490D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	37"	50 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332490BUTTD	27"	31"	37"	50 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC242493D	21"	22"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272493D	21"	25"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302493D	24"	28"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312493D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332493BUTTD	27"	31"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC242496D	21"	22"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272496D	21"	25"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302496D	24"	28"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312496D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332496BUTTD	27"	31"	36 1/2"	50"	7 1/2"	6"

## Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer



No shelf  
84" High  
**OC272484 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC302484 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC312484 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC332484 BUTTD.DD**

One shelf  
87" High  
**OC272487 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC302487 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC312487 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC332487 BUTTD.DD**

One shelf  
90" High  
**OC272490 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC302490 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC312490 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC332490 BUTTD.DD**

One shelf  
93" High  
**OC272493 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC302493 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC312493 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC332493 BUTTD.DD**

Two shelves  
96" High  
**OC272496 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC302496 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC312496 (Butt)D.DD**  
**OC332496 BUTTD.DD**

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- Double Oven Opening Kit shelf available for two appliance installation
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are **not** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- Roll-Out Trays are unavailable for 31 1/2" wide cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- 7" Drawer height(s)
- **Note:** When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
☆ MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
● CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
27"	21"	25"	36 1/2"	47"
30"	24"	28"	36 1/2"	47"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	47"
33"	27"	31"	36 1/2"	47"

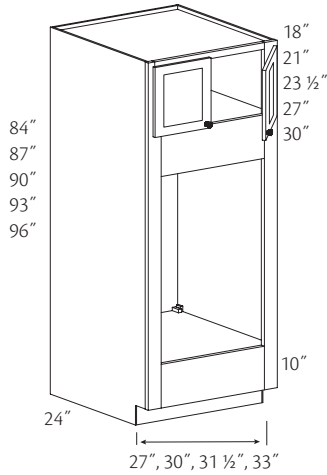
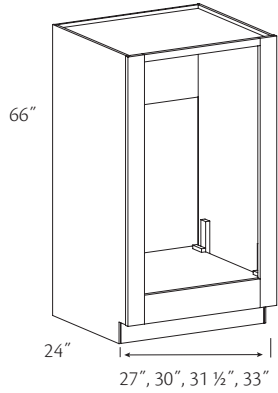


Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

## Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
<b>OC272484D.DD</b>	21"	25"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC302484D.DD</b>	24"	28"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC312484D.DD</b>	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC332484BUTTD.DD</b>	27"	31"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC272487D.DD</b>	21"	25"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC302487D.DD</b>	24"	28"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC312487D.DD</b>	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC332487BUTTD.DD</b>	27"	31"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC272490D.DD</b>	21"	25"	37"	47 1/2"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC302490D.DD</b>	24"	28"	37"	47 1/2"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC312490D.DD</b>	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	37"	47 1/2"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC332490BUTTD.DD</b>	27"	31"	37"	47 1/2"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC272493D.DD</b>	21"	25"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC302493D.DD</b>	24"	28"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC312493D.DD</b>	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC332493BUTTD.DD</b>	27"	31"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC272496D.DD</b>	21"	25"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC302496D.DD</b>	24"	28"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC312496D.DD</b>	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"
<b>OC332496BUTTD.DD</b>	27"	31"	36 1/2"	47"	7 1/2"	3"

## Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles



No shelf  
66" High  
■▲ OC272466 DE  
■▲ OC302466 DE  
■▲ OC312466 DE  
■▲ OC332466 DE

No shelf  
84" High  
OC272484 (Butt)DE  
OC302484 (Butt)DE  
OC312484 (Butt)DE  
OC332484 BUTTDE

No shelf  
87" High  
OC272487 (Butt)DE  
OC302487 (Butt)DE  
OC312487 (Butt)DE  
OC332487 BUTTDE

One shelf  
90" High  
OC272490 (Butt)DE  
OC302490 (Butt)DE  
OC312490 (Butt)DE  
OC332490 BUTTDE

One shelf  
93" High  
OC272493 (Butt)DE  
OC302493 (Butt)DE  
OC312493 (Butt)DE  
OC332493 BUTTDE

Two shelves  
96" High  
OC272496 (Butt)DE  
OC302496 (Butt)DE  
OC312496 (Butt)DE  
OC332496 BUTTDE

- Unavailable with Glass door option
- ▲ Unavailable with (CTR) option

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Double Oven Opening Kit shelf available for two appliance installation
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are **not** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- Roll-Out Trays are unavailable for 31 1/2" wide cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- **Note:** When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
☆ MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
● CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	



Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

### Cut out dimensions

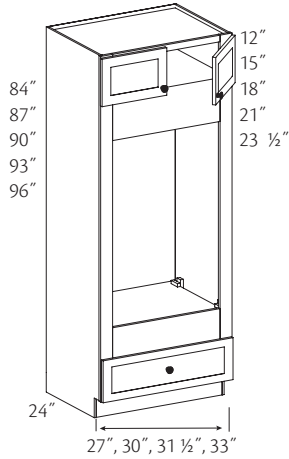
Cabinet Width	66" H Cabinet		84"-87" H Cabinet		90"+ H Cabinet			
	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Min. Height	Max. Height		
27"	21"	25"	54"	56"	43"	56 1/2"	43"	57"
30"	24"	28"	54"	56"	43"	56 1/2"	43"	57"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	54"	56"	43"	56 1/2"	43"	57"
33"	27"	31"	54"	56"	43"	56 1/2"	43"	57"

**Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles**

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272466DE	21"	25"	54"	56"	0	2"
OC302466DE	24"	28"	54"	56"	0	2"
OC312466DE	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	54"	56"	0	2"
OC332466DE	27"	31"	54"	56"	0	2"
OC272484DE	21"	25"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302484DE	24"	28"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312484DE	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332484BUTTDE	27"	31"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272487DE	21"	25"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302487DE	24"	28"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312487DE	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332487BUTTDE	27"	31"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272490DE	21"	25"	43 1/2"	57"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302490DE	24"	28"	43 1/2"	57"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312490DE	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	43 1/2"	57"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332490BUTTDE	27"	31"	43 1/2"	57"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272493DE	21"	25"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302493DE	24"	28"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312493DE	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332493BUTTDE	27"	31"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC272496DE	21"	25"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC302496DE	24"	28"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC312496DE	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"
OC332496BUTTDE	27"	31"	43"	56 1/2"	7 1/2"	6"



## Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer



No shelf  
84" high  
 ▲ OC272484 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 ▲ OC302484 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 ▲ OC312484 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 ▲ OC332484 BUTTD.DD.EO

No shelf  
87" high  
 ◆ OC272487 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 ◆ OC302487 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 ◆ OC312487 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 ◆ OC332487 BUTTD.DD.EO

No shelf  
90" high  
 OC272490 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 OC302490 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 OC312490 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 OC332490 BUTTD.DD.EO

One shelf  
93" high  
 OC272493 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 OC302493 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 OC312493 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 OC332493 BUTTD.DD.EO

One shelf  
96" high  
 OC272496 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 OC302496 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 OC312496 (Butt)D.DD.EO  
 OC332496 BUTTD.DD.EO

- ▲ Unavailable with (CTR) option
- Unavailable with (CH) option
- ◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- Double Oven Opening Kit shelf available for two appliance installation
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are **not** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- **Note:** When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	☆ CTR
● FPFB	● GD
☆ MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
● CW	☆ VTK
● ID	☆ TKD
● RD	



Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

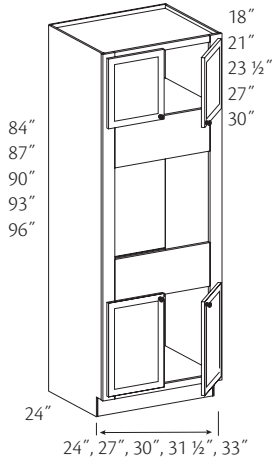
Cut out dimensions

Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
27"	21"	25"	42 1/2"	53"
30"	24"	28"	42 1/2"	53"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	42 1/2"	53"
33"	27"	31"	42 1/2"	53"

## Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Double Extended Opening w/3" Stiles - Deep Drawer

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272484D.DD.EO	21"	25"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC272487D.DD.EO	21"	25"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC272490D.DD.EO	21"	25"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC272493D.DD.EO	21"	25"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC272496D.DD.EO	21"	25"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302484D.DD.EO	24"	28"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302487D.DD.EO	24"	28"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302490D.DD.EO	24"	28"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302493D.DD.EO	24"	28"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC302496D.DD.EO	24"	28"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312484D.DD.EO	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312487D.DD.EO	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312490D.DD.EO	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312493D.DD.EO	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC312496D.DD.EO	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332484BUTTD.DD.EO	27"	31"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332487BUTTD.DD.EO	27"	31"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332490BUTTD.DD.EO	27"	31"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332493BUTTD.DD.EO	27"	31"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"
OC332496BUTTD.DD.EO	27"	31"	42 1/2"	53"	7 1/2"	3"

## Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles



No shelf  
84" High  
\*OC242484 (Butt)S  
OC272484 (Butt)S  
OC302484 (Butt)S  
OC312484 (Butt)S  
OC332484 BUTTS

No shelf  
87" High  
\*OC242487 (Butt)S  
OC272487 (Butt)S  
OC302487 (Butt)S  
OC312487 (Butt)S  
OC332487 BUTTS

One shelf  
90" High  
\*OC242490 (Butt)S  
OC272490 (Butt)S  
OC302490 (Butt)S  
OC312490 (Butt)S  
OC332490 BUTTS

○ Unavailable with (CW) option  
\* 1 1/2" stiles

One shelf  
93" High  
\*OC242493 (Butt)S  
OC272493 (Butt)S  
OC302493 (Butt)S  
OC312493 (Butt)S  
OC332493 BUTTS

Two shelves  
96" High  
\*OC242496 (Butt)S  
OC272496 (Butt)S  
OC302496 (Butt)S  
OC312496 (Butt)S  
OC332496 BUTTS

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Factory installed Roll-Out Trays are unavailable, except OC24
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are **not** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- Roll-Out Trays are unavailable for 31 1/2" wide cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- **Note:** When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
☆ MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ ID	☆ VTK
● RD	☆ TKD

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
24"	21"	22"	21"	33 13/16"
27"	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"
30"	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"
33"	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"

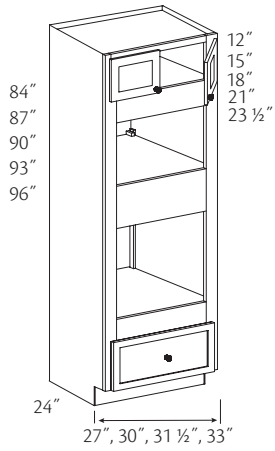


Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

## Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC242484S	21"	22"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC272484S	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302484S	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312484S	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332484BUTTS	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC242487S	21"	22"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC272487S	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302487S	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312487S	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332487BUTTS	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC242490S	21"	22"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC272490S	21"	25"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302490S	24"	28"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312490S	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332490BUTTS	27"	31"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC242493S	21"	22"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC272493S	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302493S	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312493S	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332493BUTTS	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC242496S	21"	22"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC272496S	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC302496S	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC312496S	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
OC332496BUTTS	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"

## Oven Cabinet Combination w/Bottom Drawer



No shelf  
84" High  
 ▲ **OC272484 (Butt)C.D**  
 ▲ **OC302484 (Butt)C.D**  
 ▲ **OC312484 (Butt)C.D**  
 ▲ **OC332484 BUTTC.D**

No shelf  
87" High  
 ◆ **OC272487 (Butt)C.D**  
 ◆ **OC302487 (Butt)C.D**  
 ◆ **OC312487 (Butt)C.D**  
 ◆ **OC332487 BUTTC.D**

No shelf  
90" High  
 ◆ **OC272490 (Butt)C.D**  
 ◆ **OC302490 (Butt)C.D**  
 ◆ **OC312490 (Butt)C.D**  
 ◆ **OC332490 BUTTC.D**

One shelf  
93" High  
 ◆ **OC272493 (Butt)C.D**  
 ◆ **OC302493 (Butt)C.D**  
 ◆ **OC312493 (Butt)C.D**  
 ◆ **OC332493 BUTTC.D**

One shelf  
96" High  
 ◆ **OC272496 (Butt)C.D**  
 ◆ **OC302496 (Butt)C.D**  
 ◆ **OC312496 (Butt)C.D**  
 ◆ **OC332496 BUTTC.D**

- Unavailable with (CH) option
- ▲ Unavailable with (CTR) option
- ◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- 7" Drawer height(s)
- Center 10" rail can be removed for double oven application
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are **not** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- Roll-Out Trays are unavailable for 31 1/2" wide cabinets
- Max. (ID) is 27"
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- **Note:** When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

◆	FE	●	XS
●	APC	●	IF
●	APFC	☆	CTR
◆	FPEB	●	GD
●	MI	☆	WR
●	AD_E	☆	PTKV
☆	CH	☆	RTK
●	CW	☆	VTK
●	ID	☆	TKD
●	RD		



Best used for appliance combinations such as; microwave and single oven.



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet. This cabinet has flush ends, therefore Transition Molding (TRM8 or TTRM8) must be used in the application process of a Wood Skin (WSK)



Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

Cab. Width - 84", 87", 90" & 93" High	If Top Section is Trimmed to its Max. Opening Height										If Top Section is Not Trimmed			
	Top Section						Bottom Section				Bottom Section			
	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top & Bottom Rail	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail	
27"	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0	
30"	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0	
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0	
33"	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0	
Cab. Width - 96" High	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top & Bottom Rail	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail	
27"	21"	25"	15"	24"	3"	6"	22"	22"	0	22"	28"	6"	0	
30"	24"	28"	15"	24"	3"	6"	22"	22"	0	22"	28"	6"	0	
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24"	3"	6"	22"	22"	0	22"	28"	6"	0	
33"	27"	31"	15"	24"	3"	6"	22"	22"	0	22"	28"	6"	0	

Tall Cabinets

**Cut-out Top (COT) option for Oven Cabinet Combination w/Bottom Drawer**

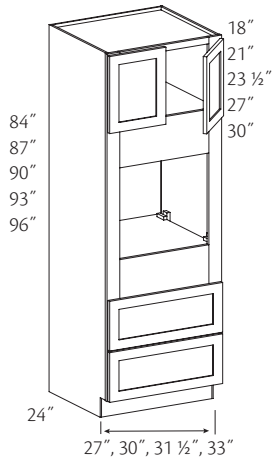
All Sections			Cut-out Top (COT)			
Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272484C.D	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302484C.D	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312484C.D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332484BUTTC.D	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272487C.D	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302487C.D	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312487C.D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332487BUTTC.D	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272490C.D	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302490C.D	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312490C.D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332490BUTTC.D	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272493C.D	21"	25"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC302493C.D	24"	28"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC312493C.D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC332493BUTTC.D	27"	31"	15"	24 1/2"	3 1/2"	6"
OC272496C.D	21"	25"	15"	24"	3"	6"
OC302496C.D	24"	28"	15"	24"	3"	6"
OC312496C.D	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	15"	24"	3"	6"
OC332496BUTTC.D	27"	31"	15"	24"	3"	6"

**Cut-out Bottom (COB) option for Oven Cabinet Combination w/Bottom Drawer**

Cabinet	(COB) - If Bottom Cut-out section opening is cut to Max. Opening Height				(COB) - If Bottom Cut-out section opening is NOT Modified			
	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max Trim on Bottom Rail	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC272484C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302484C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312484C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332484BUTTC.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272487C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302487C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312487C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332487BUTTC.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272490C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302490C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312490C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332490BUTTC.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272493C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC302493C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC312493C.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC332493BUTTC.D	21 1/2"	21 1/2"	0	0"	21 1/2"	27 1/2"	6"	0
OC272496C.D	22"	22"	0	0"	22"	28"	6"	0
OC302496C.D	22"	22"	0	0"	22"	28"	6"	0
OC312496C.D	22"	22"	0	0"	22"	28"	6"	0
OC332496BUTTC.D	22"	22"	0	0"	22"	28"	6"	0

Tail Cabinets

### Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Two Bottom Drawers



No shelf  
84" High  
**OC272484 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC302484 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC312484 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC332484 BUTTS.2D**

One shelf  
87" High  
**OC272487 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC302487 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC312487 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC332487 BUTTS.2D**

One shelf  
90" High  
**OC272490 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC302490 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC312490 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC332490 BUTTS.2D**

One shelf  
93" High  
**OC272493 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC302493 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC312493 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC332493 BUTTS.2D**

Two shelves  
96" High  
**OC272496 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC302496 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC312496 (Butt)S.2D**  
**OC332496 BUTTS.2D**

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are **not** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- Roll-Out Trays are unavailable for 31 1/2" wide cabinets
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- 7" Drawer height(s)
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area
- **Note:** When ordering glass doors in full overlay door styles, a portion of the 3" face frame will be visible

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
☆ MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
● CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
27"	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"
30"	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"
33"	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"



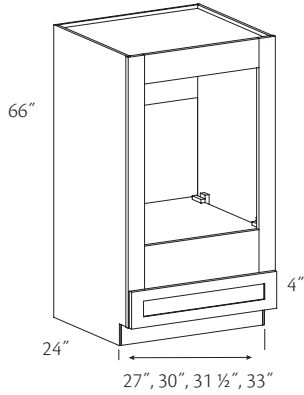
Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's

specifications to ensure a proper fit.

### Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Two Bottom Drawers

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
<b>OC272484S.2D</b>	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC302484S.2D</b>	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC312484S.2D</b>	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC332484BUTTS.2D</b>	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC272487S.2D</b>	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC302487S.2D</b>	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC312487S.2D</b>	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC332487BUTTS.2D</b>	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC272490S.2D</b>	21"	25"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC302490S.2D</b>	24"	28"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC312490S.2D</b>	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC332490BUTTS.2D</b>	27"	31"	21 1/2"	34 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC272493S.2D</b>	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC302493S.2D</b>	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC312493S.2D</b>	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC332493BUTTS.2D</b>	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC272496S.2D</b>	21"	25"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC302496S.2D</b>	24"	28"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC312496S.2D</b>	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"
<b>OC332496BUTTS.2D</b>	27"	31"	21"	33 13/16"	7 1/2"	5 5/16"

## Oven Cabinet Single Oven/Microwave Combination w/3" Stiles - Bottom Drawer



4" High Drawer

**OC272466**

**OC302466**

**OC312466**

**OC332466**

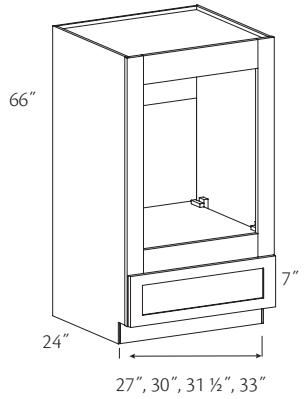
7" High Drawer

**OC272466 .DD**

**OC302466 .DD**

**OC312466 .DD**

**OC332466 .DD**



- No shelf
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- Double Oven Opening Kit shelf available for two appliance installation
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made from the top down
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPEB	GD
☆ MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
☆ CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	



Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

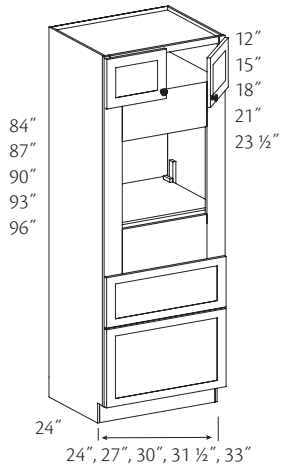
Cut out dimensions

Cabinet Width	4" Bottom Drawer		7" Bottom Drawer			
	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height		
27"	21"	25"	39"	49 1/2"	40"	46 1/2"
30"	24"	28"	39"	49 1/2"	40"	46 1/2"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	39"	49 1/2"	40"	46 1/2"
33"	27"	31"	39"	49 1/2"	40"	46 1/2"

## Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single Oven/Microwave Combination w/3" Stiles - Bottom Drawer

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on Top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
<b>OC272466</b>	21"	25"	39"	49 1/2"	4 1/2"	6"
<b>OC302466</b>	24"	28"	39"	49 1/2"	4 1/2"	6"
<b>OC312466</b>	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	39"	49 1/2"	4 1/2"	6"
<b>OC332466</b>	27"	31"	39"	49 1/2"	4 1/2"	6"
<b>OC272466.DD</b>	21"	25"	40"	46 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"
<b>OC302466.DD</b>	24"	28"	40"	46 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"
<b>OC312466.DD</b>	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	40"	46 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"
<b>OC332466.DD</b>	27"	31"	40"	46 1/2"	4 1/2"	3"

## Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Vertical Bakeware Storage



- No shelf  
84" High
- ▲ **OC242484 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - ▲ **OC272484 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - ▲ **OC302484 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - ▲ **OC312484 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - ▲ **OC332484 (Butt)S.VBS**

- No shelf  
87" High
- ◆ **OC242487 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - ◆ **OC272487 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - ◆ **OC302487 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - ◆ **OC312487 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - ◆ **OC332487 (Butt)S.VBS**

- No shelf  
90" High
- **OC242490 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - OC272490 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - OC302490 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - OC312490 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - OC332490 (Butt)S.VBS**

- One shelf  
93" High
- **OC242493 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - OC272493 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - OC302493 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - OC312493 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - OC332493 (Butt)S.VBS**

- One shelf  
96" High
- **OC242496 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - OC272496 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - OC302496 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - OC312496 (Butt)S.VBS**
  - OC332496 (Butt)S.VBS**

- Unavailable with (CH) option
- ▲ Unavailable with (CTR) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ◆ (CTR) has dimension max. of 3"

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- 7" high solid wood top drawer box
- 10" high solid wood bottom drawer box with Adjustable Drawer Divider standard; supplied with four (4) dividers. Additional dividers available separately
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are **not** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (MIFA) option is available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- 24" wide cabinets have 1 1/2" frame stiles

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	☆ CTR
● FPFB	● GD
☆ MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	



Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

Cut out dimensions

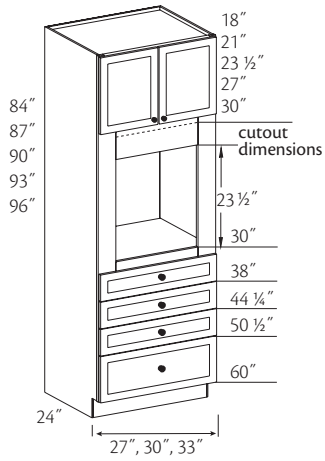
Cabinet Width	84", 87", 90", 93" H Cabinets				96" H Cabinets			
	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
24"	21"	22"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	21"	22"	21"	35"
27"	21"	25"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	21"	25"	21"	35"
30"	24"	28"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	24"	28"	21"	35"
31 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	35"
33"	27"	31"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	27"	31"	21"	35"

**Cut-out Single (COS) option for Oven Cabinet Single w/3" Stiles - Vertical Bakeware Storage**

Cabinet	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Trim on top Rail	Max. Trim on Bottom Rail
OC242484S.VBS	21"	22"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC242487S.VBS	21"	22"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC242490S.VBS	21"	22"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC242493S.VBS	21"	22"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC242496S.VBS	21"	22"	21"	35"	8"	6"
OC272484S.VBS	21"	25"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC272487S.VBS	21"	25"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC272490S.VBS	21"	25"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC272493S.VBS	21"	25"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC272496S.VBS	21"	25"	21"	35"	8"	6"
OC302484S.VBS	24"	28"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC302487S.VBS	24"	28"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC302490S.VBS	24"	28"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC302493S.VBS	24"	28"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC302496S.VBS	24"	28"	21"	35"	8"	6"
OC312484S.VBS	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC312487S.VBS	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC312490S.VBS	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC312493S.VBS	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC312496S.VBS	25 1/2"	29 1/2"	21"	35"	8"	6"
OC332484S.VBS	27"	31"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC332487S.VBS	27"	31"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC332490S.VBS	27"	31"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC332493S.VBS	27"	31"	20 1/2"	34 1/2"	8"	6"
OC332496S.VBS	27"	31"	21"	35"	8"	6"



## Oven Cabinet - Universal



No shelves  
84" High  
+ **OC272484 (Butt)U**  
▲ **OC302484 BUTTU**  
▲ **OC332484 BUTTU**

No shelves  
87" High  
+ **OC272487 (Butt)U**  
▲ **OC302487 BUTTU**  
▲ **OC332487 BUTTU**

One shelf  
90" High  
+ **OC272490 (Butt)U**  
▲ **OC302490 BUTTU**  
▲ **OC332490 BUTTU**

+ 3" stiles  
▲ 4 1/2" stiles routed to 1 1/2" in the door area

One shelf  
93" High  
+ **OC272493 (Butt)U**  
▲ **OC302493 BUTTU**  
▲ **OC332493 BUTTU**

Two shelves  
96" High  
+ **OC272496 (Butt)U**  
▲ **OC302496 BUTTU**  
▲ **OC332496 BUTTU**

Cut out dimensions

Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	1/2" Overlay		Full Overlay
			Min. Height	Max. Height	Max. Height
27"	21"	25"	23 1/2"	31"	30"
30"	21"	28"	23 1/2"	31"	30"
33"	24"	31"	23 1/2"	31"	30"

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Adjustable floor
- Three standard height drawers
- Drawers are removable to accommodate increased oven height
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are *not* affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- One deep drawer
- Oven cutout requires 1 1/2" less than max. allowable cutout in order to use Oven Trim Kit
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
● CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

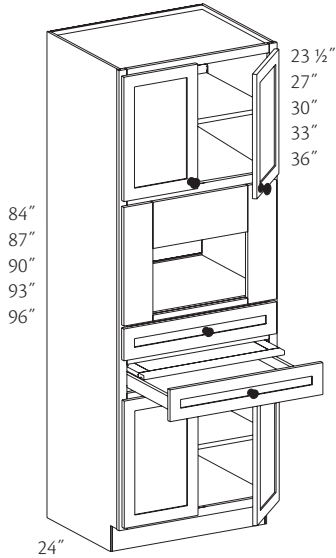


Most major appliance manufacturers will tell you that their 27" wide ovens will fit into a 27" oven cabinet and their 30" wide ovens will fit into a 30" cabinet. In most cases this is true. However, the look this creates may not be appealing because the stiles will be concealed by the appliance. To solve this problem, you can order a 30" oven cabinet for a 27" oven and a 33" oven cabinet for a 30" oven, etc.



Select your appliance prior to finalizing your design. Check manufacturer's specifications to ensure a proper fit.

## Microwave Cooking Center



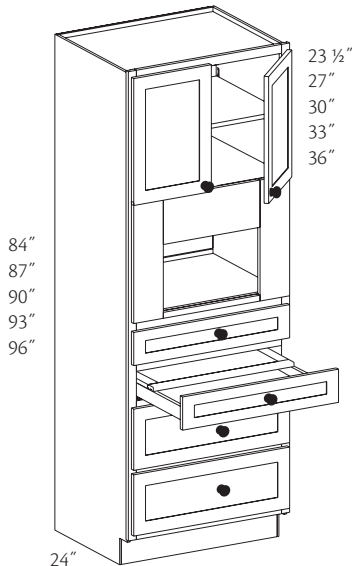
- 84" High  
One shelf  
**MCC272484 (Butt)**  
**MCC302484 BUTT**
- 87" High  
One shelf  
**MCC272487 (Butt)**  
**MCC302487 BUTT**
- 90" High  
Two shelves  
**MCC272490 (Butt)**  
**MCC302490 BUTT**
- 93" High  
Two shelves  
**MCC272493 (Butt)**  
**MCC302493 BUTT**
- 96" High  
Three shelves  
**MCC272496 (Butt)**  
**MCC302496 BUTT**

- One adjustable shelf in lower section
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Full Overlay door styles: One 2 1/4" drawer and one 2 1/4" drawer with Cutting Center (CC) above
- Half Overlay door styles: One 4" drawer and one 2 1/4" drawer with Cutting Center (CC) above
- Top drawer will be slab, including DRPD, on all full-overlay door styles except Bedford and Landon which will be five-piece
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are **not** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	☆ TKD
RD	

Cabinet	1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes		Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes	
	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height
MCC272484/87/90/93/96	14"	23"	11"	17"	25"	20"	15 5/8"	24 5/8"	10 1/8"	17"	26 5/8"	19 1/8"
MCC302484/87/90/93/96	17"	26"	11"	17"	28"	20"	18 5/8"	27 5/8"	10 1/8"	17"	29 5/8"	19 1/8"

## Microwave Cooking Center w/Drawer Storage

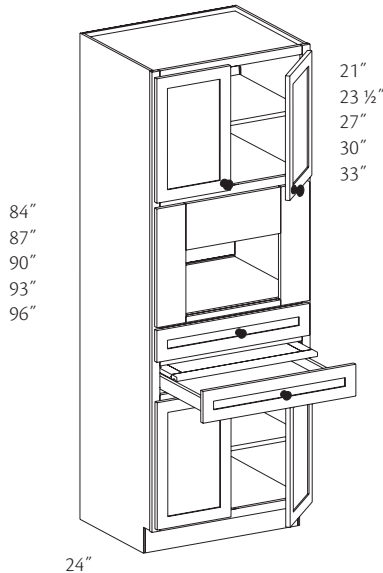


- 84" High  
One shelf  
**MCCD272484 (Butt)**  
**MCCD302484 BUTT**
- 87" High  
One shelf  
**MCCD272487 (Butt)**  
**MCCD302487 BUTT**
- 90" High  
Two shelves  
**MCCD272490 (Butt)**  
**MCCD302490 BUTT**
- 93" High  
Two shelves  
**MCCD272493 (Butt)**  
**MCCD302493 BUTT**
- 96" High  
Three shelves  
**MCCD272496 (Butt)**  
**MCCD302496 BUTT**

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- One 4" drawer, one 2 1/4" drawer with Cutting Center (CC) above and Two 7" deep drawers
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are **not** affected
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	☆ TKD
RD	

Cabinet	1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes		Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes	
	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height
MCCD272484/87/90/93/96	14"	23"	11 1/2"	16"	25"	19"	15 5/8"	24"	11 1/8"	16"	26 5/8"	18 5/8"
MCCD302484/87/90/93/96	17"	26"	11 1/2"	16"	28"	19"	18 5/8"	27"	11 1/8"	16"	29 5/8"	18 5/8"



One shelf  
84" High  
**MCCE272484 (Butt)**  
**MCCE302484 BUTT**

One shelf  
87" High  
**MCCE272487 (Butt)**  
**MCCE302487 BUTT**

Two shelves  
90" High  
**MCCE272490 (Butt)**  
**MCCE302490 BUTT**

Two shelves  
93" High  
**MCCE272493 (Butt)**  
**MCCE302493 BUTT**

Three shelves  
96" High  
**MCCE272496 (Butt)**  
**MCCE302496 BUTT**

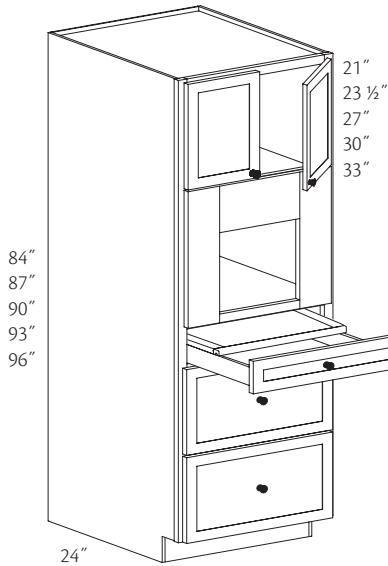
- One adjustable shelf in lower section
- Full Overlay door styles: One 2 1/4" drawer and one 2 1/4" drawer with Cutting Center (CC) above
- Half Overlay door styles: One 4" drawer and one 2 1/4" drawer with Cutting Center (CC) above
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- Top drawer will be slab, including DRPD, on all full-overlay door styles except Bedford and Landon which will be five-piece
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are **not** affected
- \* Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	☆ TKD
RD	

Cabinet	1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes		Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes	
	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height
<b>MCCE272484/87/90/93/96</b>	14"	23"	14"	20"	25"	23"	15 5/8"	24"	13 1/8"	20"	26 5/8"	22 1/8"
<b>MCCE302484/87/90/93/96</b>	17"	26"	14"	20"	28"	23"	18 5/8"	27"	13 1/8"	20"	29 5/8"	22 1/8"

Opening Trimmable To		
Cabinet	Width	Height
<b>MCCE2724_</b>	22"	21 1/2"
<b>MCCE3024_BUTT</b>	25"	21 1/2"

## Microwave Cooking Center w/Drawer Storage - Extended Opening



One shelf  
84" High  
**MCCDE272484 (Butt)**  
**MCCDE302484 BUTT**

One shelf  
87" High  
**MCCDE272487 (Butt)**  
**MCCDE302487 BUTT**

Two shelves  
90" High  
**MCCDE272490 (Butt)**  
**MCCDE302490 BUTT**

Two shelves  
93" High  
**MCCDE272493 (Butt)**  
**MCCDE302493 BUTT**

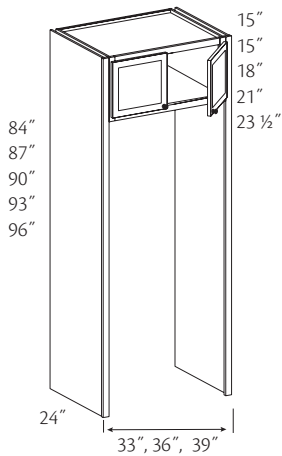
Three shelves  
96" High  
**MCCDE272496 (Butt)**  
**MCCDE302496 BUTT**

- One 2 1/4" drawer with Cutting Center (CC) above and two 7" deep drawers
- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper door section; appliance cutout dimensions are *not* affected
- Backless construction used in appliance opening area

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
CW	☆ VTK
ID	☆ TKD
RD	

Cabinet	1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes		Cut out dimensions				Yoke sizes	
	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height	Yoke Width	Yoke Height
MCCDE272484/87/90/93/96	14"	23"	12 1/2"	19"	25"	21 3/4"	15 5/8"	24"	12 1/8"	19"	26 5/8"	21 5/8"
MCCDE302484/87/90/93/96	17"	26"	12 1/2"	19"	28"	21 3/4"	18 5/8"	27"	12 1/8"	19"	29 5/8"	21 5/8"

## Refrigerator Tall Cabinet



84" High  
**RTC332484 BUTT**  
**RTC362484 BUTT**  
**RTC392484 BUTT**

87" High  
**RTC332487 BUTT**  
**RTC362487 BUTT**  
**RTC392487 BUTT**

90" High  
**RTC332490 BUTT**  
**RTC362490 BUTT**  
**RTC392490 BUTT**

93" High  
**RTC332493 BUTT**  
**RTC362493 BUTT**  
**RTC392493 BUTT**

96" High  
**RTC332496 BUTT**  
**RTC362496 BUTT**  
**RTC392496 BUTT**

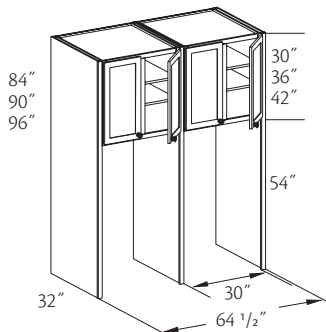
*Inside dim. W" x H"*  
30" x 69"  
33" x 69"  
36" x 69"  
30" x 72"  
33" x 72"  
36" x 72"  
30" x 72"  
33" x 72"  
36" x 72"  
30" x 72 1/2"  
33" x 72 1/2"  
36" x 72 1/2"

- One adjustable shelf included in 96" high cabinets
- Interior of end panels are Natural Birch vinyl
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"
- Shipped in two packages

◇ FE	XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
☆ ID	TKD
● RD	

Tall Cabinets

## Fabric Care Ensemble



Two shelves  
84" High  
**FCE653284**

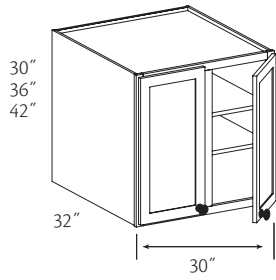
Three shelves  
90" High  
**FCE653290**

Three shelves  
96" High  
**FCE653296**

- All components shipped separately
- Unable to use as a freestanding unit
- Standard matching exterior and interior

◇ FE	XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPEB	GD
◇ MI	WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	

### Fabric Care Ensemble Cabinet



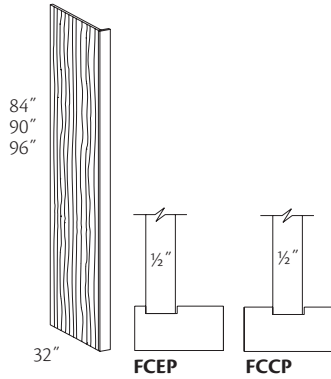
Two shelves  
**FCEC303230 K** 30" High

Three shelves  
**FCEC303236 K** 36" High  
**FCEC303242 K** 42" High

- Fabric Care Ensemble Cabinets (FCEC) can only be used with the Fabric Care Ensemble
- Install as part of the Fabric Care Ensemble for warranty coverage

●	FE	XS
●	APC	IF
●	APFC	CTR
●	FPEB	● GD
●	MI	WR
	AD_E	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	VTK
	ID	TKD
●	RD	

### Fabric Care Ensemble Panels



Center Panel  
**+ FCCP1 1/2.84** 84" High  
**+ FCCP1 1/2.90** 90" High  
**+ FCCP1 1/2.96** 96" High

End Panel  
**FCEP1 1/2.84** 84" High  
**FCEP1 1/2.90** 90" High  
**FCEP1 1/2.96** 96" High

+ Standard matching interior

- Vinyl panels
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

✦	FE	XS
●	APC	IF
●	APFC	CTR
●	FPEB	GD
☆	MI	WR
	AD_E	PTKV
	CH	RTK
	CW	VTK
	ID	TKD
●	RD	

# Tall Panels

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

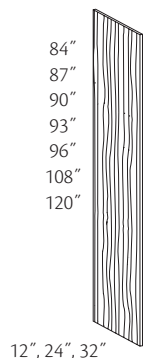
FE	Finished Ends	CH	Change Height
APC	All Plywood Construction	CW	Change Width
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	ID	Increased Depth
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	RD	Reduced Depth
MI	Matching Interior	WR	Wide Bottom Rail
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	VTK	Void Toe Kick

## Tall Panel Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Tall End Panel



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Wood Veneer<br/>12" Wide<br/>13/16" Thick</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▲ <b>WTEP1284</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WTEP1287</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WTEP1290</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WTEP1293</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WTEP1296</b></li> </ul> <p>Wood Veneer<br/>24" Wide<br/>13/16" Thick</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▲ <b>WTEP84</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WTEP87</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WTEP90</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WTEP93</b></li> <li>▲ <b>WTEP96</b></li> </ul> <p>Wood Veneer<br/>25 1/2" Wide<br/>13/16" Thick</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+▲ <b>WTEP2584</b></li> <li>+▲ <b>WTEP2587</b></li> <li>+▲ <b>WTEP2590</b></li> <li>+▲ <b>WTEP2593</b></li> <li>+▲ <b>WTEP2596</b></li> </ul> | <p>Wood Veneer<br/>12" Wide<br/>11/16" Thick</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>WTEP12108</b></li> <li>■ <b>WTEP12120</b></li> </ul> <p>Wood Veneer<br/>24" Wide<br/>11/16" Thick</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>WTEP108</b></li> <li>■ <b>WTEP120</b></li> </ul> <p>Wood Veneer<br/>25 1/2" Wide<br/>11/16" Thick</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>WTEP25108</b></li> <li>■ <b>WTEP25120</b></li> </ul> <p>Wood Veneer<br/>32" Wide<br/>13/16" Thick</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▲ <b>DWTEP84</b></li> <li>▲ <b>DWTEP87</b></li> <li>▲ <b>DWTEP90</b></li> <li>▲ <b>DWTEP93</b></li> <li>▲ <b>DWTEP96</b></li> </ul> <p>Wood Veneer<br/>32" Wide<br/>11/16" Thick</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <b>DWTEP108</b></li> <li>■ <b>DWTEP120</b></li> </ul> |
|---|---|

- Finished to match exterior both sides
- Front edge banded to match
- ☆ APC is standard on 108" and 120" panels
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16" thick
- Wood veneer panels supplied as painted hardwood for Paint Grade door styles

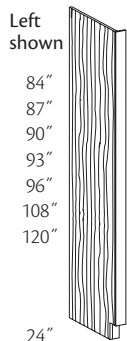
☆ FE	● CH
☆ APC	● CW
APFC	ID
FPEB	RD
MI	WR
AD_E	VTK



When using 48"-54" high cabinets or tall stacked cabinet combinations, remember to supply the best height Tall End Panel for your design needs. Both 108" and 120" panels can be field cut to height requirements of your design

- ▲ Quartersawn wood veneer supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- + Unavailable with (FE) option
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

### Tall End Panel w/Stile

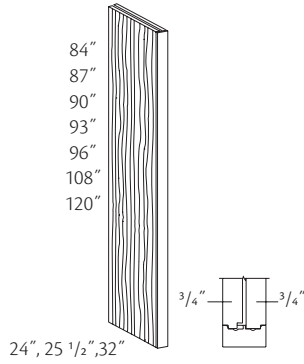


- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>84" High<br/><b>TEP1 1/2.84 R or L</b><br/><b>TEP3.84 R or L</b></p> <p>87" High<br/><b>TEP1 1/2.87 R or L</b><br/><b>TEP3.87 R or L</b></p> <p>90" High<br/><b>TEP1 1/2.90 R or L</b><br/><b>TEP3.90 R or L</b></p> <p>93" High<br/><b>TEP1 1/2.93 R or L</b><br/><b>TEP3.93 R or L</b></p> | <p>96" High<br/><b>TEP1 1/2.96 R or L</b><br/><b>TEP3.96 R or L</b></p> <p>108" High<br/>+▲ <b>TEP1 1/2.108 R or L</b><br/>+▲ <b>TEP3.108 R or L</b></p> <p>120" High<br/>+▲ <b>TEP1 1/2.120 R or L</b><br/>+▲ <b>TEP3.120 R or L</b></p> |
|---|---|
- + Unavailable with (AD\_E) option  
★ (MIAPFC) standard on these sizes only

- Specify R or L
- Toe kick shipped attached
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch vinyl and machined to match a cabinet end panel
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"

❖ FE	● CH
☆ APC	● CW
☆ APFC	☆ ID
● FPEB	● RD
☆ MI	WR
☆ AD_E	● VTK

### Flush Refrigerator End Panel with Return



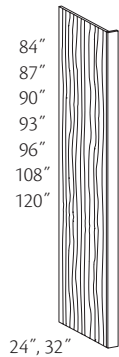
24" Deep	93" High
84" High	+ <b>FREP1 1/2 .25.93</b>
<b>FREP1 1/2 .84</b>	96" High
87" High	+ <b>FREP1 1/2 .25.96</b>
<b>FREP1 1/2 .87</b>	108" High
90" High	+ <b>FREP1 1/2 .25.108</b>
<b>FREP1 1/2 .90</b>	120" High
93" High	+ <b>FREP1 1/2 .25.120</b>
<b>FREP1 1/2 .93</b>	32" Deep
96" High	84" High
<b>FREP1 1/2 .96</b>	+ <b>FDREP1 1/2 .84</b>
108" High	87" High
+ <b>FREP1 1/2 .108</b>	+ <b>FDREP1 1/2 .87</b>
120" High	90" High
+ <b>FREP1 1/2 .120</b>	+ <b>FDREP1 1/2 .90</b>
25 1/2" Deep	93" High
84" High	+ <b>FDREP1 1/2 .93</b>
+ <b>FREP1 1/2 .25.84</b>	96" High
87" High	+ <b>FDREP1 1/2 .96</b>
+ <b>FREP1 1/2 .25.87</b>	108" High
90" High	+ <b>FDREP1 1/2 .108</b>
+ <b>FREP1 1/2 .25.90</b>	120" High
	+ <b>FDREP1 1/2 .120</b>

+ Unavailable with (AD\_E) option

- Reversible
- Exterior and interior finished to match
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Inside edge has a slight reveal between the stile and return panel
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

❖ FE	● CH
APC	CW
❖ APFC	ID
FPEB	● RD
MI	WR
☆ AD_E	VTK

### Refrigerator End Panel w/Stile

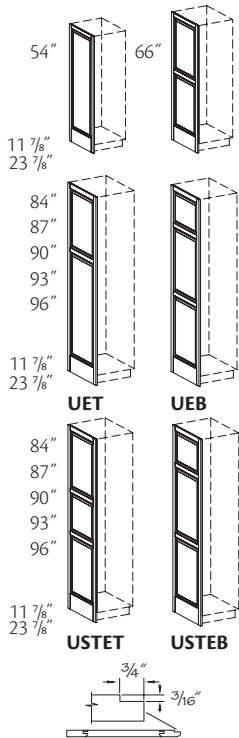


32" Deep	24" Deep
84" High	84" High
+ <b>DREP1 1/2.84</b>	<b>REP1 1/2.84</b>
+ <b>DREP3.84</b>	<b>REP3.84</b>
87" High	87" High
+ <b>DREP1 1/2.87</b>	<b>REP1 1/2.87</b>
+ <b>DREP3.87</b>	<b>REP3.87</b>
90" High	90" High
+ <b>DREP1 1/2.90</b>	<b>REP1 1/2.90</b>
+ <b>DREP3.90</b>	<b>REP3.90</b>
93" High	93" High
+ <b>DREP1 1/2.93</b>	<b>REP1 1/2.93</b>
+ <b>DREP3.93</b>	<b>REP3.93</b>
96" High	96" High
+ <b>DREP1 1/2.96</b>	<b>REP1 1/2.96</b>
+ <b>DREP3.96</b>	<b>REP3.96</b>
108" High	108" High
** <b>DREP1 1/2.108</b>	** <b>REP1 1/2.108</b>
** <b>DREP3.108</b>	** <b>REP3.108</b>
120" High	120" High
** <b>DREP1 1/2.120</b>	** <b>REP1 1/2.120</b>
** <b>DREP3.120</b>	** <b>REP3.120</b>

+ Unavailable with (AD\_E) option  
 \* (MIAPFC) standard on these sizes only

- Reversible
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch vinyl
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

❖ FE	● CH
☆ APC	CW
☆ APFC	ID
● FPEB	● RD
☆ MI	WR
☆ AD_E	VTK



Standard edge detail—fits flush against 1/2" end panel and behind face frame

### Matching Tall End Panel

- 54" High
  - MTEP1254 R or L
  - MTEP2454 R or L
- 66" High
  - MTEP1266 R or L
  - MTEP2466 R or L
- 84" High
  - UET
  - MTEP1284 R or L.U.ET
  - MTEP2484 R or L.U.ET
  - UEB
  - MTEP1284 R or L.U.EB
  - MTEP2484 R or L.U.EB
  - USTET
  - MTEP1284 R or L.UST.ET
  - MTEP2484 R or L.UST.ET
  - USTEB
  - MTEP1284 R or L.UST.EB
  - MTEP2484 R or L.UST.EB
- 87" High
  - UET
  - MTEP1287 R or L.U.ET
  - MTEP2487 R or L.U.ET
  - UEB
  - MTEP1287 R or L.U.EB
  - MTEP2487 R or L.U.EB
  - USTET
  - MTEP1287 R or L.UST.ET
  - MTEP2487 R or L.UST.ET
  - USTEB
  - MTEP1287 R or L.UST.EB
  - MTEP2487 R or L.UST.EB
- 90" High
  - UET
  - MTEP1290 R or L.U.ET
  - MTEP2490 R or L.U.ET
  - UEB
  - MTEP1290 R or L.U.EB
  - MTEP2490 R or L.U.EB
  - USTET
  - MTEP1290 R or L.UST.ET
  - MTEP2490 R or L.UST.ET
  - USTEB
  - MTEP1290 R or L.UST.EB
  - MTEP2490 R or L.UST.EB
- 93" High
  - UET
  - MTEP1293 R or L.U.ET
  - MTEP2493 R or L.U.ET
  - UEB
  - MTEP1293 R or L.U.EB
  - MTEP2493 R or L.U.EB
  - USTET
  - MTEP1293 R or L.UST.ET
  - MTEP2493 R or L.UST.ET
  - USTEB
  - MTEP1293 R or L.UST.EB
  - MTEP2493 R or L.UST.EB
- 96" High
  - UET
  - MTEP1296 R or L.U.ET
  - MTEP2496 R or L.U.ET
  - UEB
  - MTEP1296 R or L.U.EB
  - MTEP2496 R or L.U.EB
  - USTET
  - MTEP1296 R or L.UST.ET
  - MTEP2496 R or L.UST.ET
  - USTEB
  - MTEP1296 R or L.UST.EB
  - MTEP2496 R or L.UST.EB
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Matching panel may **not** align with the cabinet doors
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- ☆ Max. (CW) is 27"
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		ID
FPEB		RD
MI	☆	WR
AD_E		VTK



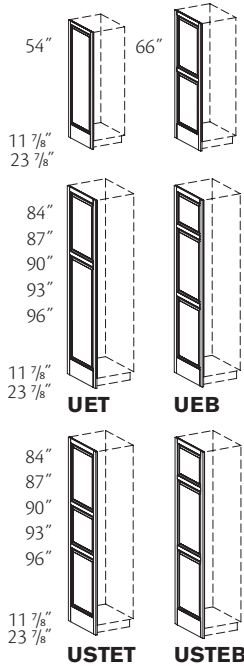
When designing with Matching End Panels the reveal will differ from the cabinet door height reveal. Matching End Panels cover the entire side (height) of the cabinet. See drawing for exact measurements



Matching End Panels are always 1/8" less than the standard cabinet depth. In order to maintain consistency with the standard panel dimensions, this rule also applies when using Change Width. Example: MWEP30L-CW to 15", the panel will be 14 7/8"; MBEPL-CW to 21", the panel will be 20 7/8"



## Matching Tall End Panel - Square Edges

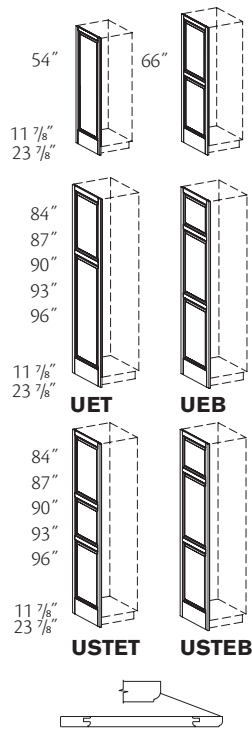


Will not fit flush against 1/2" end panel, a 3/16" shim is recommended

- 54" High
  - **MTEP1254 S**
  - MTEP2454 S**
- 66" High
  - **MTEP1266 S**
  - MTEP2466 S**
- 84" High
  - UET
  - **MTEP1284 S.U.ET**
  - MTEP2484 S.U.ET**
  - UEB
  - **MTEP1284 S.U.EB**
  - MTEP2484 S.U.EB**
  - USTET
  - **MTEP1284 S.UST.ET**
  - MTEP2484 S.UST.ET**
  - USTEB
  - **MTEP1284 S.UST.EB**
  - MTEP2484 S.UST.EB**
- 87" High
  - UET
  - **MTEP1287 S.U.ET**
  - MTEP2487 S.U.ET**
  - UEB
  - **MTEP1287 S.U.EB**
  - MTEP2487 S.U.EB**
  - USTET
  - **MTEP1287 S.UST.ET**
  - MTEP2487 S.UST.ET**
  - USTEB
  - **MTEP1287 S.UST.EB**
  - MTEP2487 S.UST.EB**
- 90" High
  - UET
  - **MTEP1290 S.U.ET**
  - MTEP2490 S.U.ET**
  - UEB
  - **MTEP1290 S.U.EB**
  - MTEP2490 S.U.EB**
  - USTET
  - **MTEP1290 S.UST.ET**
  - MTEP2490 S.UST.ET**
  - USTEB
  - **MTEP1290 S.UST.EB**
  - MTEP2490 S.UST.EB**
- 93" High
  - UET
  - **MTEP1293 S.U.ET**
  - MTEP2493 S.U.ET**
  - UEB
  - **MTEP1293 S.U.EB**
  - MTEP2493 S.U.EB**
  - USTET
  - **MTEP1293 S.UST.ET**
  - MTEP2493 S.UST.ET**
  - USTEB
  - **MTEP1293 S.UST.EB**
  - MTEP2493 S.UST.EB**
- 96" High
  - UET
  - **MTEP1296 S.U.ET**
  - MTEP2496 S.U.ET**
  - UEB
  - **MTEP1296 S.U.EB**
  - MTEP2496 S.U.EB**
  - USTET
  - **MTEP1296 S.UST.ET**
  - MTEP2496 S.UST.ET**
  - USTEB
  - **MTEP1296 S.UST.EB**
  - MTEP2496 S.UST.EB**
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- 3/4" thick panel with square edge front and back
- Matching panel may *not* align with the cabinet doors
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- No frame recess dado
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- ☆ Max. (CW) is 27"
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		ID
FPEB		RD
MI	☆	WR
AD_E		VTK



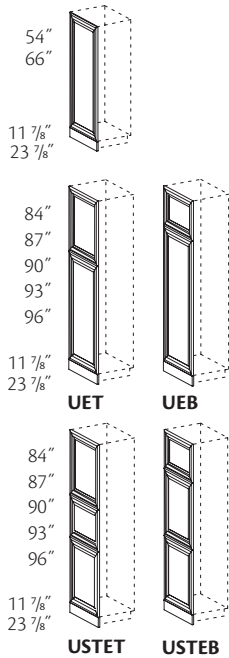
**Furniture Matching Tall End Panel**

- 54" High
  - **FMTEP1254 R or L**
  - **FMTEP2454 R or L**
- 66" High
  - **FMTEP1266 R or L**
  - **FMTEP2466 R or L**
- 84" High
  - UET
    - **FMTEP1284 R or L.U.ET**
    - **FMTEP2484 R or L.U.ET**
  - UEB
    - **FMTEP1284 R or L.U.EB**
    - **FMTEP2484 R or L.U.EB**
  - USTET
    - **FMTEP1284 R or L.UST.ET**
    - **FMTEP2484 R or L.UST.ET**
  - USTEB
    - **FMTEP1284 R or L.UST.EB**
    - **FMTEP2484 R or L.UST.EB**
- 87" High
  - UET
    - **FMTEP1287 R or L.U.ET**
    - **FMTEP2487 R or L.U.ET**
  - UEB
    - **FMTEP1287 R or L.U.EB**
    - **FMTEP2487 R or L.U.EB**
  - USTET
    - **FMTEP1287 R or L.UST.ET**
    - **FMTEP2487 R or L.UST.ET**
  - USTEB
    - **FMTEP1287 R or L.UST.EB**
    - **FMTEP2487 R or L.UST.EB**
- 90" High
  - UET
    - **FMTEP1290 R or L.U.ET**
    - **FMTEP2490 R or L.U.ET**
  - UEB
    - **FMTEP1290 R or L.U.EB**
    - **FMTEP2490 R or L.U.EB**
  - USTET
    - **FMTEP1290 R or L.UST.ET**
    - **FMTEP2490 R or L.UST.ET**
  - USTEB
    - **FMTEP1290 R or L.UST.EB**
    - **FMTEP2490 R or L.UST.EB**
- 93" High
  - UET
    - **FMTEP1293 R or L.U.ET**
    - **FMTEP2493 R or L.U.ET**
  - UEB
    - **FMTEP1293 R or L.U.EB**
    - **FMTEP2493 R or L.U.EB**
  - USTET
    - **FMTEP1293 R or L.UST.ET**
    - **FMTEP2493 R or L.UST.ET**
  - USTEB
    - **FMTEP1293 R or L.UST.EB**
    - **FMTEP2493 R or L.UST.EB**
- 96" High
  - UET
    - **FMTEP1296 R or L.U.ET**
    - **FMTEP2496 R or L.U.ET**
  - UEB
    - **FMTEP1296 R or L.U.EB**
    - **FMTEP2496 R or L.U.EB**
  - USTET
    - **FMTEP1296 R or L.UST.ET**
    - **FMTEP2496 R or L.UST.ET**
  - USTEB
    - **FMTEP1296 R or L.UST.EB**
    - **FMTEP2496 R or L.UST.EB**
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Matching panel may *not* align with the cabinet doors
- For use with Furniture Plywood Ends-flush ends
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- ☆ Max. (CW) is 27"
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		ID
FPEB		RD
MI	☆	WR
AD_E		VTK

## Matching Tall End Panel - Mitered



Will not fit flush against 1/2" end panel, a 3/16" shim is recommended

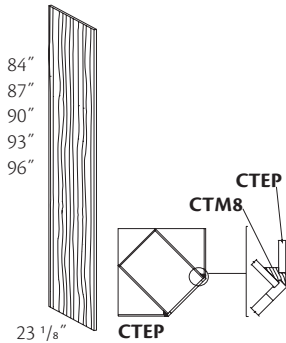
- 54" High
  - **M.MTEP1254**
  - **M.MTEP2454**
- 66" High
  - **M.MTEP1266**
  - **M.MTEP2466**
- 84" High
  - **M.MTEP1284 .U.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2484 .U.ET**
- UET
  - **M.MTEP1284 .U.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2484 .U.ET**
- UEB
  - **M.MTEP1284 .U.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2484 .U.ET**
- USTET
  - **M.MTEP1284 .UST.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2484 .UST.ET**
- USTEB
  - **M.MTEP1284 .UST.EB**
  - **M.MTEP2484 .UST.EB**
- 87" High
  - **M.MTEP1287 .U.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2487 .U.ET**
- UET
  - **M.MTEP1287 .U.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2487 .U.ET**
- UEB
  - **M.MTEP1287 .U.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2487 .U.ET**
- USTET
  - **M.MTEP1287 .UST.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2487 .UST.ET**
- USTEB
  - **M.MTEP1287 .UST.EB**
  - **M.MTEP2487 .UST.EB**
- 90" High
  - **M.MTEP1290 .U.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2490 .U.ET**
- UEB
  - **M.MTEP1290 .U.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2490 .U.ET**
- USTET
  - **M.MTEP1290 .UST.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2490 .UST.ET**
- USTEB
  - **M.MTEP1290 .UST.EB**
  - **M.MTEP2490 .UST.EB**
- 93" High
  - **M.MTEP1293 .U.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2493 .U.ET**
- UET
  - **M.MTEP1293 .U.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2493 .U.ET**
- UEB
  - **M.MTEP1293 .U.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2493 .U.ET**
- USTET
  - **M.MTEP1293 .UST.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2493 .UST.ET**
- USTEB
  - **M.MTEP1293 .UST.EB**
  - **M.MTEP2493 .UST.EB**
- 96" High
  - **M.MTEP1296 .U.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2496 .U.ET**
- UET
  - **M.MTEP1296 .U.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2496 .U.ET**
- UEB
  - **M.MTEP1296 .U.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2496 .U.ET**
- USTET
  - **M.MTEP1296 .UST.ET**
  - **M.MTEP2496 .UST.ET**
- USTEB
  - **M.MTEP1296 .UST.EB**
  - **M.MTEP2496 .UST.EB**

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on four sides
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Top, bottom and toe kick shipped separately
- Available in mitered door styles only
- ☆ Max. (CW) is 27"
- Field install
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		ID
FPEB		RD
MI	☆	WR
AD_E		VTK

## Corner Tall End Panel



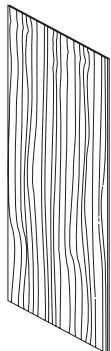
Wood Veneer	W x H x T
<b>WCTEP84</b>	23 1/8" x 84" x 1/2"
<b>WCTEP87</b>	23 1/8" x 87" x 1/2"
<b>WCTEP90</b>	23 1/8" x 90" x 1/2"
<b>WCTEP93</b>	23 1/8" x 93" x 1/2"
<b>WCTEP96</b>	23 1/8" x 96" x 1/2"

- See Option #2 in the Diagonal Installation of Standard Tall Cabinets located in Cabinet Specifications
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Corner Tall End Panel and Corner Tall Molding are sold separately

◇	FE	CH
●	APC	CW
	APFC	ID
	FPEB	RD
	MI	WR
	AD_E	VTK

## Wood Tall End Panel - Customizable

### WTEPC



Back Panel	
Minimum Width	6"
Maximum Width	32"
Minimum Height	12"
Maximum Height	96"

- Customizable 11/16" thick plywood panel; 1/16" increments
- Finished to match exterior both sides
- All four sides edge banded to match
- Panel is intended to be used in an "End Panel" application
- Options to change grain orientation are unavailable
- Price is per square foot

◇	FE	CH
◇	APC	CW
	APFC	ID
	FPEB	RD
	MI	WR
	AD_E	VTK

# Tall Fillers

## Tall Filler Information

**Note:** Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

	<b>Tall Filler</b>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3/4" thick solid wood</li> <li>• Finished one side only</li> <li>• Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn</li> <li>• Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles</li> <li>• No toe kick</li> </ul>	
	54" High <b>TF3.54</b> <b>TF6.54</b>	93" High <b>TF3.93</b> <b>TF6.93</b>		Remember to use fillers with full overlay door styles, especially square edge profiles, when cabinets will be against a return wall, box, pilaster or column. Use fillers on all overlays if there is case molding on a return wall. This will ensure proper clearance for drawers and roll-out tray access.
	66" High <b>TF3.66</b> <b>TF6.66</b>	96" High <b>TF3.96</b> <b>TF6.96</b>		
	84" High <b>TF3.84</b> <b>TF6.84</b>	108" High <b>TF3.108</b> <b>TF6.108</b>		
	87" High <b>TF3.87</b> <b>TF6.87</b>	120" High <b>TF3.120</b> <b>TF6.120</b>		
	90" High <b>TF3.90</b> <b>TF6.90</b>			

## Custom Filler Overlay

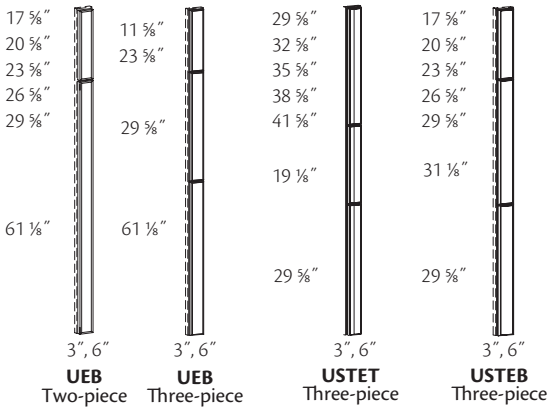
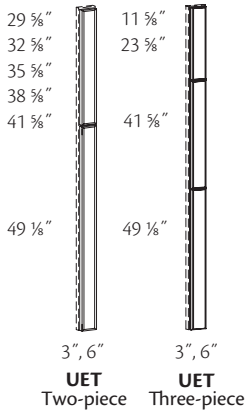
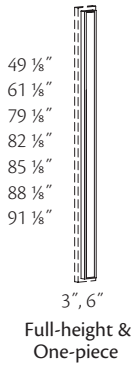
### CFOL

- Available on Full and Half Overlay door styles
- Supplied as a one-piece design
- Filler overlays have a matching outside profile of the selected door style. Other inside profiles and details may **not** be present
- Filler overlays are made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Price is per square foot



Matching Outside Profile			
Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
2 5/8"	8"	6"	96"

## Tall Filler Overlay



*Full Height*  
**TFOL3.84.FH**  
**TFOL6.84.FH**  
**TFOL3.87.FH**  
**TFOL6.87.FH**  
**TFOL3.90.FH**  
**TFOL6.90.FH**  
**TFOL3.93.FH**  
**TFOL6.93.FH**  
**TFOL3.96.FH**  
**TFOL6.96.FH**

*One-piece*  
**TFOL3.54**  
**TFOL6.54**  
**TFOL3.66**  
**TFOL6.66**

*Two-piece*  
*UET*  
**TFOL3.84 .U.ET**  
**TFOL3.87 .U.ET**  
**TFOL3.90 .U.ET**  
**TFOL3.93 .U.ET**  
**TFOL3.96 .U.ET**  
**TFOL6.84 .U.ET**  
**TFOL6.87 .U.ET**  
**TFOL6.90 .U.ET**  
**TFOL6.93 .U.ET**  
**TFOL6.96 .U.ET**

*UEB*  
**TFOL3.84 .U.EB**  
**TFOL3.87 .U.EB**  
**TFOL3.90 .U.EB**  
**TFOL3.93 .U.EB**  
**TFOL3.96 .U.EB**  
**TFOL6.84 .U.EB**  
**TFOL6.87 .U.EB**  
**TFOL6.90 .U.EB**  
**TFOL6.93 .U.EB**  
**TFOL6.96 .U.EB**

*USTET*  
**TFOL3.84 .UST.ET**  
**TFOL3.87 .UST.ET**  
**TFOL3.90 .UST.ET**  
**TFOL3.93 .UST.ET**  
**TFOL3.96 .UST.ET**  
**TFOL6.84 .UST.ET**  
**TFOL6.87 .UST.ET**  
**TFOL6.90 .UST.ET**  
**TFOL6.93 .UST.ET**  
**TFOL6.96 .UST.ET**

*USTEB*  
**TFOL3.84 .UST.EB**  
**TFOL3.87 .UST.EB**  
**TFOL3.90 .UST.EB**  
**TFOL3.93 .UST.EB**  
**TFOL3.96 .UST.EB**  
**TFOL6.84 .UST.EB**  
**TFOL6.87 .UST.EB**  
**TFOL6.90 .UST.EB**  
**TFOL6.93 .UST.EB**  
**TFOL6.96 .UST.EB**

*Three-piece*  
*UET*  
**TFOL3.108 .U.ET**  
**TFOL3.120 .U.ET**  
**TFOL6.108 .U.ET**  
**TFOL6.120 .U.ET**

*UEB*  
**TFOL3.108 .U.EB**  
**TFOL3.120 .U.EB**  
**TFOL6.108 .U.EB**  
**TFOL6.120 .U.EB**

- Available in full overlay door styles; Two-piece TFOL6 sizes also available in 1/2" overlay
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Filler ordered separately
- Consider using Custom Filler Overlay option in applications that require (CW)

# Tall Decorative Accents

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE Finished Ends  
 APC All Plywood Construction  
 APFC All Plywood Furniture Construction  
 FPEB Furniture Plywood Ends  
 MI Matching Interior

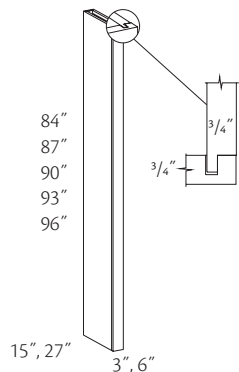
CH Change Height  
 CW Change Width  
 RD Reduced Depth  
 WR Wide Bottom Rail

## Tall Decorative Accents Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Tall Column



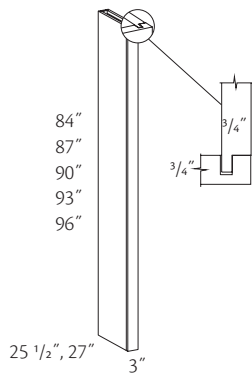
- 84" High  
 ○ **TC31584**  
 ● **TC61584**  
 ○ **TC32784**  
 ● **TC62784**
- 87" High  
 ○ **TC31587**  
 ● **TC61587**  
 ○ **TC32787**  
 ● **TC62787**
- 90" High  
 ○ **TC31590**  
 ● **TC61590**  
 ○ **TC32790**  
 ● **TC62790**
- 93" High  
 ○ **TC31593**  
 ● **TC61593**  
 ○ **TC32793**  
 ● **TC62793**
- 96" High  
 ○ **TC31596**  
 ● **TC61596**  
 ○ **TC32796**  
 ● **TC62796**

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have 3/4" solid quartersawn wood front and quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖ FE	● CH
● APC	☆ CW
☆ APFC	● RD
❖ FPEB	❖ WR
MI	

### Tall Column w/Matching Interior

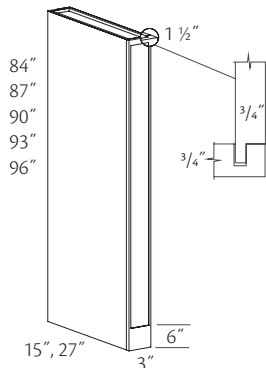


- 84" High  
 ● **TC32584 .MI**  
 ● **TC32784 .MI**
- 87" High  
 ● **TC32587 .MI**  
 ● **TC32787 .MI**
- 90" High  
 ● **TC32590 .MI**  
 ● **TC32790 .MI**
- 93" High  
 ● **TC32593 .MI**  
 ● **TC32793 .MI**
- 96" High  
 ● **TC32596 .MI**  
 ● **TC32796 .MI**

- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have 3/4" solid quartersawn wood front and quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front, both sides and interior edges
- Edgebanded on both top and bottom
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end

❖ FE	● CH
● APC	☆ CW
☆ APFC	● RD
❖ FPEB	❖ WR
MI	

### Sterling Tall Column



- 84" High  
 ● **STTC31584**  
 ● **STTC32784**
- 87" High  
 ● **STTC31587**  
 ● **STTC32787**
- 90" High  
 ● **STTC31590**  
 ● **STTC32790**
- 93" High  
 ● **STTC31593**  
 ● **STTC32793**
- 96" High  
 ● **STTC31596**  
 ● **STTC32796**

- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖ FE	● CH
● APC	☆ CW
☆ APFC	● RD
❖ FPEB	❖ WR
MI	

# Tall Cabinet Accessories

APC All Plywood Construction

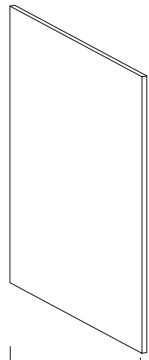
## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

## Tall Accessory Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.



24\", 27\", 30\",  
31\", 33\", 39\"

### Oven Trim Kit

For OC_D	W x H
<b>OTK24 D</b>	23 5/8\" x 53 1/8\"
<b>OTK27 D</b>	26 5/8\" x 53 1/8\"
<b>OTK30 D</b>	29 5/8\" x 53 1/8\"
<b>OTK31 D</b>	31 1/8\" x 53 1/8\"
<b>OTK33 D</b>	32 5/8\" x 53 1/8\"

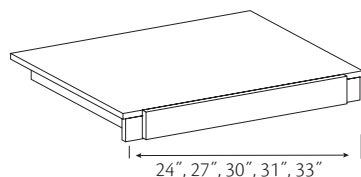
For OC_DE & OC_U	W x H
<b>OTK24 DE</b>	23 5/8\" x 60 5/8\"
<b>OTK27 DE</b>	26 5/8\" x 60 5/8\"
<b>OTK30 DE</b>	29 5/8\" x 60 5/8\"
<b>OTK31 DE</b>	31 1/8\" x 60 5/8\"
<b>OTK33 DE</b>	32 5/8\" x 60 5/8\"

For OC_S, OC_2D & OC_VBS	W x H
<b>OTK24 S</b>	23 5/8\" x 32 5/8\"
<b>OTK27 S</b>	26 5/8\" x 32 5/8\"
<b>OTK30 S</b>	29 5/8\" x 32 5/8\"
<b>OTK31 S</b>	31 1/8\" x 32 5/8\"
<b>OTK33 S</b>	32 5/8\" x 32 5/8\"
<b>OTK39 S</b>	38 5/8\" x 32 5/8\"

For OC_DD	W x H
<b>OTK24 DD</b>	23 5/8\" x 50 1/8\"
<b>OTK27 DD</b>	26 5/8\" x 50 1/8\"
<b>OTK30 DD</b>	29 5/8\" x 50 1/8\"
<b>OTK31 DD</b>	31 1/8\" x 50 1/8\"
<b>OTK33 DD</b>	32 5/8\" x 50 1/8\"

For OC_DD.EO	W x H
<b>OTK27 DD.EO</b>	26 5/8\" x 56 1/8\"
<b>OTK30 DD.EO</b>	29 5/8\" x 56 1/8\"
<b>OTK31 DD.EO</b>	31 1/8\" x 56 1/8\"
<b>OTK33 DD.EO</b>	32 5/8\" x 56 1/8\"

- 5/8\" wood veneer construction APC
- Oven Trim Kits will be supplied in plain-sawn material for Quartersawn door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Front and back sides are finished
- Edgebanded all four sides



24\", 27\", 30\", 31\", 33\"

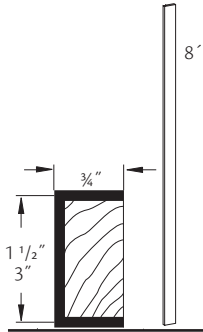
### Double Oven Opening Kit

<b>DOK24</b>
<b>DOK27</b>
<b>DOK30</b>
<b>DOK31</b>
<b>DOK33</b>

- Includes 1/2\" vinyl clad shelf with 3/4\" Pine mounting supports and 3\" wide 3/4\" solid wood center rail to match cabinet exterior APC
- For installing two appliances in one oven cabinet
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

### Cleat Kit

**CK1** 3/4" x 1 1/2" x 96"  
**CK2** 3/4" x 3" x 96"

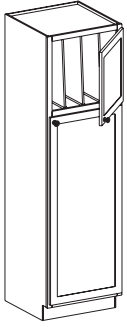


- Includes two cleats, solid wood material, finished on the face and two long edges
- Use with appliance cabinets when a flush-mount application is desired
- Field trim to size and field installed

APC

### Tall Tray Dividers

**1TD**  
**2TD**  
**3TD**  
**4TD**  
**5TD**  
**6TD**



- 1/2" natural Birch vinyl
- Available factory installed for 24" deep cabinets only
- Installed in wood U-channels
- Shelves are excluded when this option is selected
- Specify quantity and location
- Tray Dividers are installed in the top section of Utility Stack cabinets

APC

Max. # of Trays	Cab. Open. Width	Cab. Width w/BUTT Doors	Max. # of Trays	Cab. Open. Width	Cab. Width w/BUTT Doors
2	6"	9"	6	21"	24"
2	9"	12"	6	24"	27"
3	12"	15"	6	27"	30"
4	15"	18"	6	30"	33"
5	18"	21"	6	33"	36"

- Maximum number of trays allowed is 6



# Vanity Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth

XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
TWR	Top Wide Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

## Vanity Cabinet Information

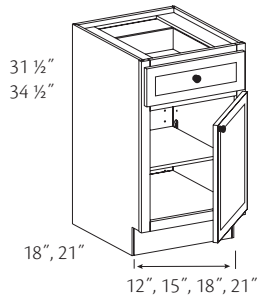
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Note:** Standard vanity cabinet box depth is 18" or 21" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness for total depth. Standard vanity cabinet height is 34 1/2" unless stated otherwise.

All double door cabinets will have butt doors unless stated otherwise. Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Vanity Base Single Door



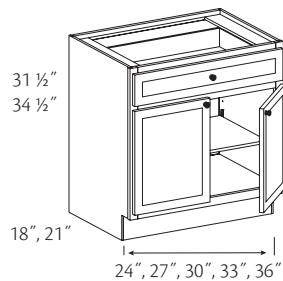
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>31 1/2" High,<br/>18" Deep</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*❖ <b>VB121831 R or L</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB151831 R or L</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB181831 R or L</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB211831 R or L</b></li> </ul> <p>31 1/2" High,<br/>21" Deep</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*❖ <b>VB122131 R or L</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB152131 R or L</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB182131 R or L</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB212131 R or L</b></li> </ul> | <p>34 1/2" High,<br/>18" Deep</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*❖ <b>VB121834 R or L</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB151834 R or L</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB181834 R or L</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB211834 R or L</b></li> </ul> <p>34 1/2" High,<br/>21" Deep</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*❖ <b>VB122134 R or L</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB152134 R or L</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB182134 R or L</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB212134 R or L</b></li> </ul> |
|---|---|

- ★ Unavailable in (ID)
- \*❖ Unavailable with (PTKV) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable shelf
- One standard height drawer
- Available with Scoop Top Drawer option
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

### Vanity Base Double Door



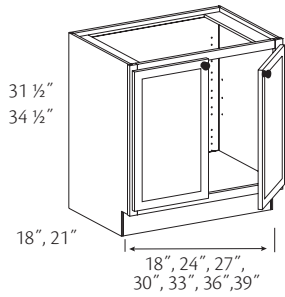
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>31 1/2" High,<br/>18" Deep</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*❖ <b>VB241831</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB271831</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB301831</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB331831</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB361831</b></li> </ul> <p>31 1/2" High,<br/>21" Deep</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>VB242131</b></li> <li>○ <b>VB272131</b></li> <li>○ <b>VB302131</b></li> <li>○ <b>VB332131</b></li> <li>○ <b>VB362131</b></li> </ul> | <p>34 1/2" High,<br/>18" Deep</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*❖ <b>VB241834</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB271834</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB301834</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB331834</b></li> <li>★ <b>VB361834</b></li> </ul> <p>34 1/2" High,<br/>21" Deep</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>VB242134</b></li> <li>○ <b>VB272134</b></li> <li>○ <b>VB302134</b></li> <li>○ <b>VB332134</b></li> <li>○ <b>VB362134</b></li> </ul> |
|--|--|

- ★ Unavailable in (ID)
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Butt doors
- One adjustable shelf
- One standard height drawer
- Available with Scoop Top Drawer option
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

## Vanity Cabinet Full-Height Door



- 31 1/2" High, 18" Deep  
 ★ **VC181831 R or L**  
 ★○ **VC241831**  
 ★ **VC271831**  
 ★ **VC301831**  
 ★ **VC331831**  
 ★ **VC361831**  
 ★♦ **VC391831**
- 31 1/2" High, 21" Deep  
 ○ **VC242131**  
 ○ **VC272131**  
 ○ **VC302131**  
 ○ **VC332131**  
 ○ **VC362131**  
 ♦ **VC392131**
- 34 1/2" High, 18" Deep  
 ★ **VC181834 R or L**  
 ★○ **VC241834**  
 ★ **VC271834**  
 ★ **VC301834**  
 ★ **VC331834**  
 ★ **VC361834**  
 ★♦ **VC391834**  
 †★ **VC421834**  
 †★ **VC481834**
- 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep  
 ○ **VC242134**  
 ○ **VC272134**  
 ○ **VC302134**  
 ○ **VC332134**  
 ○ **VC362134**  
 ♦ **VC392134**  
 † **VC422134**  
 †★ **VC482134**

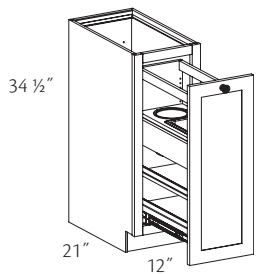
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Double door cabinets have butt doors
- No shelf
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ ID	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

- ★ Unavailable in (ID)
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ♦ 3" center stile
- † Unavailable with Factory installed Roll-Out Trays
- \* Glass inserts unavailable on ends
- ▲ Two pair of butt doors

## Vanity Base Pull-out Appliance

**VPOA122134**

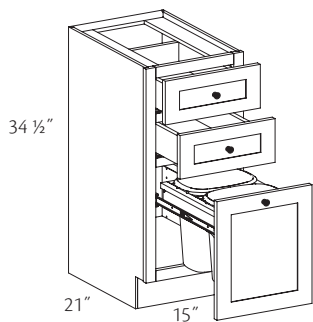


- One fixed wood shelf attached to the bottom of a full-height door
- Two adjustable shelves
- Unit slides on full-extension undermount soft-close runners
- Includes two metal trays for curling irons, hair dryers, etc

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
● ID	● TKD
● RD	

## Vanity Base Top Mount Wastebasket - Double

**VBWBT152134 .SC**

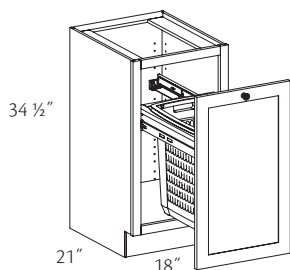


- 8 qt. capacity baskets
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Basket(s) rest in a wood frame
- Two standard drawers
- Unit slides on full-extension side-mount runners
- Frame slides on full-extension glides
- Optional Wastebasket Drawer Partition (WDP) is available

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
● ID	● TKD
● RD	

## Vanity Base Hamper Top Mount

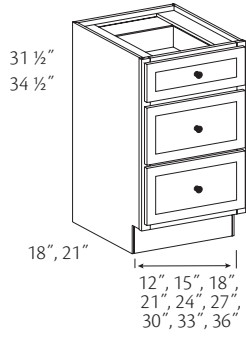
**VHBT182134**



- Hamper is mold and mildew resistant white plastic
- Hamper is easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Hamper has lid
- Frame slides on extra-extended full-extension glides
- Hamper Dimensions:  
14" W x 18 1/4" H x 18 5/8" D

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
● ID	● TKD
● RD	

### Vanity Base Drawer



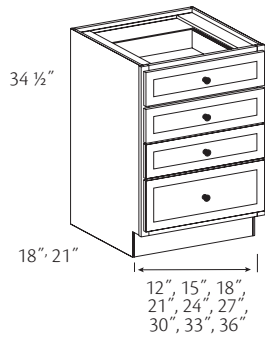
- 31 1/2" High, 18" Deep
  - \*⊖ **VBD121831 .3**
  - ★ **VBD151831 .3**
  - ★ **VBD181831 .3**
- 31 1/2" High, 21" Deep
  - \*⊖ **VBD122131 .3**
  - ★ **VBD152131 .3**
  - ★ **VBD182131 .3**
- 34 1/2" High, 18" Deep
  - \*⊖ **VBD121834 .3**
  - ★ **VBD151834 .3**
  - ★ **VBD181834 .3**
  - ★▲ **VBD211834 .3**
  - ★▲ **VBD241834 .3**
  - ★▲ **VBD271834 .3**
  - ★▲ **VBD301834 .3**
  - ★▲ **VBD331834 .3**
  - ★▲ **VBD361834 .3**
- 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep
  - \*⊖ **VBD122134 .3**
  - ★ **VBD152134 .3**
  - ★ **VBD182134 .3**
  - ▲ **VBD212134 .3**
  - ▲ **VBD242134 .3**
  - ▲ **VBD272134 .3**
  - ▲ **VBD302134 .3**
  - ▲ **VBD332134 .3**
  - ▲ **VBD362134 .3**

- One standard height drawer
- Two deep drawers
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available
- Available with Scoop Top Drawer option
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

- ★ Unavailable in (ID)
- \* Unavailable with (PTKV) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ▲ Unavailable with Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider

### Vanity Base Four Drawer



- 18" Deep
  - \*⊖ **VBD121834 .4**
  - ★ **VBD151834 .4**
  - ★ **VBD181834 .4**
  - ★▲ **VBD211834 .4**
  - ★▲ **VBD241834 .4**
  - ★▲ **VBD271834 .4**
  - ★▲ **VBD301834 .4**
  - ★▲ **VBD331834 .4**
  - ★▲ **VBD361834 .4**
- 21" Deep
  - \*⊖ **VBD122134 .4**
  - ★ **VBD152134 .4**
  - ★ **VBD182134 .4**
  - ▲ **VBD212134 .4**
  - ▲ **VBD242134 .4**
  - ▲ **VBD272134 .4**
  - ▲ **VBD302134 .4**
  - ▲ **VBD332134 .4**
  - ▲ **VBD362134 .4**

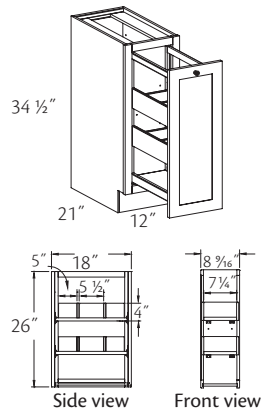
- Three standard height drawers
- One deep drawer
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available
- Available with Scoop Top Drawer option
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

- ★ Unavailable in (ID)
- \* Unavailable with (PTKV) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ▲ Unavailable with Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider

### Vanity Base Pull-out

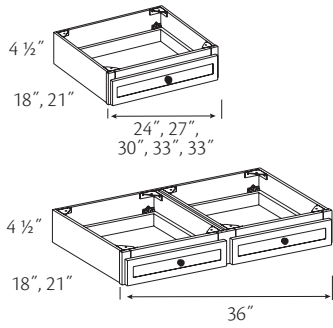
**VBP122134** 7 1/4" shelf width



- One fixed wood shelf attached to the bottom of a full-height door
- Two adjustable shelves
- Two removable dividers in each adjustable shelf
- Unit slides on heavy duty full-extension runners with integrated buffer

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
● ID	● TKD
● RD	

### Vanity Knee Drawer



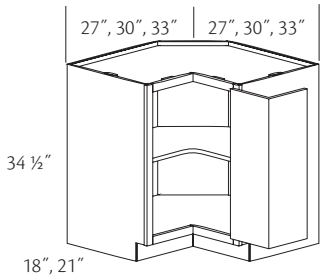
- 18" Deep
- ★ VKD2418
- ★ VKD2718
- ★ VKD3018
- ★ VKD3318
- ★▲ VKD3618
- 21" Deep
- VKD2421
- VKD2721
- VKD3021
- VKD3321
- ▲ VKD3621

- ★ Unavailable in (ID)
- ▲ Two drawers side by side

- Unit is designed for use between two Vanity cabinets
- Drawer will be slab, including DRPD; see door style section for drawer front exceptions
- Unable to be trimmed
- ☆ End panels are 1/2" plywood with Natural Birch vinyl interior and exterior
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

☆ FE	● XS
● APC	IF
APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
☆ ID	TKD
● RD	

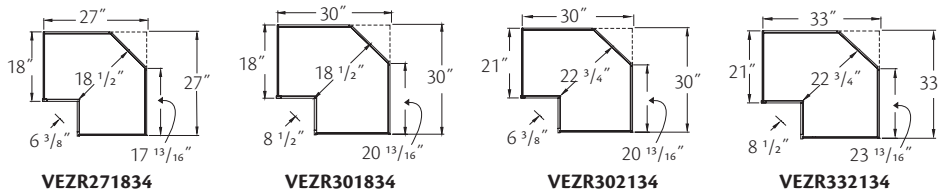
### Vanity Easy Reach



- 18" Deep
- VEZR271834 R or L
- VEZR301834 R or L
- 21" Deep
- VEZR302134 R or L
- VEZR332134 R or L

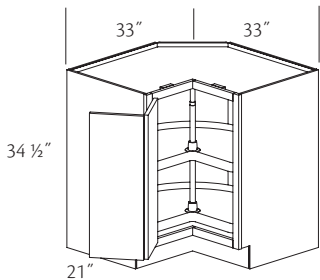
- One fixed shelf
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- **Note:** Unavailable with soft-close feature

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	TWR
● FPEB	GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	PTKV
● CH	● RTK
CW	● VTK
ID	TKD
RD	



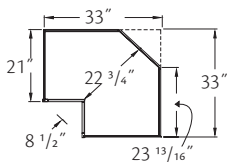
### Vanity Easy Reach Wood Lazy Susan

VEZR332134 R or L.WLS



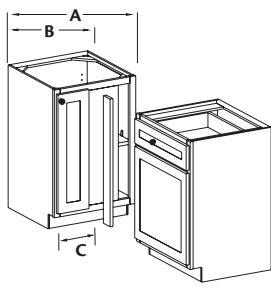
- Two pie-cut 28" diameter rotating shelves
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Face frame is scooped for hinge installation on full overlay door styles
- **Note:** Unavailable with soft-close feature

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	TWR
● FPEB	GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● VTK
ID	TKD
RD	



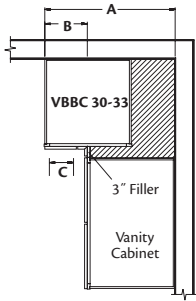
### Vanity Base Blind Corner Cabinet Information

Right blind shown



- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- All vanity blind corner cabinets need to be pulled. Consult chart or pull dimensions and min. wall space requirements
- Door hinged on same side as blind on single door cabinets
- A 3" vanity filler is included with each VBBC cabinet ordered, shipped separately. Vanity cabinet adjacent to VBBC may be ordered with an extended stile in lieu of installing supplied filler
- Overlay Panel for Wall Blind Corner Cabinet is recommended for full overlay door styles; order separately

FE	XS
APC	IF
APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	

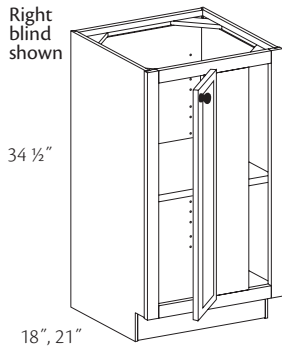


Cabinet	1/2" Overlay						Full Overlay					
	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"		Door Open "C"	Cab. Width	Wall Space "A"		Exposed Front "B"		Door Open "C"	Cab. Width
	Min.★	Max.	Min.★	Max.			Min.★	Max.	Min.★	Max.		
<b>VBBC30_</b>	28 1/2"	32 1/8"	10 1/2"	13 1/8"	6"	18"	30"	32 1/8"	12"	13 1/8"	6"	18"
<b>VBBC33_</b>	31 1/2"	37 1/8"	10 1/2"	16 1/8"	6"	21"	33"	38 5/8"	12"	17 7/8"	6"	21"

★Dim. "A" and "B" minimum requirements include optional decorative hardware clearance. You may deduct 1 1/4" if hardware is not used.

### Vanity Base Blind Corner

Right blind shown



- 18" Deep  
★ **VBBC301834 R or L**
- 21" Deep  
★ **VBBC332134 R or L**
- ★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Door is hinged from blind panel
- One adjustable shelf
- 3" filler included
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

# Vanity Sink Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends	XS	Extended Stile
APC	All Plywood Construction	IF	Inverted Frame
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	TWR	Top Wide Rail
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	GD	Glass Doors
MI	Matching Interior	WR	Wide Bottom Rail
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
CH	Change Height	RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
CW	Change Width	VTK	Void Toe Kick
ID	Increased Depth	TKD	Toe Kick Drawer
RD	Reduced Depth		

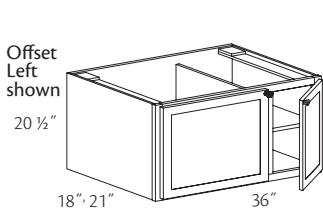
## Vanity Sink Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Note:** Standard vanity cabinet box depth is 18" or 21" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness for total depth. Standard vanity cabinet height is 34 1/2" unless stated otherwise.

All double door cabinets will have butt doors unless stated otherwise. Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.



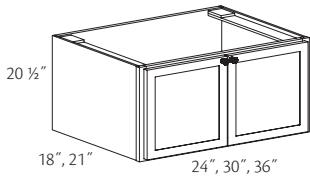
### Wall Hung Vanity

*Offset Right*  
 12" wide left door with single shelf;  
 24" wide right door  
**WHVOR3618**  
**WHVOR3621**

*Offset Left*  
 12" wide right door with single shelf;  
 24" wide left door  
**WHVOL3618**  
**WHVOL3621**

- U-shaped Deluxe Roll-Out Tray available on 24" side; order separately
- Installation instructions included

❖ FE	XS
APC	IF
❖ APFC	TWR
FPEB	● GD
● MI	WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	



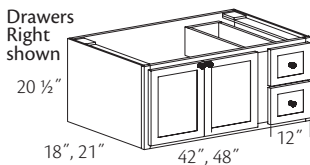
### Wall Hung Vanity Full-Height Door

18" Deep  
**WHVC2418**  
**WHVC3018**  
**WHVC3618**

21" Deep  
**WHVC2421**  
**WHVC3021**  
**WHVC3621**

- Full-height butt doors
- U-shaped Deluxe Roll-Out Tray available; order separately
- Installation instructions included

❖ FE	XS
APC	IF
❖ APFC	TWR
FPEB	● GD
● MI	WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	



### Wall Hung Vanity Combination Drawer

*Drawers Right*  
 18" Deep  
**WHVCD4218 DR**  
**WHVCD4818 DR**

*Drawers Left*  
 18" Deep  
**WHVCD4218 DL**  
**WHVCD4818 DL**

*Drawers Right*  
 21" Deep  
**WHVCD4221 DR**  
**WHVCD4821 DR**

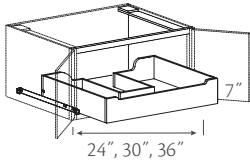
*Drawers Left*  
 21" Deep  
**WHVCD4221 DL**  
**WHVCD4821 DL**

- U-shaped Deluxe Roll-Out Tray available; order separately
- Installation instructions included

❖ FE	XS
APC	IF
❖ APFC	TWR
FPEB	● GD
● MI	WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	

Cabinet	Max. Opening from Frame Stile to Drawer Box
<b>WHVCD4218</b>	30" L/R Side Sink Offset
<b>WHVCD4221</b>	30" L/R Side Sink Offset
<b>WHVCD4818</b>	30" L/R Side Sink Offset
<b>WHVCD4821</b>	30" L/R Side Sink Offset

## U-Shaped Deluxe Roll-out Tray



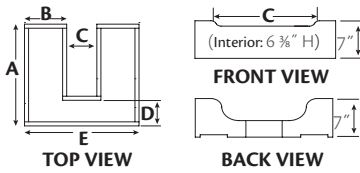
Field Installation  
18" Deep  
**UDXR0T24 .18**  
**UDXR0T30 .18**  
**UDXR0T36 .18**

Field Installation  
21" Deep  
**UDXR0T24 .21**  
**UDXR0T30 .21**  
**UDXR0T36 .21**

Factory Installation  
18"-21" Deep  
**1UDXR0T**

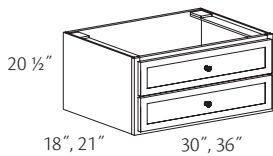
- Designed specifically for Wall Hung Vanity cabinets
- Full-extension runner, pulls out past the face frame

FE	XS
APC	IF
APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	



Roll-out Tray	Opening	A	B	C	D	E
<b>UDXR0T24.18</b>	21"	14 3/4"	7 11/32"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	19 15/16"
<b>UDXR0T30.18</b>	27"	14 3/4"	10 11/32"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	25 15/16"
<b>UDXR0T36.18</b>	33"	14 3/4"	13 11/32"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	31 15/16"
<b>UDXR0T24.21</b>	21"	17 23/32"	7 11/32"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	19 15/16"
<b>UDXR0T30.21</b>	27"	17 23/32"	10 11/32"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	25 15/16"
<b>UDXR0T36.21</b>	33"	17 23/32"	13 11/32"	5 1/4"	3 3/4"	31 15/16"

## Wall Hung Vanity Drawer



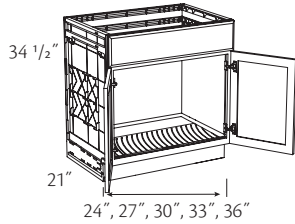
18" Deep  
**WHVD3018**  
**WHVD3618**

21" Deep  
**WHVD3021**  
**WHVD3621**

- False front top with 7" U-shaped bottom drawer scooped to 3" in the back
- 11/16" full plywood back panel
- Installation instructions included

❖ FE	XS
❖ APC	IF
❖ APFC	TWR
❖ FPEB	GD
● MI	WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	

## SmartGuard Vanity



**VSB242134 .CG**  
**VSB272134 .CG**  
**VSB302134 .CG**  
**VSB332134 .CG**  
**VSB362134 .CG**

Opening Sizes		
Cabinet	Top Width	Top Depth
<b>VSB242134.CG</b>	21 1/16"	22 3/8"
<b>VSB272134.CG</b>	24 1/16"	22 3/8"
<b>VSB302134.CG</b>	27 1/16"	22 3/8"
<b>VSB332134.CG</b>	30 1/16"	22 3/8"
<b>VSB362134.CG</b>	33 1/16"	22 3/8"

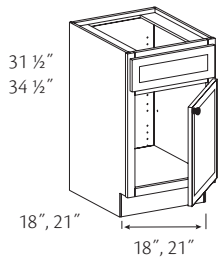
- SmartGuard is a registered trademark
- Butt doors
- No shelf
- Easy to clean, durable sink base helps protect the cabinetry from everyday leaks and spills
- Back, end and bottom panels are made of an engineered polymer material
- Bottom panel slants 1° toward front of cabinet and has raised ribs to slightly elevate stored items
- Decorative end panel required for end of peninsula or island; order separately
- One full-width false drawer front above doors
- Use SmartGuard Panel Backer in the paneling section to resolve cutting and installation errors
- Available with Optional Door Storage Unit
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Unavailable with Roll-Out Trays
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit

FE	● XS
APC	● IF
APFC	● TWR
FPEB	● GD
MI	● WR
AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● VTK
ID	● TKD
RD	



Caution: For an island/peninsula installation, the SmartGuard Sink cabinet must have a minimum of one (1) 15" cabinet or larger installed adjacent to it in order for the island/peninsula to have adequate structural stability. Accessories cannot be installed on end panels, back or floor of the cabinet

## Vanity Sink Base Single Door



31 1/2" High, 18" Deep  
**★ VSB181831 R or L**  
**★ VSB211831 R or L**  
 31 1/2" High, 21" Deep  
**VSB182131 R or L**  
**VSB212131 R or L**  
 34 1/2" High, 16" Deep  
**††† VSB181634 R or L**  
**††† VSB211634 R or L**  
 34 1/2" High, 18" Deep  
**†† VSB181834 R or L**  
**†† VSB211834 R or L**  
 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep  
**VSB182134 R or L**  
**VSB212134 R or L**

- † Unavailable with (TKD) option
- † Unavailable with (AD\_E) option
- ★ Unavailable in (ID)

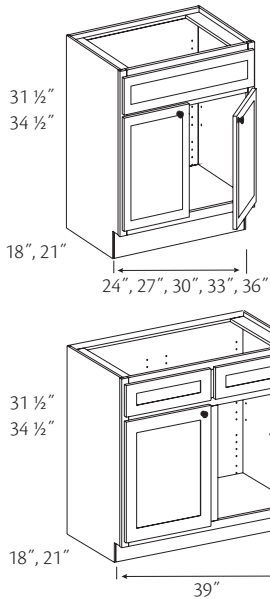
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- False drawer front(s)
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
☆ AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	



### Vanity Sink Base Double Door



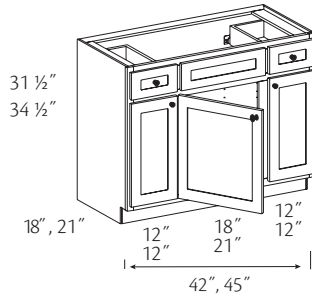
- 31 1/2" High,  
18" Deep
- ★○ **VSB241831**
- ★ **VSB271831**
- ★ **VSB301831**
- ★ **VSB331831**
- ★ **VSB361831**
- ★▲◆ **VSB391831**
- 34 1/2" High,  
18" Deep
- ★○ **VSB241834**
- ★ **VSB271834**
- ★ **VSB301834**
- ★ **VSB331834**
- ★ **VSB361834**
- ★▲◆ **VSB391834**
- 31 1/2" High,  
21" Deep
- **VSB242131**
- VSB272131**
- VSB302131**
- VSB332131**
- VSB362131**
- ▲◆ **VSB392131**
- 34 1/2" High,  
21" Deep
- **VSB242134**
- VSB272134**
- VSB302134**
- VSB332134**
- VSB362134**
- ▲◆ **VSB392134**

- Butt doors
- Single or double drawer front
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

- ★ Unavailable in (ID)
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ▲ Unavailable with Deluxe Dovetailed full-width trays
- ◆ 3" center stile

### Vanity Sink Base Three Door



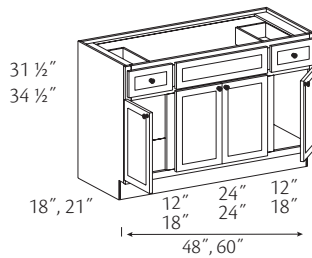
- 31 1/2" High,  
18" Deep
- ★ **VSB421831**
- ★★ **VSB451831**
- 31 1/2" High,  
21" Deep
- VSB422131**
- + **VSB452131**
- 34 1/2" High,  
18" Deep
- ★ **VSB421834**
- ★★ **VSB451834**
- 34 1/2" High,  
21" Deep
- VSB422134**
- + **VSB452134**

- Two working drawers with one false drawer front
- Center door hinged left only
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

- ★ Unavailable in (ID)
- ★★ Unavailable with (TKD) option

### Vanity Sink Base Four Door



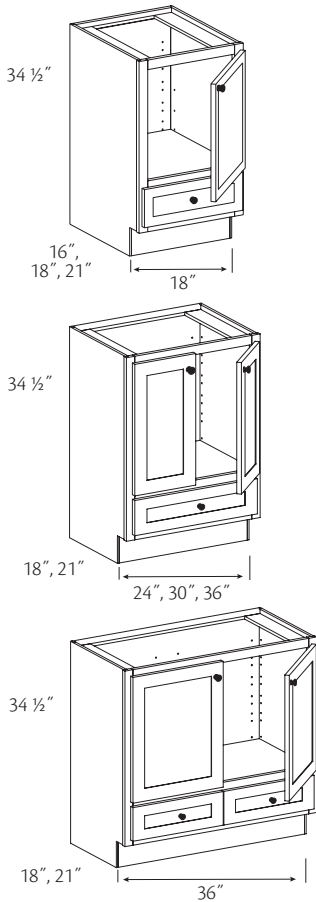
- 31 1/2" High,  
18" Deep
- ★ **VSB481831**
- ★ **VSB601831**
- 31 1/2" High,  
21" Deep
- VSB482131**
- VSB602131**
- 34 1/2" High,  
18" Deep
- ★ **VSB481834**
- ★ **VSB601834**
- 34 1/2" High,  
21" Deep
- VSB482134**
- VSB602134**

- Middle doors are butt
- Two working drawers with one false drawer front
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

- ★ Unavailable in (ID)

### Vanity Sink Base Bottom Drawer



16" Deep  
 †★ **VSB181634 R or L.BD**

18" Deep  
 ★ **VSB181834 R or L.BD**  
 ★○ **VSB241834 .BD**  
 ★ **VSB301834 .BD**  
 ★ **VSB361834 .BD**  
 ★▲ **VSB361834 .2BD**

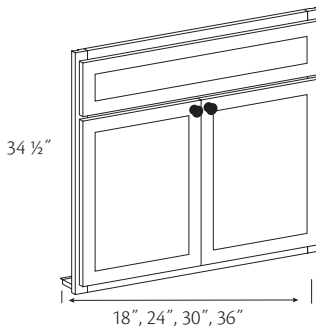
21" Deep  
**VSB182134 R or L.BD**  
 ○ **VSB242134 .BD**  
**VSB302134 .BD**  
**VSB362134 .BD**  
 ▲ **VSB362134 .2BD**

- ★ Unavailable in (ID)
- † Unavailable with (AD\_E) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ▲ Two drawers side by side

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Double door cabinets have butt doors
- 2 1/4" high drawer box
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
☆ AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

### Vanity Sink Front

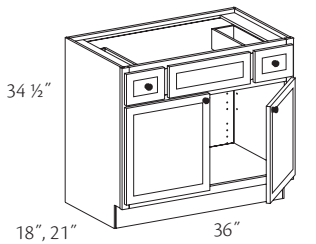


**VSF1834 R or L**  
 ○ **VSF2434**  
**VSF3034**  
**VSF3634**  
 ○ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Double door cabinets have butt doors
- Includes floor; shipped loose
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Unable to be trimmed

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● VTK
● ID	● TKD
● RD	

### Vanity Sink Base Two Drawer

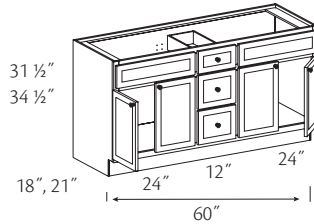


18" Deep  
 ★ **VSB361834 .2**  
 21" Deep  
**VSB362134 .2**  
 ★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Butt doors
- Two working drawers
- 18" center section with false drawer front
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

### Vanity Sink Base Three Drawer

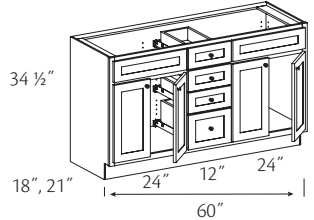


- 18" Deep
- ★ **VSB601831 .3**
- ★ **VSB601834 .3**
- 21" Deep
- VSB602131 .3**
- VSB602134 .3**
- ★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Two pair of butt doors
- Three drawer stack in center
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

### Vanity Sink Base Four Drawer

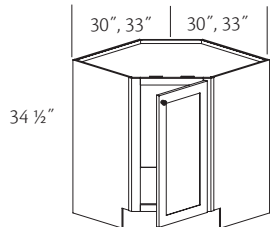


- 18" Deep
- ★ **VSB601834 .4**
- 21" Deep
- VSB602134 .4**
- ★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Two pair of butt doors
- Four drawer stack in center
- Three standard height drawers
- One deep drawer
- Two drawer fronts
- Available with Scoop Top Drawer option
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

### Vanity Sink Base Angle - Full-Height



- VSBA301834 R or L.FH**
- VSBA332134 R or L.FH**

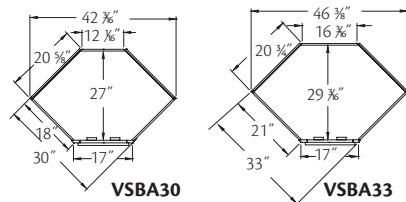
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
● ID	● TKD
● RD	

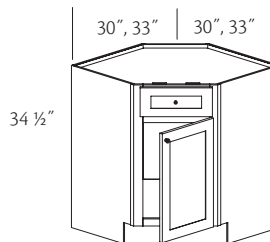


Full overlay doors on cabinets with an angled front are intentionally narrower to allow proper clearance of adjacent cabinets

All dimensions are to outside of frame



### Vanity Sink Base Angle - Single Door

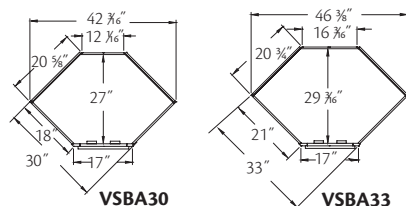


- VSBA301834 R or L**
- VSBA332134 R or L**

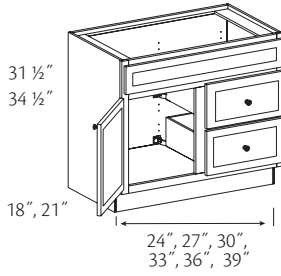
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- No shelf
- One drawer front
- Optional Utensil Trays (UT and SUT) are available
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- **Note:** Full overlay door styles use a 1/2" overlay hinge

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
● ID	● TKD
● RD	

All dimensions are to outside of frame



## Vanity Combination Drawer (2)



### Drawers Left

<i>31 1/2" High, 18" Deep</i>	<i>Drawer-Door</i>
★ <b>VCD241831 DL2</b>	12"-12"
★ <b>VCD271831 DL2</b>	12"-15"
★ <b>VCD301831 DL2</b>	12"-18"
★ <b>VCD331831 DL2</b>	12"-21"
★ <b>VCD361831 DL2</b>	15"-21"
★ <b>VCD391831 DL2</b>	15"-24"
<i>31 1/2" High, 21" Deep</i>	
<b>VCD242131 DL2</b>	12"-12"
<b>VCD272131 DL2</b>	12"-15"
<b>VCD302131 DL2</b>	12"-18"
<b>VCD332131 DL2</b>	12"-21"
<b>VCD362131 DL2</b>	15"-21"
<b>VCD392131 DL2</b>	15"-24"

### 34" High, 18" Deep

★ <b>VCD241834 DL2</b>	12"-12"
★ <b>VCD271834 DL2</b>	12"-15"
★ <b>VCD301834 DL2</b>	12"-18"
★ <b>VCD331834 DL2</b>	12"-21"
★ <b>VCD361834 DL2</b>	15"-21"
★ <b>VCD391834 DL2</b>	15"-24"

### 34" High, 21" Deep

<b>VCD242134 DL2</b>	12"-12"
<b>VCD272134 DL2</b>	12"-15"
<b>VCD302134 DL2</b>	12"-18"
<b>VCD332134 DL2</b>	12"-21"
<b>VCD362134 DL2</b>	15"-21"
<b>VCD392134 DL2</b>	15"-24"

### Drawers Right

<i>31 1/2" High, 18" Deep</i>	<i>Door-Drawer</i>
★ <b>VCD241831 DR2</b>	12"-12"
★ <b>VCD271831 DR2</b>	15"-12"
★ <b>VCD301831 DR2</b>	18"-12"
★ <b>VCD331831 DR2</b>	21"-12"
★ <b>VCD361831 DR2</b>	21"-15"
★ <b>VCD391831 DR2</b>	24"-15"

### 31 1/2" High, 21" Deep

<b>VCD242131 DR2</b>	12"-12"
<b>VCD272131 DR2</b>	15"-12"
<b>VCD302131 DR2</b>	18"-12"
<b>VCD332131 DR2</b>	21"-12"
<b>VCD362131 DR2</b>	21"-15"
<b>VCD392131 DR2</b>	24"-15"

### 34 1/2" High, 18" Deep

★ <b>VCD241834 DR2</b>	12"-12"
★ <b>VCD271834 DR2</b>	15"-12"
★ <b>VCD301834 DR2</b>	18"-12"
★ <b>VCD331834 DR2</b>	21"-12"
★ <b>VCD361834 DR2</b>	21"-15"
★ <b>VCD391834 DR2</b>	24"-15"

### 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep

<b>VCD242134 DR2</b>	12"-12"
<b>VCD272134 DR2</b>	15"-12"
<b>VCD302134 DR2</b>	18"-12"
<b>VCD332134 DR2</b>	21"-12"
<b>VCD362134 DR2</b>	21"-15"
<b>VCD392134 DR2</b>	24"-15"

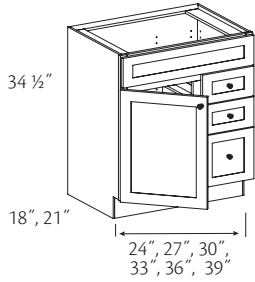
★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Two deep drawers
- One drawer front
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

Cabinet	Max. Opening from Frame Stile to Drawer Box	Max. Opening from Frame Stile to Frame Stile	Max. Depth from Top of Cabinet to 1st Drawer Box
<b>VCD24_31(DR/DL2)</b>	12" L/R Sink Offset	21" Sink Center	8 3/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD27_31(DR/DL2)</b>	15" L/R Sink Offset	24" Sink Center	8 3/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD30_31(DR/DL2)</b>	18" L/R Sink Offset	27" Sink Center	8 3/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD33_31(DR/DL2)</b>	21" L/R Sink Offset	30" Sink Center	8 3/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD36_31(DR/DL2)</b>	21" L/R Sink Offset	33" Sink Center	8 3/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD39_31(DR/DL2)</b>	24" L/R Sink Offset	36" Sink Center	8 3/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD24_34(DR/DL2)</b>	12" L/R Sink Offset	21" Sink Center	9 7/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD27_34(DR/DL2)</b>	15" L/R Sink Offset	24" Sink Center	9 7/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD30_34(DR/DL2)</b>	18" L/R Sink Offset	27" Sink Center	9 7/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD33_34(DR/DL2)</b>	21" L/R Sink Offset	30" Sink Center	9 7/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD36_34(DR/DL2)</b>	21" L/R Sink Offset	33" Sink Center	9 7/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD39_34(DR/DL2)</b>	24" L/R Sink Offset	36" Sink Center	9 7/8" Sink Center

### Vanity Combination Drawer (3)



- Drawers Left*  
 34 1/2" High, 18" Deep  
 \*★ **VCD241834 DL3** 12"-12" *Drawer-Door*  
 ★ **VCD271834 DL3** 12"-15"  
 ★ **VCD301834 DL3** 12"-18"  
 ★ **VCD331834 DL3** 12"-21"  
 ★ **VCD361834 DL3** 15"-21"  
 ★ **VCD391834 DL3** 15"-24"
- 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep  
 \*★ **VCD242134 DL3** 12"-12"  
 ★ **VCD272134 DL3** 12"-15"  
 ★ **VCD302134 DL3** 12"-18"  
 ★ **VCD332134 DL3** 12"-21"  
 ★ **VCD362134 DL3** 15"-21"  
 ★ **VCD392134 DL3** 15"-24"

- Drawers Right*  
 34 1/2" High, 18" Deep *Door-Drawer*  
 \*★ **VCD241834 DR3** 12"-12"  
 ★ **VCD271834 DR3** 15"-12"  
 ★ **VCD301834 DR3** 18"-12"  
 ★ **VCD331834 DR3** 21"-12"  
 ★ **VCD361834 DR3** 21"-15"  
 ★ **VCD391834 DR3** 24"-15"
- 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep  
 \*★ **VCD242134 DR3** 12"-12"  
 ★ **VCD272134 DR3** 15"-12"  
 ★ **VCD302134 DR3** 18"-12"  
 ★ **VCD332134 DR3** 21"-12"  
 ★ **VCD362134 DR3** 21"-15"  
 ★ **VCD392134 DR3** 24"-15"

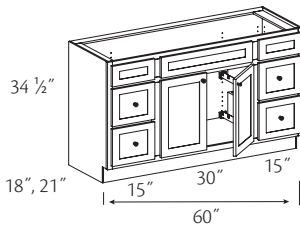
- \* Unavailable in (ID)
- \* Unavailable with Sink Base Door Storage Unit

- One drawer front
  - Two standard drawers
  - One deep drawer
  - Available with Optional Door Storage Unit
  - Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

Cabinet	Max. Opening from Frame Stile to Drawer Box	Max. Opening from Frame Stile to Frame Stile	Max. Depth from Top of Cabinet to 1st Drawer Box
<b>VCD24_34(DR/DL3)</b>	12" L/R Sink Offset	21" Sink Center	8 1/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD27_34(DR/DL3)</b>	15" L/R Sink Offset	24" Sink Center	8 1/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD30_34(DR/DL3)</b>	18" L/R Sink Offset	27" Sink Center	8 1/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD33_34(DR/DL3)</b>	21" L/R Sink Offset	30" Sink Center	8 1/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD36_34(DR/DL3)</b>	21" L/R Sink Offset	33" Sink Center	8 1/8" Sink Center
<b>VCD39_34(DR/DL3)</b>	24" L/R Sink Offset	36" Sink Center	8 1/8" Sink Center

### Vanity Combination Drawer - Full False Front (4)



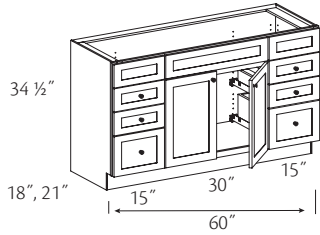
- 18" Deep  
 ★ **VCDF601834 .4**
- 21" Deep  
 ★ **VCDF602134 .4**
- \* Unavailable in (ID)

- Middle doors are butt
  - Four deep drawers
  - Three drawer fronts
  - Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

Cabinet	Max. Opening from Drawer Box to Drawer Box
<b>VCDF60_34.4</b>	33" Sink Center

### Vanity Combination Drawer - Full False Front (6)



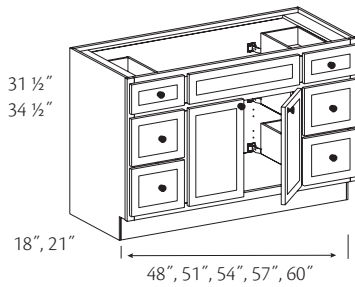
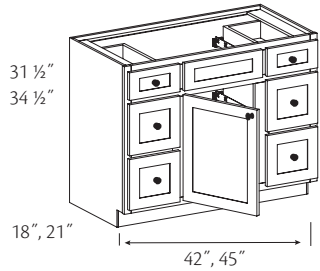
- 18" Deep
- ★ **VCDF601834 .6**
- 21" Deep
- VCDF602134 .6**
- ★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Middle doors are butt
- Four standard drawers
- Two deep drawers
- Three drawer fronts
- Available with Optional Door Storage Unit
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

Cabinet	Max. Opening from Drawer Box to Drawer Box
<b>VCDF60_34.6</b>	33" Sink Center

### Vanity Combination Drawer (6)



- 31 1/2" High, 18" Deep
- ★★ **VCD421831 R or L.6** 12"-18"-12"
- ★▲ **VCD451831 R or L.6** 12"-21"-12"
- ★ **VCD481831 .6** 12"-24"-12"
- ★ **VCD511831 .6** 12"-27"-12"
- ★ **VCD541831 .6** 15"-24"-15"
- ★ **VCD571831 .6** 15"-27"-15"
- ★ **VCD601831 .6** 15"-30"-15"
- 31 1/2" High, 21" Deep
- ★★ **VCD422131 R or L.6** 12"-18"-12"
- ▲ **VCD452131 R or L.6** 12"-21"-12"
- VCD482131 .6** 12"-24"-12"
- VCD512131 .6** 12"-27"-12"
- VCD542131 .6** 15"-24"-15"
- VCD572131 .6** 15"-27"-15"
- VCD602131 .6** 15"-30"-15"
- 34 1/2" High, 18" Deep
- ★★ **VCD421834 R or L.6** 12"-18"-12"
- ★▲ **VCD451834 R or L.6** 12"-21"-12"
- ★ **VCD481834 .6** 12"-24"-12"
- ★ **VCD511834 .6** 12"-27"-12"
- ★ **VCD541834 .6** 15"-24"-15"
- ★ **VCD571834 .6** 15"-27"-15"
- ★ **VCD601834 .6** 15"-30"-15"
- 34 1/2" High, 21" Deep
- ★★ **VCD422134 R or L.6** 12"-18"-12"
- ▲ **VCD452134 R or L.6** 12"-21"-12"
- VCD482134 .6** 12"-24"-12"
- VCD512134 .6** 12"-27"-12"
- VCD542134 .6** 15"-24"-15"
- VCD572134 .6** 15"-27"-15"
- VCD602134 .6** 15"-30"-15"

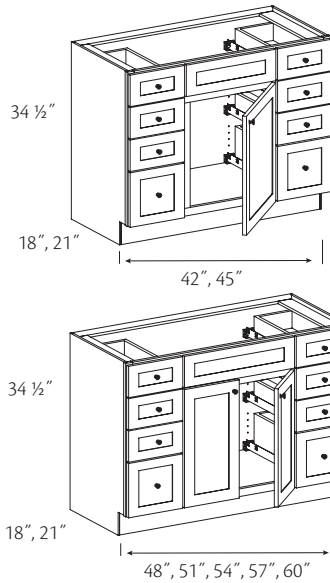
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Double door cabinets have butt doors
- Two standard drawers
- Four deep drawers
- One drawer front
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

Cabinet	Max. Opening from Drawer Box to Drawer Box
<b>VCD42_6</b>	21" Sink Center
<b>VCD45_6</b>	24" Sink Center
<b>VCD48_6</b>	27" Sink Center
<b>VCD51_6</b>	30" Sink Center
<b>VCD54_6</b>	27" Sink Center
<b>VCD57_6</b>	30" Sink Center
<b>VCD60_6</b>	27" Sink Center

- ★ Available with (TKD) option
- ★ Unavailable in (ID)
- ▲ Available with Optional Door Storage Unit

## Vanity Combination Drawer (8)



- 18" Deep*
- ✦✦ **VCD421834 R or L.8**
  - ✦▲ **VCD451834 R or L.8**
  - ✦ **VCD481834 .8**
  - ✦ **VCD511834 .8**
  - ✦ **VCD541834 .8**
  - ✦ **VCD571834 .8**
  - ✦▲ **VCD601834 .8**

- 21" Deep*
- ✦▲ **VCD422134 R or L.8**
  - ▲ **VCD452134 R or L.8**
  - VCD482134 .8**
  - VCD512134 .8**
  - VCD542134 .8**
  - VCD572134 .8**
  - ▲ **VCD602134 .8**

### Drawer-Door-Drawer

- 12"-18"-12"
- 12"-21"-12"
- 12"-24"-12"
- 12"-27"-12"
- 15"-24"-15"
- 15"-27"-15"
- 15"-30"-15"

- 12"-18"-12"
- 12"-21"-12"
- 12"-24"-12"
- 12"-27"-12"
- 15"-24"-15"
- 15"-27"-15"
- 15"-30"-15"

- ✦ Available with (TKD) option
- ✦ Unavailable in (ID)
- ▲ Available with Optional Door Storage Unit

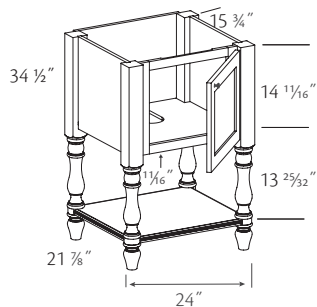
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Six standard drawers
- Two deep drawers
- Available with Scoop Top Drawer option
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available

☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFC	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

Cabinet	Max. Opening from Drawer Box to Drawer Box
VCD42_.8	21" Sink Center
VCD45_.8	24" Sink Center
VCD48_.8	27" Sink Center
VCD51_.8	30" Sink Center
VCD54_.8	27" Sink Center
VCD57_.8	30" Sink Center
VCD60_.8	33" Sink Center

## Console Vanity



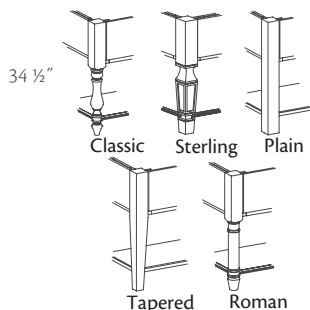
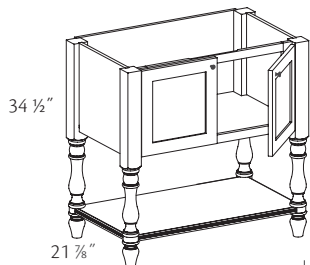
*Classic Leg*  
**VCN242134 R or L.CLS**  
**VCN302134 .CLS**  
**VCN362134 .CLS**  
**VCN422134 .CLS**  
**VCN482134 .CLS**

*Plain Square Post*  
**VCN242134 R or L.PSP**  
**VCN302134 .PSP**  
**VCN362134 .PSP**  
**VCN422134 .PSP**  
**VCN482134 .PSP**

*Roman Spindle*  
**VCN242134 R or L.RSP**  
**VCN302134 .RSP**  
**VCN362134 .RSP**  
**VCN422134 .RSP**  
**VCN482134 .RSP**

*Sterling Leg*  
**VCN242134 R or L.STL**  
**VCN302134 .STL**  
**VCN362134 .STL**  
**VCN422134 .STL**  
**VCN482134 .STL**

*Tapered Leg*  
**VCN242134 R or L.TPL**  
**VCN302134 .TPL**  
**VCN362134 .TPL**  
**VCN422134 .TPL**  
**VCN482134 .TPL**



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Available in Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Open area height from top of bottom shelf to cabinet frame is 13"
- Plumbing cutout is centered; measures 4 1/4" x 10"
- Console Vanity Deluxe Roll-Out Tray is available for factory or field installation in 30", 36" and 42" VCN wide cabinets

❖ FE	XS
APC	IF
❖ APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
❖ MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	

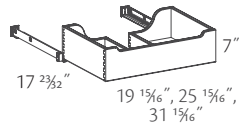
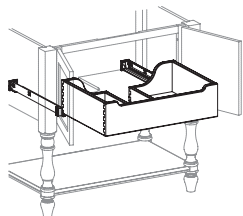


For a finished look, we recommend attaching replacement doors to the end panels (RD1515NH.B - sold separately, qty. 2 needed if covering both ends)



In order to complete the furniture look on your console vanity, limit your countertop overhang to 1/8" on the front and both sides. A standard size vanity countertop will work with the console vanity, but keep in mind the countertop overhang to the front will only be 1/8"; overhang on the sides will be 1/2". Be sure to account for the positioning of the vanity bowl in relation to the cabinet. If you use a large vanity bowl or if your bowl is positioned too far forward, you may need to notch the inside top rail of the frame in order to accommodate the bowl.

## Console Vanity Deluxe Roll-Out Tray

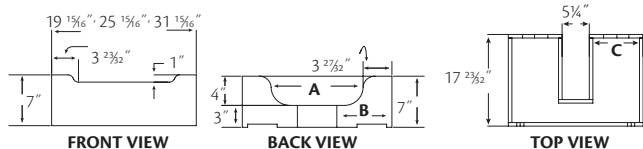


*Factory Installed*  
**1CDXROT30**  
**1CDXROT36**  
**1CDXROT42**

*Field Installed*  
**CDXROT30**  
**CDXROT36**  
**CDXROT42**

- Designed specifically for Console Vanity cabinets
- Full-extension runner, pulls out past the face frame
- Trays are 7" high and 17 23/32" deep

FE	XS
APC	IF
APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
MI	WR
AD_E	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	VTK
ID	TKD
RD	



Roll-out Tray	Dim. A	Dim. B	Dim. C
CDXROT30	12 1/4"	17 11/32"	5 15/16"
CDXROT36	15 1/4"	10 11/32"	8 15/16"
CDXROT42	18 1/4"	13 11/32"	11 15/16"



# Vanity Tall Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends	XS	Extended Stile
APC	All Plywood Construction	IF	Inverted Frame
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	CTR	Change Top Rail
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	GD	Glass Doors
MI	Matching Interior	WR	Wide Bottom Rail
AD_E	Attached Decorative End	PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
CH	Change Height	RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
CW	Change Width	VTK	Void Toe Kick
ID	Increased Depth	TKD	Toe Kick Drawer
RD	Reduced Depth		

## Vanity Tall Cabinet Information

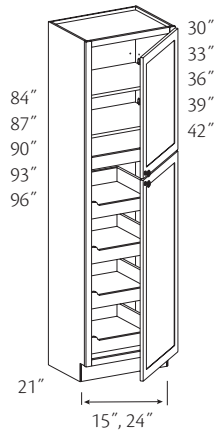
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Note:** Standard vanity cabinet box depth is 18" or 21" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness for total depth. Standard vanity cabinet height is 34 1/2" unless stated otherwise.

All double door cabinets will have butt doors unless stated otherwise. Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

## Vanity Utility Extended Top 21" Deep w/Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-out Tray



### Two shelves

84" High

- VU152184 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU182184 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU212184 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU242184 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU242184 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU272184 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- VU302184 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU332184 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU362184 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

### Two shelves

87" High

- VU152187 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU182187 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU212187 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU242187 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU242187 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU272187 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- VU302187 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU332187 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU362187 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

### Three shelves

90" High

- VU152190 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU182190 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU212190 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU242190 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU242190 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU272190 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- VU302190 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU332190 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU362190 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

- Unavailable with (CW) option

### Three shelves

93" High

- VU152193 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU182193 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU212193 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU242193 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU242193 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU272193 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- VU302193 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU332193 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU362193 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

### Three shelves

96" High

- VU152196 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU182196 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU212196 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU242196 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU242196 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU272196 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- VU302196 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU332196 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU362196 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

- Specify R or L for single door hinging

- Adjustable shelves in top section; four adjustable Roll-Out Trays in lower section

- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer

- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

- ☆ Max. (ID) is 27"; Deluxe Roll-Out Trays remain nominally 24" deep

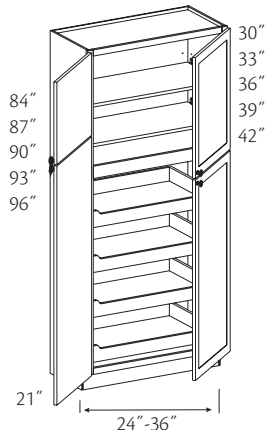
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"

- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

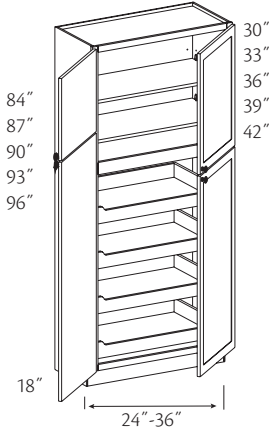
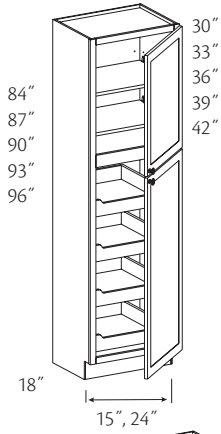
- Glass doors available for top doors only

- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
☆ RD	



## Vanity Utility Extended Top 18" Deep w/Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-out Tray



### Two shelves

#### 84" High

- VU151884 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU181884 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU211884 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU241884 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU241884 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU271884 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- VU301884 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU331884 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU361884 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

### Two shelves

#### 87" High

- VU151887 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU181887 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU211887 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU241887 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU241887 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU271887 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- VU301887 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU331887 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU361887 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

### Three shelves

#### 90" High

- VU151890 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU181890 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU211890 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU241890 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU241890 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU271890 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- VU301890 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU331890 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU361890 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

### Three shelves

#### 93" High

- VU151893 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU181893 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU211893 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU241893 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU241893 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU271893 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- VU301893 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU331893 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU361893 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

### Three shelves

#### 96" High

- VU151896 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU181896 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU211896 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU241896 R or L.ET.4DXROT
- VU241896 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU271896 (Butt).ET.4DXROT
- VU301896 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU331896 BUTT.ET.4DXROT
- VU361896 BUTT.ET.4DXROT

- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging

- Adjustable shelves in top section; four adjustable Roll-Out Trays in lower section

- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer

- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section

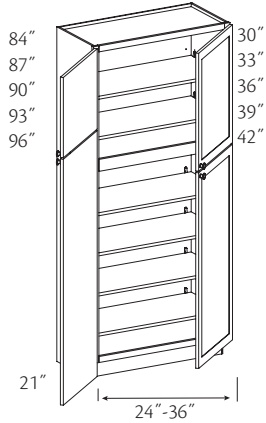
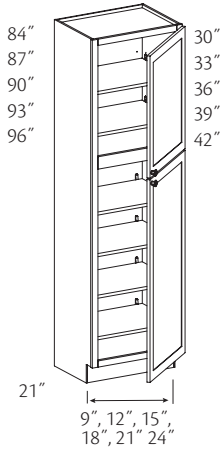
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets

- Glass doors available for top doors only

- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
ID	☆ TKD
RD	

## Vanity Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 21" Deep



- Two shelves  
84" High
- +◇ VU92184 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU122184 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU152184 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU182184 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU212184 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU242184 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU242184 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU272184 (Butt).ET.SH
  - VU302184 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU332184 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU362184 BUTT.ET.SH

- Two shelves  
87" High
- +◇ VU92187 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU122187 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU152187 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU182187 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU212187 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU242187 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU242187 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU272187 (Butt).ET.SH
  - VU302187 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU332187 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU362187 BUTT.ET.SH

- Three shelves  
90" High
- +◇ VU92190 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU122190 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU152190 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU182190 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU212190 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU242190 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU242190 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU272190 (Butt).ET.SH
  - VU302190 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU332190 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU362190 BUTT.ET.SH

- Three shelves  
93" High
- +◇ VU92193 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU122193 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU152193 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU182193 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU212193 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU242193 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU242193 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU272193 (Butt).ET.SH
  - VU302193 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU332193 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU362193 BUTT.ET.SH

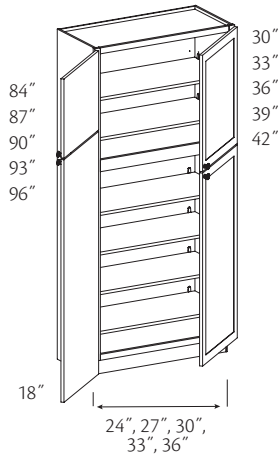
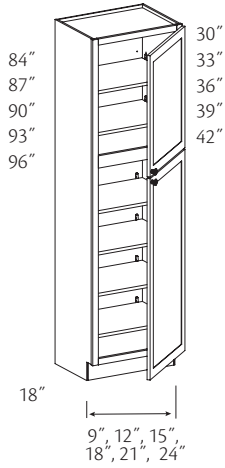
- Three shelves  
96" High
- +◇ VU92196 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU122196 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU152196 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU182196 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU212196 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU242196 R or L.ET.SH
  - VU242196 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU272196 (Butt).ET.SH
  - VU302196 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU332196 BUTT.ET.SH
  - VU362196 BUTT.ET.SH

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ◇ Unavailable with (GD) option
- + Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves in top section; four adjustable shelves for lower section are shipped inside the cabinet
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs *not* listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- (VUS) option is available

● FE	● XS
● APC	☆ IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
● CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

## Vanity Utility Extended Top w/Shelves 18" Deep



Two shelves

84" High

- ✦♦ **VU91884 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU121884 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU151884 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU181884 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU211884 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU241884 R or L.ET.SH**
- **VU241884 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU271884 (Butt).ET.SH**
- VU301884 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU331884 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU361884 BUTT.ET.SH**

Two shelves

87" High

- ✦♦ **VU91887 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU121887 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU151887 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU181887 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU211887 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU241887 R or L.ET.SH**
- **VU241887 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU271887 (Butt).ET.SH**
- VU301887 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU331887 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU361887 BUTT.ET.SH**

Three shelves

90" High

- ✦♦ **VU91890 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU121890 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU151890 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU181890 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU211890 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU241890 R or L.ET.SH**
- **VU241890 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU271890 (Butt).ET.SH**
- VU301890 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU331890 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU361890 BUTT.ET.SH**

Three shelves

93" High

- ✦♦ **VU91893 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU121893 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU151893 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU181893 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU211893 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU241893 R or L.ET.SH**
- **VU241893 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU271893 (Butt).ET.SH**
- VU301893 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU331893 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU361893 BUTT.ET.SH**

Three shelves

96" High

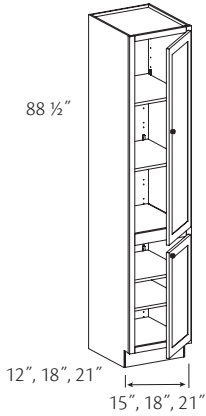
- ✦♦ **VU91896 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU121896 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU151896 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU181896 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU211896 R or L.ET.SH**
- VU241896 R or L.ET.SH**
- **VU241896 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU271896 (Butt).ET.SH**
- VU301896 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU331896 BUTT.ET.SH**
- VU361896 BUTT.ET.SH**

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ♦ Unavailable with (GD) option
- ✦ Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves in top section; four adjustable shelves for lower section are shipped inside the cabinet
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 93" and 96" H cabinets
- ☆ (PTKV) is unavailable on cabinets less than 15" wide
- ☆ Glass available on top and bottom doors on select (GD) designs only. Refer to the Decorative Door and Inserts section for additional information. All other glass designs **not** listed as "All Positions" are limited to top door only. To get glass on bottom door, order appropriate replacement door with glass option.
- ☆ (CH) modifications will be made in the upper section
- Toe kick shipped separately on 93" & 96" high cabinets
- (VUS) option is available

● FE	● XS
● APC	☆ IF
● APFC	● CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	☆ WR
● AD_E	☆ PTKV
☆ CH	☆ RTK
☆ CW	☆ VTK
ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

### Vanity Linen Cabinet 88 1/2" H



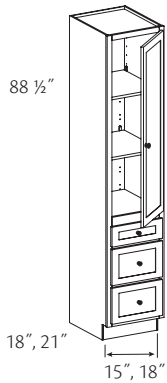
- 12" Deep
- ✦ **VLC151288 R or L**
- ✦ **VLC181288 R or L**
- ✦ **VLC211288 R or L**
- 18" Deep
- ★ **VLC151888 R or L**
- ★ **VLC181888 R or L**
- ★ **VLC211888 R or L**
- 21" Deep
- VLC152188 R or L**
- VLC182188 R or L**
- VLC212188 R or L**

- ★ Unavailable in (ID)
- ✦ Unavailable with (TKD) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Four adjustable shelves
- ☆ Glass inserts unavailable Top and Bottom, Top and Bottom and End, Top and Bottom and Ends Both
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPFB	☆ GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	☆ TKD
● RD	

### Vanity Linen Cabinet Three Drawer



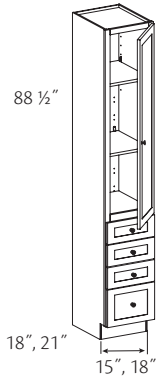
- 18" Deep
- ★ **VLC151888 R or L.3**
- ★ **VLC181888 R or L.3**
- 21" Deep
- VLC152188 R or L.3**
- VLC182188 R or L.3**

- ★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- One standard height drawer
- Two deep drawers
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

### Vanity Linen Cabinet Four Drawer



- 18" Deep
- ★ **VLC151888 R or L.4**
- ★ **VLC181888 R or L.4**
- 21" Deep
- VLC152188 R or L.4**
- VLC182188 R or L.4**

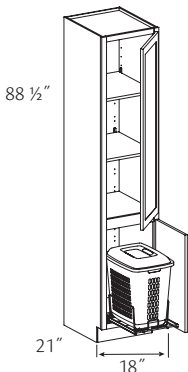
- ★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Three standard height drawers
- One deep drawer
- Optional Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage, Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage and Vanity Adjustable Drawer Divider are available
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

### Vanity Hamper Linen Cabinet 88 1/2" H

**VHLC182188 R or L**

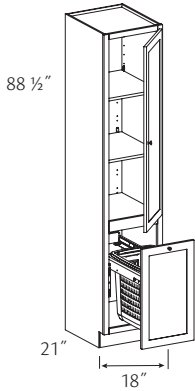


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable, full-depth shelves
- Removable hamper
- Hamper is mold and mildew resistant white plastic
- Hamper has lid
- Hamper slides on full-extension glides
- Hamper Dimensions: 14" W x 18 1/4" H x 18 5/8" D

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
● ID	● TKD
● RD	

## Vanity Hamper Linen Cabinet Top Mount 88 1/2" H

VHLCT182188 R or L

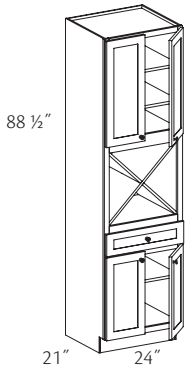


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable, full-depth shelves
- Hamper is mold and mildew resistant white plastic
- Hamper is easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Hamper has lid
- Frame slides on extra-extended full-extension glides
- Hamper Dimensions:  
14" W x 18 1/4" H x 18 5/8" D

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● VTK
ID	● TKD
RD	

## Vanity Linen Towel Storage

VTL242188



- One full-depth shelf in lower section
- Two full-depth shelves in upper section
- One standard height drawer

◆ FE	● XS
◆ APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
FPEB	● GD
◆ MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● VTK
ID	● TKD
RD	

## Vanity Linen Cabinet Deluxe Roll-out Tray (2)

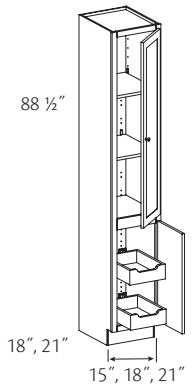
18" Deep

- ★ VLC151888 R or L.2DXROT
- ★ VLC181888 R or L.2DXROT
- ★ VLC211888 R or L.2DXROT

21" Deep

- VLC152188 R or L.2DXROT
- VLC182188 R or L.2DXROT
- VLC212188 R or L.2DXROT

★ Unavailable in (ID)



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPEB	☆ GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

## Vanity Linen Cabinet Deluxe Roll-out Tray (3)

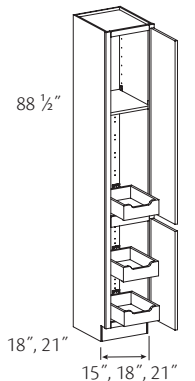
18" Deep

- ★ VLC151888 R or L.3DXROT
- ★ VLC181888 R or L.3DXROT
- ★ VLC211888 R or L.3DXROT

21" Deep

- VLC152188 R or L.3DXROT
- VLC182188 R or L.3DXROT
- VLC212188 R or L.3DXROT

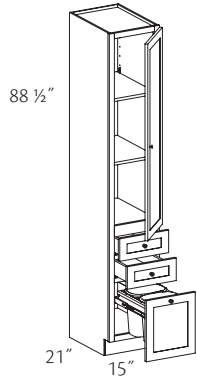
★ Unavailable in (ID)



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable full-depth shelf in upper section
- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPEB	☆ GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
● CW	● VTK
☆ ID	● TKD
● RD	

**Vanity Linen Cabinet Top Mount Wastebasket - Double 88 1/2" H**  
**VLCWBT152188 R or L.2**



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable, full-depth shelves
- Two standard drawers
- 8 qt. capacity baskets
- Basket(s) rest in a wood frame
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Frame slides on full-extension glides
- Optional Wastebasket Drawer Partition (WDP) is available

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	CTR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● WR
● AD_E	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● VTK
ID	● TKD
RD	

# Vanity Wall Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions

(Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
AD_E	Attached Decorative End
CH	Change Height

CW	Change Width
ID	Increased Depth
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail

## Vanity Wall Cabinet Information

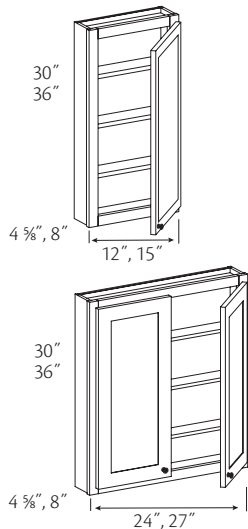
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Note:** Standard vanity cabinet box depth is 18" or 21" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness for total depth. Standard vanity cabinet height is 34 1/2" unless stated otherwise.

All double door cabinets will have butt doors unless stated otherwise. Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Vanity Wall Cabinet

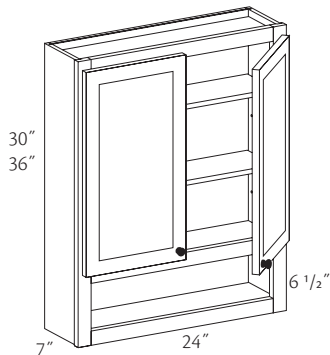


- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4 5/8" Deep</li> <li>30" High</li> <li><b>VW120430 R or L</b></li> <li><b>VW150430 R or L</b></li> <li>○ <b>VW240430</b></li> <li><b>VW270430</b></li> <li>4 5/8" Deep</li> <li>36" High</li> <li><b>VW120436 R or L</b></li> <li><b>VW150436 R or L</b></li> <li>○ <b>VW240436</b></li> <li><b>VW270436</b></li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8" Deep</li> <li>30" High</li> <li><b>VW120830 R or L</b></li> <li><b>VW150830 R or L</b></li> <li>○ <b>VW240830</b></li> <li><b>VW270830</b></li> <li>8" Deep</li> <li>36" High</li> <li><b>VW120836 R or L</b></li> <li><b>VW150836 R or L</b></li> <li>○ <b>VW240836</b></li> <li><b>VW270836</b></li> </ul> |
|--|--|
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Double door cabinets have butt doors
- Three adjustable 1/2" thick shelves

● FE	☆ CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	RD
● FPEB	● XS
● MI	IF
AD_E	● GD
● CH	WR

### Vanity Wall Boutique



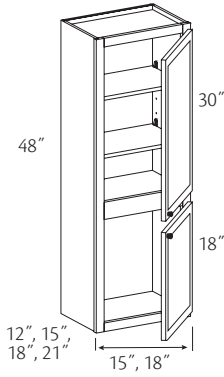
- 30" High
- VWB2430**
- 36" High
- VWB2436**

- Butt doors
- Two adjustable shelves
- Replacement shelf available; specify WSVWB24

❖ FE	CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPEB	● XS
❖ MI	IF
AD_E	● GD
● CH	WR



### Vanity Linen Cabinet 48" H

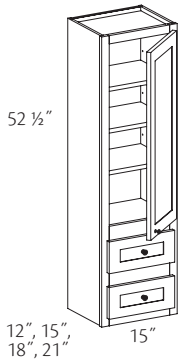


- 12" Deep
- ★ **VLC151248 R or L**
- ★ **VLC181248 R or L**
- 15" Deep
- ★ **VLC151548 R or L**
- ★ **VLC181548 R or L**
- 18" Deep
- ★ **VLC151848 R or L**
- ★ **VLC181848 R or L**
- 21" Deep
- VLC152148 R or L**
- VLC182148 R or L**
- ★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Bottom door is always square
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XS
● MI	● IF
AD_E	● GD
CH	WR

### Vanity Linen Short Two Drawer

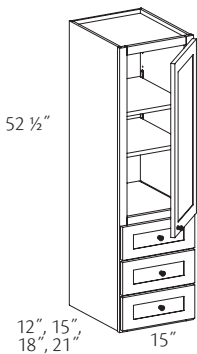


- 12" Deep
- ★ **VLC151252 R or L.2**
- 15" Deep
- ★ **VLC151552 R or L.2**
- 18" Deep
- ★ **VLC151852 R or L.2**
- 21" Deep
- VLC152152 R or L.2**
- ★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section(s)
- Two standard drawers
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XS
● MI	IF
AD_E	● GD
CH	WR

### Vanity Linen Short Three Drawer

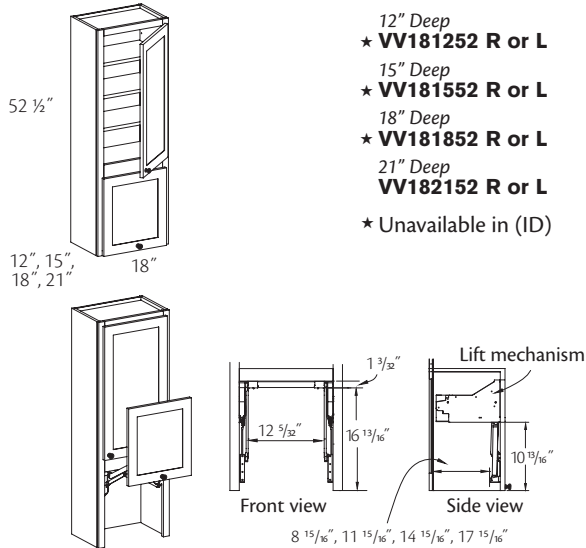


- 12" Deep
- ★ **VLC151252 R or L.3**
- 15" Deep
- ★ **VLC151552 R or L.3**
- 18" Deep
- ★ **VLC151852 R or L.3**
- 21" Deep
- VLC152152 R or L.3**
- ★ Unavailable in (ID)

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Two adjustable shelves in upper section
- Three standard height drawers
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● XS
● MI	IF
AD_E	● GD
CH	WR

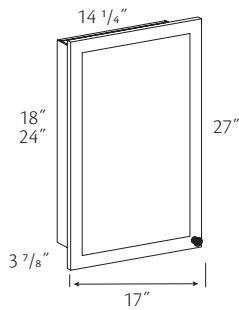
## Vanity Vertical Lift Door Wall Cabinet



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Three adjustable shelves in upper section(s)
- Clearance from countertop to bottom of door is 20 1/32"
- Bottom door is always square
- Shelves shipped separately
- (VDA) is unavailable
- ☆ Glass doors available for top doors only
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 12"
- ☆ Max. (ID) is 24"

● FE	● CW
● APC	☆ ID
● APFC	☆ RD
● FPFB	● XS
● MI	IF
AD_E	☆ GD
● CH	WR

## Vanity Wall - Recessed Mount



**VWR1727.18**  
**VWR1727.24**

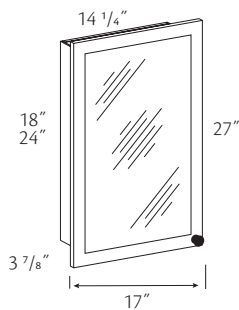
- Designed for recess installation
- Two adjustable 1/2" thick shelves
- Reversible (manufactured hinge left)
- Door Sizes:  
1/2" Overlay = 17" 1/2 x 28"  
Full Overlay = 17 5/8" x 29 5/8"
- Unavailable with Finger Pull Routing
- **Note:** Unavailable with soft-close feature
- Unavailable with Aluminum Frame Glass doors
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles

● FE	● CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	RD
● FPFB	XS
● MI	IF
AD_E	● GD
CH	WR

Rough-in dimensions

Cabinet	Width	Height	Depth
<b>VWR1727.18</b>	14 1/4"	18"	3 7/8"
<b>VWR1727.24</b>	14 1/4"	24"	3 7/8"

## Mirror Cabinet - Recessed Mount



**MC1727.18**  
**MC1727.24**

- Designed for recess installation
- Two adjustable 1/2" thick shelves
- Reversible (manufactured hinge left)
- This cabinet door includes a representative profile that may **not** match the chosen door style exactly, but will blend with most
- Door Size is 17" x 27 1/2" for all overlays
- Unavailable with Finger Pull Routing
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles
- **Note:** Unavailable with soft-close feature

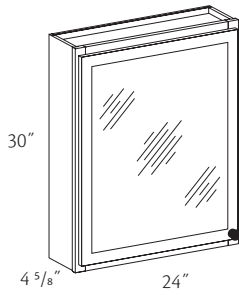
● FE	● CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	RD
● FPFB	XS
● MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

Rough-in dimensions

Cabinet	Width	Height	Depth
<b>MC1727.18</b>	14 1/4"	18"	3 7/8"
<b>MC1727.24</b>	14 1/4"	24"	3 7/8"

## Mirror Cabinet - Surface Mount

### MC2430

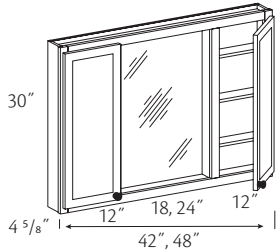


- Three adjustable 1/2" thick shelves
- Reversible (manufactured hinge left)
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Face frame has profiled outer edge
- Unavailable with Finger Pull Routing
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles

● FE	CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	RD
● FPFB	XS
● MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

## Vanity Mirror Cabinet

### VMC4230 VMC4830

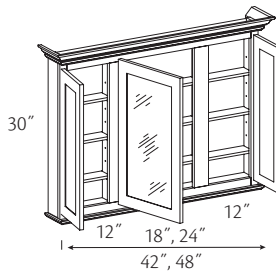


- Designed for surface mount installation
- Six adjustable 1/2" thick shelves
- Recessed center mirror
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

⊕ FE	CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	RD
● FPFB	● XS
● MI	IF
AD_E	● GD
CH	WR

## Vanity Mirror Cabinet Storage

### VMCS4230 .ACM VMCS4830 .ACM VMCS4230 .CCM VMCS4830 .CCM VMCS4230 .LCM VMCS4830 .LCM VMCS4230 .LCVM VMCS4830 .LCVM \* VMCS4230 .LFDM \* VMCS4830 .LFDM VMCS4230 .T VMCS4830 .T



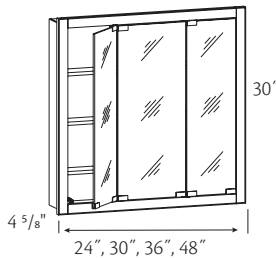
- Solid wood frame, top and bottom plate
- Nine adjustable 1/2" shelves
- Trimmed with choice of Angle Crown Molding, Classic Crown Molding, Large Crown Molding, Large Cove Molding, Large Federal Molding, or Traditional Molding
- Molding is plain sawn wood in quartersawn door styles

⊕ FE	CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	RD
● FPFB	XS
● MI	IF
AD_E	● GD
CH	WR

\* Available in Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only

## Tri View Mirror

### TV2430 .PC TV3030 .PC TV3630 .PC TV4830 .PC TV2430 .SN TV3030 .SN TV3630 .SN TV4830 .SN



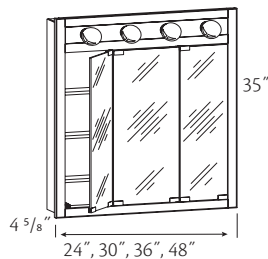
- For surface mount or recess installation
- Three adjustable 1/2" thick shelves
- Hinges and touch latch available in Polished Chrome or Satin Nickel
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

● FE	CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	RD
● FPFB	XS
● MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

#### Rough-in dimensions

Cabinet	Width	Height	Depth
TV2430	23 11/16"	28 3/4"	3 7/8"
TV3030	29 11/16"	28 3/4"	3 7/8"
TV3630	35 11/16"	28 3/4"	3 7/8"
TV4830	47 11/16"	28 3/4"	3 7/8"

### Lighted Tri View Mirror



- LTV2435 .PC
- LTV3035 .PC
- LTV3635 .PC
- LTV4835 .PC
- LTV2435 .SN
- LTV3035 .SN
- LTV3635 .SN
- LTV4835 .SN

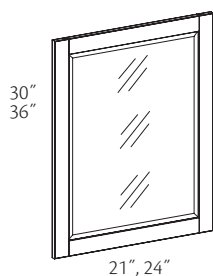
- For surface mount or recess installation
- Three adjustable 1/2" thick shelves
- Light bar, hinges and touch latch available in Polished Chrome or Satin Nickel
- Light bulbs are **not** included
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

● FE	CW
● APC	ID
● APFC	RD
● FPEB	XS
● MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

Rough-in dimensions

Cabinet	Width	Height	Depth	# lights
LTV2435	23 11/16"	33 3/4"	3 7/8"	3
LTV3035	29 11/16"	33 3/4"	3 7/8"	4
LTV3635	35 11/16"	33 3/4"	3 7/8"	5
LTV4835	47 11/16"	33 3/4"	3 7/8"	7

### Flat Framed Beveled Mirror

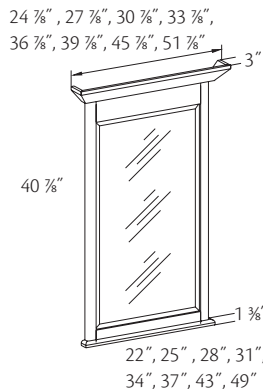


- FM2130 .F
- FM2430 .F
- FM2136 .F
- FM2436 .F

- Beveled mirror
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

### Framed Mirror - Angle Crown



- FM2136 .ACM
- FM2436 .ACM
- FM2736 .ACM
- FM3036 .ACM
- FM3336 .ACM
- FM3636 .ACM
- FM4236 .ACM
- FM4836 .ACM

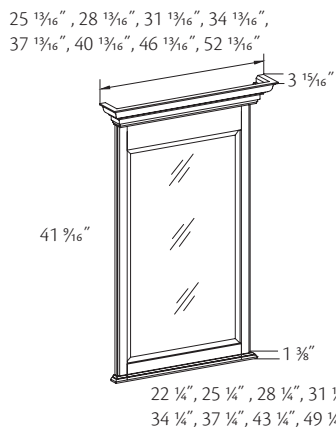
- Solid wood frame, top and bottom plate
- Decorative Angle Crown Molding
- Routed bottom plate
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR



Consider using a Replacement Door with a Mirage glass insert for a wider range of sizes when selecting a mirror.

### Framed Mirror - Classic

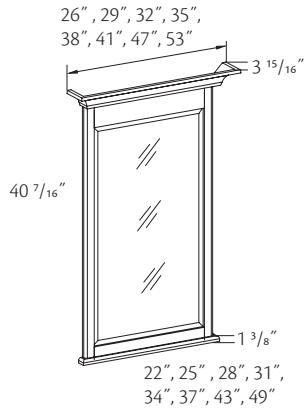


- FM2136 .CCM
- FM2436 .CCM
- FM2736 .CCM
- FM3036 .CCM
- FM3336 .CCM
- FM3636 .CCM
- FM4236 .CCM
- FM4836 .CCM

- Solid wood frame, top and bottom plate
- Decorative Classic Crown Molding
- Routed top and bottom plate
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

### Framed Mirror - Large Cove

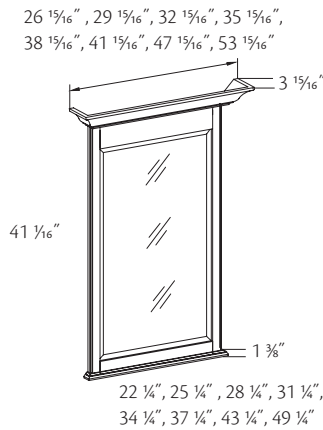


**FM2136 .LCVM**  
**FM2436 .LCVM**  
**FM2736 .LCVM**  
**FM3036 .LCVM**  
**FM3336 .LCVM**  
**FM3636 .LCVM**  
**FM4236 .LCVM**  
**FM4836 .LCVM**

- Solid wood frame, top and bottom plate
- Decorative Large Cove Molding
- Routed top and bottom plate
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unavailable in Alder door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

### Framed Mirror - Large Crown

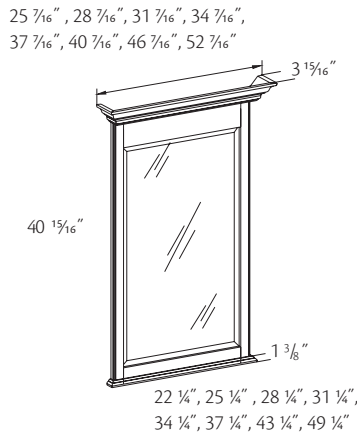


**FM2136 .LCM**  
**FM2436 .LCM**  
**FM2736 .LCM**  
**FM3036 .LCM**  
**FM3336 .LCM**  
**FM3636 .LCM**  
**FM4236 .LCM**  
**FM4836 .LCM**

- Solid wood frame, top and bottom plate
- Decorative Large Crown Molding
- Routed top and bottom plate
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

### Framed Mirror - Traditional

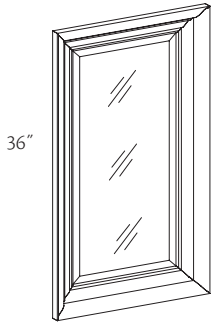


**FM2136 .T**  
**FM2436 .T**  
**FM2736 .T**  
**FM3036 .T**  
**FM3336 .T**  
**FM3636 .T**  
**FM4236 .T**  
**FM4836 .T**

- Solid wood frame, top and bottom plate
- Decorative Crown Molding
- Routed top and bottom plate
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

### Portrait Framed Mirror - Classic



36"

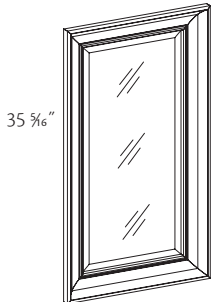
21", 24", 27", 30",  
33", 36", 42", 48"

**PFM2136 .CCM**  
**PFM2436 .CCM**  
**PFM2736 .CCM**  
**PFM3036 .CCM**  
**PFM3336 .CCM**  
**PFM3636 .CCM**  
**PFM4236 .CCM**  
**PFM4836 .CCM**

- Decorative Classic Crown Molding
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

### Portrait Framed Mirror - Cove



35 5/8"

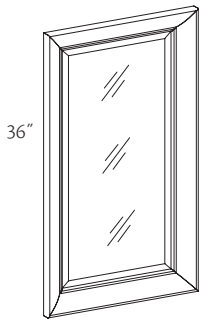
20 5/8", 23 5/8", 26 5/8", 29 5/8",  
32 5/8", 35 5/8", 41 5/8", 47 5/8"

**PFM2136 .LCVM**  
**PFM2436 .LCVM**  
**PFM2736 .LCVM**  
**PFM3036 .LCVM**  
**PFM3336 .LCVM**  
**PFM3636 .LCVM**  
**PFM4236 .LCVM**  
**PFM4836 .LCVM**

- Decorative Large Cove Molding
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unavailable in Alder door styles
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

### Portrait Framed Mirror - Federal



36"

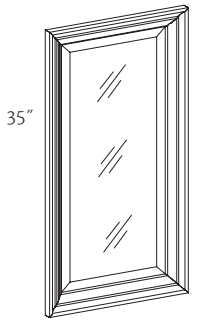
21", 24", 27", 30",  
33", 36", 42", 48"

**PFM2136 .LFDM**  
**PFM2436 .LFDM**  
**PFM2736 .LFDM**  
**PFM3036 .LFDM**  
**PFM3336 .LFDM**  
**PFM3636 .LFDM**  
**PFM4236 .LFDM**  
**PFM4836 .LFDM**

- Decorative Large Federal Molding
- Beveled mirror
- Available in Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

### Portrait Framed Mirror - Traditional



35"

20", 23", 26", 29",  
32", 35", 41", 47"

**PFM2136 .CM**  
**PFM2436 .CM**  
**PFM2736 .CM**  
**PFM3036 .CM**  
**PFM3336 .CM**  
**PFM3636 .CM**  
**PFM4236 .CM**  
**PFM4836 .CM**

- Decorative Crown Molding
- Beveled mirror
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
APC	ID
APFC	RD
FPEB	XS
MI	IF
AD_E	GD
CH	WR

# Vanity Panels

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

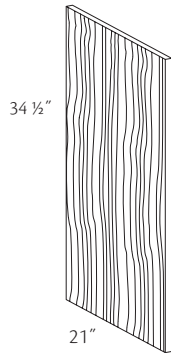
FE	Finished Ends	CH	Change Height
APC	All Plywood Construction	CW	Change Width
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	RD	Reduced Depth
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	WR	Wide Bottom Rail
MI	Matching Interior	VTK	Void Toe Kick
AD_E	Attached Decorative End		

## Vanity Panel Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Vanity End Panel

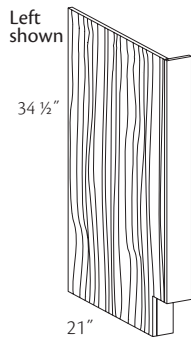


- Wood Veneer
- \* **WVEP2134** 21" x 34 1/2" x 13/16"
- \* Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

- Edgebanded one long edge
- Finished to match exterior both sides
- ☆ APC panel only available in wood veneer
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16" thick

❖	FE	●	CH
☆	APC		CW
	APFC		RD
	FPEB		WR
	MI		VTK
	AD_E		

### Vanity End Panel w/Stile



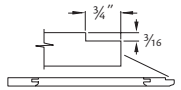
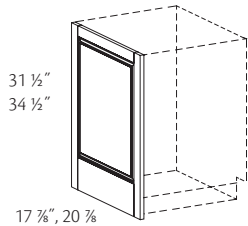
- VEP1 1/2 R or L.34**
- VEP3 R or L.34**

- Specify R or L
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch vinyl and machined to match a cabinet end panel
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖	FE	●	CH
●	APC		CW
●	APFC	●	RD
●	FPEB	●	WR
●	MI	●	VTK
●	AD_E		

## Matching Vanity End Panel

**MVEP1831 R or L**  
**MVEP2131 R or L**  
**MVEP1834 R or L**  
**MVEP2134 R or L**



Standard edge detail:  
fits flush against  
1/2" end panel and  
behind face frame

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Matching panel may **not** align with the cabinet doors
- Left shown
- Slab door styles **not** have grooves and will **not** fit flush against 1/2" end panel. A 3/16" shim is recommended
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick

FE	●	CH
APC	●	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		VTK
AD_E		



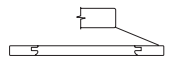
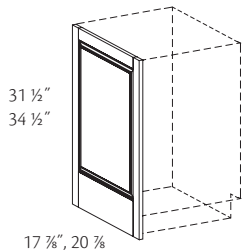
When designing with Matching End Panels the reveal will differ from the cabinet door height reveal. Matching End Panels cover the entire side (height) of the cabinet. See drawing for exact measurements



Matching End Panels are always 1/8" less than the standard cabinet depth. In order to maintain consistency with the standard panel dimensions, this rule also applies when using Change Width. Example: MWEP30L-CW to 15", the panel will be 14 7/8"; MBEPL-CW to 21", the panel will be 20 7/8"

## Matching Vanity End Panel - Square Edges

**MVEP1831 .S**  
**MVEP2131 .S**  
**MVEP1834 .S**  
**MVEP2134 .S**



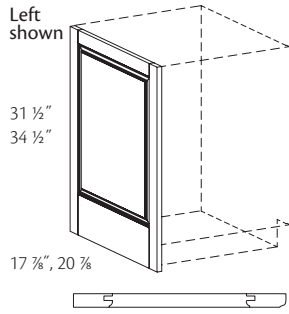
Will not fit flush against 1/2" end panel, a 3/16" shim is recommended

- 3/4" thick panel with square edge front and back
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- No frame recess dado
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Field install
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick

FE	●	CH
APC	●	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		VTK
AD_E		



### Furniture Matching Vanity End Panel

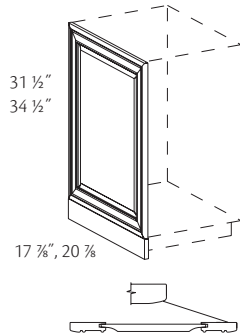


**FMVEP1831 R or L**  
**FMVEP2131 R or L**  
**FMVEP1834 R or L**  
**FMVEP2134 R or L**

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- For use with Furniture Plywood Ends-flush ends
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	●	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		VTK
AD_E		

### Matching Vanity End Panel - Mitered



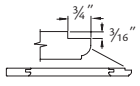
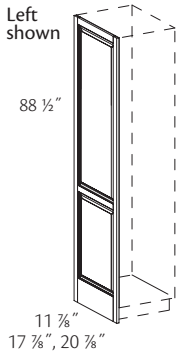
**M.MVEP1831**  
**M.MVEP2131**  
**M.MVEP1834**  
**M.MVEP2134**

- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Available in mitered door styles only
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	●	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		VTK
AD_E		

Will not fit flush against 1/2" end panel, a 3/16" shim is recommended

### Matching Tall Vanity End Panel



Standard edge detail:  
fits flush against  
1/2" end panel and  
behind face frame

- MTEP1288 R or L  
MTEP1888 R or L  
MTEP2188 R or L
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Matching panel may **not** align with the cabinet doors
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		VTK
AD_E		

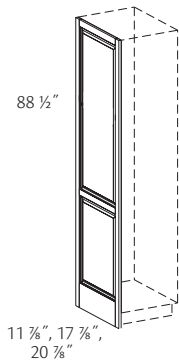


When designing with Matching End Panels the reveal will differ from the cabinet door height reveal. Matching End Panels cover the entire side (height) of the cabinet. See drawing for exact measurements



Matching End Panels are always 1/8" less than the standard cabinet depth. In order to maintain consistency with the standard panel dimensions, this rule also applies when using Change Width. Example: MWEP30L-CW to 15", the panel will be 14 7/8"; MBEPL-CW to 21", the panel will be 20 7/8"

### Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Square Edges



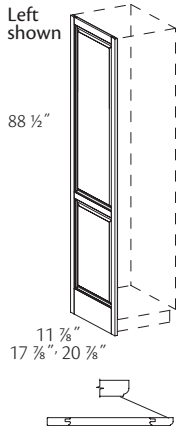
Will not fit flush against 1/2" end panel, a 3/16" shim is recommended

- MTEP1288 .S  
MTEP1888 .S  
MTEP2188 .S
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- 3/4" thick panel with square edge front and back
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- No frame recess dado
- Matching panel may **not** align with the cabinet doors
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		VTK
AD_E		

### Furniture Matching Tall Vanity End Panel



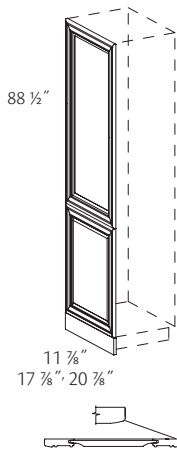
- **FMTEP1288 R or L**
- **FMTEP1888 R or L**
- **FMTEP2188 R or L**

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Matching panel may **not** align with the cabinet doors
- For use with Furniture Plywood Ends-flush ends
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		VTK
AD_E		

### Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Mitered



Will not fit flush against 1/2" end panel, a 3/16" shim is recommended

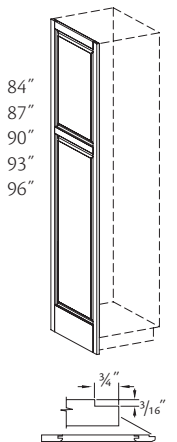
- **M.MTEP1288**
- **M.MTEP1888**
- **M.MTEP2188**

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on four sides
- Matching panel may **not** align with the cabinet doors
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Available in mitered door styles only
- Top, bottom and toe kick shipped separately
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		VTK
AD_E		

### Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Vanity Utility Extended Top



Standard edge detail: fits flush against and behind face frame 1/2" end panel

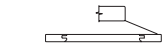
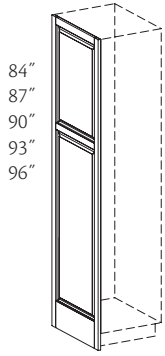
- 18" Wide
- **MTEP1884 R or L.VU.ET**
  - **MTEP1887 R or L.VU.ET**
  - **MTEP1890 R or L.VU.ET**
  - **MTEP1893 R or L.VU.ET**
  - **MTEP1896 R or L.VU.ET**

- 21" Wide
- **MTEP2184 R or L.VU.ET**
  - **MTEP2187 R or L.VU.ET**
  - **MTEP2190 R or L.VU.ET**
  - **MTEP2193 R or L.VU.ET**
  - **MTEP2196 R or L.VU.ET**

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Matching panel may **not** align with the cabinet doors
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- ☆ Max. (CW) is 24"
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		VTK
AD_E		

### Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Square Edges - Vanity Utility Extended Top



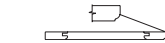
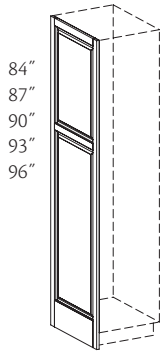
Will not fit flush against 1/2" end panel, a 3/16" shim is recommended

- 18" Wide  
**MTEP1884 S.VU.ET**  
**MTEP1887 S.VU.ET**  
**MTEP1890 S.VU.ET**  
**MTEP1893 S.VU.ET**  
**MTEP1896 S.VU.ET**
- 21" Wide  
**MTEP2184 S.VU.ET**  
**MTEP2187 S.VU.ET**  
**MTEP2190 S.VU.ET**  
**MTEP2193 S.VU.ET**  
**MTEP2196 S.VU.ET**

- 3/4" thick panel with square edge front and back
- Matching panel may *not* align with the cabinet doors
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- No frame recess dado
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Max. (CW) is 24"
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		VTK
AD_E		

### Furniture Matching Tall End Panel - Vanity Utility Extended Top

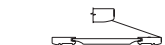
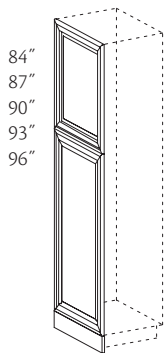


- 18" Wide  
**FMTEP1884 R or L.VU.ET**  
**FMTEP1887 R or L.VU.ET**  
**FMTEP1890 R or L.VU.ET**  
**FMTEP1893 R or L.VU.ET**  
**FMTEP1896 R or L.VU.ET**
- 12" Wide  
**FMTEP2184 R or L.VU.ET**  
**FMTEP2187 R or L.VU.ET**  
**FMTEP2190 R or L.VU.ET**  
**FMTEP2193 R or L.VU.ET**  
**FMTEP2196 R or L.VU.ET**

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Matching panel may *not* align with the cabinet doors
- For use with Furniture Plywood Ends-flush ends
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- ☆ Max. (CW) is 24"
- Field install

FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		VTK
AD_E		

### Matching Tall Vanity End Panel - Mitered - Vanity Utility Extended Top



Will not fit flush against 1/2" end panel, a 3/16" shim is recommended

- 18" Wide  
**M.MTEP1884 .VU.ET**  
**M.MTEP1887 .VU.ET**  
**M.MTEP1890 .VU.ET**  
**M.MTEP1893 .VU.ET**  
**M.MTEP1896 .VU.ET**
- 21" Wide  
**M.MTEP2184 .VU.ET**  
**M.MTEP2187 .VU.ET**  
**M.MTEP2190 .VU.ET**  
**M.MTEP2193 .VU.ET**  
**M.MTEP2196 .VU.ET**

- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on four sides
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Top, bottom and toe kick shipped separately
- Available in mitered door styles only
- Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- ☆ Max. (CW) is 24"
- Field install

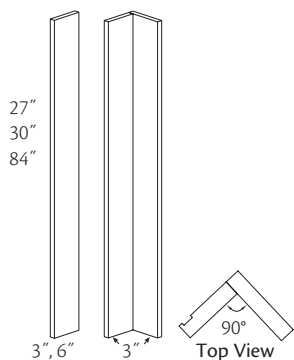
FE	●	CH
APC	☆	CW
APFC		RD
FPEB	☆	WR
MI		VTK
AD_E		

# Vanity Fillers

## Vanity Filler Information

**Note:** Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.



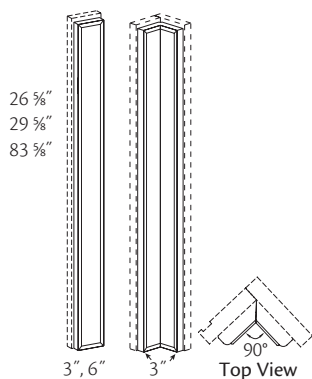
### Vanity Filler

**VF3 .31**  
**VF6 .31**  
**VF3 .34**  
**VF6 .34**  
**VF3 .88**  
**VF6 .88**  
**VF3X3 .31**  
**VF3X3 .34**

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Finished one side only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- No toe kick



Remember to use fillers with full overlay door styles, especially square edge profiles, when cabinets will be against a return wall, box, pilaster or column. Use fillers on all overlays if there is case molding on a return wall. This will ensure proper clearance for drawers and roll-out tray access.



### Vanity Filler Overlay

**VFOL3 .31**  
**VFOL6 .31**  
**VFOL3 .34**  
**VFOL6 .34**  
**VFOL3 .88**  
**VFOL6 .88**  
**VFOL3X3 .31**  
**VFOL3X3 .34**  
**VFOL3 .88.FH**  
**VFOL6 .88.FH**

- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Filler ordered separately
- Consider using Custom Filler Overlay option in applications that require (CW)



### Custom Filler Overlay

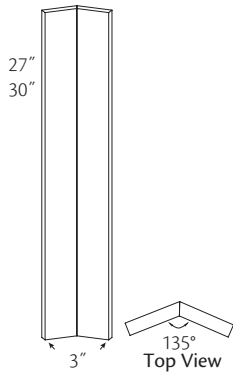
**CFOL**

- Available on Full and Half Overlay door styles
- Supplied as a one-piece design
- Filler overlays have a matching outside profile of the selected door style. Other inside profiles and details may **not** be present
- Filler overlays are made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Price is per square foot

Matching Outside Profile			
Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
2 5/8"	8"	6"	96"

### Vanity Inside Corner Angle Filler

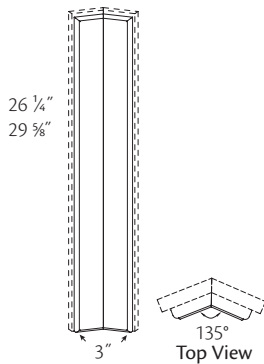
ICAF27  
ICAF30



- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Finished one side only

### Vanity Inside Corner Angle Filler Overlay

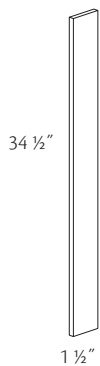
ICAFOL27  
ICAFOL30



- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Filler ordered separately
- Shipped as two pieces

### Vanity Furniture Filler

VF134 .FH



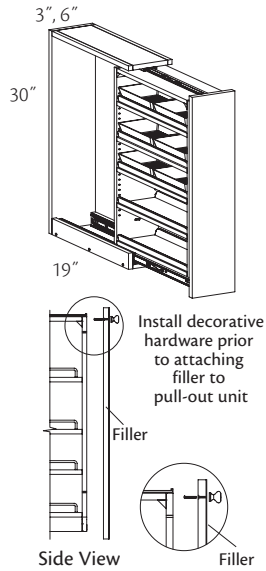
- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Available in Cherry, Paint Grade, and Maple door styles only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished on side and edge
- No toe kick
- Intended for Decorative Accent Vanity collections



Remember to use a Vanity Furniture Filler when placing a decorative accent vanity against a wall (3/4") or when placing two decorative accent vanities together (1 1/2"). This will ensure proper placement and avoid any decorative skirt interference during installation.

## Vanity Filler Pull-out

VFP32130  
VFP62130



- Four adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf
- Includes six clear plastic trays; replacements available. See Vanity Accessories section
- Unit slides on full-extension undermount soft-close runners
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Recommended installation is between two cabinets
- Installation may also be made between a cabinet and a wall or a cabinet and an end panel with stile
- Filler is included, but unattached. Unit should be installed before removing shipping brace and attaching filler
- A filler overlay is recommended for full overlay door styles; order separately
- No toe kick

# Vanity Decorative Accents

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions

(Blank) **Not** available

FE Finished Ends  
 APC All Plywood Construction  
 APFC All Plywood Furniture Construction  
 FPFB Furniture Plywood Ends  
 AD\_E Attached Decorative End

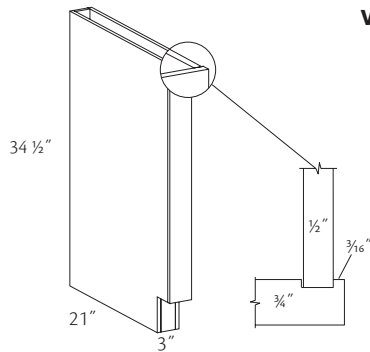
CH Change Height  
 CW Change Width  
 RD Reduced Depth  
 WR Wide Bottom Rail  
 VTK Void Toe Kick

## Vanity Decorative Accents Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

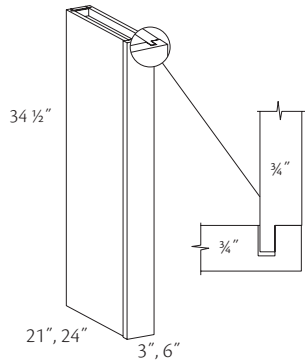
### Vanity Box VB32134



- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖ FE	● CH
● APC	● CW
● APFC	● RD
● FPFB	● WR
● AD_E	● VTK

### Vanity Column



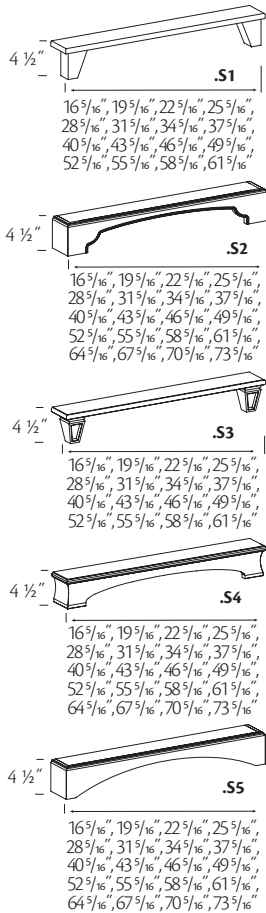
- 21" Deep  
**VC32134**  
**VC62134**
- 24" Deep  
**VC32434**  
**VC62434**
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have 3/4" solid quartersawn wood front and quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖ FE	● CH
● APC	☆ CW
☆ APFC	● RD
❖ FPFB	❖ WR
AD_E	VTK



Vanity Decorative Skirt w/Decorative Accents



- VDS1504 .S1
- VDS1504 .S2
- VDS1504 .S3
- VDS1504 .S4
- VDS1504 .S5
- VDS1804 .S1
- VDS1804 .S2
- VDS1804 .S3
- VDS1804 .S4
- VDS1804 .S5
- VDS2104 .S1
- VDS2104 .S2
- VDS2104 .S3
- VDS2104 .S4
- VDS2104 .S5
- VDS2404 .S1
- VDS2404 .S2
- VDS2404 .S3
- VDS2404 .S4
- VDS2404 .S5
- VDS2704 .S1
- VDS2704 .S2
- VDS2704 .S3
- VDS2704 .S4
- VDS2704 .S5
- VDS3004 .S1
- VDS3004 .S2
- VDS3004 .S3
- VDS3004 .S4
- VDS3004 .S5
- VDS3304 .S1
- VDS3304 .S2
- VDS3304 .S3
- VDS3304 .S4
- VDS3304 .S5
- VDS3604 .S1
- VDS3604 .S2
- VDS3604 .S3
- VDS3604 .S4
- VDS3604 .S5
- VDS3904 .S1
- VDS3904 .S2
- VDS3904 .S3
- VDS3904 .S4
- VDS3904 .S5
- VDS4204 .S1
- VDS4204 .S2
- VDS4204 .S3
- VDS4204 .S4
- VDS4204 .S5
- VDS4504 .S1
- VDS4504 .S2
- VDS4504 .S3
- VDS4504 .S4
- VDS4504 .S5
- VDS4804 .S1
- VDS4804 .S2
- VDS4804 .S3
- VDS4804 .S4
- VDS4804 .S5

- VDS5104 .S1
- VDS5104 .S2
- VDS5104 .S3
- VDS5104 .S4
- VDS5104 .S5
- VDS5404 .S1
- VDS5404 .S2
- VDS5404 .S3
- VDS5404 .S4
- VDS5404 .S5
- VDS5704 .S1
- VDS5704 .S2
- VDS5704 .S3
- VDS5704 .S4
- VDS5704 .S5
- VDS6004 .S1
- VDS6004 .S2
- VDS6004 .S3
- VDS6004 .S4
- VDS6004 .S5
- VDS6304 .S2
- VDS6304 .S4
- VDS6304 .S5
- VDS6604 .S2
- VDS6604 .S4
- VDS6604 .S5
- VDS6904 .S2
- VDS6904 .S4
- VDS6904 .S5
- VDS7204 .S2
- VDS7204 .S4
- VDS7204 .S5

- S1-S3 collections are available in full overlay Alder, Cherry, Maple, and Paint Grade door styles only; S4-S5 collections are available in full overlay Cherry, Maple, and Paint Grade door styles only; painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade
- Solid wood front and sides, finished to match
- Decorative routing at top and designed to fit vanity toe kick space
- If desired, order matching toe kick separately and install before skirt

FE	CH
APC	CW
APFC	RD
FPEB	WR
AD_E	VTK



Consider using a Vanity Decorative Skirt with other cabinets to create a furniture look. Example:

below a sink base or utility cabinet



Fillers will be needed if skirts are used where return walls are part of the design

# Vanity Cabinet Accessories

APC All Plywood Construction

MI Matching Interior

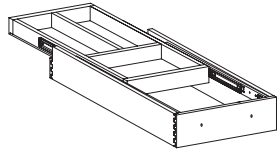
## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

### Vanity Accessory Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.



### Vanity Shallow Wood Tiered Drawer Storage

Factory Installed

**1VSWTDS**  
**2VSWTDS**  
**4VSWTDS**

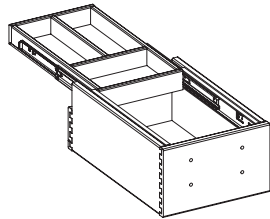
Kit

**VSWTDSK1218**  
**VSWTDSK1518**  
**VSWTDSK1818**  
**VSWTDSK1221**  
**VSWTDSK1521**  
**VSWTDSK1821**

- Installed in the top drawer of most cabinets. See additional online resources for Vanity Cabinet Drawer Storage Charts at Cabinetry Info
- Sliding top tray
- Fits 12"-18" wide 4" deep vanity drawers

APC

MI



### Vanity Wood Tiered Drawer Storage

Factory Installed

**1VWTDS**  
**2VWTDS**  
**4VWTDS**

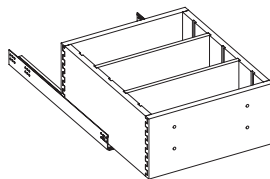
Kit

**VWTDSK1218**  
**VWTDSK1518**  
**VWTDSK1818**  
**VWTDSK1221**  
**VWTDSK1521**  
**VWTDSK1821**

- Installed in middle drawer of most cabinets with 2 deep drawers. See additional online resources for Vanity Cabinet Drawer Storage Charts at Cabinetry Info
- Sliding top tray
- Fits 12"- 18" wide 7" deep vanity drawers

APC

MI



### Vanity Adjustable Drawer Dividers

Factory Installed

**1VADD**  
**2VADD**  
**4VADD**

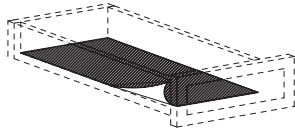
Single Replacement  
Dividers Only

**VADDIV12 .7** 12" Wide 7" High Drawers  
**VADDIV15 .7** 15" Wide 7" High Drawers  
**VADDIV18 .7** 18" Wide 7" High Drawers  
**VADDIV21 .7** 21" Wide 7" High Drawers  
**VADDIV24 .7** 24" Wide 7" High Drawers

- Installed in bottom drawer of most cabinets with 2 deep drawers. See additional online resources for Vanity Cabinet Drawer Storage Charts at Cabinetry Info
- Two dividers and four available slots standard on 18" deep cabinets
- Two dividers and five available slots standard on 21" deep cabinets
- Dividers are 1/2" thick and can be spaced to preference
- Fits 12"- 24" wide vanity drawers

APC

MI

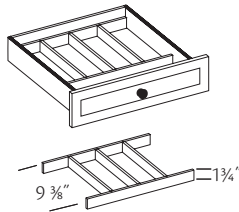


### Non-slip drawer liner

- 9" Wide  
**NSDLK921** For Vanity depth 9" drawer
- 12" Wide  
**NSDLK1221** For Vanity depth 12" drawer
- 15" Wide  
**NSDLK1521** For Vanity depth 15" drawer
- 18" Wide  
**NSDLK1821** For Vanity depth 18" drawer
- 21" Wide  
**NSDLK2121** For Vanity depth 21" drawer
- 24" Wide  
**NSDLK2421** For Vanity depth 24" drawer
- 27" Wide  
**NSDLK2721** For Vanity depth 27" drawer
- 30" Wide  
**NSDLK3021** For Vanity depth 30" drawer
- 33" Wide  
**NSDLK3321** For Vanity depth 33" drawer
- 36" Wide  
**NSDLK3621** For Vanity depth 36" drawer
- Field Trim  
**NSDLR** Roll-60" wide - Field trim to fit

- Textured translucent lining to help prevent movement of items placed inside drawers
- Liners do **not** adhere to the drawer floor
- Fits 21" Deep cabinets
- Available cut to size, see available options
- Also available as a roll (60" x 23 5/8")
- Field install
- Liners sold individually

APC MI

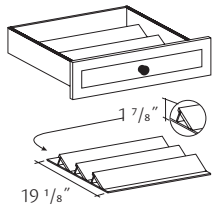


### Vanity Drawer Divider

- VDDK12** 2 Sections
- VDDK15** 3 Sections
- VDDK18** 3 Sections
- VDDK21** 4 Sections
- VDDK24** 4 Sections
- VDDK27** 5 Sections
- VDDK30** 5 Sections
- VDDK33** 6 Sections
- VDDK36** 7 Sections

- 1/2" thick solid wood dividers  
1 3/4" high

APC MI

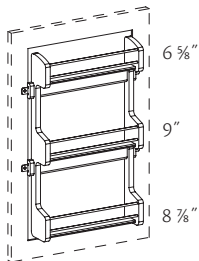


### Vanity Drawer Storage Kit

- VDRSK1218**
- VDRSK1518**
- VDRSK1221**
- VDRSK1521**

- 18" deep has two racks

APC MI

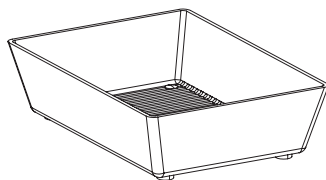


### Vanity Storage Rack Kit

- VSRK15**
- VSRK18**
- VSRK21**

- For use in Vanity Full-height cabinets and Vanity Linen Cabinets. Requires 21 1/2 min. height inside frame opening unless trimmed in field

APC MI

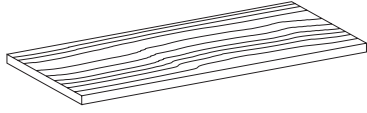


### Vanity Filler Pull-out Replacement Trays

- VFPT3**
- VFPT6**

- Includes two clear plastic trays

APC MI



## Replacement Shelving - Vanity

*For Mirror Cabinet*

**MCS17**

*For Vanity Wall Boutique*

◆ **WSVWB24**

**MCS24**

*For Tri-View*

**TVS24**

**TVS30**

**TVS36**

**TVS48**

*For Vanity Mirror Angle*

**VMAS12**

*For Vanity Wall*

**VWS12**

**VWS15**

*For Wall Hung Vanity*

**WHVS1218**

Offset 18" deep

**WHVS1221**

Offset 21" deep

◆ 3/4" interior vinyl two sides

- 1/2" interior vinyl two sides
- Edgebanded one long edge
- Size fits interior of cabinet listed
- Includes one shelf
- Shelf clips are sold separately; see replacement hardware

● APC ● MI

# Office Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile

IF	Inverted Frame
TWR	Top Wide Rail
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

## Office Cabinet Information

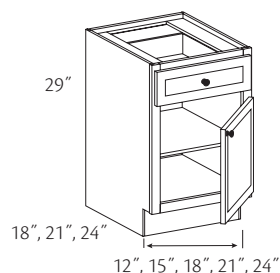
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Note:** Standard office cabinet box depth is 18", 21" or 24" unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness with bumpers for total depth. Standard base desk cabinet height is 29" unless stated otherwise.

Remember, a BUTT or (Butt) cabinet has no center stile. When BUTT is in all capitals, it must be included as part of your ordering nomenclature; (Butt) in parentheses informational only and isn't required on order.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Desk Door Cabinet - Single Door



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><i>18" Deep</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ <b>DDO1218 R or L</b></li> <li>❖ <b>DDO1518 R or L</b></li> <li>❖ <b>DDO1818 R or L</b></li> <li>❖ <b>DDO2118 R or L</b></li> <li>❖ <b>DDO2418 R or L</b></li> </ul> <p><i>21" Deep</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ <b>DDO12 R or L</b></li> <li>❖ <b>DDO15 R or L</b></li> <li>❖ <b>DDO18 R or L</b></li> <li>❖ <b>DDO21 R or L</b></li> <li>❖ <b>DDO24 R or L</b></li> </ul> | <p><i>24" Deep</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ <b>DDO1224 R or L</b></li> <li>❖ <b>DDO1524 R or L</b></li> <li>❖ <b>DDO1824 R or L</b></li> <li>❖ <b>DDO2124 R or L</b></li> <li>❖ <b>DDO2424 R or L</b></li> </ul> |
|---|--|

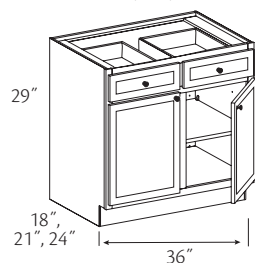
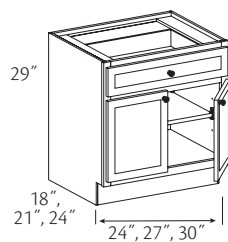
- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable shelf
- Comfortable height for dressing table or writing surface
- DDO12/15/18 available with (FHK) option

● FE	● IF
● APC	● TWR
● APFC	● GD
● FPEB	● WR
● MI	☆ PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
● RD	● VTK
● XS	● TKD

\* Unavailable with (PTKV) option

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

### Desk Door Cabinet - Double Door



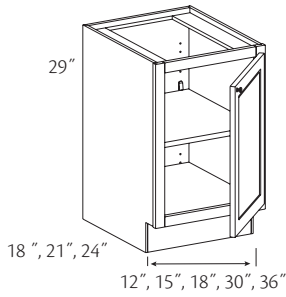
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><i>18" Deep</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>DDO2418 BUTT</b></li> <li>○ <b>DDO2718 (Butt)</b></li> <li>◆ <b>DDO3018</b></li> </ul> <p><i>Two drawer</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>DDO3618 .2D</b></li> </ul> <p><i>21" Deep</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>DDO24 BUTT</b></li> <li>○ <b>DDO27</b></li> <li>◆ <b>DDO30</b></li> </ul> | <p><i>Two drawer</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>DDO36 .2D</b></li> </ul> <p><i>24" Deep</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>DDO2424 BUTT</b></li> <li>○ <b>DDO2724 (Butt)</b></li> <li>◆ <b>DDO3024</b></li> </ul> <p><i>Two drawer</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <b>DDO3624 .2D</b></li> </ul> |
|--|---|

- One adjustable shelf
- Comfortable height for dressing table or writing surface
- DDO30/36 available with (FHK) option

● FE	● IF
● APC	● TWR
● APFC	● GD
● FPEB	● WR
● MI	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
● RD	● VTK
● XS	● TKD

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

◆ 3" center stile



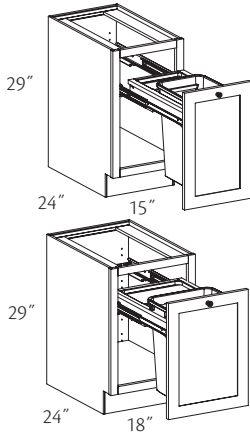
**Desk Full-Height Door**

- 18" Deep
  - ※○ **DDO1218 R or L.FH**
  - **DDO1518 R or L.FH**
  - **DDO1818 R or L.FH**
  - ◆ **DDO3018 .FH**
  - ◆ **DDO3618 .FH**
- 21" Deep
  - ※○ **DDO12R or L.FH**
  - **DDO15R or L.FH**
  - **DDO18R or L.FH**
  - ◆ **DDO30.FH**
  - ◆ **DDO36.FH**
- 24" Deep
  - ※○ **DDO1224 R or L.FH**
  - **DDO1524 R or L.FH**
  - **DDO1824 R or L.FH**
  - ◆ **DDO3024 .FH**
  - ◆ **DDO3624 .FH**

- \* Unavailable with (PTKV) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ◆ 3" center stile

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable shelf
- Comfortable height for dressing table or writing surface

● FE	IF
● APC	TWR
● APFC	● GD
● FPEB	● WR
● MI	☆ PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
● RD	● VTK
● XS	● TKD



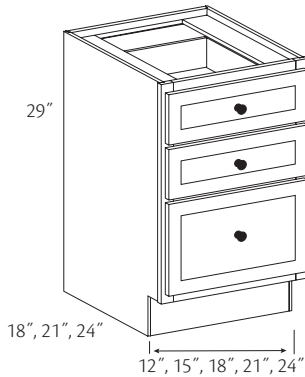
**Desk Wastebasket w/Soft - Close Runners**

- 24" Deep
  - **DWBT1524 .FH.SC**
  - **DWBT1824 .FH.SC**

- One 35 qt. capacity white basket
- Grey basket(s)
- Basket(s) rest in a wood frame
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning
- Door is attached to roll-out unit
- Frame slides on soft-close, full-extension glides
- Includes 3 1/2" deep bag storage tray at rear
- Optional Wastebasket Lid (WBL) available

● FE	IF
● APC	TWR
● APFC	GD
● FPEB	● WR
MI	● PTKV
CH	● RTK
CW	● RTKP
RD	● VTK
● XS	● TKD

**Desk Drawer Cabinet**



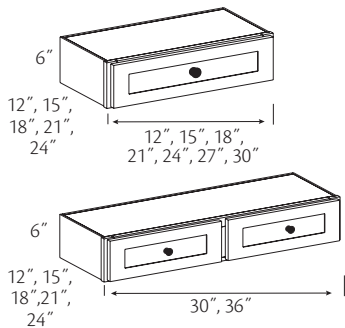
- 18" Deep
  - ※○ **DDR1218**
  - **DDR1518**
  - **DDR1818**
  - **DDR2118**
  - **DDR2418**
- 21" Deep
  - ※○ **DDR12**
  - **DDR15**
  - **DDR18**
  - **DDR21**
  - **DDR24**
- 24" Deep
  - ※○ **DDR1224**
  - **DDR1524**
  - **DDR1824**
  - **DDR2124**
  - **DDR2424**

- Unavailable with (CW) option
- \* Unavailable with (PTKV) option

- Comfortable height for dressing table or writing surface
- Two standard drawers
- One deep drawer
- Deep drawer is unable to accept hanging file folders

● FE	IF
● APC	● TWR
● APFC	GD
● FPEB	● WR
MI	☆ PTKV
CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
● RD	● VTK
● XS	● TKD

## Furniture Drawer 6" H



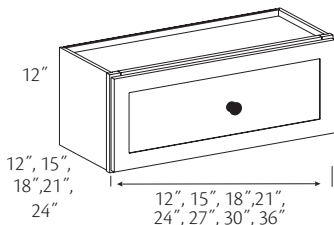
- 12" Deep*
- **FD121206**
  - FD151206**
  - FD181206**
  - FD211206**
  - FD241206**
  - FD271206**
  - FD301206.1**
  - FD301206.2**
  - FD361206**
- 15" Deep*
- **FD121506**
  - FD151506**
  - FD181506**
  - FD211506**
  - FD241506**
  - FD271506**
  - FD301506.1**
  - FD301506.2**
  - FD361506**
- 18" Deep*
- **FD121806**
  - FD151806**
  - FD181806**
  - FD211806**
  - FD241806**
  - FD271806**
  - FD301806.1**
  - FD301806.2**
  - FD361806**
- 21" Deep*
- **FD122106**
  - FD152106**
  - FD182106**
  - FD212106**
  - FD242106**
  - FD272106**
  - FD302106.1**
  - FD302106.2**
  - FD362106**
- 24" Deep*
- **FD122406**
  - FD152406**
  - FD182406**
  - FD212406**
  - FD242406**
  - FD272406**
  - FD302406.1**
  - FD302406.2**
  - FD362406**

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Framed construction
- FD30\_1 has a single drawer, FD 30\_2 has two drawers

● FE	IF
● APC	TWR
● APFC	GD
● FPFB	WR
MI	PTKV
CH	RTK
☆ CW	RTKP
RD	VTK
● XS	TKD

## Furniture Drawer 12" H

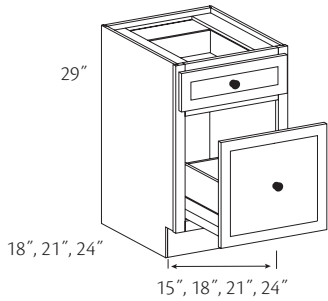


- 12" Deep*
- **FD121212**
  - FD151212**
  - FD181212**
  - FD211212**
  - FD241212**
  - FD271212**
  - FD301212**
  - FD361212**
- 15" Deep*
- **FD121512**
  - FD151512**
  - FD181512**
  - FD211512**
  - FD241512**
  - FD271512**
  - FD301512**
  - FD361512**
- 18" Deep*
- **FD121812**
  - FD151812**
  - FD181812**
  - FD211812**
  - FD241812**
  - FD271812**
  - FD301812**
  - FD361812**
- 21" Deep*
- **FD122112**
  - FD152112**
  - FD182112**
  - FD212112**
  - FD242112**
  - FD272112**
  - FD302112**
  - FD362112**
- 24" Deep*
- **FD122412**
  - FD152412**
  - FD182412**
  - FD212412**
  - FD242412**
  - FD272412**
  - FD302412**
  - FD362412**

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Framed construction

● FE	IF
● APC	TWR
● APFC	GD
● FPFB	WR
MI	PTKV
CH	RTK
☆ CW	RTKP
RD	VTK
● XS	TKD



### Desk File Drawer Cabinet

- 18" Deep  
 **DFD1518**  
**DFD1818**  
**DFD2118**  
**DFD2418**

- 21" Deep  
 **DFD15**  
**DFD18**  
**DFD21**  
**DFD24**

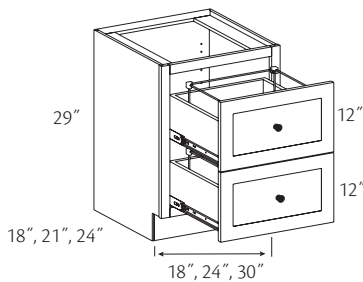
- 24" Deep  
 **DFD1524**  
**DFD1824**  
**DFD2124**  
**DFD2424**

- Unavailable with (CW) option

- One standard drawer, one deep drawer
- Designed to accept a standard hanging file system; **not** included
- 15", 21" and 24" wide DFDs are designed to be used as a lateral file
- 18" deep cabinets unable to hold legal size folders when used as a lateral file
- All DFD drawer fronts will match the door panel detail rather than the standard drawer front for that door style
- Hanging file hardware and file folders are **not** included

☆ Min. (RD) is 18"

● FE	● IF
● APC	● TWR
● APFC	● GD
● FPFB	● WR
● MI	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
☆ RD	● VTK
● XS	● TKD



### Desk Double File Drawer

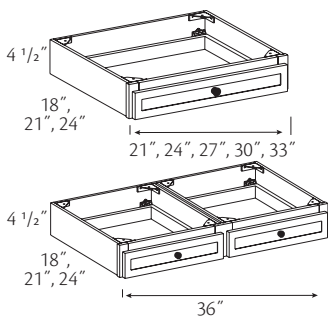
- 18" Deep  
**DDFD1818**  
**DDFD2418**  
**DDFD3018**

- 21" Deep  
**DDFD18**  
**DDFD24**  
**DDFD30**

- 24" Deep  
**DDFD1824**  
**DDFD2424**  
**DDFD3024**

- Two deep drawers with side-mount full-extension runners (**not** soft-close)
- 24" wide DDFDs are designed to be used as a lateral file and can be adjusted to accept letter or legal file folders
- 18" and 30" wide DDFDs are designed to be used as a standard or lateral file and can be adjusted to accept letter or legal file folders
- 18" deep cabinets unable to hold legal size folders when used as a lateral file
- Hanging file hardware is included and attached to drawer box sides to support hanging file folders. Drawer box bottom unable to support any weight
- Hanging file folders **not** included

● FE	● IF
● APC	● TWR
● APFC	● GD
● FPFB	● WR
● MI	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
● RD	● VTK
● XS	● TKD



### Desk Knee Drawer Cabinet

- 18" Deep  
 **DKD2118**  
**DKD2418**  
**DKD2718**  
**DKD3018**  
**DKD3318**

- DKD3618 .2D**

- 24" Deep  
 **DKD2124**  
**DKD2424**  
**DKD2724**  
**DKD3024**  
**DKD3324**

- DKD3624 .2D**

- 21" Deep  
 **DKD21**  
**DKD24**  
**DKD27**  
**DKD30**  
**DKD33**

- DKD36 .2D**

- Unavailable with (CW) option

- ▲ Two drawers side by side

- Unit is designed for use between two base, desk or tall cabinets
- When mounted at 29" height with a 1 1/2" countertop, unit provides a comfortable writing surface
- One end of DKD can be supported by optional Desk End Panel
- Drawer will be slab, including DRPD; see door style section for drawer front exceptions
- ☆ End panels are 1/2" plywood with Natural Birch vinyl interior and exterior
- Unable to be trimmed

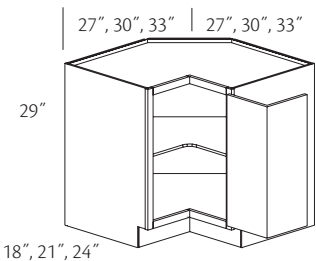


Consider using a Cabinet Front Only (CFO) under a desk to cover up wires, outlets etc. This will decorate the area, plus give easy access to cords. Especially useful if you are placing a CPU in a cabinet next to your knee space.

☆ FE	● IF
● APC	● TWR
● APFC	● GD
● FPFB	● WR
● MI	● PTKV
● CH	● RTK
☆ CW	● RTKP
● RD	● VTK
● XS	● TKD



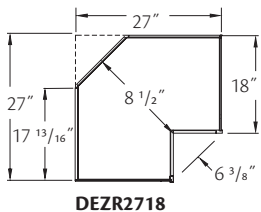
### Desk Easy Reach



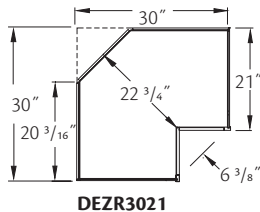
**DEZR2718 R or L**  
**DEZR3021 R or L**  
**DEZR3324 R or L**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- One adjustable shelf
- Doors are profiled on one long and two short edges and are connected with hinges
- Angled back provides clearance for installation
- **Note:** Unavailable with soft-close feature

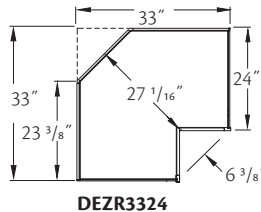
● FE	IF
● APC	TWR
● APFC	GD
● FPFB	● WR
● MI	PTKV
● CH	● RTK
CW	RTKP
RD	● VTK
● XS	TKD



**DEZR2718**

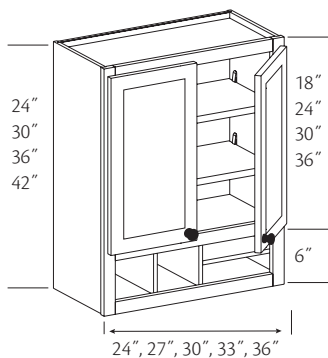


**DEZR3021**



**DEZR3324**

### Organizer Wall Cabinet



No shelf  
24" High  
**OW2424 BUTT**  
**OW2724 (Butt)**  
◆ **OW3024**  
◆ **OW3324**  
◆ **OW3624**

One shelf  
30" High  
\* **OW2430 R or L**  
**OW2430 BUTT**  
**OW2730 (Butt)**  
◆ **OW3030**  
◆ **OW3330**  
◆ **OW3630**

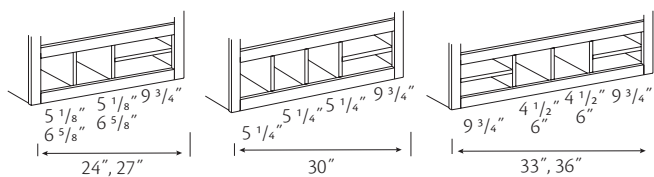
Two shelves  
36" High  
\* **OW2436 R or L**  
**OW2436 BUTT**  
**OW2736 (Butt)**  
◆ **OW3036**  
**OW3036 BUTT**  
◆ **OW3336**  
◆ **OW3636**  
**OW3636 BUTT**

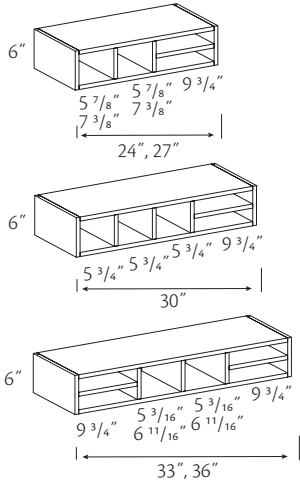
Three shelves  
42" High  
\* **OW2442 R or L**  
**OW2442 BUTT**  
**OW2742 (Butt)**  
◆ **OW3042**  
◆ **OW3342**  
◆ **OW3642**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves

◆ FE	IF
● APC	TWR
● APFC	● GD
● FPFB	WR
◆ MI	PTKV
● CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
RD	VTK
● XS	TKD

- ◆ 3" center stile
- \* Single door-specify R or L





## Organizers

O24  
O27  
O30  
O33  
O36

- 5/8" wood veneer construction; unavailable in plywood
- Vinyl edge banding applied to edges of cabinet
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- The staple/nail holes are visible on the ends of the organizer cabinets with fixed shelves; shelves are pin nailed from the outside of the cabinet
- **Note:** This cabinet features "frameless" type construction

● FE	IF
APC	TWR
APFC	GD
FPEB	WR
⊕ MI	PTKV
CH	RTK
CW	RTKP
RD	VTK
XS	TKD



When using an Organizer Cabinet or Spice Drawer Cabinet, which have flush ends standard, under a wall cabinet at the end of a run, either attach Furniture Ends or order a 3/16" Wood Skin for the wall cabinet to flush the ends. (There will be a seam.) Also, consider ordering a furniture matching wall end panel if the height of the finished product allows it

# Bookshelves

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width
RD	Reduced Depth

XS	Extended Stile
GD	Glass Doors
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
PTKV	Prepared for Toe Kick Vent
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
VTK	Void Toe Kick
TKD	Toe Kick Drawer

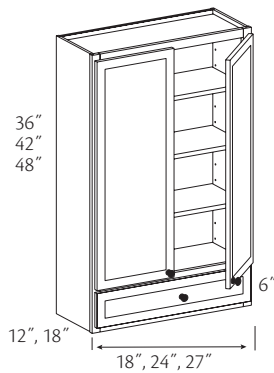
## Bookshelf Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Note:** Standard furniture cabinet box depth is 12", 18", 21" or 24", unless stated otherwise. Add door thickness and bumper for total depth. All Furniture Cabinets are manufactured in 3/4" Furniture Plywood Ends with matching wood veneer or printed wood grain laminate interiors. Due to toe kicks shipping separately on 96" high units, 96" Furniture Cabinets will be manufactured with 1/2" plywood end panels so the ends can be skinned to hide the seam. Skins are ordered separately.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

## Furniture Wall

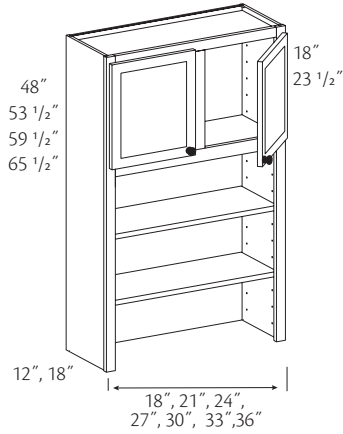


- Single door*  
48" High  
**FW181248 R or L**  
**FW181848 R or L**
- Double door*  
36" High  
**FW271236 (Butt)**  
**FW271836 (Butt)**
- Double door*  
42" High  
**FW271242 (Butt)**  
**FW271842 (Butt)**
- Double door*  
48" High  
○ **FW241248 BUTT**  
○ **FW271248 (Butt)**  
○ **FW241848 BUTT**  
○ **FW271848 (Butt)**

- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- 36" high has two shelves, 42" and 48" have three shelves
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected
- ☆ Drawer becomes false front when cabinet depth is reduced to less than 12"
- Shelves shipped separately

❖	FE	●	XS
●	APC	●	GD
☆	APFC		WR
❖	FPEB		PTKV
❖	MI		RTK
●	CH		VTK
☆	CW		TKD
☆	RD		



## Furniture Wall Top

Two shelves  
48" High  
12" Deep

- FWT181248 R or L**
- FWT211248 R or L**
- FWT241248 BUTT**
- FWT271248 (Butt)**
- FWT301248**
- FWT331248**
- FWT361248**

Two shelves  
48" High  
18" Deep

- FWT181848 R or L**
- FWT211848 R or L**
- FWT241848 BUTT**
- FWT271848 (Butt)**
- FWT301848**
- FWT331848**
- FWT361848**

Two shelves  
53 1/2" High  
12" Deep

- FWT181254 R or L**
- FWT211254 R or L**
- FWT241254 BUTT**
- FWT271254 (Butt)**
- FWT301254**
- FWT331254**
- FWT361254**

Two shelves  
53 1/2" High  
18" Deep

- FWT181854 R or L**
- FWT211854 R or L**
- FWT241854 BUTT**
- FWT271854 (Butt)**
- FWT301854**
- FWT331854**
- FWT361854**

Three shelves  
59 1/2" High  
12" Deep

- FWT181260 R or L**
- FWT211260 R or L**
- FWT241260 BUTT**
- FWT271260 (Butt)**
- FWT301260**
- FWT331260**
- FWT361260**

Three shelves  
59 1/2" High  
18" Deep

- FWT181860 R or L**
- FWT211860 R or L**
- FWT241860 BUTT**
- FWT271860 (Butt)**
- FWT301860**
- FWT331860**
- FWT361860**

Three shelves  
65 1/2" High  
12" Deep

- FWT181266 R or L**
- FWT211266 R or L**
- FWT241266 BUTT**
- FWT271266 (Butt)**
- FWT301266**
- FWT331266**
- FWT361266**

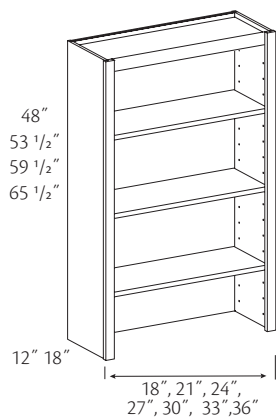
Three shelves  
65 1/2" High  
18" Deep

- FWT181866 R or L**
- FWT211866 R or L**
- FWT241866 BUTT**
- FWT271866 (Butt)**
- FWT301866**
- FWT331866**
- FWT361866**

- Unavailable with (CH) option
- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Adjustable shelves
- 65 1/2" high includes one adjustable shelf in upper section
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected
- See Construction Options section for Valance options
- Shelves shipped separately

◆ FE	● XS
● APC	● GD
☆ APFC	WR
◆ FPFB	PTKV
◆ MI	RTK
☆ CH	VTK
☆ CW	TKD
● RD	



## Furniture Book Shelf - Top

Three shelves

48" High

12" Deep

**FBS181248**

**FBS211248**

**FBS241248**

**FBS271248**

**FBS301248**

**FBS331248**

**FBS361248**

Three shelves

48" High

18" Deep

**FBS181848**

**FBS211848**

**FBS241848**

**FBS271848**

**FBS301848**

**FBS331848**

**FBS361848**

Three shelves

53 1/2" High

12" Deep

**FBS181254**

**FBS211254**

**FBS241254**

**FBS271254**

**FBS301254**

**FBS331254**

**FBS361254**

Three shelves

53 1/2" High

18" Deep

**FBS181854**

**FBS211854**

**FBS241854**

**FBS271854**

**FBS301854**

**FBS331854**

**FBS361854**

Four shelves

59 1/2" High

12" Deep

**FBS181260**

**FBS211260**

**FBS241260**

**FBS271260**

**FBS301260**

**FBS331260**

**FBS361260**

Four shelves

59 1/2" High

18" Deep

**FBS181860**

**FBS211860**

**FBS241860**

**FBS271860**

**FBS301860**

**FBS331860**

**FBS361860**

Four shelves

65 1/2" High

12" Deep

**FBS181266**

**FBS211266**

**FBS241266**

**FBS271266**

**FBS301266**

**FBS331266**

**FBS361266**

Four shelves

65 1/2" High

18" Deep

**FBS181866**

**FBS211866**

**FBS241866**

**FBS271866**

**FBS301866**

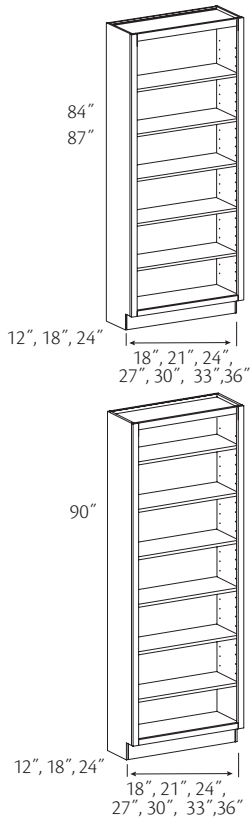
**FBS331866**

**FBS361866**

- Adjustable shelves
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected
- See Construction Options section for Valance options
- Shelves shipped separately

◆	FE	●	XS
●	APC	●	GD
☆	APFC	●	WR
◆	FPEB	●	PTKV
◆	MI	●	RTK
●	CH	●	VTK
●	CW	●	TKD
●	RD		

## Furniture Book Shelf - 84", 87" and 90" H



Five shelves  
84" High  
12" Deep  
+ **FBS181284**  
+ **FBS211284**  
+ **FBS241284**  
+ **FBS271284**  
+ **FBS301284**  
+ **FBS331284**  
+ **FBS361284**

Five shelves  
84" High  
18" Deep  
**FBS181884**  
**FBS211884**  
**FBS241884**  
**FBS271884**  
**FBS301884**  
**FBS331884**  
**FBS361884**

Five shelves  
84" High  
24" Deep  
**FBS182484**  
**FBS212484**  
**FBS242484**  
**FBS272484**  
**FBS302484**  
**FBS332484**  
**FBS362484**

Five shelves  
87" High  
12" Deep  
+ **FBS181287**  
+ **FBS211287**  
+ **FBS241287**  
+ **FBS271287**  
+ **FBS301287**  
+ **FBS331287**  
+ **FBS361287**

Five shelves  
87" High  
18" Deep  
**FBS181887**  
**FBS211887**  
**FBS241887**  
**FBS271887**  
**FBS301887**  
**FBS331887**  
**FBS361887**

Five shelves  
87" High  
24" Deep  
**FBS182487**  
**FBS212487**  
**FBS242487**  
**FBS272487**  
**FBS302487**  
**FBS332487**  
**FBS362487**

Six shelves  
90" High  
12" Deep  
+ **FBS181290**  
+ **FBS211290**  
+ **FBS241290**  
+ **FBS271290**  
+ **FBS301290**  
+ **FBS331290**  
+ **FBS361290**

Six shelves  
90" High  
18" Deep  
**FBS181890**  
**FBS211890**  
**FBS241890**  
**FBS271890**  
**FBS301890**  
**FBS331890**  
**FBS361890**

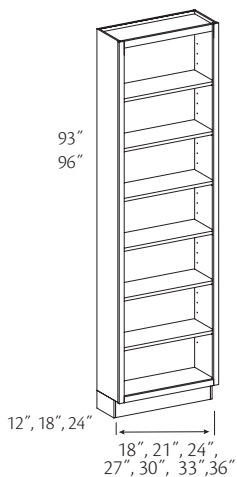
Six shelves  
90" High  
24" Deep  
**FBS182490**  
**FBS212490**  
**FBS242490**  
**FBS272490**  
**FBS302490**  
**FBS332490**  
**FBS362490**

- Adjustable shelves
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected
- See Construction Options section for Valance options
- Shelves shipped separately

◆ FE	● XS
● APC	● GD
☆ APFC	● WR
◆ FPFB	● PTKV
◆ MI	● RTK
● CH	● VTK
● CW	☆ TKD
● RD	

+ Unavailable with (TKD) option

## Furniture Book Shelf - 93" and 96" H



93" High  
12" Deep  
**FBS181293**  
**FBS211293**  
**FBS241293**  
**FBS271293**  
**FBS301293**  
**FBS331293**  
**FBS361293**

93" High  
18" Deep  
**FBS181893**  
**FBS211893**  
**FBS241893**  
**FBS271893**  
**FBS301893**  
**FBS331893**  
**FBS361893**

93" High  
24" Deep  
**FBS182493**  
**FBS212493**  
**FBS242493**  
**FBS272493**  
**FBS302493**  
**FBS332493**  
**FBS362493**

96" High  
12" Deep  
**FBS181296**  
**FBS211296**  
**FBS241296**  
**FBS271296**  
**FBS301296**  
**FBS331296**  
**FBS361296**

96" High  
18" Deep  
**FBS181896**  
**FBS211896**  
**FBS241896**  
**FBS271896**  
**FBS301896**  
**FBS331896**  
**FBS361896**

96" High  
24" Deep  
**FBS182496**  
**FBS212496**  
**FBS242496**  
**FBS272496**  
**FBS302496**  
**FBS332496**  
**FBS362496**

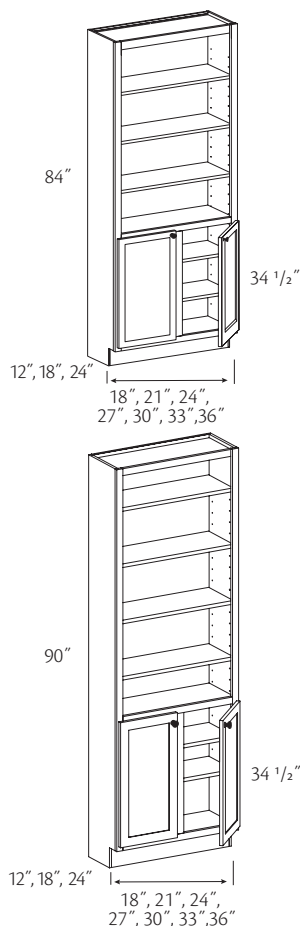
- 1/2" plywood ends with matching interiors
- Includes six adjustable shelves
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- See Construction Options section for Valance options
- Shelves shipped separately
- Toe kick shipped unattached



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high furniture cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

◆ FE	● XS
● APC	● GD
☆ APFC	● WR
◆ FPFB	● PTKV
◆ MI	● RTK
● CH	● VTK
● CW	☆ TKD
● RD	

## Furniture Base 84" and 90" H



84" High  
12" Deep  
+ **FB181284 R or L**  
+ **FB211284 R or L**  
+ **FB241284 R or L**  
+ **FB241284 BUTT**  
+ **FB271284 (Butt)**  
+ **FB301284**  
+ **FB331284**  
+ **FB361284**

84" High  
18" Deep  
**FB181884 R or L**  
**FB211884 R or L**  
**FB241884 R or L**  
○ **FB241884 BUTT**  
**FB271884 (Butt)**  
**FB301884**  
**FB331884**  
**FB361884**

84" High  
24" Deep  
**FB182484 R or L**  
**FB212484 R or L**  
**FB242484 R or L**  
○ **FB242484 BUTT**  
**FB272484 (Butt)**  
**FB302484**  
**FB332484**  
**FB362484**

90" High  
12" Deep  
+ **FB181290 R or L**  
+ **FB211290 R or L**  
+ **FB241290 R or L**  
+ **FB241290 BUTT**  
+ **FB271290 (Butt)**  
+ **FB301290**  
+ **FB331290**  
+ **FB361290**

90" High  
18" Deep  
**FB181890 R or L**  
**FB211890 R or L**  
**FB241890 R or L**  
○ **FB241890 BUTT**  
**FB271890 (Butt)**  
**FB301890**  
**FB331890**  
**FB361890**

90" High  
24" Deep  
**FB182490 R or L**  
**FB212490 R or L**  
**FB242490 R or L**  
○ **FB242490 BUTT**  
**FB272490 (Butt)**  
**FB302490**  
**FB332490**  
**FB362490**

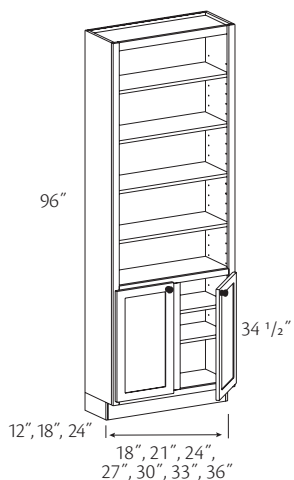
+ Unavailable with (TKD) option

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Includes adjustable shelves in open section; three shelves in 84" H and four shelves in 90" H cabinets
- Two adjustable shelves in lower base section
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- See Construction Options section for Valance options
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected
- Shelves shipped separately

◆ FE	● XS
● APC	● GD
☆ APFC	● WR
◆ FPFB	● PTKV
◆ MI	● RTK
● CH	● VTK
☆ CW	☆ TKD
● RD	

## Furniture Base 96" H



12" Deep  
**FB181296 R or L**  
**FB211296 R or L**  
**FB241296 R or L**  
○ **FB241296 BUTT**  
**FB271296 (Butt)**  
**FB301296**  
**FB331296**  
**FB361296**

18" Deep  
**FB181896 R or L**  
**FB211896 R or L**  
**FB241896 R or L**  
○ **FB241896 BUTT**  
**FB271896 (Butt)**  
**FB301896**  
**FB331896**  
**FB361896**

○ Unavailable with (CW) option

24" Deep  
**FB182496 R or L**  
**FB212496 R or L**  
**FB242496 R or L**  
○ **FB242496 BUTT**  
**FB272496 (Butt)**  
**FB302496**  
**FB332496**  
**FB362496**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 1/2" plywood ends with matching interiors
- Includes four adjustable shelves in open section
- Two adjustable shelves in lower base section
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- See Construction Options section for Valance options
- Shelves shipped separately
- Toe kick shipped unattached



Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high furniture

cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.

◆ FE	● XS
● APC	● GD
APFC	WR
◆ FPFB	PTKV
◆ MI	RTK
● CH	VTK
☆ CW	TKD
● RD	

# Furniture Panels & Shelves

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE Finished Ends  
 APC All Plywood Construction  
 APFC All Plywood Furniture Construction  
 CH Change Height

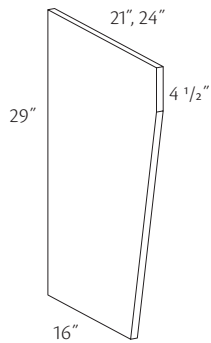
CW Change Width  
 ID Increased Depth  
 RD Reduced Depth  
 WR Wide Bottom Rail

## Furniture Panel & Shelf Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Desk End Panel



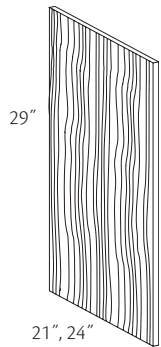
Wood Veneer  
 ❖ **WDEP2129**  
 ❖ **WDEP2429**

- ❖ Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

- Wood veneer panel is 13/16" thick
- Unit designed to support one end of Desk Knee Drawer
- Finished front and both sides
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ APC panel only available in wood veneer
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16" thick

❖	FE	CW
☆	APC	ID
	APFC	RD
	CH	WR

### Square Desk End Panel



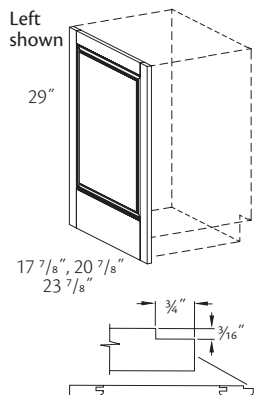
Wood Veneer  
 ❖ **WDEP21.S** 21 x 29 x 13/16"  
 ❖ **WDEP24.S** 24 x 29 x 13/16"

- ❖ Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

- Edgebanded one long edge
- Finished to match exterior both sides
- ☆ APC panel only available in wood veneer
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16" thick

❖	FE	CW
☆	APC	ID
	APFC	RD
	CH	WR





Standard edge detail:  
fits flush against  
1/2" end panel and  
behind face frame

### Matching Desk End Panel

**MDEP18 R or L**  
**MDEP21 R or L**  
**MDEP24 R or L**

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Slab door styles **do not** have grooves and will **not** fit flush against 1/2" end panel. A 3/16" shim is recommended
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

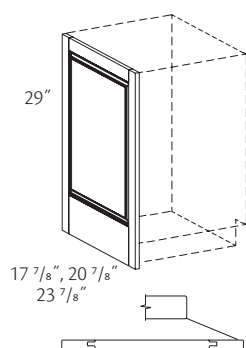
FE	●	CW
APC		ID
APFC		RD
●	CH	☆
		WR



When designing with Matching End Panels the reveal will differ from the cabinet door height reveal. Matching End Panels cover the entire side (height) of the cabinet. See drawing for exact measurements



Matching End Panels are always 1/8" less than the standard cabinet depth. In order to maintain consistency with the standard panel dimensions, this rule also applies when using Change Width. Example: MWEP30L-CW to 15", the panel will be 14 7/8"; MBEPL-CW to 21", the panel will be 20 7/8"

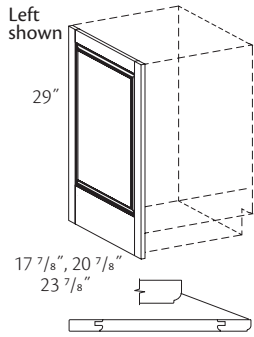


### Matching Desk End Panel - Square Edges

**MDEP18 S**  
**MDEP21 S**  
**MDEP24 S**

- 3/4" thick panel with square edge front and back
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CW
APC		ID
APFC		RD
●	CH	☆
		WR



Will not fit flush  
against 1/2" end panel,  
a 3/16" shim  
is recommended

### Furniture Matching Desk End Panel

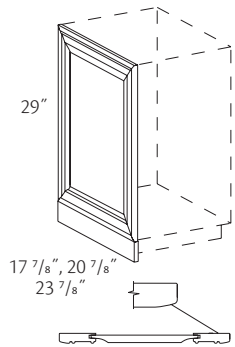
**FMDEP18 R or L**  
**FMDEP21 R or L**  
**FMDEP24 R or L**

- Specify R or L
- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on front edge only
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- For use with Furniture Plywood Ends-flush ends
- Paint Grade supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles; use End Panel-Mitered
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CW
APC		ID
APFC		RD
●	CH	☆
		WR

### Matching Desk End Panel - Mitered

**M.MDEP18**  
**M.MDEP21**  
**M.MDEP24**

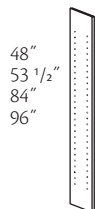


Will not fit flush  
against 1/2" end panel,  
a 3/16" shim  
is recommended

- 3/4" thick panel with matching door edge profile on four sides
- Inside of matching panel bottom rail will line up with inside bottom rail of door
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- Available in mitered door styles only
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- ☆ Field notch Wide Bottom Rail for toe kick
- Field install

FE	●	CW
APC		ID
APFC		RD
●	CH	☆
		WR

## Furniture End Panels



13", 19", 22", 25"

Wood Veneer  
48" High  
**WFEP1348**  
**WFEP1948**  
**WFEP2248**  
**WFEP2548**

Wood Veneer  
53 1/2" High  
**WFEP1354**  
**WFEP1954**  
**WFEP2254**  
**WFEP2554**

Wood Veneer  
84" High  
**WFEP1384**  
**WFEP1984**  
**WFEP2284**  
**WFEP2584**

Wood Veneer  
96" High  
**WFEP1396**  
**WFEP1996**  
**WFEP2296**  
**WFEP2596**

Center Drilled Wood Veneer  
48" High  
**WFEP1348 .CE**  
**WFEP1948 .CE**  
**WFEP2248 .CE**  
**WFEP2548 .CE**

Center Drilled Wood Veneer  
53 1/2" High  
**WFEP1354 .CE**  
**WFEP1954 .CE**  
**WFEP2254 .CE**  
**WFEP2554 .CE**

Center Drilled Wood Veneer  
84" High  
**WFEP1384 .CE**  
**WFEP1984 .CE**  
**WFEP2284 .CE**  
**WFEP2584 .CE**

Center Drilled Wood Veneer  
96" High  
**WFEP1396 .CE**  
**WFEP1996 .CE**  
**WFEP2296 .CE**  
**WFEP2596 .CE**

Peninsula Wood Veneer  
48" High  
**WPFP1348**  
**WPFP1948**  
**WPFP2248**  
**WPFP2548**

Peninsula Wood Veneer  
53 1/2" High  
**WPFP1354**  
**WPFP1954**  
**WPFP2254**  
**WPFP2554**

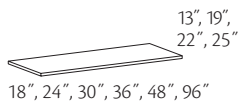
Peninsula Wood Veneer  
84" High  
**WPFP1384**  
**WPFP1984**  
**WPFP2284**  
**WPFP2584**

Peninsula Wood Veneer  
96" High  
**WPFP1396**  
**WPFP1996**  
**WPFP2296**  
**WPFP2596**

- Matching 13/16" wood veneer both sides with shelf hole drilling on one side; both sides for center drilled shelves
- Edgebanded one long edge; two long edges on Peninsula shelves
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16" thick
- Satin chrome furniture shelf rests available; see Hardware Section
- Quartersawn Oak door styles are matching 13/16" quartersawn wood veneer
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

✦	FE	CW
☆	APC	ID
	APFC	RD
	CH	WR

## Furniture Panels



13", 19", 22", 25"

Wood Veneer  
18" Wide  
**WFP1318**  
**WFP1918**  
**WFP2218**  
**WFP2518**

Wood Veneer  
24" Wide  
**WFP1324**  
**WFP1924**  
**WFP2224**  
**WFP2524**

Wood Veneer  
30" Wide  
**WFP1330**  
**WFP1930**  
**WFP2230**  
**WFP2530**

Wood Veneer  
36" Wide  
**WFP1336**  
**WFP1936**  
**WFP2236**  
**WFP2536**

Wood Veneer  
48" Wide  
**WFP1348**  
**WFP1948**  
**WFP2248**  
**WFP2548**

Wood Veneer  
96" Wide  
**WFP1396**  
**WFP1996**  
**WFP2296**  
**WFP2596**

Peninsula Wood Veneer  
18" Wide  
**WPFP1318**  
**WPFP1918**  
**WPFP2218**  
**WPFP2518**

Peninsula Wood Veneer  
24" Wide  
**WPFP1324**  
**WPFP1924**  
**WPFP2224**  
**WPFP2524**

Peninsula Wood Veneer  
30" Wide  
**WPFP1330**  
**WPFP1930**  
**WPFP2230**  
**WPFP2530**

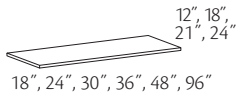
Peninsula Wood Veneer  
36" Wide  
**WPFP1336**  
**WPFP1936**  
**WPFP2236**  
**WPFP2536**

Peninsula Wood Veneer  
48" Wide  
**WPFP1348**  
**WPFP1948**  
**WPFP2248**  
**WPFP2548**

Peninsula Wood Veneer  
96" Wide  
**WPFP1396**  
**WPFP1996**  
**WPFP2296**  
**WPFP2596**

- Matching 13/16" wood veneer
- Quartersawn Oak door styles are matching 13/16" quartersawn wood veneer
- Edgebanded one long and two short edges; all edges for Peninsula shelves
- ☆ APC panel only available in wood veneer
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16" thick

	FE	CW
☆	APC	ID
	APFC	RD
	CH	WR



## Furniture Shelves

### Wood Veneer

18\" Wide

**WFS1218**

**WFS1818**

**WFS2118**

**WFS2418**

Wood Veneer

24\" Wide

**WFS1224**

**WFS1824**

**WFS2124**

**WFS2424**

Wood Veneer

30\" Wide

**WFS1230**

**WFS1830**

**WFS2130**

**WFS2430**

Wood Veneer

36\" Wide

**WFS1236**

**WFS1836**

**WFS2136**

**WFS2436**

Wood Veneer

48\" Wide

**WFS1248**

**WFS1848**

**WFS2148**

**WFS2448**

Wood Veneer

96\" Wide

**WFS1296**

**WFS1896**

**WFS2196**

**WFS2496**

### Peninsula Wood Veneer

18\" Wide

**WPFS1218**

**WPFS1818**

**WPFS2118**

**WPFS2418**

### Peninsula Wood Veneer

24\" Wide

**WPFS1224**

**WPFS1824**

**WPFS2124**

**WPFS2424**

### Peninsula Wood Veneer

30\" Wide

**WPFS1230**

**WPFS1830**

**WPFS2130**

**WPFS2430**

### Peninsula Wood Veneer

36\" Wide

**WPFS1236**

**WPFS1836**

**WPFS2136**

**WPFS2436**

### Peninsula Wood Veneer

48\" Wide

**WPFS1248**

**WPFS1848**

**WPFS2148**

**WPFS2448**

### Peninsula Wood Veneer

96\" Wide

**WPFS1296**

**WPFS1896**

**WPFS2196**

**WPFS2496**

- Two sided matching material
- Edgebanded one long and two short edges; all edges for Peninsula shelves
- 13/16\" wood veneer construction
- ☆ APC panel is 11/16\" thick
- Quartersawn Oak door styles are matching 13/16\" quartersawn wood veneer
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	CW
☆ APC	ID
APFC	RD
CH	WR

## Furniture Filler Information

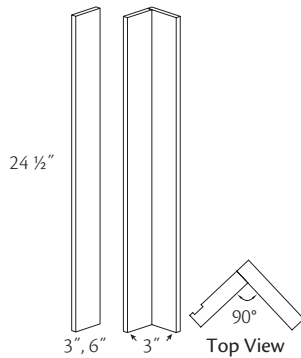
**Note:** Painted or stained hardwood may be supplied.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Desk Filler

**DF3**  
**DF6**  
**DF3X3**

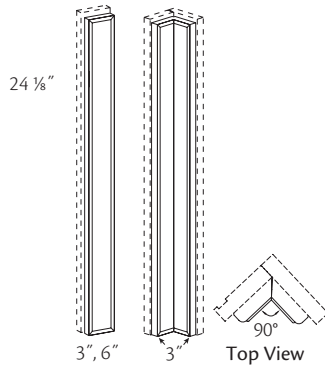
- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Finished one side only
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- No toe kick
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles



### Desk Filler Overlay

**DFOL3**  
**DFOL6**  
**DFOL3X3**

- Available in full overlay door styles only
- Filler overlay has routed door profile and is made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Filler ordered separately
- Consider using Custom Filler Overlay option in applications that require (CW)



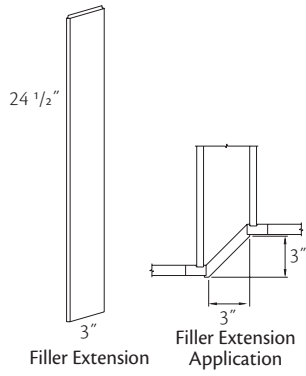
### Custom Filler Overlay

**CFOL**

- Available on Full and Half Overlay door styles
- Supplied as a one-piece design
- Filler overlays have a matching outside profile of the selected door style. Other inside profiles and details may **not** be present
- Filler overlays are made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Price is per square foot



Matching Outside Profile			
Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
2 5/8"	8"	6"	96"



**Filler Extension**  
**FE3.25**

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

# Furniture Decorative Accents

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
CH	Change Height
CW	Change Width

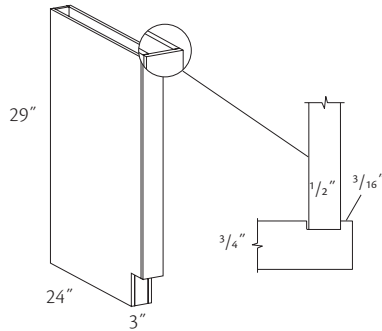
RD	Reduced Depth
WR	Wide Bottom Rail
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RTKP	Recessed Toe Kick Peninsula
VTK	Void Toe Kick

## Furniture Decorative Accents Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Desk Box DB3

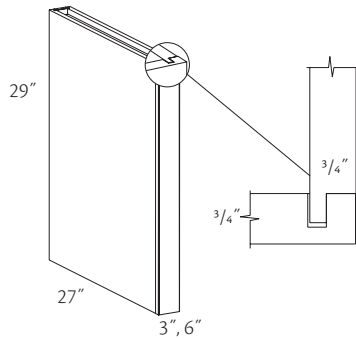


- Finished front and both sides
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ Only available with (RTKP); unable to accommodate (RTKPB, RTKPL, RTKPR)

❖	FE	●	RD
●	APC	●	WR
●	APFC		RTK
●	FPEB	☆	RTKP
●	CH	●	VTK
	CW		

### Desk Column

- DC327
- DC627
- Unavailable with (CW) option



- Front is 3/4" solid wood
- Quartersawn Oak door styles have 3/4" solid quartersawn wood front and quartersawn wood veneer end panels
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished front and both sides
- Reversible, may be used on either right or left end
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

❖	FE	●	RD
●	APC	❖	WR
☆	APFC		RTK
❖	FPEB		RTKP
●	CH		VTK
☆	CW		

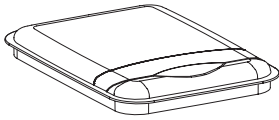
# Furniture Accessories

## Furniture Accessory Information

**Note:** Unless noted, all furniture cabinets are manufactured in furniture plywood ends with matching wood or vinyl interiors.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Wastebasket Lid



Fits 35 qt.  
Wastebasket

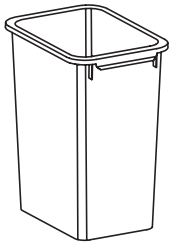
**WBL35.G** Grey

Fits 50 qt.  
Wastebasket

**WBL50.G** Grey

- Lid flips open manually
- Lid holds can liner in place

### Replacement Wastebasket

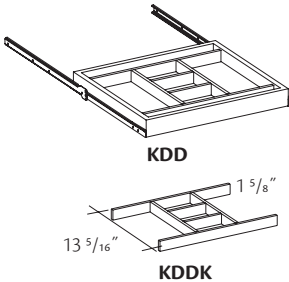


**RCWB35** 35 qt.

**RCWB50** 50 qt.

- Grey basket(s)
- Optional Wastebasket Lid (WBL) available

### Knee Drawer Divider or Kit



*Installed*

\* **KDD18**

\* **KDD21**

\* **KDD24**

\* **KDD27**

\* **KDD30**

*Kit* Sect. width

\* **KDDK18** 3 7/8"

\* **KDDK21** 4 7/8"

\* **KDDK24** 5 7/8"

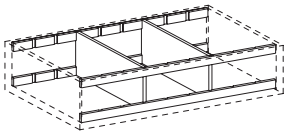
\* **KDDK27** 6 7/8"

\* **KDDK30** 7 7/8"

\* For one side of DKD36.2D

- Fits DKD drawers only
- 1/2" thick solid wood dividers are 1 1/2" high
- Each long section is approximately 12 1/2" deep
- All units are 13 5/16" deep
- Order Example: Installation in both drawers of DKD36.2D use DKD36.2D-KDD18-KDD18

### Adjustable Drawer Dividers



**1ADD**

*Single  
Replacement  
Dividers Only*

**ADDIV.7.12** 7" High, 12" Deep Drawers

**ADDIV.7.15** 7" High, 15" Deep Drawers

**ADDIV.7.18** 7" High, 18" Deep Drawers

**ADDIV.7.21** 7" High, 21" Deep Drawers

**ADDIV.7.24** 7" High, 24" Deep Drawers

- Dividers are 1/2" thick and can be spaced approximately 3" apart
- Fits Furniture Drawer 12" H (FD\_12)
- For 24"-27" wide cabinets, two dividers supplied
- For 30"-36" wide cabinets, three dividers supplied
- Available factory installed only



# Wood Tops

APC All Plywood Construction

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

## Wood Top Information

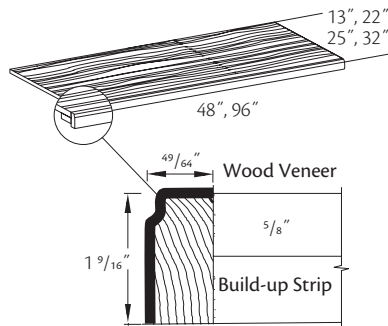
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Wood tops are constructed of 5/8" engineered wood with wood veneer on one side. Front is finished with 3/4" or 49/64" thick by 1 9/16" high solid wood edge molding.

**Note:** Wood tops are built to size. Only one top will be manufactured per 48" or 96" blank.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Traditional Wood Tops



48" Wide  
**TWT1348**  
**TWT2248**  
**TWT2548**  
**TWT3248**

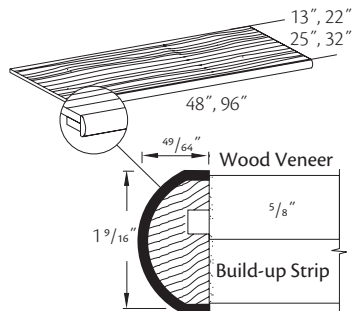
96" Wide  
**TWT1396**  
**TWT2296**  
**TWT2596**  
**TWT3296**

Peninsula  
 48" Wide  
**PTWT1348**  
**PTWT2248**  
**PTWT2548**  
**PTWT3248**

Peninsula  
 96" Wide  
**PTWT1396**  
**PTWT2296**  
**PTWT2596**  
**PTWT3296**

- APC
- Finished dimensions are available in 1/16" increments only; specify dimensions and finished edges
- Tops will be supplied for straight applications only including peninsula and islands with up to four finished edges
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in Alder door styles
- **Note:** Heavy lines indicate finished edges

### Contemporary Wood Tops



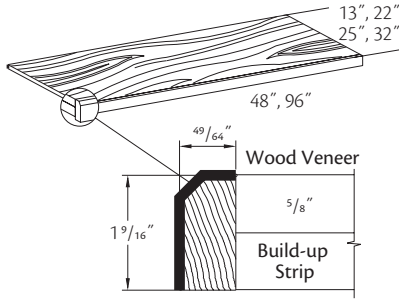
48" Wide  
**CWT1348**  
**CWT2248**  
**CWT2548**  
**CWT3248**

96" Wide  
**CWT1396**  
**CWT2296**  
**CWT2596**  
**CWT3296**

Peninsula  
 48" Wide  
**PCWT1348**  
**PCWT2248**  
**PCWT2548**  
**PCWT3248**

Peninsula  
 96" Wide  
**PCWT1396**  
**PCWT2296**  
**PCWT2596**  
**PCWT3296**

- APC
- Finished dimensions are available in 1/16" increments only; specify dimensions and finished edges
- Tops will be supplied for straight applications only including peninsula and islands with up to four finished edges
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Unavailable in Alder door styles
- **Note:** Heavy lines indicate finished edges



### Angled Wood Tops

48" Wide  
**AWT1348**  
**AWT2248**  
**AWT2548**  
**AWT3248**

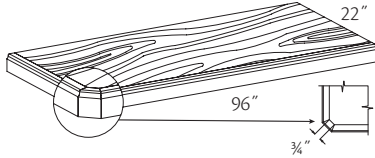
96" Wide  
**AWT1396**  
**AWT2296**  
**AWT2596**  
**AWT3296**

Peninsula  
 48" Wide  
**PAWT1348**  
**PAWT2248**  
**PAWT2548**  
**PAWT3248**

Peninsula  
 96" Wide  
**PAWT1396**  
**PAWT2296**  
**PAWT2596**  
**PAWT3296**

● APC

- Finished dimensions are available in 1/16" increments only; specify dimensions and finished edges
- Tops will be supplied for straight applications only including peninsula and islands with up to four finished edges
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- **Note:** Heavy lines indicate finished edges



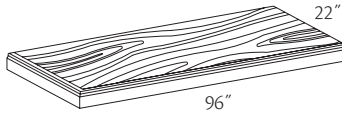
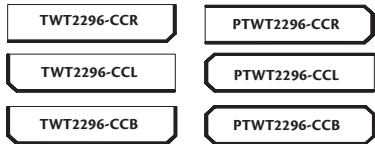
### Clipped Corner Wood Tops

**CCB**  
**CCL**  
**CCR**

Clipped Corner Both  
 Clipped Corner Left  
 Clipped Corner Right

● APC

- 45° clipped corners
- Finished Ends supplied when Clipped Corner option is specified
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- **Note:** Heavy lines indicate finished edges



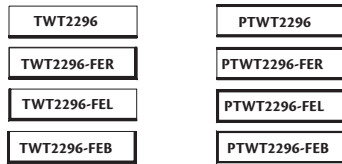
### Finished End Wood Tops

**FEB**  
**FEL**  
**FER**

Finished End Both  
 Finished End Left  
 Finished End Right

● APC

- Edge molding is miter cut at 90° corners
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- **Note:** Heavy lines indicate finished edges



# ADA Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends	XS	Extended Stile
APC	All Plywood Construction	IF	Inverted Frame
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction	TWR	Top Wide Rail
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends	GD	Glass Doors
MI	Matching Interior	RTK	Recessed Toe Kick
RD	Reduced Depth		

## ADA Series



1. Oven accessible from seated position
2. 9" high, 6" deep toe kick allows wheelchair access
3. Standard 84" installation
4. 32 1/2" cabinet height
5. Install cooktops at any height
6. Special sink base conceals plumbing
7. Fully lighted interior option
8. Raised dishwasher enclosure for easier loading & unloading

### Recommendations for Maximum Accessibility:

- Order 36" high Wall cabinets installed at 82" or 84" height
- Increase depth of Wall cabinets to 15" for easier use
- Minimize use of Base cabinets with doors, select drawer cabinets

### Door Style Availability:

- ADA SKU's are available in all 1/2" overlay door styles (see door style availability in door style section)
- Soft close hinge features an integrated mechanism that closes doors softly and quietly and is adjustable six ways for perfect alignment



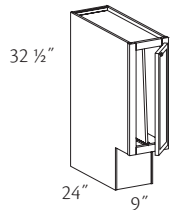
Consider using Under Cabinet Panels for Wall Cabinets

For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

## ADA Base Single Door w/Tray Divider

AB9 R or L

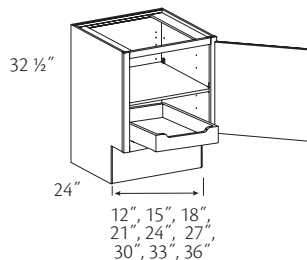


- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Full-height door
- One full-height tray divider

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● RTK
● RD	

## ADA Base Cabinet w/Deluxe Rollout Trays

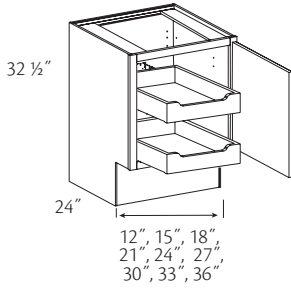
ABFH12 R or L.DXFWT  
 ABFH15 R or L.DXFWT  
 ABFH18 R or L.DXFWT  
 ABFH21 R or L.DXFWT  
 ABFH24 BUTT.DXFWT  
 ABFH27 (Butt).DXFWT  
 ABFH30 BUTT.DXFWT  
 ABFH33 BUTT.DXFWT  
 ABFH36 BUTT.DXFWT



- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Full-height door
- One adjustable shelf
- One adjustable, full-width Roll-Out Tray
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● RTK
☆ RD	

### ADA Base Cabinet w/2 Deluxe Rollout Trays

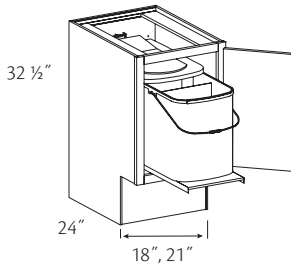


**ABFH12 R or L.2DXFWT**  
**ABFH15 R or L.2DXFWT**  
**ABFH18 R or L.2DXFWT**  
**ABFH21 R or L.2DXFWT**  
**ABFH24 BUTT.2DXFWT**  
**ABFH27 (Butt).2DXFWT**  
**ABFH30 BUTT.2DXFWT**  
**ABFH33 BUTT.2DXFWT**  
**ABFH36 BUTT.2DXFWT**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Full-height door
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 18"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● RTK
☆ RD	

### ADA Base Wastebasket

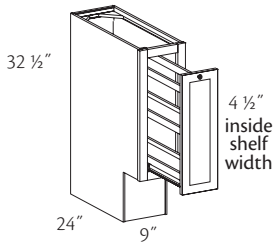


**ABWB18 R or L**  
**ABWB21 R or L**

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- 30 qt. capacity
- Basket slides on full-extension glides
- Attached handle for easy lifting
- Divided for recycling
- Basket(s) are easily removable for emptying or cleaning

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● RTK
RD	

### ADA Base Pantry Pull-out

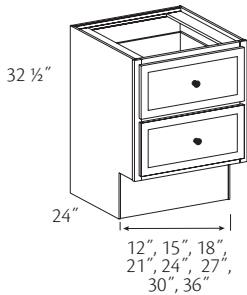


**ABPP9**

- Unit slides on heavy duty full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- Two fixed wood shelves attached to a full-height door
- Pull-out Heights: Top shelf 8 1/4"; bottom shelf 7 3/4"

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● RTK
RD	

### ADA Base Two Drawer

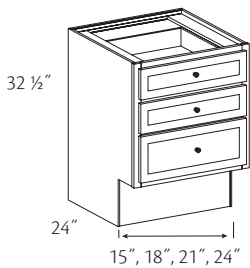


**ABD12 .2**  
**ABD15 .2**  
**ABD18 .2**  
**ABD21 .2**  
**ABD24 .2**  
**ABD27 .2**  
**ABD30 .2**  
**ABD36 .2**

- Two deep drawers

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● RTK
● RD	

### ADA Base Three Drawer

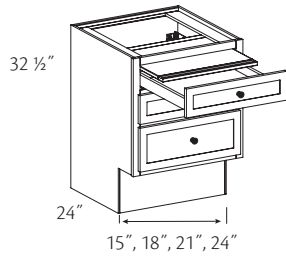


**ABD12 .3**  
**ABD15 .3**  
**ABD18 .3**  
**ABD21 .3**  
**ABD24 .3**

- Two standard drawers
- One deep drawer

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● RTK
● RD	

### ADA Base Three Drawer w/Cutting Center



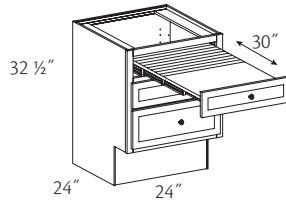
ABD15 .3CC  
ABD18 .3CC  
ABD21 .3CC  
ABD24 .3CC

- One standard height drawer
- One deep drawer
- 2 1/4" high drawer box with cutting board installed above
- Cutting board is removable

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● RTK
RD	

### ADA Base Pull-out Table

ABDT24

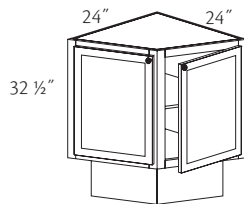


- One standard height drawer
- One deep drawer
- Top constructed of laminated Maple melamine
- Load capacity 160 lbs.
- Secure to floor or wall; unintended for use as a freestanding cabinet
- **Not** designed to be used as a cutting board

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● RTK
RD	

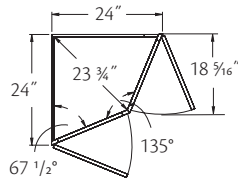
### ADA Base End Corner

ABEC24



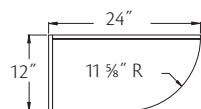
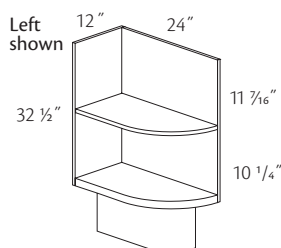
- One fixed shelf
- Can be installed on either right or left end

FE	XS
● APC	● IF
APFC	TWR
FPFB	● GD
● MI	● RTK
RD	



### ADA Solid Wood Base End Open Shelf

ASBEOS1224 R or L

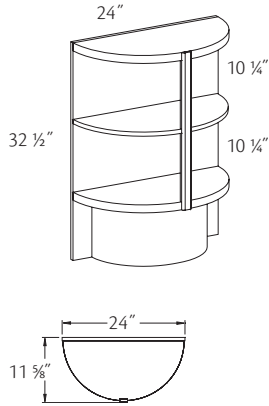


- Specify R or L
- One fixed shelf
- 5/8" wood veneer on sides and back
- 1 3/16" thick bottom shelf
- 11 5/8" radius
- Solid wood construction on shelves only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Toe kick is finished
- ☆ Shelves remain solid when APC option is chosen; sides and back will be 11/16" matching wood veneer plywood
- ☆ (RD) available in 3" increments to a min. of 12"

FE	XS
☆ APC	● IF
APFC	● TWR
FPFB	● GD
☆ MI	● RTK
☆ RD	

### ADA Peninsula Solid Wood Base End Open Shelf

**ASPBEOS2412**

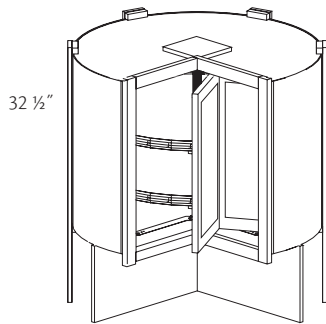


- Two fixed shelves
- 5/8" wood veneer on back panel
- 1 3/16" thick top and bottom shelves
- 11 5/8" radius
- Solid wood construction on shelves only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Toe kick is finished
- Back may be notched in field for continuous toe kick applications
- ☆ Shelves remain solid when APC option is chosen; back will be 11/16" matching wood veneer plywood

FE	XS
☆ APC	IF
APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
◇ MI	RTK
RD	

### ADA Lazy Susan

**ALS36**

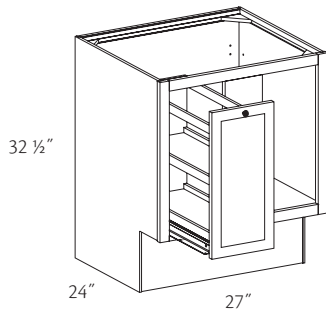


- Two pie-cut, 28" diameter, interior vinyl rotating shelves
- Requires 36" of wall space
- Doors are attached to and rotate with the Lazy Susan

FE	● XS
● APC	IF
APFC	TWR
FPEB	GD
MI	RTK
RD	

### ADA Base Blind Corner w/Pull-out

**ABBC36 R or LBPP**

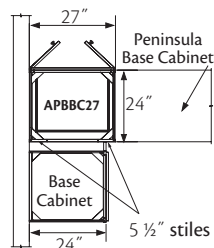
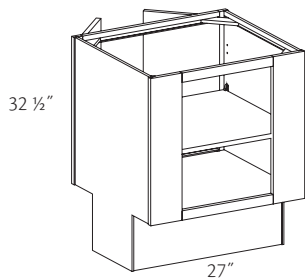


- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Requires a min. of 39" wall space
- Blind panel (stile) is 6" wide
- Needs to be pulled min. 12"; max. 15"
- Pull-out Heights: Top shelf 8 1/4"; bottom shelf 7 3/4"
- Right blind shown
- Filler included
- Unit slides on heavy duty full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- **Note:** If using hardware on adjacent cabinets, allow at least 40" wall space to allow for clearance of pull-out unit

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	TWR
● FPEB	GD
● MI	● RTK
RD	

### ADA Peninsula Base Blind Corner

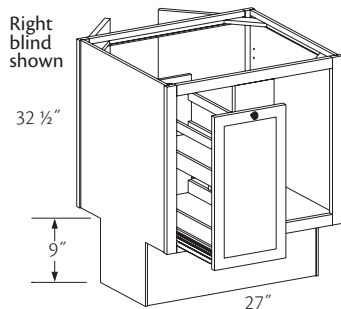
**APBBC27**



- One adjustable shelf
- For use as a starter cabinet for peninsula
- Two 5 1/2" stiles on blind side allow cabinet to be used as right or left
- Reversible

● FE	● XS
● APC	IF
● APFC	TWR
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	RTK
● RD	

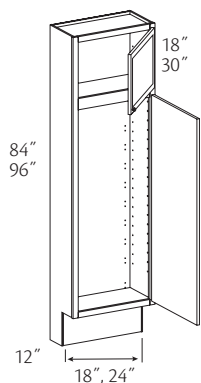
### ADA Peninsula Base Blind Corner w/Pull-out APBBC36 R or L.BPP



- Specify R or L; R or L indicates blind
- Requires a min. of 39" wall space
- Blind panel (stile) is 6" wide
- Needs to be pulled min. 12"; max. 15"
- Pull-out Heights: Top shelf 8 1/4"; bottom shelf 7 3/4"
- Filler included
- Unit slides on heavy duty full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- **Note:** If using hardware on adjacent cabinets, allow at least 40" wall space to allow for clearance of pull-out unit

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	● RTK
● RD	

### ADA Utility Cabinets 12" Deep

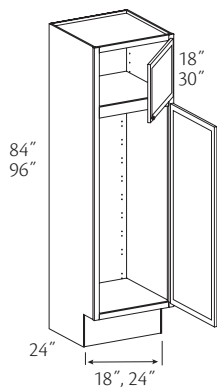


- 84" High  
**AU181284 R or L**  
**AU241284 R or L**
- 96" High  
\* **AU181296 R or L**  
\* **AU241296 R or L**
- \* Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 96" H cabinets
- **Note:** Order Shelf Kit for lower section separately

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	☆ RTK
● RD	

### ADA Utility Cabinets 24" Deep



- 84" High  
**AU182484 R or L**  
**AU242484 R or L**
- 96" High  
\* **AU182496 R or L**  
\* **AU242496 R or L**
- \* Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section

- Specify R or L for single door hinging
- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 96" H cabinets
- **Note:** Order Shelf Kit for lower section separately

● FE	● XS
● APC	● IF
● APFC	● TWR
● FPFB	● GD
● MI	☆ RTK
● RD	

# Base Sink & Appliance Cabinets

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions

(Blank) **Not** available

FE	Finished Ends
APC	All Plywood Construction
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction
FPEB	Furniture Plywood Ends
MI	Matching Interior

RD	Reduced Depth
XS	Extended Stile
IF	Inverted Frame
GD	Glass Doors
RTK	Recessed Toe Kick

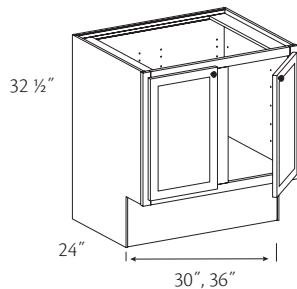
## Base Sink & Appliance Cabinet Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### ADA Sink Base

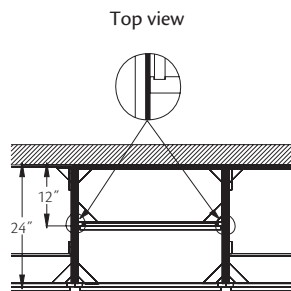
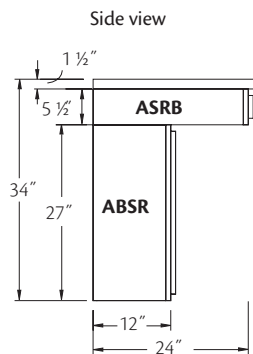
**ASB30**  
**ASB36**



- Full-height door
- No shelf
- Designed for use as a range or sink base
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● RTK

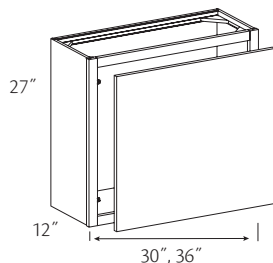
### ADA Plumbing Skirt and Sink Collar Usage



For proper fit, install WSK or VSK on base and tall cabinets next to ABSR

### ADA Plumbing Skirt

**ABSR30**  
**ABSR36**

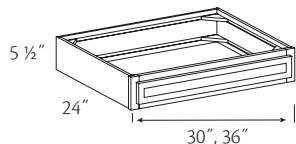


- Install with back to wall, creates a 12" deep knee space
- Removable front
- Water lines and drains including P-Trap should **not** be installed any more than 6" from wall
- Be sure to check your local Accessible Design codes for necessary clearances
- (CFO) option is available for clearance flexibility
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- **Note:** Adjacent cabinets need to have skins or Furniture Plywood Ends applied

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	● IF
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	● RTK



### ADA Sink Collar

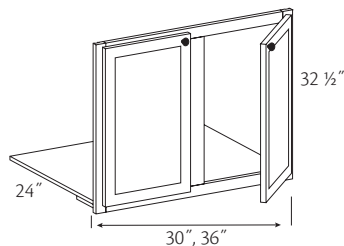


**ASRB30**  
**ASRB36**

- Designed for use with ADA Plumbing Skirt
- For use with sink or cooktop
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	GD
MI	RTK

### ADA Sink Front

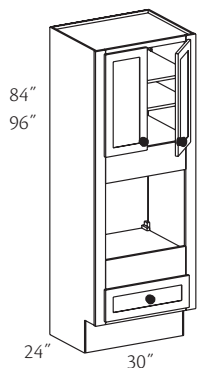


**ASF30**  
**ASF36**

- Includes floor; shipped loose
- UTK unavailable
- Unit is unable to be trimmed
- Includes a Touch-Up Kit

FE	RD
● APC	● XS
APFC	IF
FPEB	● GD
MI	RTK

### ADA Oven Cabinet w/3" Stiles



84" High  
 ✱ **AOC302484 S.BD**  
 96" High  
 ◆ **AOC302496 S.BD**

- ✱ Includes two adjustable shelves in upper section
- ◆ Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section

- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets
- Oven Trim Kit (overlay panel) available for a full overlay look
- Doors are unable to align when stacking a Wall Refrigerator cabinet

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	● GD
● MI	☆ RTK

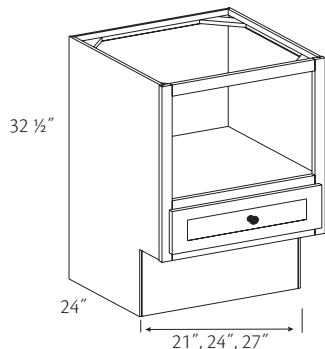
- ☆ Toe kick options and modifications are unavailable on 96" H cabinets
- Toe kick shipped separately on 96" high cabinets
- **Note:** Max. recommended oven installed height is 48" for a seated person

Cutout dimensions

Cabinet Width	Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	*Max. Height
30"	24"	28"	21"	34"

\*Max. cutout opening is dependent on appliance size and use of molding or trim kit. Distance between top doors and bottom drawer is 36 1/8"

### ADA Base Microwave



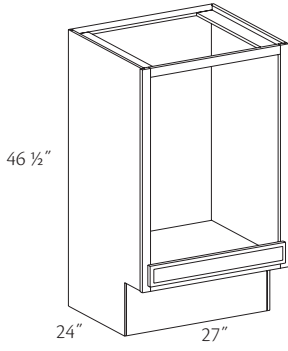
**ABMW21**  
**ABMW24**  
**ABMW27**

Opening Width  
 18"  
 21"  
 24"

- One standard height drawer
- Opening height 14"
- Designed for countertop style microwaves

● FE	● RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	GD
● MI	● RTK

**ADA Base Dishwasher Cabinet**  
**ABDW27**



- Allows for 11" raised installation of standard dishwashers
- False drawer front(s)
- Finished top required
- Plywood floor

● FE	RD
● APC	● XS
● APFC	IF
● FPEB	GD
MI	RTK

# ADA Accessories

FE Finished Ends  
 APC All Plywood Construction  
 APFC All Plywood Furniture Construction

FPEB Furniture Plywood Ends  
 MI Matching Interior  
 RD Reduced Depth

## Construction Options and Modifications

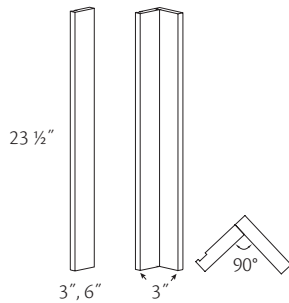
- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

### ADA Accessories Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

#### ADA Base Filler

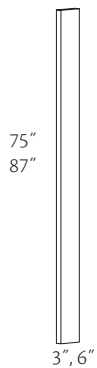


**ABF3**  
**ABF6**  
**ABF3X3**

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Finished one side only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- No toe kick

FE	FPEB
APC	MI
APFC	RD

#### ADA Tall Filler

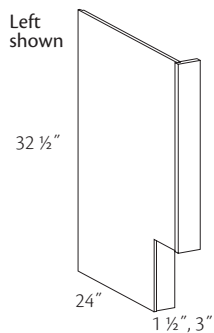


*84" High*  
**ATF3.84**  
**ATF6.84**  
*96" High*  
**ATF3.96**  
**ATF6.96**

- 3/4" thick solid wood
- Finished one side only
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- No toe kick

FE	FPEB
APC	MI
APFC	RD

#### ADA Base End Panel w/Stile



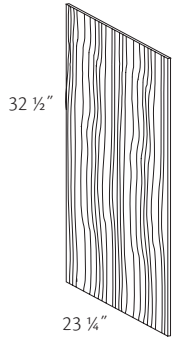
**ABEP 1 1/2 R or L**  
**ABEP3 R or L**

- Specify R or L
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch vinyl
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖ FE	● FPEB
● APC	● MI
● APFC	● RD

### ADA Base Skin

Wood Veneer  
AWSK2432

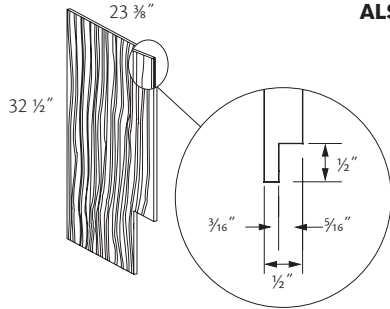


- 3/16" thick
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

FE	FPEB
APC	MI
APFC	RD

### ADA Lazy Susan End Panel

ALSEP R or L

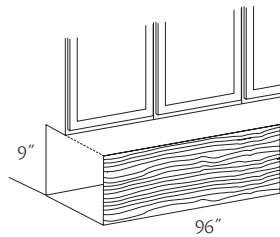


- Specify R or L
- Requires 3/16" of wall space
- Notched to fit behind stile of Lazy Susan front frame
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Exterior finished to match, interior is Natural Birch vinyl

⊕	FE	FPEB
●	APC	MI
	APFC	RD

### ADA Matching Toe Kick

AWMTK8



- 3/16" thick wood veneer, 9" high; stained to match
- Edges are unfinished
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- **Note:** Matching toe kick is *not* automatically supplied with cabinets. Order matching to kick separately
- Field install

FE	FPEB
APC	MI
APFC	RD



Apply Shoe Molding at the base of Matching Toe Kicks or Wood Matching Toe Kicks for a nice, finished look

# Custom Appliance Panels

## Custom Appliance Panel Information

This program enables you to order custom-designed appliance panels for kitchens or other living spaces.

**Note:** Custom Appliance Panels (CAP) are located in **2020 Design** under: Base >Panels >Custom Appliance Panel  
Once the panel is placed on the floor plan, the CAP wizard will pop-up and dimensions can be specified

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

---

## Custom Appliance Panel - General Guidelines

- An appliance make and model number can be provided and a panel solution will be recommended based on that information. A sample drawing will be sent back for approval
- Specific panel dimensions can be recorded and the panels will be finished to your specifications
- Check appliance manufacturer's specifications for any additional material, such as shims, spacers, etc., that may be needed before placing any order. Spacer panels are **not** supplied
- Due to potential extended lead times, CAP orders may **not** ship with associated kitchen orders. We recommend shipping CAP orders to your store to avoid additional home delivery fees
- If a veneer center panel door style is selected, appliance panel doors will have a solid wood center panel machined to resemble the veneer center panel
- Grain orientation will match that of the selected door style
- Slab door style orders are limited to the Universal Frame Only option within this program
- Only center rail modifications are available when ordering the CAPDR.W.CR and CAPDR.B.CR (location and height). Outside stiles and rails unable to be modified
- Stiles and rails will be the same size and profile as the selected door style (with the exception of Frame Only doors)
- Refer to appliance manufacturer's specification to ensure ice/water dispenser trim will accommodate a 3/4" to 1" thick panel
- Applied molding is unavailable on (CAPFO & UCAPFO) on applicable door styles
- (CAPFO) are unavailable in mitered door styles; using Universal Frame Only panels are recommended
- (UCAPFO) will have a 3/32" radius on both inside and outside edges of stiles and rails
- Ice/water dispenser cutouts will have 3/16" radius corners
- Onlay panels will react to climate conditions causing varying degrees of joint separation. This is a natural reaction in wood product and therefore is **not** covered under warranty
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles
- Door sizes are limited to 1/16" increments

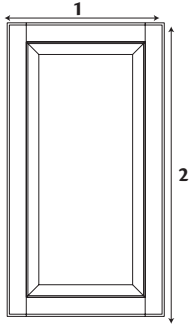
---

## Custom Appliance Panel - Pricing Method

- General Pricing Rules:
- Using the outer most dimension of each panel, the width and height should be converted into a decimal form. Examples: 21 9/16" = 21.5625; 58 7/16" = 58.4375, etc.
- Calculated dimensions will be rounded using the standard rounding method (down from 4 and up from 5) to the nearest 10,000th place. Example: 8.7504069 will round to 8.7504
- List prices will be rounded up to the nearest dollar from .01 cents. Example: \$179.01 will become \$180
- Please use the following instructions to determine the LIST PRICE of each panel, remembering to use the rounding method mentioned above
- Start by taking the panel width and height, in decimal form, and multiply the two numbers together giving you the total square inches. Example: (21 9/16") 21.5625 x (58 3/8") 58.4375 = 1260.058594 sq. in., which rounds to 1260.0586 sq. in.
- Next, you need to convert sq. in. into sq. ft. by taking the sq. in. figure and dividing that number by 144. Example: 1260.0586 ÷ 144 = 8.7504069 sq. ft., which rounds to 8.7504 sq. ft.
- Next, multiply the total sq. ft. by the appropriate sq. ft. list price to get the total list price. Example 8.7504 x \$141 = 1233.81, which rounds to \$1234 list price
- Factory cutouts are an additional charge; add to the calculated price
- **Note:** Prices shown above are merely examples and are **not** actual list prices

### Custom Appliance Panel - Door Onlay Panel

**CAPDR.B**  
**CAPDR.W**



Onlay Panel	
Min. Width	7" +
Max. Width	36"
Min. Height	10"
Max. Height	80"

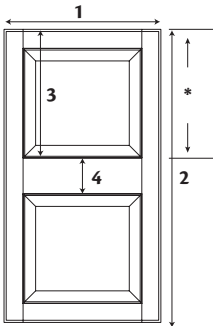
+Decorative Panel Width

Door Stile Chart		
Orig. Stile Width	If Door is Less Than This Width	New Stile Width
2 5/8"	7 3/16"	2"
2 3/4"	7 7/16"	2"
3"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	8 15/16"	3"

- No center rail
- When a square door style is selected, the square profile will be supplied for all onlay panels as standard. It is recommended to use a square profile when ordering an onlay panel for a dishwasher or trash compactor application
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles
- 7" wide door panels will be supplied as a slab design with profiled edges if frame stiles are wider than 3"
- Stiles and rails will be the same size and profile as the selected door style
- Cutouts are unavailable
- Backs are finished to match
- Doors are automatically drilled for Permaset Bumpers
- Doors ordered with the No Hinge (NH) option will receive a single cup hinge bore for internal tracking purposes
- **Note:** Doors with 3 1/2" stiles will be made with 3" stiles if the door is 7 15/16" to 8 15/16" wide; doors less than 7 15/16" wide will be made with 2" stiles

### Custom Appliance Panel - Door Onlay Panel with Custom Center Rail

**CAPDR.B.CR**  
**CAPDR.W.CR**



\*Distance between the top of the top rail and the top of the center rail

Center Rail Height	
Min. Width	1 1/2"
Max. Width	19"

Distance from the top of the rail to the bottom of the center rail

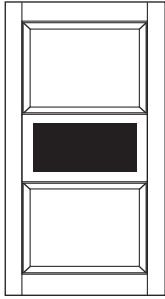
Onlay Panel	
Min. Width	7" +
Max. Width	36"
Min. Height	24"
Max. Height	80"

+Decorative Panel Width

Door Stile Chart		
Orig. Stile Width	If Door is Less Than This Width	New Stile Width
2 5/8"	7 3/16"	2"
2 3/4"	7 7/16"	2"
3"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	8 15/16"	3"

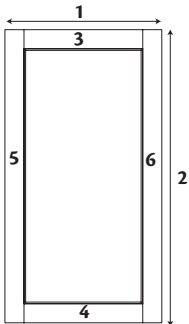
- The center rail position can be customized by providing the distance between the top of the top rail and the top of the center rail
- Due to varying dimensions and designs of raised center panels, recessed center panels may be supplied when the center panel width or height is less than 3 1/4"
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles
- Optional center rail cutout is available
- Stiles and rails will be the same size and profile as the selected door style
- 7" wide door panels will be supplied as a slab design with profiled edges if frame stiles are wider than 3"
- Backs are finished to match
- Doors are automatically drilled for Permaset Bumpers
- Doors ordered with the No Hinge (NH) option will receive a single cup hinge bore for internal tracking purposes
- **Note:** If center rail modifications are **not** necessary, please use Decorative Appliance Panels
- **Note:** Doors with 3 1/2" stiles will be made with 3" stiles if the door is 7 15/16" to 8 15/16" wide; doors less than 7 15/16" wide will be made with 2" stiles

### Center Rail Cutout CUTOUT



- Specify cutout width and height
- The cutout position can be customized based on the distance specified from the left outside edge and from the top outside edge of the door onlay panel
- Refer to appliance manufacturer's specification to ensure ice/water dispenser trim will accommodate a 3/4" to 1" thick panel
- Cutouts will have 3/16" radius corners
- (CUTOUT) is only available on the Custom Appliance Panel–Door Onlay Panel with Custom Center Rail
- Alternative stile widths may be used if the cutout falls within a 1/2" of the stile's inside edge
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles

### Custom Appliance Panel - Frame Only CAPFO



Top & Bottom Rail Height		Right & Left Stile Width	
Min. Width	1 1/2"	Min. Width	1 1/2"
Max. Width	12"	Max. Width	5"

Frame	
Min. Width	7" +
Max. Width	31"
Min. Height	10"
Max. Height	80"

+Decorative Panel Width

Door Stile Chart		
Orig. Stile Width	If Door is Less Than This Width	New Stile Width
2 5/8"	7 3/16"	2"
2 3/4"	7 7/16"	2"
3"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	8 15/16"	3"

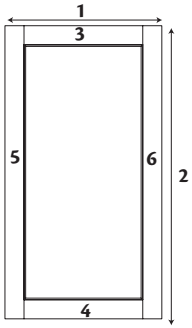
- Frame Only panels are unavailable with applied molding on applicable door styles
- 7" wide door panels will be supplied as a slab design with profiled edges if frame stiles are wider than 3"
- Outside edge profiles on stiles and rails will match the selected door style for Frame Only panels, and the inside edge profiles will have a 3/32" radius
- Stile and rail sizes can be modified
- Unavailable in mitered or slab door styles
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles
- Backs are finished to match
- Panels are automatically drilled for Permaset Bumpers
- Panels will receive a single cup hinge bore for internal tracking purposes
- **Note:** Doors with 3 1/2" stiles will be made with 3" stiles if the door is 7 15/16" to 8 15/16" wide; doors less than 7 15/16" wide will be made with 2" stiles



Use with wine chillers that have framed glass doors

## Universal Custom Appliance Panel - Frame Only

### UCAPFO



Top & Bottom Rail Height		Right & Left Stile Width	
Min. Width	1 1/2"	Min. Width	1 1/2"
Max. Width	12"	Max. Width	5"

Frame	
Min. Width	7" +
Max. Width	31"
Min. Height	10"
Max. Height	80"

+Decorative Panel Width

Door Stile Chart		
Orig. Stile Width	If Door is Less Than This Width	New Stile Width
2 5/8"	7 3/16"	2"
2 3/4"	7 7/16"	2"
3"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	8 15/16"	3"

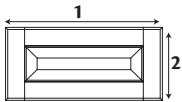
- Universal Frame Only panels have a 3/32" radius on both inside and outside edges of stiles and rails
- Frame Only panels are unavailable with applied molding on applicable door styles
- 7" wide door panels will be supplied as a slab design with profiled edges if frame stiles are wider than 3"
- Stile and rail sizes can be modified
- Backs are finished to match
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles
- Veneer Slab door styles will default to solid wood
- Panels are automatically drilled for Permaset Bumpers
- Panels will receive a single cup hinge bore for internal tracking purposes
- **Note:** Doors with 3 1/2" stiles will be made with 3" stiles if the door is 7 15/16" to 8 15/16" wide; doors less than 7 15/16" wide will be made with 2" stiles



Use with wine chillers that have framed glass doors

## Custom Appliance Panel - Drawer Onlay Panel

### CAPDW



Onlay Panel	
Min. Width	6" +
Max. Width	48" <sup>**</sup> , 60" <sup>***</sup>
Min. Height	2 1/4"
Max. Height	30", 20"

+Decorative Panel Width

\*Max width is 48" when ordered taller than 20" (Max height is 30")

\*\*Max width is 60" when ordered 20" and shorter

Drawer Front Stile Chart		
Orig. Stile Width	If Front is Less Than This Width	New Stile Width
2 3/16"	6 5/16"	2"
2 1/4"	6 7/16"	2"
2 3/8"	6 11/16"	2"
2 5/8"	7 3/16"	2"
2 3/4"	7 7/16"	2"
3"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	8 15/16"	3"

- Five-piece grill panels/drawer heads ordered in heights less than 6 1/8" may be supplied as a solid slab onlay panel. Some five-piece drawer fronts may have a recessed center panel
- Drawer front configuration will follow the selected door style
- Veneer raised panel door styles will be supplied with a solid wood center panel machined to resemble the veneer center panel
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles
- "Width" will be referred to as "Length" on your faxed acknowledgments for CAPDW only
- If unit is installed at an angle, fillers should be used to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet
- Stiles and rails will be the same size and profile as the selected door style
- DRPD and CLDF options are available for applicable door styles only
- Backs are finished to match

## Custom Filler Overlay

### CFOL



Matching Outside Profile			
Min. Width	Max. Width	Min. Height	Max. Height
2 5/8"	8"	6"	96"

- Available on Full and Half Overlay door styles
- Supplied as a one-piece design
- Filler overlays have a matching outside profile of the selected door style. Other inside profiles and details may **not** be present
- Filler overlays are made from the same material as doors and drawer fronts
- Price is per square foot



# Decorative Appliance Panels

## Decorative Appliance Panel Information

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Decorative Appliance Panel - General Guidelines

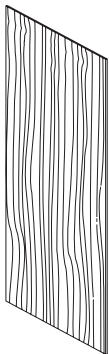
- Specific panel dimensions can be recorded and the panels will be finished to your specifications
- Check appliance manufacturer's specifications for any additional material, such as shims, spacers, etc., that may be needed before placing any order. Spacer panels are **not** supplied
- If a veneer center panel door style is selected, appliance panel doors will have a solid wood center panel machined to resemble the veneer center panel
- Grain orientation will match that of the selected door style
- Stiles and rails will be the same size and profile as the selected door style
- Onlay panels will react to climate conditions causing varying degrees of joint separation. This is a natural reaction in wood product and therefore is **not** covered under warranty
- Door sizes are limited to 1/16" increments

### Decorative Appliance Panel - Pricing Method

- General Pricing Rules:
- Using the outer most dimension of each panel, the width and height should be converted into a decimal form. Examples:  $21 \frac{9}{16}'' = 21.5625$ ;  $58 \frac{7}{16}'' = 58.4375$ , etc.
- Calculated dimensions will be rounded using the standard rounding method (down from 4 and up from 5) to the nearest 10,000th place. Example: 8.7504069 will round to 8.7504
- List prices will be rounded up to the nearest dollar from .01 cents. Example: \$179.01 will become \$180
- Please use the following instructions to determine the LIST PRICE of each panel, remembering to use the rounding method mentioned above
- Start by taking the panel width and height, in decimal form, and multiply the two numbers together giving you the total square inches. Example:  $(21 \frac{9}{16}'') \times 21.5625 \times (58 \frac{3}{8}'') \times 58.4375 = 1260.058594$  sq. in., which rounds to 1260.0586 sq. in.
- Next, you need to convert sq. in. into sq. ft. by taking the sq. in. figure and dividing that number by 144. Example:  $1260.0586 \div 144 = 8.7504069$  sq. ft., which rounds to 8.7504 sq. ft.
- Next, multiply the total sq. ft. by the appropriate sq. ft. list price to get the total list price. Example  $8.7504 \times \$128 = 1120.05$ , which rounds to \$1121 list price
- **Note:** Prices shown above are merely examples and are **not** actual list prices

### Decorative Panel - Back Panel

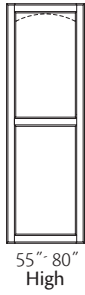
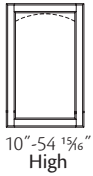
#### APWSK



- Approximately 3/16" thick
- Back Panels will match the wood species and the color of the selected door style and finish and can be used with or without onlay panels to decorate any appliance
- Quartersawn door styles are quartersawn wood veneer
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Wood veneer engineered wood
- Finished one side only
- Edges are unfinished with no edgbanding

Back Panel	
Min. Width	4 1/2"
Max. Width	48"
Min. Height	3/4"
Max. Height	96"

### Decorative Panel - Door Onlay Panel and Hinge Doors



APDRL .B or W  
APDRR .B or W  
APDRNH .B or W

- Doors and onlay panels ordered 55" – 80" will have a double center panel (a horizontal center rail will equally divide the onlay panel)
- Mitered door styles will have a single center panel, regardless of height
- When a square door style is selected, the square profile will be supplied for all onlay panels as standard. It is recommended to use a square profile when ordering an onlay panel for a dishwasher or trash compactor application
- Veneer raised panel door styles will be supplied with a solid wood center panel machined to resemble the veneer center panel
- Due to varying dimensions and designs of raised center panels, recessed center panels may be supplied when the center panel width or height is less than 3 1/4"
- Hinging for doors:
  - Doors 10" to 36" get two hinge holes
  - Doors 36 1/6" to 48" get three hinge holes
  - Doors 48 1/16" to 80" get four hinge holes
- Backs are finished to match
- Doors are automatically drilled for Permaset Bumpers
- Doors ordered with the No Hinge (NH) option will receive a single cup hinge bore for internal tracking purposes
- These appliance panels are available in all door styles
- **Note:** Check appliance manufacturer's specs for any additional material (shims, spacers, etc.) that may be needed before placing any order. Appliance model numbers are **not** sufficient, use numeric dimensions when ordering
- **Note:** Doors with 3 1/2" stiles will be made with 3" stiles if the door is 7 15/16" to 8 15/16" wide; doors less than 7 15/16" wide will be made with 2" stiles

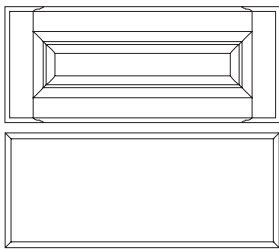
Onlay Panel	
Min. Width	7" +
Max. Width	36"
Min. Height	10"
Max. Height	80"

+Decorative Panel Width

Door Stile Chart		
Orig. Stile Width	If Door is Less Than This Width	New Stile Width
2 5/8"	7 3/16"	2"
2 3/4"	7 7/16"	2"
3"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	8 15/16"	3"

### Decorative Panel - Drawer Onlay Panel

APDW



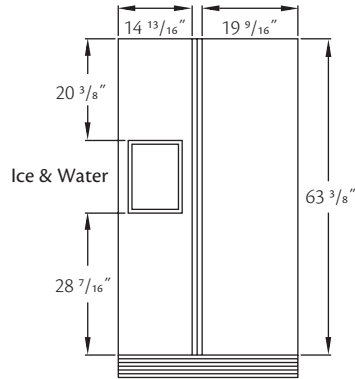
- APDW will follow the selected door style's drawer front configuration
- Five-piece grill panels/drawer heads ordered in heights less than 6 1/8" may be supplied as a solid slab onlay panel. Some five-piece drawer fronts may have a recessed center panel
- "Width" will be referred to as "Length" on your faxed acknowledgments for APDW only
- If unit is installed at an angle, fillers should be used to avoid interference with adjacent cabinet
- Veneer raised panel door styles will be supplied with a solid wood center panel machined to resemble the veneer center panel
- Backs are finished to match
- These appliance panels are available in all door styles
- **Note:** Check appliance manufacturer's specs for any additional material (shims, spacers, etc.) that may be needed before placing any order. Appliance model numbers are **not** sufficient, use numeric dimensions when ordering

Onlay Panel	
Min. Width	6" +
Max. Width	48"
Min. Height	2 1/4"
Max. Height	30"

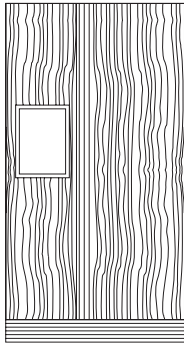
+Decorative Panel Width

Drawer Front Stile Chart		
Orig. Stile Width	If Front is Less Than This Width	New Stile Width
2 3/16"	6 5/16"	2"
2 1/4"	6 7/16"	2"
2 3/8"	6 11/16"	2"
2 5/8"	7 3/16"	2"
2 3/4"	7 7/16"	2"
3"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	7 15/16"	2"
3 1/2"	8 15/16"	3"

## Decorative Panel/Replacement Door and Drawer Front

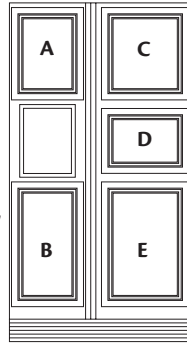


**Option 1:**  
Order and  
Install:  
WSK3684



**Option 2:**  
Order and  
Install:  
1 - WSK3684  
1 - RDB1218 (Door "A")  
1 - RDB1224 (Door "B")  
1 - RD1818 (Door "C")  
1 - RD1815 (Door "D")  
1 - RD1824 (Door "E")

*Size of refrigerator may  
vary and door sizes may  
need to be changed*



- Decorative panels can be easily created using paneling and replacement door and drawer fronts
- Example: Create a decorative panel for this side by side refrigerator

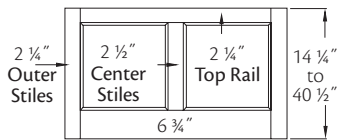
**Note:** In most cases, doors will be narrower than the refrigerator door and portions of the refrigerator door paneling will be exposed. Advise your customers that this "reveal" will be present and that cabinet doors are unable to completely overlay the refrigerator door



When applying Replacement Doors to a WSK remember to allow enough room for access to the appliance door handle

## Decorative Panel - Wainscot

WAIN01



Standard		Mission	
Panel Width	# Panels	Panel Width	# Panels
7"-25"	1	7"-13"	1
25 1/6"-48"	2	13 1/6"-20"	2
48 1/6"-72"	3	20 1/6"-29"	3
72 1/6"-96"	4	29 1/6"-35"	4
		35 1/6"-48"	5
		48 1/6"-60"	6
		60 1/6"-72"	7
		72 1/6"-84"	8
		84 1/6"-96"	9

Panel	Min.	Max.
Width:	7"	96"
Height:	14 1/4"	40 1/2"

- Veneer raised panel door styles will be supplied with a solid wood center panel machined to resemble the veneer center panel
- Unavailable in Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in mitered door styles
- Unavailable in slab door styles
- Mission Wainscot panels are available with door styles with a vertical center stile
- Outer stiles and top rail are always 2 1/4", bottom rail is always 6 3/4", center stiles are always 2 1/2"
- All outside edges of Wainscot panels are squared off

# Paneling

FE	Finished Ends	CH	Change Height
APC	All Plywood Construction	CW	Change Width
APFC	All Plywood Furniture Construction		

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

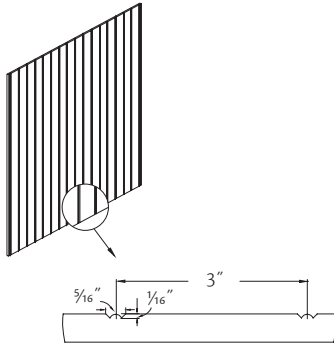
## Paneling Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

**Note:** Plywood contains multiple layers of wood materials, including wood veneers and Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) to create a hybrid product.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Beaded Paneling

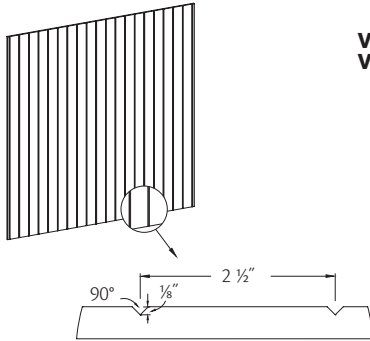


	<i>W x H x T</i>
<b>BEPL4834</b>	48" x 34 1/2" x 3/8"
<b>BEPL4848</b>	48" x 48" x 3/8"
<b>BEPL4896</b>	48" x 96" x 3/8"

- Plywood construction
- Grooves are 3" on center
- Material may need to be trimmed to ensure proper groove spacing when butting panels together
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖	FE	CH
	APC	CW
	APFC	

### V-Groove Paneling

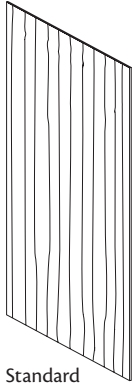


	<i>W x H x T</i>
<b>VGRPL4834</b>	48" x 34 1/2" x 3/8"
<b>VGRPL4896</b>	48" x 96" x 3/8"

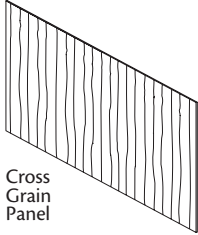
- Plywood construction
- Grooves are 2 1/2" on center
- Material may need to be trimmed to ensure proper groove spacing when butting panels together
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

	FE	CH
	APC	CW
	APFC	

## Wood Veneer Paneling



Standard  
Grain  
Panel



Cross  
Grain  
Panel

<i>Engineered Wood</i>		<i>W x H x T</i>
◆	<b>WPL4834</b>	48" x 34 1/2" x 3/8"
◆	<b>WPL9634</b>	96" x 34 1/2" x 3/8"
	<b>WPL4848</b>	48" x 48" x 3/8"
☆◆	<b>WPL9648</b>	96" x 48" x 3/8"
※	<b>WPL4896</b>	48" x 96" x 3/8"
<i>Plywood</i>		
	<b>WSK1230</b>	11 1/4" x 30" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK2134</b>	20 1/4" x 34 1/2" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK2434</b>	23 1/4" x 34 1/2" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK2136</b>	20 1/4" x 36" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK1248</b>	11 1/4" x 48" x 3/16"
◆◆	<b>WSK4848</b>	48" x 48" x 3/16"
※◆◆	<b>WSK9648</b>	96" x 48" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK1284</b>	11 1/4" x 84" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK2484</b>	23 1/4" x 84" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK3684</b>	36" x 84" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK1287</b>	11 1/4" x 87" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK2487</b>	23 1/4" x 87" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK2188</b>	20 1/4" x 88 1/2" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK1290</b>	11 1/4" x 90" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK2490</b>	23 1/4" x 90" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK1293</b>	11 1/4" x 93" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK2493</b>	23 1/4" x 93" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK1296</b>	11 1/4" x 96" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK2496</b>	23 1/4" x 96" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK3696</b>	36" x 96" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK12108</b>	11 1/4" x 108" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK12120</b>	11 1/4" x 120" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK24108</b>	23 1/4" x 108" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK24120</b>	23 1/4" x 120" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK36108</b>	36" x 108" x 3/16"
	<b>WSK36120</b>	36" x 120" x 3/16"

- ◆ Cross grain panel for peninsula application
- ※ (CW) and (CH) are only available on these items
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

- Quartersawn door styles are quartersawn wood veneer
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Finished one side only
- Edges are unfinished with no edgebanding
- ☆ APC is optional for WPL

	FE	☆	CH
☆	APC	☆	CW
	APFC		



Remember to order (FPEB) or a (WSK) for wall cabinets that will be at the end of a run when applying decorative moldings. This will result in a flush application on the return

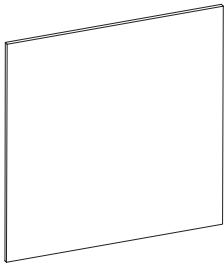


Remember to order a 3/16" skin (WSK) for the exposed ends of 93" & 96" high cabinets to conceal the seam between the loose toe kick and the cabinet.



Remember, the grain on paneling normally runs along the length of the panel. Cross grain means grain goes with the short edge.

## SmartGuard Panel Backer



**CGPB36**

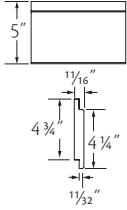
W x H x T  
34 29/64" x 26 13/32" x 1/8"

- SmartGuard is a registered trademark
- Light beige colored engineered polymer
- Used to patch backs of SmartGuard cabinets

FE	CH
APC	CW
APFC	

## Shiplap Plank

96" x 5"  
**SHLP8 .5**



- MDF core material
- Available in Painted finishes only; excludes paints with other finish treatments
- Available in Maple and Paint Grade door styles only; MDF core supplied for Maple and Paint Grade door styles
- **Note:** Edges may be trimmed up to a 1/2" on each side to achieve a 96" piece as the material is actually 97" long

FE	CH
APC	CW
APFC	



Consider using a Corner Molding to give the final layout a finished look



Do not use in areas where water can collect on the product

# Shelf Kits

APC All Plywood Construction  
 MI Matching Interior  
 CW Change Width

ID Increased Depth  
 RD Reduced Depth

## Construction Options and Modifications

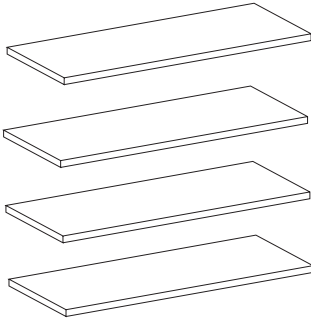
- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

## Shelf Kit Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Shelf Kits

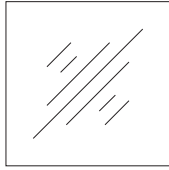


- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><i>12" Deep</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ SK912</li> <li>● SK1212</li> <li>● SK1512</li> <li>● SK1812</li> <li>● SK2112</li> <li>● SK2412</li> <li>● SK2712</li> <li>● SK3012</li> <li>● SK3312</li> <li>● SK3612</li> </ul> | <p><i>21" Deep</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ SK921</li> <li>● SK1221</li> <li>● SK1521</li> <li>● SK1821</li> <li>● SK2121</li> <li>● SK2421</li> <li>● SK2721</li> <li>● SK3021</li> <li>● SK3321</li> <li>● SK3621</li> </ul> |
| <p><i>18" Deep</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ SK918</li> <li>● SK1218</li> <li>● SK1518</li> <li>● SK1818</li> <li>● SK2118</li> <li>● SK2418</li> <li>● SK2718</li> <li>● SK3018</li> <li>● SK3318</li> <li>● SK3618</li> </ul> | <p><i>24" Deep</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ SK924</li> <li>● SK1224</li> <li>● SK1524</li> <li>● SK1824</li> <li>● SK2124</li> <li>● SK2424</li> <li>● SK2724</li> <li>● SK3024</li> <li>● SK3324</li> <li>● SK3624</li> </ul> |

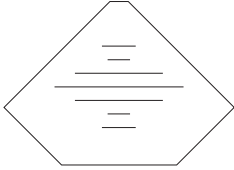
○ Unavailable with (CW) option

- Four 3/4" vinyl laminated shelves
- Edgebanded one long edge
- (ID) available on 24" deep shelves only, up to 27" deep
- Sixteen shelf clips included
- Recommended for tall cabinets

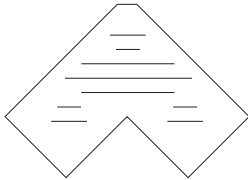
● APC	● ID
● MI	● RD
☆ CW	



GSK



GSKWA



GSKWZ

### Glass Shelf Kits

- **GSK9**
- **GSK12**
- **GSK15**
- **GSK18**
- **GSK21**
- **GSK24**
- **GSK27**
- ◆ **GSK30**
- ◆ **GSK33**
- ◆ **GSK36**
- ◆ **GSK39**
- ◆ **GSK42**
- ◆ **GSK45**
- ◆ **GSK48**
- ▲ **GSK1815**
- **GSK1218**
- **GSK1518**
- **GSK1818**
- **GSK1221**
- **GSK1521**
- **GSK1821**
- **GSK2124**
- For Wall Angle*
- **GSKWA24**
- **GSKWA27**
- For Peninsula Wall Angle*
- **GSKPWA**
- For Easy Reach*
- **GSKWZ21**
- **GSKWZ24**
- For cabinets with beaded or V-Groove back*
- **VGSK9**
- **VGSK12**
- **VGSK15**
- **VGSK18**
- **VGSK21**
- **VGSK24**
- **VGSK27**
- **VGSK30**
- **VGSK33**
- **VGSK36**
- **VGSK39**
- **VGSK42**
- **VGSK45**
- **VGSK48**
- **VGSK1218**
- **VGSK1518**
- **VGSK1818**
- **VGSK1221**
- **VGSK1521**
- **VGSK1821**
- **VGSKWA24**
- **VGSKWA27**
- **VGSKWZ21**
- **VGSKWZ24**
- For cabinets with increased depth*
- **GSK9 .ID15**
- **GSK12 .ID15**
- **GSK15 .ID15**
- **GSK18 .ID15**
- **GSK21 .ID15**
- **GSK24 .ID15**
- For cabinets with beaded or V-Groove back and increased depth*
- **VGSK9 .ID15**
- **VGSK12 .ID15**
- **VGSK15 .ID15**
- **VGSK18 .ID15**
- **VGSK21 .ID15**
- **VGSK24 .ID15**

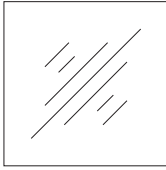
- Fits peninsula and standard wall cabinets
- Includes two 1/4" glass shelves polished edge all four sides and 12 glass shelf rests
- Glass shelves are unable to be field installed in a WA 24" high cabinet; opening is too small
- Tempered glass
- ☆ Min. (RD) is 9"

APC	ID
MI	☆ RD
☆ CW	

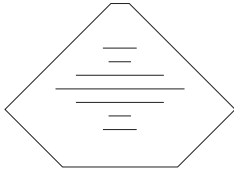
- Unavailable with (CW) option
- ◆ Unable to be used with W3030 BUTT, W3630 BUTT or any open cabinets 30" or wider. A center stile is needed for support
- ▲ Three shelves per kit
- Unavailable in (RD)



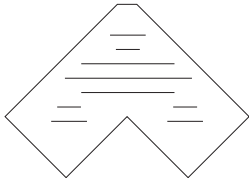
## Glass Shelf Kit w/Adjustable Shelf Clips



AGSK



AGSKWA



AGSKWZ

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>AGSK12</b><br/> <b>AGSK15</b><br/> <b>AGSK18</b><br/> <b>AGSK21</b><br/> <b>AGSK24</b><br/> <b>AGSK27</b><br/>         ◆ <b>AGSK30</b><br/>         ◆ <b>AGSK33</b><br/>         ◆ <b>AGSK36</b><br/>         ◆ <b>AGSK39</b><br/>         ◆ <b>AGSK42</b><br/>         ◆ <b>AGSK45</b><br/>         ◆ <b>AGSK48</b><br/>         ▲ <b>AGSK1815</b><br/>         ■ <b>AGSK1218</b><br/>         ■ <b>AGSK1518</b><br/>         ■ <b>AGSK1818</b><br/>         ■ <b>AGSK1221</b><br/>         ■ <b>AGSK1521</b><br/>         ■ <b>AGSK1821</b><br/>         ■ <b>AGSK2124</b></p> <p><i>For Wall Angle</i><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AGSKWA24</b><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AGSKWA27</b></p> <p><i>For Peninsula Wall Angle</i><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AGSKPWA</b></p> <p><i>For Easy Reach</i><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AGSKWZ24</b></p> | <p><i>For cabinets with beaded or V-Groove back</i><br/> <b>AVGSK12</b><br/> <b>AVGSK15</b><br/> <b>AVGSK18</b><br/> <b>AVGSK21</b><br/> <b>AVGSK24</b><br/> <b>AVGSK27</b><br/>         ◆ <b>AVGSK30</b><br/>         ◆ <b>AVGSK33</b><br/>         ◆ <b>AVGSK36</b><br/>         ◆ <b>AVGSK39</b><br/>         ◆ <b>AVGSK42</b><br/>         ◆ <b>AVGSK45</b><br/>         ◆ <b>AVGSK48</b><br/>         ■ <b>AVGSK1218</b><br/>         ■ <b>AVGSK1518</b><br/>         ■ <b>AVGSK1818</b><br/>         ■ <b>AVGSK1221</b><br/>         ■ <b>AVGSK1521</b><br/>         ■ <b>AVGSK1821</b><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AVGSKWA24</b><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AVGSKWA27</b><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AVGSKWZ24</b></p> <p><i>For cabinets with increased depth</i><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AGSK12 .ID15</b><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AGSK15 .ID15</b><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AGSK18 .ID15</b><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AGSK21 .ID15</b><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AGSK24 .ID15</b></p> <p><i>For cabinets with beaded or V-Groove back and increased depth</i><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AVGSK12 .ID15</b><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AVGSK15 .ID15</b><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AVGSK18 .ID15</b><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AVGSK21 .ID15</b><br/>         ○ ■ <b>AVGSK24 .ID15</b></p> |
|--|--|

- Fits peninsula and standard wall cabinets
- Includes two 1/4" glass shelves polished edge all four sides and ten adjustable shelf clips
- Glass shelves are unable to be field installed in a WA 24" high cabinet; opening is too small
- Tempered glass

APC	ID
MI	☆ RD
☆ CW	

- ◆ Unable to be used with W3030 BUTT, W3630 BUTT or any open cabinets 30" or wider. A center stile is needed for support
- ▲ Three shelves per kit
- Unavailable in (RD)
- Unavailable with (CW) option

# Roll-Out Trays

FE Finished Ends  
 APC All Plywood Construction  
 FPFB Furniture Plywood Ends

MI Matching Interior  
 CW Change Width

## Construction Options and Modifications

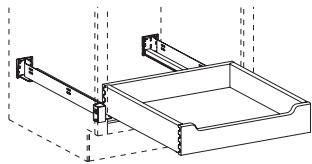
- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

## Roll-Out Tray Information

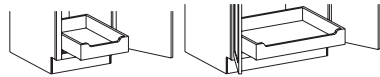
Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray Factory Installed



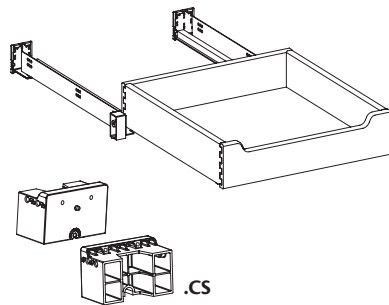
**1DXROT**  
**2DXROT**  
**3DXROT**  
**4DXROT**  
**5DXROT**  
**6DXROT**



Available only in the width configurations shown

FE	MI
APC	● CW
FPFB	

- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated soft-close feature
- 18", 21" and 24" depths only
- Single Roll-out Trays are mounted in the center replacing the adjustable shelf
- Tray location is adjustable
- Unavailable on double door cabinets with a center stile; order on cabinets with butt doors. Order Example: B30Butt-2DXROT; B36BUTT-1DXROT
- Unavailable with 39", 42", 45", or 48" wide cabinets
- Unavailable with Peninsula cabinets
- Trays are spaced unevenly
- For lower section of Utility cabinets: 1DXROT will include three shelves, 2DXROT will include two shelves, 3DXROT will include one shelf. Utility cabinets ordered with four or more trays will **not** include shelves



### Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray Field Installation

- DXROT12.24 .21 .18
- DXROT15.24 .21 .18
- DXROT16.24 .21 .18
- DXROT18.24 .21 .18
- DXROT19.24 .21 .18
- DXROT21.24 .21 .18
- DXROT22.24 .21 .18
- DXROT24.24 .21 .18
- DXROT27.24 .21 .18
- DXROT30.24 .21 .18
- DXROT33.24 .21 .18
- DXROT36.24 .21 .18

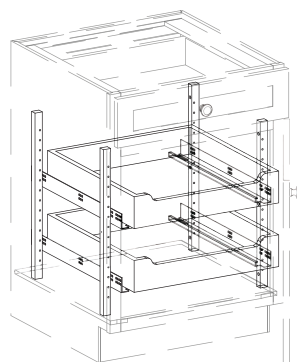
Center Stile Mounting Block  
DXROT .CS

- Unavailable with (CW) option

- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- 18", 21" and 24" depths only
- Tray location is adjustable
- Mounting hardware and runners included
- DXROT.CS is required for side-by-side Roll-Out Tray installation on cabinets with a center stile
- Qty 1 DXROT.CS will accommodate two side-by-side trays
- Qty 2 DXROT.CS required if the trays are preferred to be offset
- Unavailable with Peninsula cabinets
- Unavailable with the B48BUTT cabinet

FE	MI
APC	☆ CW
FPEB	

Deluxe Dovetail Roll-out Tray Field Installation Chart	
(Max) #DXROT	Cabinet
2	Desk
3	Base, Desk.FH, Vanity
4	Base.FH, Vanity.FH
5	Base.FH.40
6	Base w/ Center Stile, Vanity w/ Center Stile, Desk.FH w/ Center Stile
8	Base.FH w/ Center Stile, Vanity.FH w/ Center Stile
10	Base.FH.40 w/ Center Stile
9	Tall - Extended Top
10	Tall - Extended Bottom
6 (Top) 4 (Bottom)	VLC 88 1/2" H



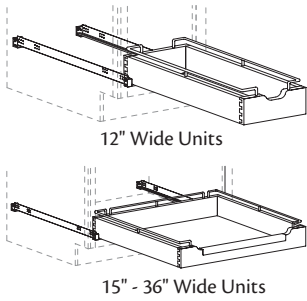
### EZ Adjust Deluxe Roll-Out Tray

- 2EDXROT
- 3EDXROT
- 4EDXROT
- 5EDXROT
- 6EDXROT

- Roll-Out Trays are 4" deep, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- 24" deep only; unavailable on cabinets with depth or height modification
- Features a pin system and factory installed uprights for simplified tray height adjustments
- Available with 34 1/2" high Base (B) and Base with Full Height Door (B\_FH) cabinets
- Available with Utility Extended Top (U\_ET.SH) and Utility Extended Bottom (U\_EB.SH) cabinets
- Available with 54" and 66" high Utility cabinets
- Unavailable on double door cabinets with a center stile; order on cabinets with butt doors. Order Example: B30BUTT-2EDXROT; B36BUTT-3EDXROT
- Unavailable with 39", 42", 45", or 48" wide cabinets
- Unavailable with Peninsula cabinets
- Shelves are excluded when this option is selected
- Cabinet construction defaults to (FPEB) when any of these options are selected
- ☆ (APFC) standard when (APC) option is selected

◆ FE	MI
☆ APC	● CW
◆ FPEB	

### Chrome Deluxe Roll-Out Tray Factory Installed

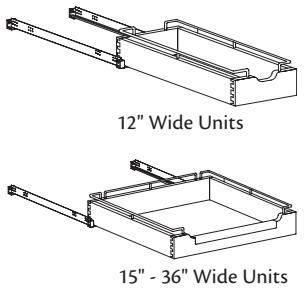


- 1SDXR0T
- 2SDXR0T
- 3SDXR0T
- 4SDXR0T
- 5SDXR0T
- 6SDXR0T

- Roll-Out Trays are 5" deep, including rails, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 1 1/2" chrome rails on sides and back, 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front with chrome pull and full-extension runners with integrated buffer
- 18", 21" and 24" depths only
- Tray location is adjustable
- Unavailable on double door cabinets with a center stile; order on cabinets with butt doors. Order Example: B30Butt-2DXROT; B36BUTT-1DXROT
- Full-width trays are unavailable in 39", 42", 45" or 48"
- Unavailable with Peninsula cabinets
- Trays are spaced unevenly
- Mounting hardware and runners included
- Front chrome pullout is unavailable on trays for 12" wide cabinets
- For lower section of Utility cabinets: 1SDXR0T will include three shelves, 2SDXR0T will include two shelves, 3SDXR0T will include one shelf. Utility cabinets ordered with four or more trays will **not** include shelves

FE	MI
APC	CW
FPEB	

### Chrome Deluxe Roll-Out Tray Field Installation



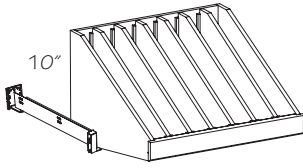
- SDXR0T12.24.21.18
- SDXR0T15.24.21.18
- SDXR0T18.24.21.18
- SDXR0T21.24.21.18
- SDXR0T24.24.21.18
- SDXR0T27.24.21.18
- SDXR0T30.24.21.18
- SDXR0T33.24.21.18
- SDXR0T36.24.21.18

- Roll-Out Trays are 5 1/2" deep, including rails, 5/8" solid wood dovetailed sides with 1 1/2" chrome rails on sides and back, 3/16" plywood bottom, notched front with chrome pull and full-extension runners with integrated soft-close feature
- 18", 21" and 24" depths only
- Single Roll-out Trays are mounted in the center replacing the adjustable shelf
- Tray location is adjustable
- Unavailable on double door cabinets with a center stile; order on cabinets with butt doors. Order Example: B30BUTT-2SDXR0T; B36BUTT-1SDXR0T
- Unavailable with 39", 42", 45", or 48" wide cabinets
- Unavailable with Peninsula cabinets
- Trays are spaced unevenly

FE	MI
APC	CW
FPEB	

**Chrome Deluxe Roll-out Tray Field Installation Chart**

Max. # Trays	Cabinet
2	Desk
3	Base, Desk.FH, Vanity
4	Base.FH, Vanity.FH
5	Base.FH.40
10	Tall
6 (Top) 4 (Bottom)	VLC 88 1/2" H



### Roll-Out Tray Divided Kit Field Installation

- ROTDK12.24** 3 compartments
- ROTDK15.24** 4 compartments
- ROTDK18.24** 5 compartments
- ROTDK21.24** 6 compartments
- ROTDK24.24** 7 compartments
- ROTDK27.24** 8 compartments
- ROTDK30.24** 9 compartments
- ROTDK33.24** 10 compartments
- ROTDK36.24** 11 compartments

- Tray is 2 1/4" high at front and 10" high at back
- Includes full-extension soft-close runners
- 24" depth only
- Solid wood dovetail construction
- Unavailable with Peninsula cabinets

FE	MI
APC	CW
FPEB	

**Roll-out Tray Divided Kit Field Installation Chart**

Max. # Trays	Cabinet
1	Base, Base.FH, Base.FH.40, Tall
N/A (Top) 1 (Bottom)	VLC 88 1/2" H
N/A	Desk, Desk.FH, Vanity, Vanity.FH

**Notes**

# Molding

A	Alder	M	Maple
C	Cherry	O	Oak
PG	Paint Grade	QS	Quartersawn
H	Hickory		

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
- Available with an upcharge
- ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

## Molding Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

There are numerous molding offerings for decorative and finished applications and are available in some or all wood species. For molding detail, view in 2020 Design.

**Note:** All components ordered in quartersawn door styles will be supplied as plain sawn oak unless otherwise noted.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

## Molding Stack Information



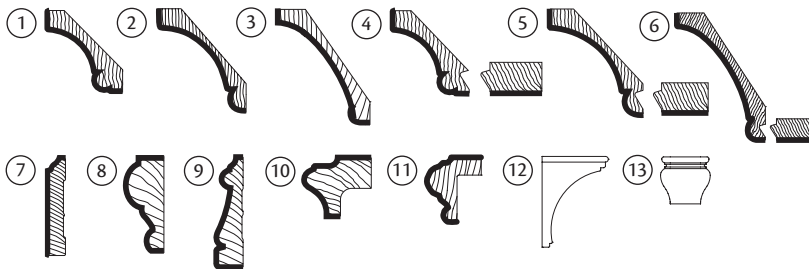
- **Note:** Expect to lose up to 4"- 6 1/2" per cut, so plan extra molding accordingly. Always order one or two extra pieces of molding to make up the cut loss which could be up to 3" per cut to ensure the moldings are at the job site for a timely installation. Ordering additional molding after the fact to complete the job means the molding is **not** pulled as a group or run at the same time of color application.



To add Molding Stacks in your 2020 Design, locate them in the Drag and Drop list under: Moldings>Top Moldings>Pre-Stacked Moldings. To view the PDFs, right-click on a specific stack and go to specs.

## Molding Collections

### Cove Collection

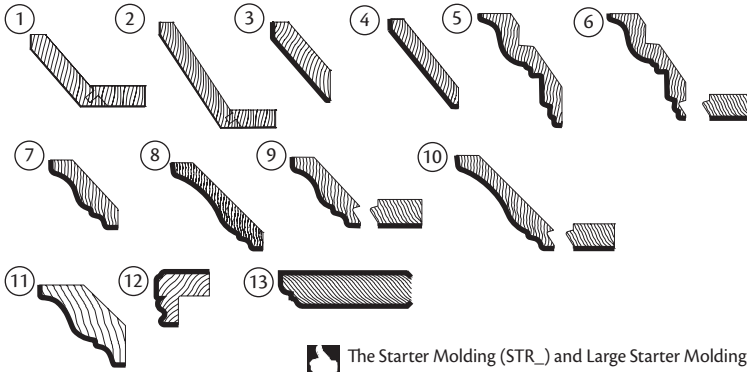



1. Small Cove Molding (SCVM\_ .NG)
2. Large Cove Molding (LCVM\_ .NG)
3. Extra Large Cove Molding (XLCVM\_ .NG)
4. Small Cove Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip (SCVM\_ .MS)
5. Large Cove Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip (LCVM8\_ .MS)
6. Extra Large Cove Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip (XLCVM\_ .MS)
7. Cove Base Board Extended (CVBBE\_)
8. Small Cove Casing (SCVCS\_)
9. Large Cove Casing (LCVCS\_)
10. Cove Light Rail (CVLR\_)
11. Small Cove Light Rail (SCVLR\_)
12. Cove Corbel (CVC\_)
13. Cove Leg (CVL\_)



The Starter Molding (STR\_) and Large Starter Molding (LSTR\_) are recommended with this collection

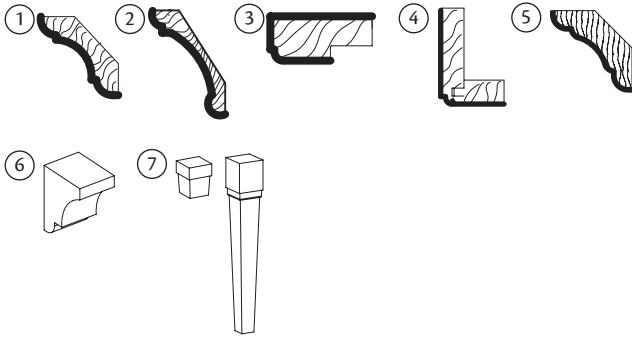
### Crown Collection



 The Starter Molding (STR\_) and Large Starter Molding (LSTR\_) are recommended with this collection

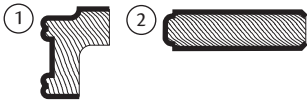
1. Angle Crown Molding (ACM\_)
2. Extra Large Angle Crown Molding (XLACM\_)
3. Angle Crown Molding – Face-Mount (ACM\_.FM)
4. Extra Large Angle Crown Molding – Face-Mount (XLACM\_.FM)
5. Classic Crown Molding (CCM\_.NG)
6. Classic Crown Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip (CCM\_.MS)
7. Crown Molding (CM\_.NG)
8. Large Crown Molding (LCM\_.NG)
9. Crown Molding w/Mounting Strip (CM\_.MS)
10. Large Crown Molding w/Mount Strip (LCM\_.MS)
11. Soffit Crown Molding (SCM\_)
12. Beaded Light Rail (BLR\_)
13. Ogee Molding (OGM\_)

### Empire Collection




1. Empire Crown Molding (EPCM\_)
2. Large Empire Crown Molding (LEPCM\_)
3. Empire Light Rail (EPLR\_)
4. Empire Starter Molding (EPSTR\_)
5. Inside Corner Molding (ICM\_)
6. Empire Corbel (EPC\_)
7. Empire Leg (EPL\_)

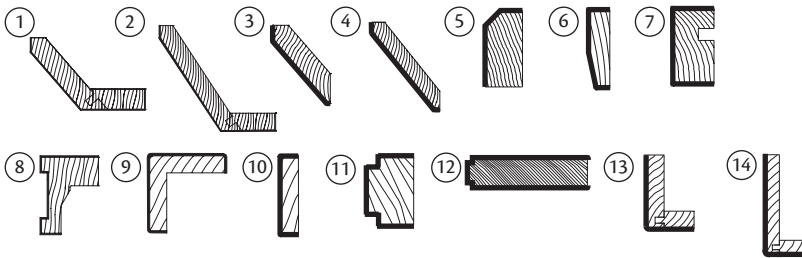
### Federal Collection



1. Inset Light Rail (ILR\_)
2. Single Bead Molding (SBM\_)

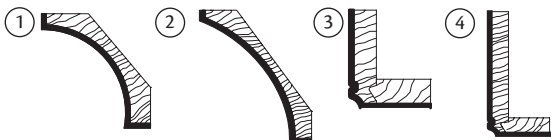
 The Starter Molding (STR\_) and Large Starter Molding (LSTR\_) are recommended with this collection

### Mission Collection



1. Angle Crown Molding (ACM\_)
2. Extra Large Angle Crown Molding (XLACM\_)
3. Angle Crown Molding – Face-Mount (ACM\_.FM)
4. Extra Large Angle Crown Molding – Face-Mount (XLACM\_.FM)
5. Angled Wood Edge (AWE\_)
6. Mission Batten Molding (MBM\_)
7. Mission Flat Wood Edge (MFWE\_)
8. Mission Light Rail (MLR\_)
9. Mission Outside Corner (MOSC\_)
10. Mission Scribe Molding (MSM\_)
11. Mission Single Bead Edging (MSBE\_)
12. Mission Single Bead Molding (MSBM\_)
13. Mission Starter Molding (MSTR\_)
14. Large Mission Starter Molding (MLSTR\_)

### Sterling Collection



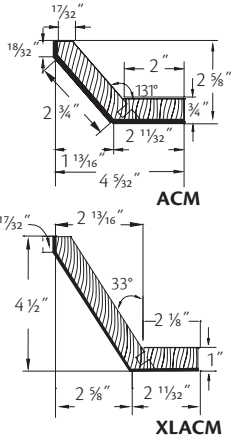
1. Large Sterling Crown Molding (LSTCM\_)
2. Extra Large Sterling Crown Molding (XLSTCM\_)
3. Sterling Starter Molding (STSTR\_)
4. Large Sterling Starter Molding (STLSTR\_)



**-Crown Moldings-**

**Angle Crown Molding**

**ACM8**  
**ACM10**  
Extra Large  
**XLACM8**



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade and 10' molding
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Will have rustic characteristics when ordered in rustic door styles
- The mounting cleat is finished but is **not** a matching wood species to the face
- The mounting cleat is **not** intended to be exposed after installation
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

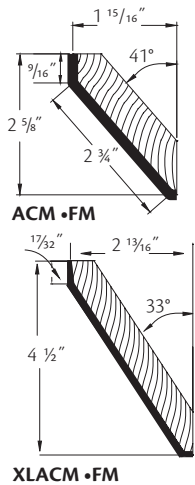
❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	



Remember to order (FPEB) or a (WSK) for wall cabinets that will be at the end of a run when applying decorative moldings. This will result in a flush application on the return

**Angle Crown Molding Face-Mount**

**ACM8 .FM**  
**ACM10 .FM**  
Extra Large  
**XLACM8 .FM**

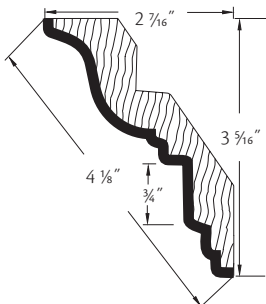


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Will have rustic characteristics when ordered in rustic door styles
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

**Classic Crown Molding**

**CCM8 .NG**  
**CCM10 .NG**



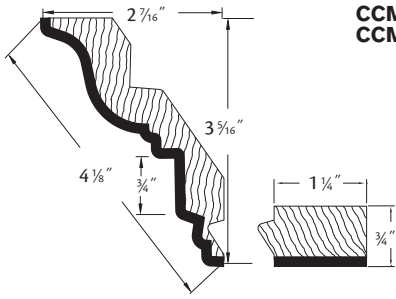
- Solid wood
- CCM10 is supplied as painted hardwood for Paint Grade
- Will have rustic characteristics when ordered in rustic door styles
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	



Use caution when applying Classic Crown Molding (CCM8), Crown Molding (CM8), etc., when "stair stepping" wall cabinets in full overlay door styles otherwise the doors may hit the molding while opening.

## Classic Crown Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip

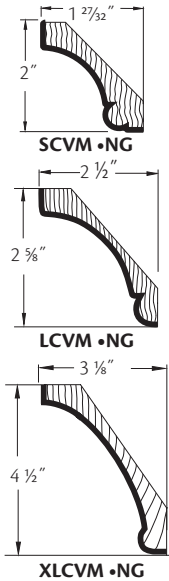


**CCM8 .MS**  
**CCM10 .MS**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Will have rustic characteristics when ordered in rustic door styles
- Mounting strip may be installed first, allowing for easier alignment and quicker installation of grooved moldings
- Shipped as two pieces
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Cove Molding

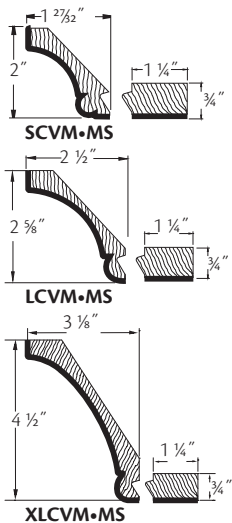


*Small*  
**SCVM8 .NG**  
**SCVM10 .NG**  
*Large*  
**LCVM8 .NG**  
**LCVM10 .NG**  
*Extra Large*  
**XLCVM8 .NG**  
**XLCVM10 .NG**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade and 10' molding
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Cove Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip



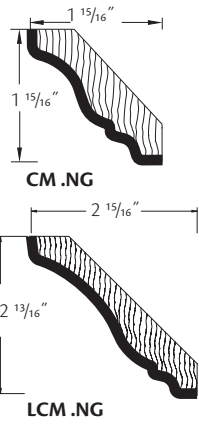
*Small*  
**SCVM8 .MS**  
**SCVM10 .MS**  
*Large*  
**LCVM8 .MS**  
**LCVM10 .MS**  
*Extra Large*  
**XLCVM8 .MS**  
**XLCVM10 .MS**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Mounting strip may be installed first, allowing for easier alignment and quicker installation of grooved moldings
- Shipped as two pieces
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

### Crown Molding

**CM8 .NG**  
**CM10 .NG**  
*Large*  
**LCM8 .NG**  
**LCM10 .NG**

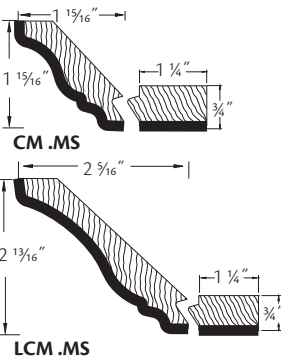


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade and 10' molding
- LCM8, CM10 and LMC10 are supplied as painted hardwood for Paint Grade
- Will have rustic characteristics when ordered in rustic door styles
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

### Crown Molding w/Molding Mounting Strip

**CM8 .MS**  
**CM10 .MS**  
*Large*  
**LCM8 .MS**  
**LCM10 .MS**

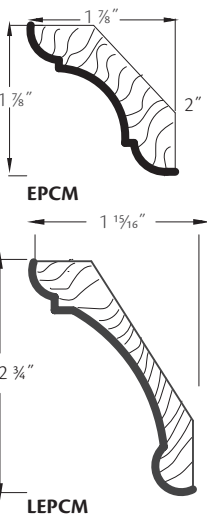


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Will have rustic characteristics when ordered in rustic door styles
- Mounting strip may be installed first, allowing for easier alignment and quicker installation of grooved moldings
- Shipped as two pieces
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

### Empire Crown Molding

**EPCM8**  
*Large*  
**LEPCM8**

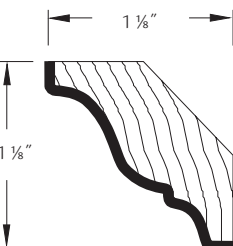


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

### Soffit Crown Molding

**SCM8**  
**SCM10**



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade and 10' molding
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

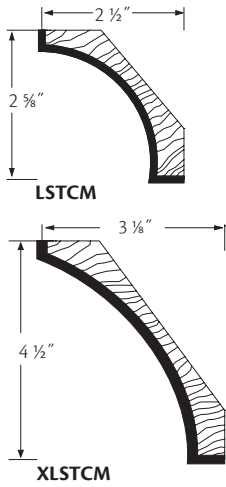
❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	



Remember to account for miter cuts and returns when choosing the amount of molding needed for a job

## Sterling Crown Molding

Large  
**LSTCM8**  
Extra Large  
**XLSTCM8**



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

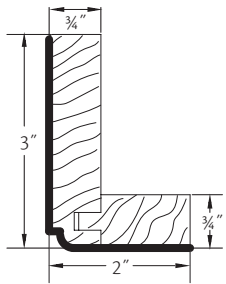
❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
	H		



The Sterling Collection design combines automated wood-machining processes with hand detailing. Because of the hand detailing, slight imperfection and/or differences may exist from part to part and are normal. These do not affect the structural performance of the product but enhance the aesthetics of each piece

## -Starter Moldings-

### Empire Starter Molding EPSTR8

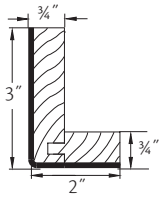


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

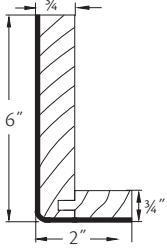
❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
❖	H		

## Mission Starter Molding

**MSTR8**  
*Large*  
**MLSTR8**



**MSTR**



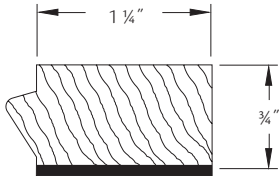
**MLSTR**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Molding Mounting Strip

**MS8**  
**MS10**

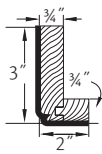


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Mounting strip may be installed first, allowing for easier alignment and quicker installation of grooved moldings
- Works with all Cove and Crown combination molding and mounting strips
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

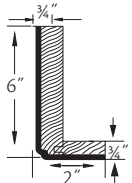
❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Starter Molding

**STR8**  
**STR10**  
*Large*  
**LSTR8**  
**LSTR10**



**STR**



**LSTR**

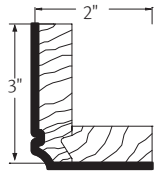
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Will have rustic characteristics when ordered in rustic door styles
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

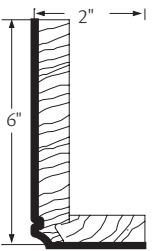
## Sterling Starter Molding

### STSTR8

Large  
STLSTR8



STSTR



STLSTR

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
	H		

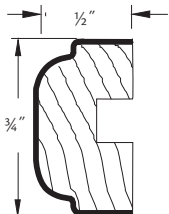


The Sterling Collection design combines automated wood-machining processes with hand detailing. Because of the hand detailing, slight imperfection and/or differences may exist from part to part and are normal. These do not affect the structural performance of the product but enhance the aesthetics of each piece

## -Crown Accents-

### Bead Edging

Single  
SBE8



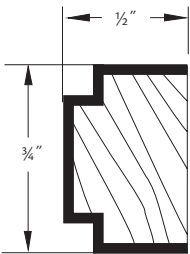
SBE

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
❖	H		

### Mission Single Bead Edging

MSBE8

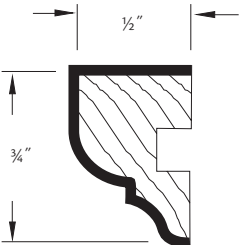


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
❖	H		

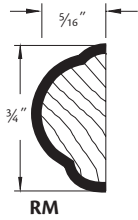
### Ogee Edging

OGE8



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
❖	H		



## Rope Molding

### ▲ RM8

▲ Oak supplied for Hickory

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Component will **not** contain rustic characteristics when ordered in a rustic door style
- Offered in 8' lengths

☆	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
☆	H		

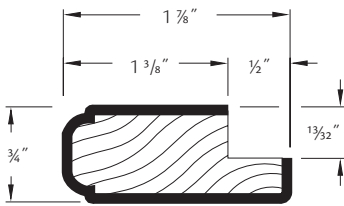


Applying Rope Molding or Dentil Edging to the inlay of Classic Crown Molding before making cuts will enable you to condense two cuts into one

## -Light Rails-

## Cabinet Panel Edge

### CPE8



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

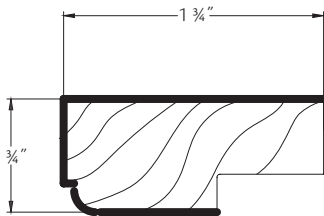
❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
❖	H		



Remember to account for miter cuts and returns when choosing the amount of molding needed for a job

## Empire Light Rail

### EPLR8

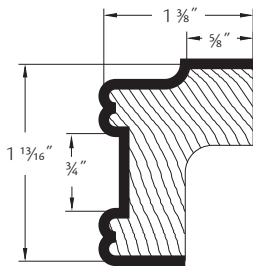


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
❖	H		

## Inset Light Rail

### ILR8



- Solid wood
- Allows application of 3/4" inserts
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
❖	H		

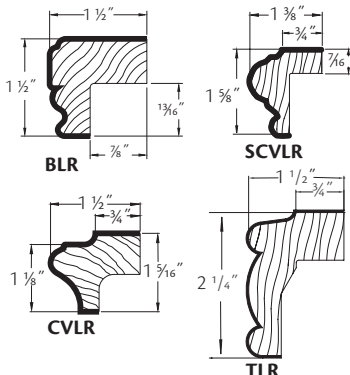
## Light Rail

### Beaded BLR8

### Cove CVLR8

### Small Cove SCVLR8

### Traditional TLR8

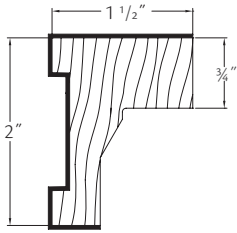


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
❖	H		

## Mission Light Rail

**MLR8**

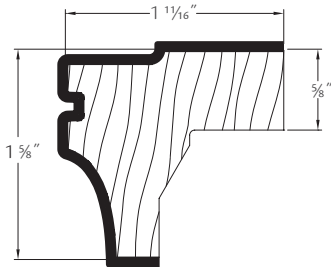


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Groove accepts LED tape lighting
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Sterling Light Rail

**STLR8**



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Groove accepts LED tape lighting
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

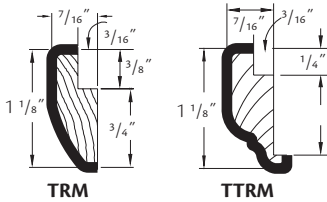


The Sterling Collection design combines automated wood-machining processes with hand detailing. Because of the hand detailing, slight imperfection and/or differences may exist from part to part and are normal. These do not affect the structural performance of the product but enhance the aesthetics of each piece

## Transition Molding

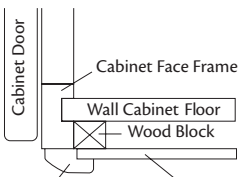
**Modern TRM8**

**Traditional TTRM8**



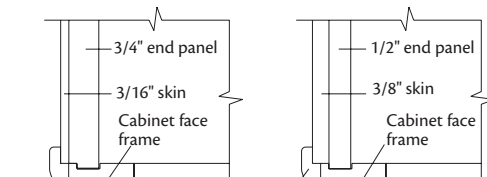
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	



Side view of Wall Cabinet application. Use additional TRM8 or SM8 where cabinet meets wall.

Side View



Allows a 3/16" skin to be applied to a cabinet with 3/4" end panels

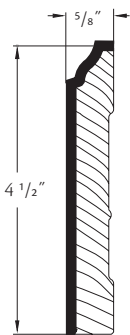
Allows a 3/8" skin to be applied to a cabinet with 1/2" end panels

Top View

## -Toe Kick/Baseboards-

### Cove Base Board Extended

**CVBBE8**  
**CVBBE10**



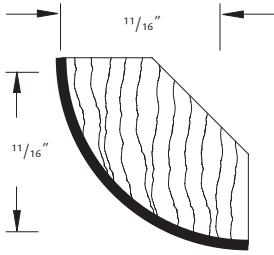
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn
- Offered in 8' and 10' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	



## Quarter Round Molding

### QR8



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

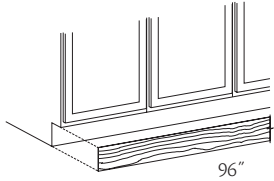
❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	



Apply Shoe Molding at the base of Matching Toe Kicks or Wood Matching Toe Kicks for a nice,

finished look

## Toe Kick



### Black

+ **BLTK8** 1/8" thick hardboard, 4 1/2" high

Wood Veneer

❖ **WMTK8** 3/16" thick wood veneer, 4 1/2" high to match

+ Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

■ Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

- Edges are unfinished
- Field install
- **Note:** Matching toe kick is *not* automatically supplied with cabinets. Order matching to kick separately

A	M
C	O
PG	QS
H	

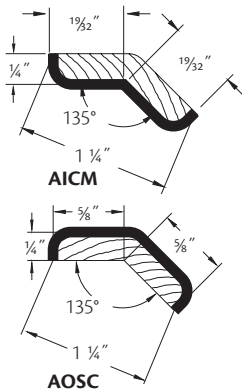


Apply Shoe Molding at the base of Matching Toe Kicks or Wood Matching Toe Kicks for a nice,

finished look

## -Scribe/Batten Moldings-

## Angled Corner Molding



Inside

**AICM8**

Outside

**AOSC8**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

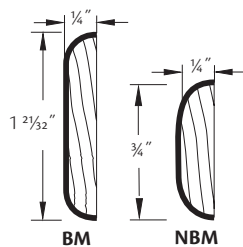
❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Batten Molding

**BM8**

Narrow

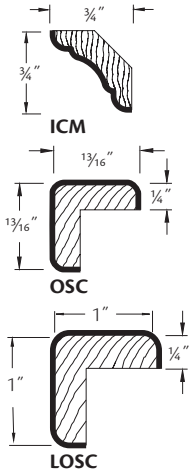
**NBM8**



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

### Corner Molding



Inside  
**ICM8**

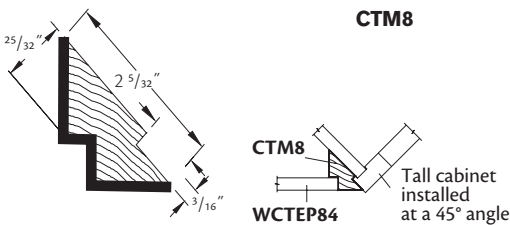
Outside  
**OSC8**

Large  
Outside  
**LOSC8**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

### Corner Tall Molding

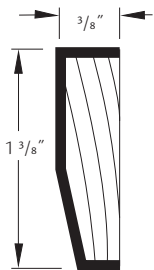


**CTM8**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Oak supplied for Hickory
- See Option #2 in the Diagonal Installation of Standard Tall Cabinets located in Cabinet Specifications
- Corner Tall End Panel and Corner Tall Molding are sold separately
- **Note:** For use with WCTEP 84 or 96 only; unable to work with WTEP
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

### Mission Batten Molding

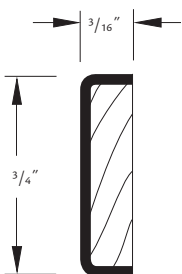


**MBM8**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

### Mission Scribe Molding



**MSM8**

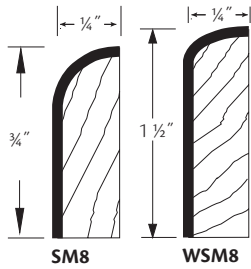
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	



**Tip:** Consider using Missing Scribe Molding as a filler between a wall and cabinet frame

## Scribe Molding



**SM8**  
Wide  
**WSM8**

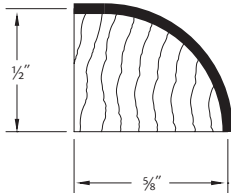
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	



Let your customers know if they have left over pieces of Scribe Molding to consider using them to finish the ends of exposed matching toe kick

## Shoe Molding



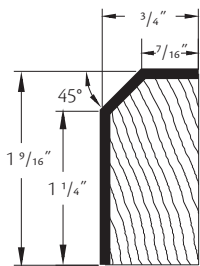
**SHO8**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## -Other-

## Angled Wood Edge

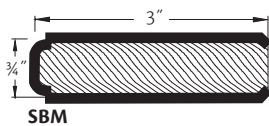


**AWE8**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Bead Molding

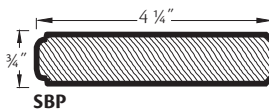


Single  
**SBM8**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Bead Pilaster

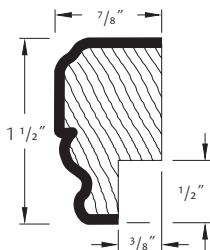


Single Bead  
**SBP8**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Beaded Panel Molding



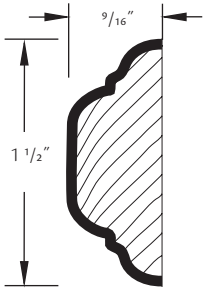
**BPM8**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Chair Rail

**CR8**

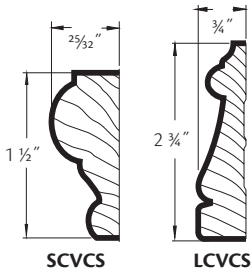


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Designed to overlay LM8
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Cove Casing

Small  
**SCVCS8**  
Large  
**LCVCS8**

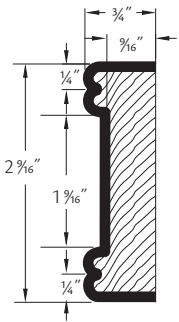


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Library Molding

**LM8**

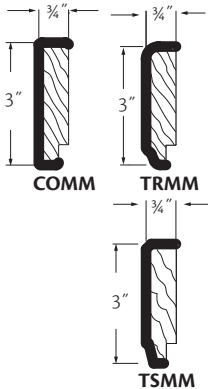


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Mirror Molding

Contemporary  
**COMM8**  
Traditional  
**TRMM8**  
Transitional  
**TSMM8**

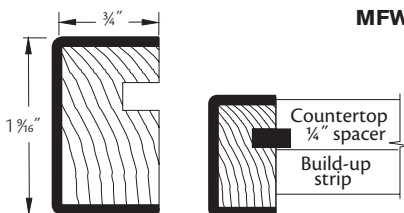


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Notch cutout is 1/2" H x 1/4" W
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Mission Flat Wood Edge

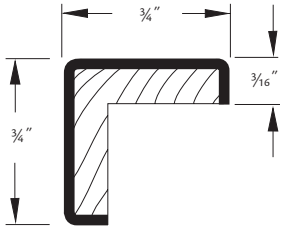
**MFWE8**



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

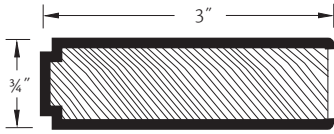
**Mission Outside Corner  
MOSC8**



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

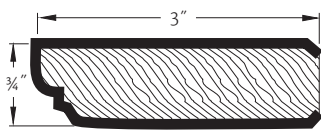
**Mission Single Bead Molding  
MSBM8**



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Quartersawn Oak supplied for Quartersawn Oak door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

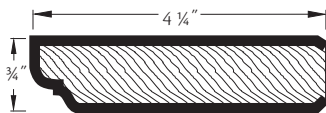
**Ogee Molding  
OGM8**



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

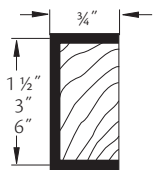
**Ogee Pilaster  
OGP8**



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

**Solid Stock**



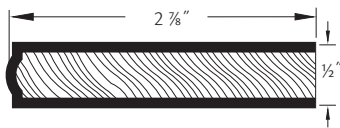
- \* S3S1
- \* S3S3
- S3S6

\* Quartersawn door styles are supplied plain sawn

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Use solid stock material as finished nailing strip for molding applications
- When ordered in Distressed or Vintage finishes, solid stock will receive applicable finish
- Finished on three sides
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

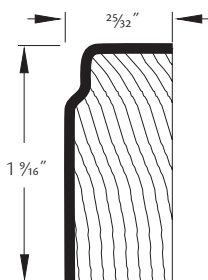
**Stack Molding  
STM8**



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

**Traditional Wood Edge  
TWE8**



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Offered in 8' lengths

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	



When using wood edge molding to trim a countertop, seal the back edge of the molding prior to installing the edge to the top to prevent moisture from entering the molding and damaging it

# Decorative Accents

A Alder  
C Cherry  
PG Paint Grade  
H Hickory

M Maple  
O Oak  
QS Quartersawn

## Construction Options and Modifications

- ❖ Included as standard
  - Available with an upcharge
  - ☆ Available with exceptions
- (Blank) **Not** available

## Decorative Accents Information

Use the option availability chart at the right of each item to determine which construction options are available for your desired cabinet. For all cabinet modifications, please refer to the Construction Options section for details and exceptions.

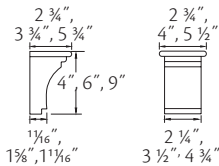
Numerous moldings for decorative and finished applications are offered and are available in some or all wood species.

**Note:** All components ordered in quartersawn door styles will be supplied standard oak unless otherwise noted.

**Note:** Heavy, dark lines indicate finished surfaces.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.

### Cove Corbel

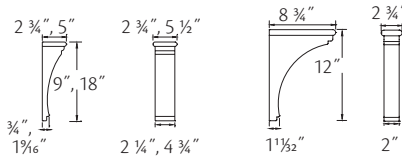


**CVC46**  
**CVC29**  
**CVC69**  
**CVC212**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Oak supplied for Hickory

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

**CVC46, CVC69**

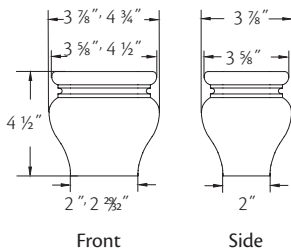


**CVC29**

**CVC212**

### Cove Leg

**CVL** 4 3/4" x 3 7/8"  
**CVL .2** 3 7/8" x 3 7/8" square



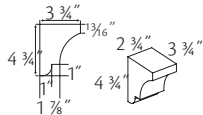
Front

Side

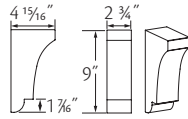
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Oak supplied for Hickory
- **Note:** Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, **not** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

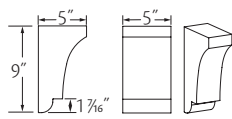
## Empire Corbel



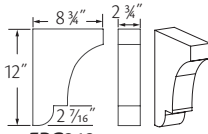
EPC35



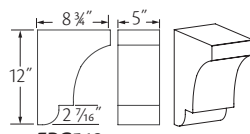
EPC39



EPC59



EPC312



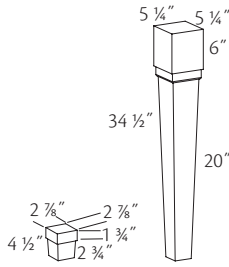
EPC512

EPC35  
EPC39  
EPC59  
EPC312  
EPC512

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Non-Rustic wood supplied for Rustic Door Styles

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Empire Leg



EPLG

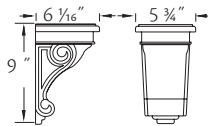
EPL534

EPLG  
EPL534

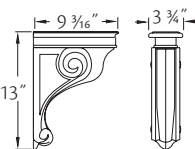
- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

## Rosette Corbel



RC58



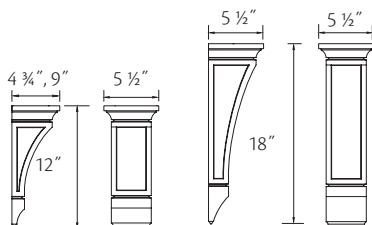
RC313

RC58  
RC313

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Oak supplied for Hickory

A	M
C	O
PG	QS
H	

## Sterling Corbel



SC512, SC612

SC618

SC512  
SC612  
SC618

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- **Note:** The recess panel of these corbels is chiseled and sanded by hand. This process can create some random inconsistent areas within the panel recess

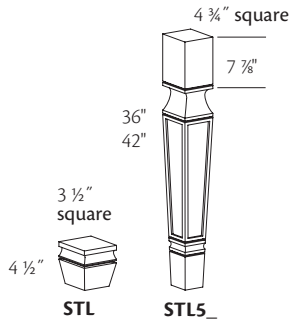
❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	O
❖ PG	QS
H	



The Sterling Collection design combines automated wood-machining processes with hand detailing. Because of the hand detailing, slight imperfection and/or differences may exist from part to part and are normal. These do not affect the structural performance of the product but enhance the aesthetics of each piece

## Sterling Leg

### STL STL536



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- **Note:** Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, **not** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel
- Trimmable
- **Note:** The recess panel of this leg/post is chiseled and sanded by hand, which may create some random inconsistent areas within the panel recess

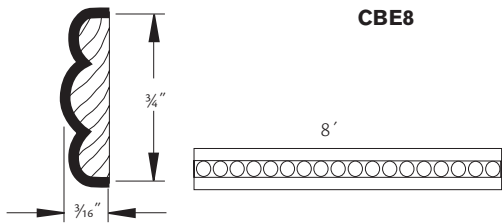
◆ A	◆ M
◆ C	◆ O
◆ PG	◆ QS
H	



The Sterling Collection design combines automated wood-machining processes with hand detailing. Because of the hand detailing, slight imperfection and/or differences may exist from part to part and are normal. These do not affect the structural performance of the product but enhance the aesthetics of each piece

## Center Beaded Insert

### CBE8

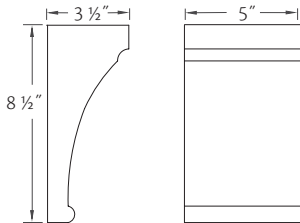


- Solid wood
- Embossed design
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Beech supplied for Hickory, Oak and Quartersawn Oak
- Apply with small brad

A	◆ M
◆ C	◆ O
◆ PG	◆ QS
◆ H	

## Transitional Corbel

### TRC58

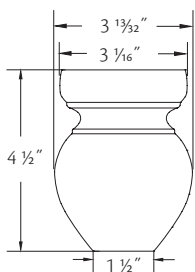


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Unavailable in Rustic door styles
- Unavailable in Rustic door styles

A	◆ M
◆ C	◆ O
◆ PG	◆ QS
H	

## Apple Leg

### APL

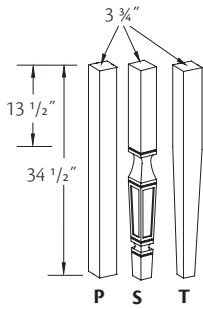


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Oak supplied for Hickory
- **Note:** Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, **not** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel
- Trimmable

◆ A	◆ M
◆ C	◆ O
◆ PG	◆ QS
◆ H	



## Decorative Island End Cap Legs



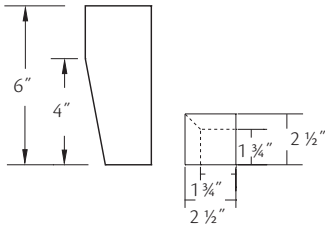
Plain Square Post  
**PIECL434**  
Sterling Leg  
**STIECL434**  
Tapered Leg  
**TIECL434**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Dimension matches the legs used on Island End Cap cabinets
- **Note:** Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, **not** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel
- Trimable

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
	H		

## Tapered Leg

**TPL**

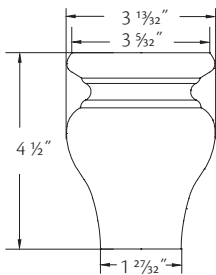


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Oak supplied for Hickory
- **Note:** Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, **not** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel
- Trimable

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
❖	H		

## Tulip Leg

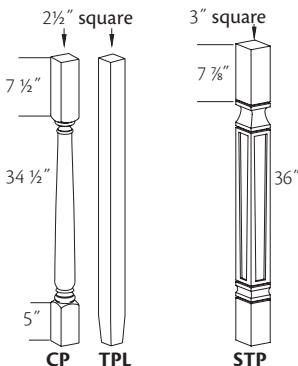
**TLL**



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Oak supplied for Hickory
- **Note:** Decorative feet or legs be attached to the frame as the weight of the cabinet is supported by the end panels, **not** the cabinet floor. If using the VTK option, it is recommended to use a 7/8" spacer to flush the floor and end panels, and be sure that a section of the foot is in contact with the end panel
- Trimable

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
❖	H		

## Decorative Posts



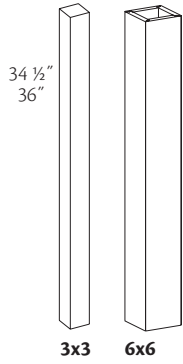
Classic  
**CP234**  
Tapered  
**TPL34**  
Sterling  
\* **STP336**

\* Available in Alder, Cherry, Maple door styles only

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Oak supplied for Hickory
- Trimable

❖	A	❖	M
❖	C	❖	O
❖	PG	❖	QS
☆	H		

### Plain Square Posts



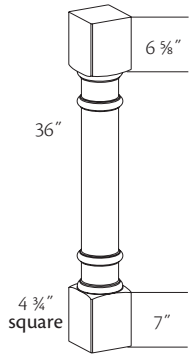
**PSP3X3.34**  
**PSP6X6.34**  
**PSP3X3.36**  
**PSP6X6.36**

- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

### Roman Spindles

**RSP536**

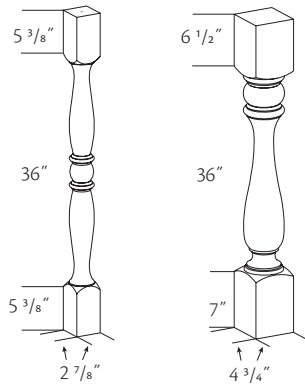


- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Oak supplied for Hickory

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

### Spindles

**SP336** 2 7/8" x 2 7/8" x 36"  
**SP536** 4 3/4" x 4 3/4" x 36"



- Solid wood
- Painted hardwood supplied for Paint Grade door styles
- Oak supplied for Hickory
- Trimmable 4" each end

❖ A	❖ M
❖ C	❖ O
❖ PG	❖ QS
❖ H	

# Hardware

## Knob & Pull Information

Color variation may exist between decorative hardware designs that share same finish color name.

**Note:** Hardware is required for full overlay door styles.

Material dimensions listed may vary slightly from actual dimensions of the product. Specifications subject to change without notice.



### Alton Collection

*Pull*  
**PULL4068MN** Matte Nickel 1 1/4" center • Metric thread screws included



### Amelia Collection

*Knob*  
**KNOB4034ORB** Oil Rubbed Bronze • Standard thread screws included  
**KNOB4034SN** Satin Nickel

*Pull*  
**PULL4035ORB** Oil Rubbed Bronze 3 3/4" center  
**PULL4035SN** Satin Nickel 3 3/4" center  
**PULL4036ORB** Oil Rubbed Bronze 6 5/16" center  
**PULL4036SN** Satin Nickel 6 5/16" center



### Belhaven Collection

*Knob*  
**KNOB7124AN** Antique Nickel • Standard thread screws included  
**KNOB7124PN** Polished Nickel

*Pull*  
**PULL7125AN** Antique Nickel 4" center  
**PULL7125PN** Polished Nickel 4" center



### Bordeaux Collection

*Knob*  
**KNOB7113AB** Ancient Bronze • Standard thread screws included  
**KNOB7113AN** Antique Nickel  
**KNOB7113STB** Statuary Bronze

*Cup Pull*  
**PULL7114AB** Ancient Bronze 3" center  
**PULL7114AN** Antique Nickel 3" center  
**PULL7114STB** Statuary Bronze 3" center

*Standard Pull*  
**PULL7115AB** Ancient Bronze 3 25/32" center  
**PULL7115AN** Antique Nickel 3 25/32" center  
**PULL7115STB** Statuary Bronze 3 25/32" center  
**PULL7116AB** Ancient Bronze 8" center  
**PULL7116AN** Antique Nickel 8" center  
**PULL7116STB** Statuary Bronze 8" center

*Appliance Pull*  
**PULL7117AB** Ancient Bronze 12" center  
**PULL7117AN** Antique Nickel 12" center  
**PULL7117STB** Statuary Bronze 12" center

### Boston Collection



*Pull*  
**PULL4039BN** Brushed Nickel 3 3/4" center  
**PULL4040BN** Brushed Nickel Pull 5 1/16" center  
**PULL4041BN** Brushed Nickel Pull 7 9/16" center

• Metric thread screws included

### Brexler Collection



*Knob*  
**KNOB4016DORB** Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze  
**KNOB4015SS** Stainless Steel

• Metric thread screws included

### Callister Collection

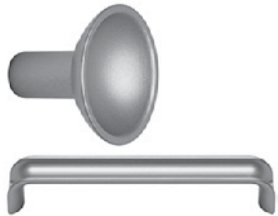


*Knob*  
**KNOB7126AN** Antique Nickel  
**KNOB7126BB** Brushed Bronze  
**KNOB7126PN** Polished Nickel  
**KNOB7126STB** Statuary Bronze

*Pull*  
**PULL7127AN** Antique Nickel 3 25/32" center  
**PULL7127BB** Brushed Bronze 3 25/32" center  
**PULL7127PN** Polished Nickel 3 25/32" center  
**PULL7127STB** Statuary Bronze 3 25/32" center  
**PULL7128AN** Antique Nickel 6" center  
**PULL7128BB** Brushed Bronze 6" center  
**PULL7128PN** Polished Nickel 6" center  
**PULL7128STB** Statuary Bronze 6" center

• Standard thread screws included

### Calvert Collection



*Knob*  
**KNOB4030MB** Matte Black  
**KNOB4030MS** Matte Silver

*Pull*  
**PULL4031MB** Matte Black 6 5/16" center  
**PULL4031MS** Matte Silver 6 5/16" center

• Metric thread screws included

### Canyon Collection



*Knob*  
**KNOB4008DORB** Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze

• Metric thread screws included

### Centennial Collection



*Knob*  
**KNOB4067DORB** Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze  
**KNOB4067MN** Matte Nickel  
**KNOB4067PN** Polished Nickel

• Metric thread screws included

### Cypress Collection



*Knob*  
**KNOB4058ORB** Oil Rubbed Bronze

*Pull*  
**PULL4057ORB** Oil Rubbed Bronze 3" center

• Standard thread screws included

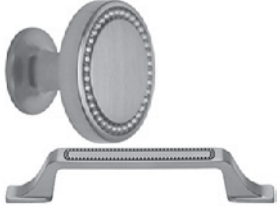
### Dodson Collection



*Knob*  
**KNOB4006MN**      Matte Nickel

• Metric thread screws included

### Driscoll Collection



*Knob*  
**KNOB4065SN**      Satin Nickel

• Standard thread screws included

*Pull*  
**PULL4066SN**      Satin Nickel      5 1/16" center

### Elle Collection



*Pull*  
**PULL4052PC**      Polished Chrome      3 3/4" center

• Metric thread screws included

### Essential Collection



*Knob*  
**KNOB0506MN**      Matte Nickel

• Standard thread screws included

### Flex Collection



*Standard Pull*  
**PULL4052MB**      Matte Black      3 3/4" center  
**PULL4053MB**      Matte Black      5 1/16" center  
**PULL4054MB**      Matte Black      7 9/16" center  
*Appliance Pull*  
**PULL4055MB**      Matte Black      11 5/16" center

• Metric thread screws included

### Forged Collection



*Knob*  
**KNOB7034AGB**      Aged Bronze

• Standard thread screws included

*Pull*  
**PULL7035AGB**      Aged Bronze      4" center

### Galileo Collection



<i>Knob</i>			• Standard thread screws included
<b>KNOB7131APC</b>	Antique Pewter w/Copper		
<b>KNOB7131BB</b>	Brushed Bronze		
<b>KNOB7131SN</b>	Satin Nickel		
<b>KNOB7131STB</b>	Statuary Bronze		
<i>Standard Pull</i>			
<b>PULL7132APC</b>	Antique Pewter w/Copper	3 25/32" center	
<b>PULL7132BB</b>	Brushed Bronze	3 25/32" center	
<b>PULL7132SN</b>	Satin Nickel	3 25/32" center	
<b>PULL7132STB</b>	Statuary Bronze	3 25/32" center	
<b>PULL7133APC</b>	Antique Pewter w/Copper	6" center	
<b>PULL7133BB</b>	Brushed Bronze	6" center	
<b>PULL7133SN</b>	Satin Nickel	6" center	
<b>PULL7133STB</b>	Statuary Bronze	6" center	
<b>PULL7134APC</b>	Antique Pewter w/Copper	8" center	
<b>PULL7134BB</b>	Brushed Bronze	8" center	
<b>PULL7134SN</b>	Satin Nickel	8" center	
<b>PULL7134STB</b>	Statuary Bronze	8" center	
<i>Appliance Pull</i>			
<b>PULL7135APC</b>	Antique Pewter w/Copper	12" center	
<b>PULL7135BB</b>	Brushed Bronze	12" center	
<b>PULL7135SN</b>	Satin Nickel	12" center	
<b>PULL7135STB</b>	Statuary Bronze	12" center	
<b>PULL7136APC</b>	Antique Pewter w/Copper	15" center	
<b>PULL7136BB</b>	Brushed Bronze	15" center	
<b>PULL7136SN</b>	Satin Nickel	15" center	
<b>PULL7136STB</b>	Statuary Bronze	15" center	

### Genesis Collection



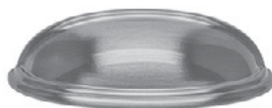
<i>Pull</i>			• Standard thread screws included
<b>PULL4032DORB</b>	Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	5 1/16" center	
<b>PULL4033MN</b>	Matte Nickel	5 1/16" center	

### Halifax Collection



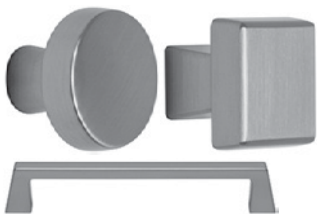
<i>Pull</i>			• Metric thread screws included
<b>PULL4061BBS</b>	Brushed Brass	3 3/4" center	
<b>PULL4061MB</b>	Matte Black	3 3/4" center	
<b>PULL4061PC</b>	Polished Chrome	3 3/4" center	
<b>PULL4061SS</b>	Stainless Steel	3 3/4" center	
<b>PULL4062BBS</b>	Brushed Brass	5 1/16" center	
<b>PULL4062MB</b>	Matte Black	5 1/16" center	
<b>PULL4062PC</b>	Polished Chrome	5 1/16" center	
<b>PULL4062SS</b>	Stainless Steel	5 1/16" center	
<b>PULL4063BBS</b>	Brushed Brass	7 9/16" center	
<b>PULL4063MB</b>	Matte Black	7 9/16" center	
<b>PULL4063PC</b>	Polished Chrome	7 9/16" center	
<b>PULL4063SS</b>	Stainless Steel	7 9/16" center	
<b>PULL4064BBS</b>	Brushed Brass	8 13/16" center	
<b>PULL4064MB</b>	Matte Black	8 13/16" center	
<b>PULL4064PC</b>	Polished Chrome	8 13/16" center	
<b>PULL4064SS</b>	Stainless Steel	8 13/16" center	

### Hudson Collection



<i>Cup Pull</i>			• Standard thread screws included
<b>PULL4037ORB</b>	Oil Rubbed Bronze	3" center	
<b>PULL4037SN</b>	Satin Nickel	3" center	
<b>PULL4037WN</b>	Weathered Nickel	3" center	

### Keene Collection



<i>Round Knob</i>			• Standard thread screws included
<b>KNOB4048BLB</b>	Black Bronze		
<b>KNOB4048SN</b>	Satin Nickel		
<i>Square Knob</i>			
<b>KNOB4047BLB</b>	Black Bronze		
<b>KNOB4047SN</b>	Satin Nickel		
<i>Standard Pull</i>			
<b>PULL4049BLB</b>	Black Bronze	3" center	
<b>PULL4049SN</b>	Satin Nickel	3" center	
<b>PULL4050BLB</b>	Black Bronze	6 5/16" center	
<b>PULL4050SN</b>	Satin Nickel	6 5/16" center	
<i>Appliance Pull</i>			
<b>PULL4051BLB</b>	Black Bronze	12" center	
<b>PULL4051SN</b>	Satin Nickel	12" center	



### Keystone Collection

*Pull*  
**PULL4003SN** Satin Nickel

• Standard thread screws included  
3 3/4" center



### Laramie Collection

*Pull*  
**PULL4038BLB** Black Bronze  
**PULL4038PN** Polished Nickel

• Standard thread screws included  
3 1/2" center  
3 1/2" center



### Levi Collection

*Knob*  
**KNOB7159AB** Ancient Bronze  
**KNOB7159AN** Antique Nickel

• Standard thread screws included

*Pull*  
**PULL7160AB** Ancient Bronze  
**PULL7160AN** Antique Nickel

3 3/4" center  
3 3/4" center



### Luxe Collection

*Knob*  
**KNOB4043GC** Gold Champagne  
**KNOB4043PN** Polished Nickel

• Standard thread screws included

*Pull*  
**PULL4044GC** Gold Champagne  
**PULL4044PN** Polished Nickel  
**PULL4045GC** Gold Champagne  
**PULL4045PN** Polished Nickel  
**PULL4046GC** Gold Champagne  
**PULL4046PN** Polished Nickel

3 3/4" center  
3 3/4" center  
5 1/16" center  
5 1/16" center  
6 5/16" center  
6 5/16" center



### Mallard Collection

*Cup Pull*  
**PULL4060DORB** Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze  
**PULL4060MN** Matte Nickel

• Metric thread screws included  
3 1/8" center  
3 1/8" center



### Meridian Collection

*Knob*  
**KNOB4056BLN** Black Nickel  
**KNOB4056DORB** Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze  
**KNOB4056MC** Matte Chrome  
**KNOB4056PC** Polished Chrome  
**KNOB4056SS** Stainless Steel

• Standard thread screws included



### Metropolitan Collection

*Pull*  
**PULL4011SS** Stainless Steel  
**PULL4012SS** Stainless Steel  
**PULL4013SS** Stainless Steel  
**PULL4014SS** Stainless Steel

• Metric thread screws included  
2 1/2" center  
3 3/4" center  
5 1/16" center  
8 13/16" center



### Montreal Collection

*Pull*  
**PULL4005SS** Stainless Steel

• Metric thread screws included  
3 3/4" center

### Oasis Collection



Pull

**PULL4059BLN**  
**PULL4059MN**

Black Nickel  
Matte Nickel

5 1/16" center  
5 1/16" center

• Metric thread screws included

### Ogden Collection



Pull

**PULL4001ORB**

Oil Rubbed Bronze 3 3/4" center

• Metric thread screws included

### Porter Collection



Cup Pull

**PULL4000ORB**

Oil Rubbed Bronze 2 1/2" center

• Metric thread screws included

### Quantum Collection



Integrated Angled Pull

**PULL3043MA**

Matte Aluminum 1 1/4" center

• Wood screws included

Integrated Pull

**PULL3042MA**

Matte Aluminum 1 1/4" center

### Quinn Collection



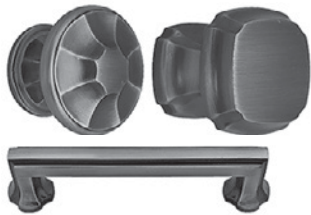
Pull

**PULL4004SN**

Satin Nickel 5 1/16" center

• Metric thread screws included

### Resolute Collection



Round Knob

**KNOB7118AN**  
**KNOB7118PN**

Antique Nickel  
Polished Nickel

• Standard thread screws included

Square Knob

**KNOB7119AN**  
**KNOB7119PN**

Antique Nickel  
Polished Nickel

Standard Pull

**PULL7120AN**  
**PULL7120PN**  
**PULL7121AN**  
**PULL7121PN**

Antique Nickel 4" center  
Polished Nickel 4" center  
Antique Nickel 8" center  
Polished Nickel 8" center

Appliance Pull

**PULL7122AN**  
**PULL7122PN**  
**PULL7123AN**  
**PULL7123PN**

Antique Nickel 12" center  
Polished Nickel 12" center  
Antique Nickel 15" center  
Polished Nickel 15" center

### Rosette Collection



Knob

**KNOB7137AB**  
**KNOB7137AN**

Ancient Bronze  
Antique Nickel

• Standard thread screws included

Pull

**PULL7138AB**  
**PULL7138AN**

Ancient Bronze 4" center  
Antique Nickel 4" center



### Sloan Collection



<i>Pull</i>			• Metric thread screws included
<b>PULL4026BN</b>	Brushed Nickel	3 1/2" center	
<b>PULL4026ORB</b>	Oil Rubbed Bronze	3 1/2" center	
<b>PULL4026PC</b>	Polished Chrome	3 1/2" center	
<b>PULL4027BN</b>	Brushed Nickel	5 1/16" center	
<b>PULL4027ORB</b>	Oil Rubbed Bronze	5 1/16" center	
<b>PULL4027PC</b>	Polished Chrome	5 1/16" center	
<b>PULL4028BN</b>	Brushed Nickel	6 5/16" center	
<b>PULL4028ORB</b>	Oil Rubbed Bronze	6 5/16" center	
<b>PULL4028PC</b>	Polished Chrome	6 5/16" center	
<b>PULL4029BN</b>	Brushed Nickel	7 9/16" center	
<b>PULL4029ORB</b>	Oil Rubbed Bronze	7 9/16" center	
<b>PULL4029PC</b>	Polished Chrome	7 9/16" center	

### Spindle Collection



<i>Knob</i>			• Standard thread screws included
<b>KNOB4069BLB</b>	Black Bronze		

### Stockton Collection



<i>Knob</i>			• Metric thread screws included
<b>KNOB4022PWCP</b>	Pewter & Copper		
<i>Pull</i>			
<b>PULL4023PWCP</b>	Pewter & Copper	3 3/4" center	

### Suitcase Collection



<i>Pull</i>			• Metric thread screws included
<b>PULL4024DORB</b>	Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze	3 3/4" center	
<b>PULL4024MN</b>	Matte Nickel	3 3/4" center	
<b>PULL4024PN</b>	Polished Nickel	3 3/4" center	

### Wicker Park Collection



<i>Pull</i>			• Metric thread screws included
<b>PULL4025ORB</b>	Oil Rubbed Bronze	5 1/16" center	
<b>PULL4025PC</b>	Polished Chrome	5 1/16" center	
<b>PULL4025SS</b>	Stainless Steel	5 1/16" center	




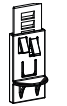
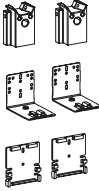

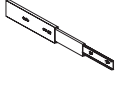


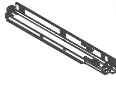


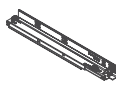



### Wingate Collection



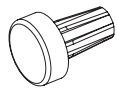
<i>Standard Pull</i>			• Standard thread screws included
<b>PULL4017MA</b>	Matte Aluminum	5 1/16" center	
<b>PULL4018MA</b>	Matte Aluminum	7 9/16" center	
<i>Appliance Pull</i>			
<b>PULL4019MA</b>	Matte Aluminum	11 5/16" center	
<b>PULL4020MA</b>	Matte Aluminum	17 5/8" center	

## Notes

# Replacement Hardware

<p><b>Soft Close Angle Restrictor Clip</b></p>  <p><b>WTHARC</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limits hinge opening angle to 86 degrees (+/- 2 degrees)</li> <li><b>Cannot</b> be used in cabinets with installed accessories</li> <li>Packaged and sold four per box</li> </ul>	<p><b>Replacement Runners for Toe Kick Drawer</b></p>  <p><b>PDRTKD18 PDRTKD21 PDRTKD24</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100 lb. capacity</li> <li>Packaged and sold as a pair</li> </ul>	<p><b>Soft Close Drawer Clips</b></p>  <p><b>BOX -BWTDC</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Box of ten; five left and five right</li> </ul> <p><b>PBWTDC</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Packaged and sold as a pair</li> </ul> <p><b>PBWTDC -S</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Packaged and sold as a pair</li> </ul>	<p><b>Adjustable Shelf Clips</b></p>  <p><b>BOX .ASC</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjustable clear plastic clip locks in eight positions for approximately 1 5/8" of vertical adjustment</li> <li>Includes slip resistant pads</li> <li>Ten per box</li> </ul>
<p><b>Soft Close Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray Mounting Block Kit</b></p>  <p><b>BWTDXR0TK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes mounting blocks, drawer glide mounting sleeves and fasteners</li> <li>Packaged and sold as a pair</li> </ul>	<p><b>Soft Close Base Pantry Pull-Out Runners</b></p>  <p><b>PBWTBPPDR24</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>90 lbs. capacity</li> <li>Packaged and sold as a pair</li> <li><b>Must</b> order drawer clips separately</li> </ul>	<p><b>Full Extension Drawer Runner</b></p>  <p><b>PFDR12 PFDR15 PFDR18 PFDR21 PFDR24</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>75 lbs. capacity</li> <li>Packaged and sold as a pair</li> </ul>	<p><b>Shelf Clips</b></p>  <p><b>BOX -SC12</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 1/2" thick shelves</li> </ul> <p><b>BOX -SC34</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 3/4" thick shelves</li> <li>Ten per box</li> </ul>
<p><b>Soft Close Drawer Runners</b></p>  <p><b>PBWTDR12 PBWTDR15 PBWTDR18 PBWTDR21 PBWTDR24</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>90 lbs. capacity</li> <li>Packaged and sold as a pair</li> <li><b>Must</b> order drawer clips separately</li> </ul>	<p><b>Soft Close Vanity Base Pull-Out Runners</b></p>  <p><b>PBWTVPDR21</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>90 lbs. capacity</li> <li>Packaged and sold as a pair</li> <li><b>Must</b> order drawer clips separately</li> </ul>	<p><b>Deluxe Roll-out Tray Extension Tail</b></p>  <p><b>PBDRET</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Required when installing Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-out Trays and Chrome Deluxe Roll-out Trays in cabinets with modified depth. <b>Not</b> Necessary for 24", 21" and 18" deep cabinets</li> </ul>	<p><b>Front Shelf Clips</b></p>  <p><b>BOX .SCF</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ten per box (Five left and five right)</li> </ul>
<p><b>Soft Close Deluxe Dovetailed Roll-Out Tray Drawer Runners</b></p>  <p><b>PBWTDXR18 PBWTDXR21 PBWTDXR24</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>90 lbs. capacity</li> <li>Packaged and sold as a pair</li> <li><b>Must</b> order drawer clips separately</li> </ul>	<p><b>Door Stop Kit</b></p>  <p><b>DSTK</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mounting hardware included</li> </ul>	<p><b>False Front Clips</b></p>  <p><b>BOX .SFFC</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mounting hardware included</li> <li>Ten per box</li> </ul>	<p><b>Door Insert Clips</b></p>  <p><b>BOX .IC</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mounting screws included</li> <li>Eight per box</li> </ul>

**Permaset Bumpers**



**BOX .PSDB**

- Ten per box

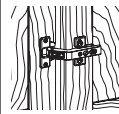
**Hinges - Partial Overlay Concealed**



**PH12PO**

- Packaged and sold as a pair

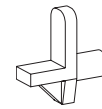
**Hinges - Bifold**



**PHBF**

- Packaged and sold as a pair

**Furniture Shelf Rests**



**BOX .FSR**

- Ten per box

**Glass Shelf Rests**



**BOX .GSR**

- Twelve per box

**Glass Insert Retainer Strip**



**MDRS**

- Specify length needed, in feet
- Used with the following decorative glass inserts: Bistro (BIS), Ravenna (RAV)

**Vinyl Edgebanding**



**EDB**

- 7/8" wide
- Sold by the foot (quantity ordered will equal the number of feet needed)
- **Not** self-adhesive; installation will require contact cement

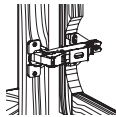
**Soft Close Hinges - Full Overlay**



**PH1516FO •SC  
PH34FO •SC**

- Packaged and sold as a pair

**Hinges - Partial or Full Overlay Easy Reach**



**PH170EZ**

- Packaged and sold as a pair

**Hardware Screws**



**BOX -HS**

- Specify door or drawer and hardware type
- Ten per box

**Decorative Hardware Screws - Cutoff**



*Metric*

**BOX •COS•M4**

*Standard*

**BOX •COS•832**

- Box of 10 cutoff screws
- Can be cut to lengths of 3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2" and 1 3/4"

**Soft Close Hinges - 1/2" Overlay**



**PH12C •SC**

- Packaged and sold as a pair

**Soft Close Hinges - Face Mount**



**PHFM •SC**

- Packaged and sold as a pair

**Installation Screws**



**BOX -IS**

- Each pack includes 4 mounting screws and 2 cabinet-to-cabinet screws
- Mounting screws are 2 3/4" long
- Cabinet-to-cabinet screws are 2 1/2" long
- Ten packs per box

**Decorative Hardware Screws - 2 inch**



*Metric*

**BOX •M4**

*Standard*

**BOX •832**

- Box of 10, 2" screws

# Replacement Door & Drawer Front Information

Replacement doors and drawer fronts are listed by their nomenclature. Please reference the overlay columns for actual sizes as the nominal size and actual size may vary.

The door & drawer front sizes spreadsheet can be found in **2020 Design**, under the **Cabinet Parts** section.

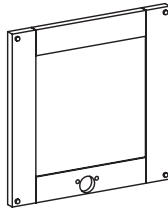
This lists all cabinets and tells you the corresponding replacement doors and drawer fronts.

Replacement doors may be ordered for wall or base application. When ordering, specify door style, hinging and •W (wall) or •B (base).

**Example:** You need a replacement door for a wall 1830, hinged left.

**Order: RD1830L•W**

Replacement doors are prepared for hinges. Replacement door and drawer fronts are automatically drilled for PermaSet bumpers. If a door is specified for no hinge (NH), the door is drilled in all four corners for bumpers (bumpers are included) and will also receive a single cup hinge bore for internal tracking purposes.



Replacement doors with glass inserts or mullion inserts installed are available on doors 12" or wider up to 42" high.

To order, determine the replacement door(s) required and add desired glass insert or mullion insert.

**Example:** You need a Blstro glass insert for a wall 1830, hinged left.

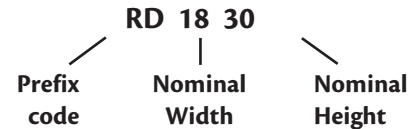
**Order: RD1830L•W-1BIS1**  
**Pricing: RD1830L•W**  
+ 1 Bistro Insert for 12"- 30" high  
**= Total for replacement door with insert installed**

**Example:** You need a Mullion insert for a wall 1836, hinged left.

**Order: RD1836L•W-1MD2**  
**Pricing: RD1836L•W**  
+ 1 Mullion Insert for 36" - 42" high  
**= Total for mullion door with insert installed**

Replacement doors and drawer fronts are coded for easy refer-

ence. The prefix codes indicate door or drawer and usage. The first two digits indicate nominal width and the second two digits indicate nominal height.



Prefix codes are as follows:

RD	replacement door
RDA	replacement door angle
RDAAG	replacement door angle appliance garage
RDADP	replacement door angle double panel
RDAG	replacement door appliance garage
RDB	replacement door butt
RDBDP	replacement door butt double panel
RDBI	replacement door base inside angle
RDBO	replacement door base outside angle
RDDEZR*	replacement door desk easy reach (two doors hinged together)
RDDP	replacement door double panel
RDE	replacement door operational end
RDEZR*	replacement door easy reach (two doors hinged together)
RDLS	replacement door lazy susan (two doors mitered together)
RDM	replacement door multi-storage pantry (door storage unit attached)
RDMC	replacement door mirror cabinet
RDW	replacement drawer front
RDWA	replacement drawer front angle
RDWBCD	replacement drawer front base corner drawer
RDWEZR*	replacement door wall easy reach (two doors hinged)
RDWFD	replacement door wall furniture drawer
RDWI	replacement door wall inside angle
RDWLBf	replacement door wall lateral bifold cabinet
RDWO	replacement door wall outside angle
RDWTHG	replacement door wall top hinge
RDWWHV	replacement drawer front wall hung vanity
RDWZ*	replacement door wall easy reach (individual doors)
RDZ*	replacement door easy reach (individual doors)

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay	PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RDB3383.W	16 15/16 x 60 1/2"	17 3/4 x 61 1/8"	RD1877.W	16 x 51 1/2"	17 5/8 x 52 1/8"
RDB2483.W	10 15/16 x 60 1/2"	11 3/4 x 61 1/8"	RD1577.W	13 x 51 1/2"	14 5/8 x 52 1/8"
RD3683.W	16 15/16 x 60 1/2"	17 3/4 x 61 1/8"			
RD3083.W	13 15/16 x 60 1/2"	14 3/4 x 61 1/8"	RDB3376.W	15 7/16 x 49"	16 1/4 x 50 5/8
RD2783.W	12 7/16 x 60 1/2"	13 1/4 x 61 1/8"	RDB2476.W	10 15/16 x 49"	11 3/4 x 50 5/8
RD2483.W	22 x 60 1/2"	23 5/8 x 61 1/8"	RD3676.W	16 15/16 x 49"	17 3/4 x 50 5/8
RD2183.W	19 x 60 1/2"	20 5/8 x 61 1/8"	RD3076.W	13 15/16 x 49"	14 3/4 x 50 5/8
RD1583.W	13 x 60 1/2"	14 5/8 x 61 1/8"	RD2776.W	12 7/16 x 49"	13 1/4 x 50 5/8
			RD2476.W	22 x 49"	23 5/8 x 50 5/8"
RDB3381.B	15 7/16 x 31 1/2"	16 1/4 x 31 1/8"	RD2176.W	19 x 49"	20 5/8 x 50 5/8"
RDB2481.B	10 15/16 x 31 1/2"	11 3/4 x 31 1/8"	RD1876.W	16 x 49"	17 5/8 x 50 5/8"
RD3681.B	16 15/16 x 31 1/2"	17 3/4 x 31 1/8"	RD1576.W	13 x 49"	14 5/8 x 50 5/8"
RD3081.B	13 15/16 x 31 1/2"	14 3/4 x 31 1/8"			
RD2781.B	12 7/16 x 31 1/2"	13 1/4 x 31 1/8"	RDB3971.B or .W	18 7/16 x 18"	19 1/4 x 19 5/8"
RD2481.B	22 x 31 1/2"	23 5/8 x 31 1/8"	RDB4271.B or .W	19 15/16 x 18"	20 3/4 x 19 5/8"
RD2181.B	19 x 31 1/2"	20 5/8 x 31 1/8"	RDB4571.B or .W	21 7/16 x 18"	22 1/4 x 19 5/8"
RD1881.B	16 x 31 1/2"	17 5/8 x 31 1/8"	RDB4871.B or .W	22 15/16 x 18"	23 3/4 x 19 5/8"
RD1581.B	13 x 31 1/2"	14 5/8 x 31 1/8"	RDB3371.B or .W	15 7/16 x 18"	16 1/4 x 19 5/8"
RD1281.B	10 x 31 1/2"	11 5/8 x 31 1/8"	RD3071.B or .W	13 15/16 x 18"	14 3/4 x 19 5/8"
RD0981.B	7 x 31 1/2"	8 5/8 x 31 1/8"	RD3671.B or .W	16 15/16 x 18"	17 3/4 x 19 5/8"
RDB3380.B	15 7/16 x 19 1/2"	16 1/4 x 19 1/8"	RDE2464.W	21 x 22"	22 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RDB2480.B	10 15/16 x 19 1/2"	11 3/4 x 19 1/8"	RDB3364.W	15 7/16 x 22"	16 1/4 x 23 5/8"
RD3680.B	16 15/16 x 19 1/2"	17 3/4 x 19 1/8"	RDB2464.W	10 15/16 x 22"	11 3/4 x 23 5/8"
RD3080.B	13 15/16 x 19 1/2"	14 3/4 x 19 1/8"	RDA2464.W	13 x 22"	14 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RD2780.B	12 7/16 x 19 1/2"	13 1/4 x 19 1/8"	RD3664.W	16 15/16 x 22"	17 3/4 x 23 5/8"
RD2480.B	22 x 19 1/2"	23 5/8 x 19 1/8"	RD3064.W	13 15/16 x 22"	14 3/4 x 23 5/8"
RD2180.B	19 x 19 1/2"	20 5/8 x 19 1/8"	RD2764.W	12 7/16 x 22"	13 1/4 x 23 5/8"
RD1880.B	16 x 19 1/2"	17 5/8 x 19 1/8"	RD2464.W	22 x 22"	23 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RD1580.B	13 x 19 1/2"	14 5/8 x 19 1/8"	RD2164.B or .W	19 x 22"	20 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RD1280.B	10 x 19 1/2"	11 5/8 x 19 1/8"	RD1864.B or .W	16 x 22"	17 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RD0980.B	7 x 19 1/2"	8 5/8 x 19 1/8"	RD1564.B or .W	13 x 22"	14 5/8 x 23 5/8"
			RD1264.W	10 x 22"	11 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RDB3379.W	15 7/16 x 57 1/2"	16 1/4 x 58 1/8"	RD0964.W	7 x 22"	8 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RDB2479.W	10 15/16 x 57 1/2"	11 3/4 x 58 1/8"			
RD3679.W	16 15/16 x 57 1/2"	17 3/4 x 58 1/8"	RDM3662.B	16 15/16 x 60 1/2"	17 3/4 x 61 1/8"
RD3079.W	13 15/16 x 57 1/2"	14 3/4 x 58 1/8"	RDE2462.B	21 x 60 1/2"	22 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD2779.W	12 7/16 x 57 1/2"	13 1/4 x 58 1/8"	RDE1262.B	9 x 60 1/2"	10 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD2479.W	22 x 57 1/2"	23 5/8 x 58 1/8"	RDB3362.B	15 7/16 x 60 1/2"	16 1/4 x 61 1/8"
RD2179.W	19 x 57 1/2"	20 5/8 x 58 1/8"	RDB2462.B	10 15/16 x 60 1/2"	11 3/4 x 61 1/8"
RD1879.W	16 x 57 1/2"	17 5/8 x 58 1/8"	RDA2462.B	13 x 60 1/2"	14 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD1579.W	13 x 57 1/2"	14 5/8 x 58 1/8"	RD3662.B	16 15/16 x 60 1/2"	17 3/4 x 61 1/8"
			RD3062.B	13 15/16 x 60 1/2"	14 3/4 x 61 1/8"
RDB3378.W	15 7/16 x 54 1/2"	16 1/4 x 55 1/8"	RD2762.B	12 7/16 x 60 1/2"	13 1/4 x 61 1/8"
RDB2478.W	10 15/16 x 54 1/2"	11 3/4 x 55 1/8"	RD2462.B	22 x 60 1/2"	23 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD3678.W	16 15/16 x 54 1/2"	17 3/4 x 55 1/8"	RD2162.B or .W	19 x 60 1/2"	20 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD3078.W	13 15/16 x 54 1/2"	14 3/4 x 55 1/8"	RD1862.B or .W	16 x 60 1/2"	17 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD2778.W	12 7/16 x 54 1/2"	13 1/4 x 55 1/8"	RD1562.B or .W	13 x 60 1/2"	14 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD2478.W	22 x 54 1/2"	23 5/8 x 55 1/8"	RD1262.B	10 x 60 1/2"	11 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD2178.W	19 x 54 1/2"	20 5/8 x 55 1/8"	RD0962.B	7 x 60 1/2"	8 5/8 x 61 1/8"
RD1578.W	13 x 54 1/2"	14 5/8 x 55 1/8"			
			RD1260.W	10 x 58"	11 5/8 x 59 5/8"
RDB3377.W	15 7/16 x 51 1/2"	16 1/4 x 52 1/8"			
RDB2477.W	10 15/16 x 51 1/2"	11 3/4 x 52 1/8"	RDB3359.B	15 7/16 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RD3677.W	16 15/16 x 51 1/2"	17 3/4 x 52 1/8"	RDB2459.B	10 15/16 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RD3077.W	13 15/16 x 51 1/2"	14 3/4 x 52 1/8"	RD3659.B	16 15/16 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RD2777.W	12 7/16 x 51 1/2"	13 1/4 x 52 1/8"	RD3059.B	13 15/16 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RD2477.W	22 x 51 1/2"	23 5/8 x 52 1/8"	RD2759.B	12 7/16 x 59 1/2"	N/A
RD2177.W	19 x 51 1/2"	20 5/8 x 52 1/8"	RD2459.B	22 x 59 1/2"	N/A

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay	PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RD2159.B	19 x 59 1/2"	N/A	RD3649.B	16 15/16 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD1859.B	16 x 59 1/2"	N/A	RD3049.B	13 15/16 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD1559.B	13 x 59 1/2"	N/A	RD2749.B	12 7/16 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD1259.B	10 x 59 1/2"	N/A	RD2449.B	22 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD0959.B	7 x 59 1/2"	N/A	RD2149.B	19 x 47 1/2"	N/A
			RD1849.B	16 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RDB2458.B or .W	10 15/16 x 56 1/2"	11 3/4 x 58 1/8"	RD1549.B	13 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD2458.B or .W	22 x 56 1/2"	23 5/8 x 58 1/8"	RD1249.B	10 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD1858.B or .W	16 x 56 1/2"	17 5/8 x 58 1/8"	RD0949.B	7 x 47 1/2"	N/A
RD1257.W	10 x 55"	11 5/8 x 56 5/8"	RDE1247.B or .W	N/A	10 5/8 x 47 5/8"
			RDB3347.B or .W	N/A	16 1/4 x 47 5/8"
RDE2456.B	21 x 55"	22 5/8 x 55 5/8"	RDB2447.B or .W	10 15/16 x 46"	11 3/4 x 47 5/8"
RDE1256.B	9 x 55"	10 5/8 x 55 5/8"	RD A2447.B or .W	N/A	14 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RDB2456.B or .W	10 15/16 x 55"	11 3/4 x 55 5/8"	RD A2147.W	10 1/2 x 46"	10 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RD2456.B or .W	22 x 55"	23 5/8 x 55 5/8"	RD3647.B or .W	16 15/16 x 46"	17 3/4 x 47 5/8"
RD1856.B or .W	16 x 55"	17 5/8 x 55 5/8"	RD3347.B or .W	15 7/16 x 46"	16 1/8 x 47 5/8"
			RD3047.B or .W	13 15/16 x 46"	14 3/4 x 47 5/8"
RDDPE1254.B or .W	N/A	10 5/8 x 53 5/8"	RD2747.B or .W	12 7/16 x 46"	13 1/4 x 47 5/8"
RDE2154.B or .W	18 x 52"	19 5/8 x 53 5/8"	RD2447.B or .W	22 x 46"	23 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RDE1854.B or .W	15 x 52"	16 5/8 x 53 5/8"	RD2147.B or .W	19 x 46"	20 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RDE1254.B or .W	9 x 52"	10 5/8 x 53 5/8"	RD1847.B or .W	16 x 46"	17 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RDB3354.B or .W	N/A	16 1/4 x 53 5/8"	RD1547.B or .W	13 x 46"	14 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RDB2454.B or .W	N/A	11 3/4 x 53 5/8"	RD1247.B or .W	N/A	11 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RD A2454.B or .W	N/A	14 5/8 x 53 5/8"	RD0947.B or .W	N/A	8 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RD A2154.W	10 1/2 x 52"	10 5/8 x 53 5/8"	RDO0647.B	N/A	5 5/8 x 47 5/8"
RD3654.B or .W	N/A	17 3/4 x 53 5/8"			
RD3354.B or .W	N/A	16 1/8 x 53 5/8"	RDB3345.W	15 7/16 x 43"	16 1/4 x 44 5/8
RD3054.B or .W	N/A	14 3/4 x 53 5/8"	RDB2445.W	10 15/16 x 43"	11 3/4 x 44 5/8
RD2754.B or .W	N/A	13 1/4 x 53 5/8"	RD3645.W	16 15/16 x 43"	17 3/4 x 44 5/8
RD2454.B or .W	N/A	23 5/8 x 53 5/8"	RD3045.W	13 15/16 x 43"	14 3/4 x 44 5/8
RD2154.B or .W	19 x 52"	20 5/8 x 53 5/8"	RD2745.W	12 7/16 x 43"	13 1/4 x 44 5/8
RD1854.B or .W	16 x 52"	17 5/8 x 53 5/8"	RD2445.W	22 x 43"	23 5/8 x 44 5/8"
RD1554.B or .W	13 x 52"	14 5/8 x 53 5/8"	RD2145.W	19 x 43"	20 5/8 x 44 5/8"
RD1254.B or .W	N/A	11 5/8 x 53 5/8"	RD1845.W	16 x 43"	17 5/8 x 44 5/8"
RD0954.B or .W	N/A	8 5/8 x 53 5/8"	RD1545.W	13 x 43"	14 5/8 x 44 5/8"
RD0654.W	N/A	5 5/8 x 53 5/8"			
RDB3351.B	15 7/16 x 54 1/2"	16 1/4 x 53 1/2"	RDZ2142	7 1/8 x 40"	7 15/16 x 41 5/8"
RD3651.B	17 3/4 x 54 1/2"	17 3/4 x 53 1/2"	RDZ2442	10 1/8 x 40"	10 15/16 x 41 5/8"
RD1251.W	10 x 49"	11 5/8 x 50 5/8"	RDWOAC42	9 x 40"	10 5/8 x 41 5/8"
			RDWIAC42	14 1/16 x 40"	14 7/8 x 41 5/8"
RDE2450.B	21 x 48 1/2"	22 5/8 x 49 1/8"	RDWEZR2442	10 1/8 x 40"	10 15/16 x 41 5/8"
RDB3350.B	15 7/16 x 48 1/2"	16 1/4 x 49 1/8"	RDWEZR2142	7 1/8 x 40"	7 15/16 x 41 5/8"
RDB2450.B	10 15/16 x 48 1/2"	11 3/4 x 49 1/8"	RDWZ3642	11 x 40"	11 13/32 x 41 5/8"
RD A2450.B	14 1/2 x 48 1/2"	14 5/8 x 49 1/8"	RDE1242W.B or .W	9 x 40"	10 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RD3650.B	16 15/16 x 48 1/2"	17 3/4 x 49 1/8"	RDE2442.W	21 x 40"	22 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RD3050.B	13 15/16 x 48 1/2"	14 3/4 x 49 1/8"	RDE1542.W	12 x 40"	13 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RD2750.B	12 7/16 x 48 1/2"	13 1/4 x 49 1/8"	RDB3342.B or .W	15 7/16 x 40"	16 1/4 x 41 5/8"
RD2450.B	22 x 48 1/2"	23 5/8 x 49 1/8"	RDB2442.B or .W	10 15/16 x 40"	11 3/4 x 41 5/8"
RD2150.B	19 x 48 1/2"	20 5/8 x 49 1/8"	RD A2442.B or .W	14 1/2 x 40"	14 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RD1850.B	16 x 48 1/2"	17 5/8 x 49 1/8"	RD A2142.W	10 1/2 x 40"	10 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RD1550.B	13 x 48 1/2"	14 5/8 x 49 1/8"	RD4542.B or .W	20 1/2 x 40"	22 1/8 x 41 5/8"
RD1250.B	10 x 48 1/2"	11 5/8 x 49 1/8"	RD3942.B or .W	17 1/2 x 40"	19 1/8 x 41 5/8"
RD0950.B	7 x 48 1/2"	8 5/8 x 49 1/8"	RD3642.B or .W	16 15/16 x 40"	17 3/4 x 41 5/8"
			RD3342.B or .W	14 1/2 x 40"	16 1/8 x 41 5/8"
			RD3042.B or .W	13 15/16 x 40"	14 3/4 x 41 5/8"
RDB3349.B	15 7/16 x 47 1/2"	N/A	RD2742.B or .W	12 7/16 x 40"	13 1/4 x 41 5/8"
RDB2449.B	10 15/16 x 47 1/2"	N/A	RD2442.W	22 x 40"	23 5/8 x 41 5/8"

Replacement Parts

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay	PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RD2142.B or .W	19 x 40"	20 5/8 x 41 5/8"	RD3636.B or .W	16 15/16 x 34"	17 3/4 x 35 5/8"
RD1842.B or .W	16 x 40"	17 5/8 x 41 5/8"	RD3336.B or .W	14 1/2 x 34"	16 1/8 x 35 5/8"
RD1542.B or .W	13 x 40"	14 5/8 x 41 5/8"	RD3136.W	14 11/16 x 34"	15 1/2 x 35 5/8"
RD1242.B or .W	10 x 40"	11 5/8 x 41 5/8"	RD3036.B or .W	13 15/16 x 34"	14 3/4 x 35 5/8"
RD0942.B or .W	7 x 40"	8 5/8 x 41 5/8"	RD2736.B or .W	12 7/16 x 34"	13 1/4 x 35 5/8"
RD0642.B or .W	N/A	5 5/8 x 41 5/8"	RD2436.B or .W	22 x 34"	23 5/8 x 35 5/8"
			RD2136.B or .W	19 x 34"	20 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDZ2439.W	10 1/8 x 37"	10 15/16 x 38 5/8"	RD1836.B or .W	16 x 34"	17 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDZ2139	7 1/8 x 37"	7 15/16 x 38 5/8"	RD1536.B or .W	13 x 34"	14 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDWEZR2439	10 1/8 x 37"	10 15/16 x 38 5/8"	RD1236.B or .W	10 x 34"	11 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDWEZR2139	7 1/8 x 37"	7 15/16 x 38 5/8"	RD0936.B or .W	7 x 34"	8 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDWOAC39	9 x 37"	10 5/8 x 38 5/8"	RD0636.B or .W	N/A	5 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDWIAC39	14 1/16 x 37"	14 7/8 x 38 5/8"			
RDE2439.W	21 x 37"	22 5/8 x 38 5/8"	WEZR2133	7 1/8 x 31"	7 15/16 x 32 5/8"
RDE1539.B or .W	12 x 37"	13 5/8 x 38 5/8"	RDEZR33	7 1/8 x 28"	7 15/16 x 29 5/8"
RDE1239.B or .W	9 x 37"	10 5/8 x 38 5/8"	RDE2433.B or .W	21 x 31"	22 5/8 x 32 1/8"
RDB3339.B or .W	15 7/16 x 37"	16 1/4 x 38 5/8"	RDE1233.B or .W	9 x 31"	10 5/8 x 32 1/8"
RDB2439.B or .W	10 15/16 x 37"	11 3/4 x 38 5/8"	RD3333.W	14 1/2 x 31"	16 1/8x32 1/8"
RDA2439.B or .W	14 1/2 x 37"	14 5/8 x 38 5/8"	RD3133.W	14 11/16 x 31"	15 1/2 x 32 1/8"
RDA2139.W	10 1/2 x 37"	10 5/8 x 38 5/8"	RD3033.B or .W	13 15/16 x 31"	14 3/4 x 32 1/8"
RD4539.B or .W	20 1/2 x 37"	22 1/8 x 38 5/8"	RD2733.B or .W	12 7/16 x 31"	13 1/4 x 32 1/8"
RD3939.B or .W	17 1/2 x 37"	19 1/8 x 38 5/8"	RD2133.W	19 x 31"	20 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RD3639.B or .W	16 15/16 x 37"	17 3/4 x 38 5/8"	RD1833.B or .W	16 x 31"	17 5/8 x 32 1/8"
RD3339.B or .W	14 1/2 x 37"	16 1/8 x 38 5/8"	RD1533.B or .W	13 x 31"	14 5/8 x 32 1/8"
RD3039.W	13 15/16 x 37"	14 3/4 x 38 5/8"			
RD2739.B or .W	12 7/16 x 37"	13 1/4 x 38 5/8"	RDZ2432.W	10 1/8 x 31"	10 15/16 x 32 5/8"
RD2439.B or .W	22 x 37"	23 5/8 x 38 5/8"	RDZ2132.W	7 1/8 x 31"	7 15/16 x 32 5/8"
RD2139.B or .W	19 x 37"	20 5/8 x 38 5/8"	RDWEZR2432	10 1/8 x 31"	10 15/16 x 32 5/8"
RD1839.B or .W	16 x 37"	17 5/8 x 38 5/8"	RDWOAC32	9 x 31"	10 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RD1539.B or .W	13 x 37"	14 5/8 x 38 5/8"	RDWIAC32	14 1/16 x 31"	14 7/8 x 32 5/8"
RD1239.B or .W	10 x 37"	11 5/8 x 38 5/8"	RDE2432.W	21 x 31"	22 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RD0939.B or .W	7 x 37"	8 5/8 x 38 5/8"	RDE1532.B or .W	12 x 31"	13 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RD0639.B or .W	N/A	5 5/8 x 38 5/8"	RDE1232.B or .W	9 x 31"	10 5/8 x 32 5/8"
			RDB3332.B or .W	15 7/16 x 31"	16 1/4 x 32 5/8"
RDSL36.B	10 11/16 x 26 5/8"	N/A	RDB2432.B or .W	10 15/16 x 31"	11 3/4 x 32 5/8"
RDZ2136.W	7 1/8 x 34"	7 15/16 x 35 5/8"	RDA2432.B or .W	14 1/2 x 31"	14 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDZ2436	10 1/8 x 34"	10 15/16 x 35 5/8"	RDA2132.W	10 1/2 x 31"	10 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDWEZR2436	10 1/8 x 34"	10 15/16 x 35 5/8"	RD4932.B or .W	22 1/2 x 31"	24 1/8 x 32 5/8"
RDWEZR2136	7 1/8 x 34"	7 15/16 x 35 5/8"	RD4532.B or .W	20 1/2 x 31"	22 1/8 x 32 5/8"
RDWZ3636	11 x 34"	11 13/32 x 35 5/8"	RD4332.B or .W	19 1/2 x 31"	21 1/8 x 32 5/8"
RDWOAC36	9 x 34"	10 5/8 x 35 5/8"	RD3932.B or .W	17 1/2 x 31"	19 1/8 x 32 5/8"
RDWIAC36	14 1/16 x 34"	14 7/8 x 35 5/8"	RD3632.B or .W	16 15/16 x 31"	17 3/4 x 32 5/8"
RDWLBF3636	N/A	35 5/8 x 17 3/4"	RD3332.B or .W	14 1/2 x 31"	16 1/8 x 32 5/8"
RDWLBF3036	N/A	29 5/8 x 17 3/4"	RD3132.W	N/A	15 1/2 x 32 5/8"
RDWLBF2436	N/A	23 5/8 x 17 3/4"	RD3032.B or .W	13 15/16 x 31"	14 3/4 x 32 5/8"
RDWHB3636	35 5/8 x 35 5/8"	35 5/8 x 35 5/8"	RD2732.B or .W	12 7/16 x 31"	13 1/4 x 32 5/8"
RDWHB3036	29 5/8 x 35 5/8"	29 5/8 x 35 5/8"	RD2432.B or .W	22 x 31"	23 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDWHB1836	18 x 35 5/8"	18 x 35 5/8"	RD2132.B or .W	19 x 31"	20 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDWHB1236	11 5/8 x 35 5/8"	11 5/8 x 35 5/8"	RD1832.B or .W	16 x 31"	17 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDEZR36R	10 1/8 x 28"	10 15/16 x 29 5/8"	RD1532R.B or .W	13 x 31"	14 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDE2436.B or .W	21 x 34"	22 5/8 x 35 5/8"	RD1232.B or .W	10 x 31"	11 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDE1536.B or .W	12 x 34"	13 5/8 x 35 5/8"	RD0932.B or .W	7 x 31"	8 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDE1236R.B or .W	9 x 34"	10 5/8 x 35 5/8"	RD0632.B or .W	N/A	5 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDB3336.B or .W	15 7/16 x 34"	16 1/4 x 35 5/8"			
RDB2436.B or .W	10 15/16 x 34"	11 3/4 x 35 5/8"	RDZ3630.B or .W	10 1/8 x 28"	10 15/16 x 29 5/8"
RDA2436.B or .W	14 1/2 x 34"	14 5/8 x 35 5/8"	RDZ3330.B or .W	7 1/8 x 28"	7 15/16 x 29 5/8"
RDA2136.W	10 1/2 x 34"	10 5/8 x 35 5/8"	RDWEZR2430	10 1/8 x 28"	10 15/16 x 29 5/8"
RD4536.B or .W	20 1/2 x 34"	22 1/8 x 35 5/8"	RDWEZR2130	7 1/8 x 28"	7 15/16 x 29 5/8"
RD3936.B or .W	17 1/2 x 34"	19 1/8 x 35 5/8"	RDBIAC30.B	9 1/16 x 28"	9 7/8 x 29 5/8"



PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay	PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RDBOAC30.B	13 13/16 x 28"	15 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RD2727.B or .W	12 7/16 x 25"	13 1/4 x 26 5/8"
RDWOAC30	9 x 28"	10 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RD2427.B or .W	22 x 25"	23 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDWIAC30	14 1/16 x 28"	14 7/8 x 29 5/8"	RD2127.B or .W	19 x 25"	20 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDWLBFB3630	N/A	35 5/8 x 14 3/4"	RD1827.B or .W	16 x 25"	17 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDWLBFB3030	N/A	29 5/8 x 14 3/4"	RD1727.B	17 x 27 1/2"	17 x 27 1/2"
RDWLBFB2430	N/A	23 5/8 x 14 3/4"	RD1527.B or .W	13 x 25"	14 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDWHB3630	35 5/8 x 29 5/8"	35 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RD1227.B or .W	10 x 25"	11 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDWHB3030	29 5/8 x 29 5/8"	29 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RD0927.B or .W	7 x 25"	8 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDWHB1830	18 x 29 5/8"	18 x 29 5/8"			
RDWHB1230	11 5/8 x 29 5/8"	11 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RDZ3326.B	7 1/8 x 22 1/2"	7 15/16 x 24 1/8"
RDM3630.B or .W	16 15/16 x 28"	17 3/4 x 29 5/8"	RDE2426.B	21 x 22 1/2"	22 5/8 x 24 1/8"
RDMC2430.B	22 x 28"	23 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RDE2126.B	18 x 22 1/2"	19 5/8 x 24 1/8"
RDMC1830.B	16 x 28"	17 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RDE1826.B	15 x 22 1/2"	16 5/8 x 24 1/8"
RDE2430.B or .W	21 x 28"	22 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RD1826.B	16 x 22 1/2"	17 5/8 x 24 1/8"
RDE2130.B or .W	18 x 28"	19 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RD1526.B	13 x 22 1/2"	14 5/8 x 24 1/8"
RDE1830.B or .W	15 x 28"	16 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RD1226.B	10 x 22 1/2"	11 5/8 x 24 1/8"
RDE1530.W	12 x 28"	13 5/8 x 29 5/8"			
RDE1230.B or .W	9 x 28"	10 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RDLS3624.B	10 11/16 x 20 1/8"	N/A
RDB3730.B or .W	17 7/16 x 28"	18 1/4 x 29 5/8"	RDWTHG3924.B	37 x 21 1/2"	38 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDB3430.B or .W	15 15/16 x 28"	16 3/4 x 29 5/8"	RDWTHG3624	34 x 21 1/2"	35 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDB3330.B or .W	15 7/16 x 28"	16 1/4 x 29 5/8"	RDWTHG3324.B	31 x 21 1/2"	32 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDB2430.B or .W	10 15/16 x 28"	11 3/4 x 29 5/8"	RDWTHG3024	28 x 21 1/2"	29 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDA2430.B or .W	14 1/2 x 28"	14 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RDWTHG2724.B	25 x 22 1/2"	26 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDA2130.W	10 1/2 x 28"	10 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RDWTHG2424	22 x 21 1/2"	23 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD4930.B or .W	22 1/2 x 28"	24 1/8 x 29 5/8"	RDWTHG2124.B	19 x 21 1/2"	20 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD4530.B or .W	20 1/2 x 28"	22 1/8 x 29 5/8"	RDWTHG1824.B	16 x 21 1/2"	17 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD4330.B or .W	19 1/2 x 28"	21 1/8 x 29 5/8"	RDWTHG1524	13 x 21 1/2"	14 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD4230.B or .W	19 15/16 x 28"	20 3/4 x 29 5/8"	RDWHB3624	35 5/8 x 23 1/8"	35 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD3930.B or .W	17 1/2 x 28"	19 1/8 x 29 5/8"	RDWHB3024	29 5/8 x 23 1/8"	29 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD3630.B or .W	16 15/16 x 28"	17 3/4 x 29 5/8"	RDWHB1824	18 x 23 1/8"	18 x 23 1/8"
RD3330.B or .W	14 1/2 x 28"	16 1/8 x 29 5/8"	RDWHB1224	11 5/8 x 23 1/8"	11 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD3130.B or .W	14 11/16 x 28"	15 1/2 x 29 5/8"	RDE2724.B	24 x 21 1/2"	25 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD3030.B or .W	13 15/16 x 28"	14 3/4 x 29 5/8"	RDE2424.B or .W	21 x 21 1/2"	22 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD2730.B or .W	12 7/16 x 28"	13 1/4 x 29 5/8"	RDE2124.B	18 x 21 1/2"	19 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD2430.B or .W	22 x 28"	23 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RDE1824.B	15 x 21 1/2"	16 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD2130.B or .W	19 x 28"	20 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RDE1524.LB or .W	12 x 21 1/2"	13 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD1830.B or .W	16 x 28"	17 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RDE1224.B or .W	9 x 21 1/2"	10 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD1530.B or .W	13 x 28"	14 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RDB4224.B	19 15/16 x 21 1/2"	20 3/4 x 23 1/8"
RD1230.B or .W	10 x 28"	11 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RDB3924.B	18 7/16 x 21 1/2"	19 1/4 x 23 1/8"
RD0930.B or .W	7 x 28"	8 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RDB3724.B or .W	17 7/16 x 21 1/2"	18 1/4 x 23 1/8"
RD0630.B or .W	4 x 28"	5 5/8 x 29 5/8"	RDB3424.RB or .W	15 15/16 x 21 1/2"	16 3/4 x 23 1/8"
			RDB3324.B or .W	15 7/16 x 21 1/2"	16 1/4 x 23 1/8"
RDDEZR27.B or .W	7 1/8 x 22 1/2"	7 15/16 x 24 1/8"	RDB2424.B or .W	10 15/16 x 21 1/2"	11 3/4 x 23 1/8"
RDM1827.B or .W	16 x 25"	17 5/8 x 26 5/8"	RDA2424.B or .W	14 1/2 x 21 1/2"	14 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDE2427.B or .W	21 x 25"	22 5/8 x 26 5/8"	RDA2124.W	10 1/2 x 21 1/2"	10 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RDE1227.B or .W	9 x 25"	10 5/8 x 26 5/8"	RD4924.B or .W	22 1/2 x 21 1/2"	24 1/8 x 23 1/8"
RDB3727.B or .W	17 7/16 x 25"	18 1/4 x 26 5/8"	RD4724.B	21 5/8 x 21 1/2"	23 1/4 x 23 1/8"
RDB3427.B or .W	15 15/16 x 25"	16 3/4 x 26 5/8"	RD4524.B or .W	20 1/2 x 21 1/2"	22 1/8 x 23 1/8"
RDB3327.B or .W	15 7/16 x 25"	16 1/4 x 26 5/8"	RD4324.B or .W	19 1/2 x 21 1/2"	21 1/8 x 23 1/8"
RDB2427.B or .W	10 15/16 x 25"	11 3/4 x 26 5/8"	RD3924.B or .W	17 1/2 x 21 1/2"	19 1/8 x 23 1/8"
RDA2427.B or .W	14 1/2 x 25"	14 5/8 x 26 5/8"	RD3624.B or .W	16 15/16 x 21 1/2"	17 3/4 x 23 1/8"
RD4927.B or .W	22 1/2 x 25"	24 1/8 x 26 5/8"	RD3324.B or .W	14 1/2 x 21 1/2"	16 1/8 x 23 1/8"
RD4527.B or .W	20 1/2 x 25"	22 1/8 x 26 5/8"	RD3124.B or .W	14 11/16 x 21 1/2"	15 1/2 x 23 1/8"
RD4327.B or .W	19 1/2 x 25"	21 1/8 x 26 5/8"	RD3024.B or .W	13 15/16 x 21 1/2"	14 3/4 x 23 1/8"
RD3927.B or .W	17 1/2 x 25"	19 1/8 x 26 5/8"	RD2724.B or .W	12 7/16 x 21 1/2"	13 1/4 x 23 1/8"
RD3627.B or .W	16 15/16 x 25"	17 3/4 x 26 5/8"	RD2424.B or .W	22 x 21 1/2"	23 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD3327.B or .W	14 1/2 x 25"	16 1/8 x 26 5/8"	RD2124.B or .W	19 x 21 1/2"	20 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD3127.B or .W	14 11/16 x 25"	15 1/2 x 26 5/8"	RD1824.B	16 x 21 1/2"	17 5/8 x 23 1/8"
RD3027.B or .W	13 15/16 x 25"	14 3/4 x 26 5/8"	RD1524.B or .W	13 x 21 1/2"	14 5/8 x 23 1/8"

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay	PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RD1224.B or .W	10 x 21 1/2"	11 5/8 x 23 1/8"	RDWHB1818	18 x 17 5/8"	18 x 17 5/8"
RD0924.B or .W	7 x 21 1/2"	8 5/8 x 23 1/8"	RDWHB1218	11 5/8 x 17 5/8"	11 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD0624.W	N/A	5 5/8 x 23 1/8"	RDE2418.B	21 x 16"	22 5/8 x 17 5/8"
			RDE2118.B	18 x 16"	19 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG3922.B	37 x 19"	38 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RDE1818.B	15 x 16"	16 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG3622	34 x 19"	35 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RDE1518.B or .W	12 x 16"	13 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG3322.B	31 x 19"	32 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RDE1218.B or .W	9 x 16"	10 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG3022	28 x 19"	29 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RDB4818.B	22 15/16 x 16"	23 3/4 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG2722.B	25 x 19"	26 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RDB4518.B	21 7/16 x 16"	22 1/4 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG2422.B	22 x 19"	23 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RDB4218.B	19 15/16 x 16"	20 3/4 x 17 5/8"
RDWTHG2122.B	19 x 19"	20 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RDB3918.B	18 7/16 x 16"	19 1/4 x 17 5/8"
RDE2422.W	21 x 19"	22 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RDB3718.B or .W	17 7/16 x 16"	18 1/4 x 17 5/8"
RDE1222.B or .W	9 x 19"	10 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RDB3418.B or .W	15 15/16 x 16"	16 3/4 x 17 5/8"
RDB4222.B	19 15/16 x 19"	20 3/4 x 20 5/8"	RDB3318.B or .W	15 7/16 x 16"	16 1/4 x 17 5/8"
RDB3922.B	18 7/16 x 19"	19 1/4 x 20 5/8"	RDB2418.B or .W	10 15/16 x 16"	11 3/4 x 17 5/8"
RDB3722.B or .W	17 7/16 x 19"	18 1/4 x 20 5/8"	RDAAG2418.B	14 1/2 x 18"	14 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDB3422.B or .W	15 15/16 x 19"	16 3/4 x 20 5/8"	RDAG3618.B	34 x 18"	35 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDB3322.B or .W	15 7/16 x 19"	16 1/4 x 20 5/8"	RDAG3018.B	28 x 18"	29 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDB2422.B or .W	10 15/16 x 19"	11 3/4 x 20 5/8"	RDAG2418.B	22 x 18"	23 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDA2422.W	13 x 19"	14 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RDAG1818.B	16 x 18"	17 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD4922.B or .W	22 1/2 x 19"	24 1/8 x 20 5/8"	RDA2418.B	14 1/2 x 16"	14 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD4522.B or .W	20 1/2 x 19"	22 1/8 x 20 5/8"	RDA2118.W	10 1/2 x 16"	10 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD4322.B or .W	19 1/2 x 19"	21 1/8 x 20 5/8"	RD4318.B or .W	19 1/2 x 16"	21 1/8 x 17 5/8"
RD3922.B or .W	17 1/2 x 19"	19 1/8 x 20 5/8"	RD3918.B or .W	17 1/2 x 16"	19 1/8 x 17 5/8"
RD3622.B or .W	16 15/16 x 19"	17 3/4 x 20 5/8"	RD3618.B or .W	16 15/16 x 16"	17 3/4 x 17 5/8"
RD3322.B or .W	14 1/2 x 19"	16 1/8 x 20 5/8"	RD3318.B or .W	14 1/2 x 16"	16 1/8 x 17 5/8"
RD3122.B or .W	14 11/16 x 19"	15 1/2 x 20 5/8"	RD3118.B or .W	14 11/16 x 16"	15 1/2 x 17 5/8"
RD3022.B or .W	13 15/16 x 19"	14 3/4 x 20 5/8"	RD3018.B or .W	13 15/16 x 16"	14 3/4 x 17 5/8"
RD2722.B or .W	12 7/16 x 19"	13 1/4 x 20 5/8"	RD2718.B or .W	12 7/16 x 16"	13 1/4 x 17 5/8"
RD2422.W	22 x 19"	23 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RD2518.B or .W	14 x 16"	15 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD2122.B or .W	19 x 19"	20 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RD2418.B or .W	22 x 16"	23 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD1822.B or .W	16 x 19"	17 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RD2118.B or .W	19 x 16"	20 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD1522.B or .W	13 x 19"	14 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RD1818.B or .W	16 x 16"	17 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD1222.B or .W	10 x 19"	11 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RD1518.B or .W	13 x 16"	14 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD0922.W	7 x 19"	8 5/8 x 20 5/8"	RD1218.B or .W	10 x 16"	11 5/8 x 17 5/8"
			RD0918.B or .W	7 x 16"	8 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDB3321.B	15 7/16 x 18 1/2"	16 1/4 x 20 1/8"			
RDB2421.B	10 15/16 x 18 1/2"	11 3/4 x 20 1/8"	RD1516.B	13 x 15 1/2"	14 5/8 x 16 5/8"
RD3921.B	17 1/2 x 18 1/2"	19 1/8 x 20 1/8"			
RD3621.B	16 15/16 x 18 1/2"	17 3/4 x 20 1/8"			
RD3021.B	13 15/16 x 18 1/2"	14 3/4 x 20 1/8"	RDWTHG3915.B	37 x 13"	38 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RD2721.B	12 7/16 x 18 1/2"	13 1/4 x 20 1/8"	RDWTHG3615	34 x 13"	35 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RD2421.B	22 x 18 1/2"	23 5/8 x 20 1/8"	RDWTHG3315.B	31 x 13"	32 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RD2121.B or .W	19 x 18 1/2"	20 5/8 x 20 1/8"	RDWTHG3015	28 x 13"	29 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RD1821.B	16 x 18 1/2"	17 5/8 x 20 1/8"	RDWTHG2715.B	25 x 13"	26 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RD1521.B	13 x 18 1/2"	14 5/8 x 20 1/8"	RDWTHG2415	22 x 13"	23 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RD1221.B	10 x 18 1/2"	11 5/8 x 20 1/8"	RDWTHG2115.B	19 x 13"	20 5/8 x 14 5/8"
			RDWTHG1815.B	16 x 13"	17 5/8 x 14 5/8"
			RDWTHG1515	13 x 13"	14 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG3918.B	37 x 16"	38 5/8 x 17 5/8"	RDWTH3615.B	34 x 13"	35 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG3618	34 x 16"	35 5/8 x 17 5/8"	RDWTH3015.B	28 x 13"	29 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG3318.B	31 x 16"	32 5/8 x 17 5/8"	RDWBCD3615	10 3/8 x 11 3/32"	11 3/8 x 11 3/32"
RDWTHG3018	28 x 16"	29 5/8 x 17 5/8"	RDE1515. B or .W	12 x 13"	13 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG2718.B	25 x 16"	26 5/8 x 17 5/8"	RDE1215.B or .W	9 x 13"	10 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG2418	22 x 16"	23 5/8 x 17 5/8"	RDB3715.B or .W	17 7/16 x 13"	18 1/4 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG2118.B	19 x 16"	20 5/8 x 17 5/8"	RDB3415.B or .W	15 15/16 x 13"	16 3/4 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG1818.B	16 x 16"	17 5/8 x 17 5/8"	RDB3315.B or .W	15 7/16 x 13"	16 1/4 x 14 5/8"
RDWTHG1518	13 x 16"	14 5/8 x 17 5/8"	RDB2415.B or .W	10 15/16 x 13"	11 3/4 x 14 5/8"
RDWHB3618	35 5/8 x 17 5/8"	35 5/8 x 17 5/8"	RDA2415.B or .W	14 1/2 x 13"	14 5/8 x 14 5/8"
RDWHB3018	29 5/8 x 17 5/8"	29 5/8 x 17 5/8"	RDA2115.W	10 1/2 x 13"	10 5/8 x 14 5/8"

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay	PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RD4315.B or .W	19 1/2 x 13"	21 1/8 x 14 5/8"	RDWBCD3616	13 x 11 3/32"	14 5/8 x 11 3/32"
RD3915.B or .W	17 1/2 x 13"	19 1/8 x 14 5/8"	RDW4216	13 x 40"	14 5/8 x 41 5/8"
RD3615.B or .W	16 15/16 x 13"	17 3/4 x 14 5/8"	RDW3916	13 x 37"	14 5/8 x 38 5/8"
RD3315L.B or W	14 1/2 x 13"	16 1/8 x 14 5/8"	RDW3616	13 x 34"	14 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RD3115.B or.W	14 11/16 x 13"	15 1/2 x 14 5/8"	RDW3316	13 x 31"	14 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RD3015.B or .W	13 15/16 x 13"	14 3/4 x 14 5/8"	RDW3116	13 x 29 1/2"	14 5/8 x 31 1/8"
RD2715.B or .W	12 7/16 x 13"	13 1/4 x 14 5/8"	RDW3016	13 x 28"	14 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RD2515.B or .W	14 x 13"	15 5/8 x 14 5/8"	RDW2716	13 x 25"	14 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RD2115.B or .W	19 x 13"	20 5/8 x 14 5/8"	RDW2416	13 x 22"	14 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RD1815.B or .W	16 x 13"	17 5/8 x 14 5/8"	RDW2116	13 x 19"	14 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RD1515.B or .W	13 x 13"	14 5/8 x 14 5/8"	RDW1816	13 x 16"	14 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RD1215.B or .W	10 x 13"	11 5/8 x 14 5/8"	RDW1516	13 x 13"	14 5/8 x 14 5/8"
			RDW1216	13 x 10"	14 5/8 x 11 5/8"
RDWTHG3912.B	37 x 10"	38 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDWBCD3615	10 3/8 x 11 3/32"	11 3/8 x 11 3/32"
RDWTHG3612	34 x 10"	35 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW4215	N/A	11 3/8 x 41 5/8"
RDWTHG3312.B	31 x 10"	32 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW3915	N/A	11 3/8 x 38 5/8"
RDWTHG3012	28 x 10"	29 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW3615	N/A	11 3/8 x 35 5/8"
RDWTHG2712.B	25 x 10"	26 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW3315	N/A	11 3/8 x 32 5/8"
RDWTHG2412	22 x 10"	23 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW3115	N/A	11 3/8 x 31 1/8"
RDWTHG2112.B	19 x 10"	20 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW3015	N/A	11 3/8 x 29 5/8"
RDWTHG1812.B	16 x 10"	17 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW2715	N/A	11 3/8 x 26 5/8"
RDWTHG1512	13 x 10"	14 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW2415	N/A	11 3/8 x 23 5/8"
RDE1512.B or .W	12 x 10"	13 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW2115	N/A	11 3/8 x 20 5/8"
RDE1212.B or .W	9 x 10"	10 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW1815	N/A	11 3/8 x 17 5/8"
RDB3712.B or .W	17 7/16 x 10"	18 1/4 x 11 5/8"	RDW1515	N/A	11 3/8 x 14 5/8"
RDB3412.B or .W	15 15/16 x 10"	16 3/4 x 11 5/8"	RDW1215	N/A	11 3/8 x 11 5/8"
RDB3312.B or .W	15 7/16 x 10"	16 1/4 x 11 5/8"			
RDB2412.B or .W	10 15/16 x 10"	11 3/4 x 11 5/8"	RDW3314	10 3/8x31"	N/A
RDA2412.B or .W	14 1/2 x 10"	14 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW3014	10 3/8x28"	N/A
RDA2112.W	10 1/2 x 10"	10 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW2714	10 3/8x25"	N/A
RDA2112.W	10 1/2 x 10"	10 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW2414	10 3/8x22"	N/A
RD4312.B or .W	19 1/2 x 10"	21 1/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW4214	10 3/8 x 40"	N/A
RD3912.B or .W	17 1/2 x 10"	19 1/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW3914	10 3/8 x 37"	N/A
RD3612.B or .W	16 15/16 x 10"	17 3/4 x 11 5/8"	RDW3614	10 3/8 x 34"	N/A
RD3312.B or .W	14 1/2 x 10"	16 1/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW3114	10 3/8 x 29 1/2"	N/A
RD3112.B or .W	14 11/16 x 10"	15 1/2 x 11 5/8"	RDW2114	10 3/8 x 19"	N/A
RD3012.B or .W	13 15/16 x 10"	14 3/4 x 11 5/8"	RDW1814	10 3/8 x 16"	N/A
RD2712.B or .W	12 7/16 x 10"	13 1/4 x 11 5/8"	RDW1514	10 3/8 x 13"	N/A
RD2512.B or .W	14 x 10"	15 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW1214	10 3/8 x 10"	N/A
RD2112.B or .W	19 x 10"	20 5/8 x 11 5/8"			
RD1812.B or .W	16 x 10"	17 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW2413	N/A	11 1/8 x 23 5/8"
RD1512.B or .W	13 x 10"	14 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW2113	N/A	11 1/8 x 20 5/8"
RD1212.B or .W	10 x 10"	11 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW1813	9 1/2 x 16"	11 1/8 x 17 5/8"
RD0912.B	7 x 10"	8 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW1513	9 1/2 x 13"	11 1/8 x 14 5/8"
			RDW1213	9 1/2 x 10"	11 1/8 x 11 5/8"
RDW3621	34 x 8	35 5/8 x 8 1/2"	RDW3012	11 3/16 x 28"	12 x 29 5/8"
RDW3321	31 x 8	32 5/8 x 8 1/2"	RDW2412	11 3/16 x 22"	12 x 23 5/8"
RDW3021	28 x 8	29 5/8 x 8 1/2"	RDW1812	11 3/16 x 16"	12 x 17 5/8"
RDW2721	25 x 8	26 5/8 x 8 1/2"			
RDW2421	22 x 8"	23 5/8 x 8 1/2"	RDW3611	8 3/4 x 34"	10 5/8 x 35 5/8"
RDW2121	19 x 8"	20 5/8 x 8 1/2"	RDW3311	8 3/4 x 31"	10 5/8 x 32 5/8"
RDW1821	16 x 8"	17 5/8 x 8 1/2"	RDW3111	8 3/4 x 29 1/2"	10 5/8 x 31 1/8"
RDW1521	13 x 8"	14 5/8 x 8 1/2"	RDW3011	8 3/4 x 28"	10 5/8 x 29 5/8"
RDW3320	16 1/2 x 31 "	17 7/8 x 32 5/8"	RDW2711	8 3/4 x 25"	10 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDW3120	16 1/2 x 29 1/2"	17 7/8 x 31 1/8"	RDW2411	8 3/4 x 22"	10 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RDW3020	16 1/2 x 28"	17 7/8 x 29 5/8"	RDW2111	8 3/4 x 19"	10 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDW2720	16 1/2 x 25"	17 7/8 x 26 5/8"	RDW1811	8 3/4 x 16"	10 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDW2420	16 1/2 x 22"	17 7/8 x 23 5/8"			

Replacement Parts

PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay	PART	1/2" Overlay	Full Overlay
RDW1511	8 3/4 x 13"	10 5/8 x 14 5/8"	RDWE2106	5 3/4 x 18"	6 1/8 x 19 5/8"
RDW1211	8 3/4 x 10"	10 5/8 x 11 5/8"	RDWE1806	5 3/4 x 15"	6 1/8 x 16 5/8"
RDW3310	N/A	9 1/8 x 32 5/8"	RDWFD3305	N/A	5 5/8x32 5/8"
RDW3010	N/A	9 1/8 x 29 5/8"	RDWFD3105	N/A	5 5/8x31 1/8"
RDW2710	N/A	9 1/8 x 26 5/8"	RDWFD3005	N/A	29 5/8 x 5 5/8"
RDW2410	N/A	9 1/8 x 23 5/8"	RDWFD2705	N/A	5 5/8 x 26 5/8"
RDW2110	N/A	9 1/8 x 20 5/8"	RDWFD2405	N/A	5 5/8 x 23 5/8"
RDW1810	N/A	9 1/8 x 17 5/8"	RDWFD2105	N/A	5 5/8 x 20 5/8"
RDW1510	N/A	9 1/8 x 14 5/8"	RDWFD1805	N/A	5 5/8 x 17 5/8"
RDW1210	N/A	9 1/8 x 11 5/8"	RDWFD1505	N/A	5 5/8 x 14 5/8"
			RDWFD1205	N/A	11 5/8 x 5 5/8"
RDWWHV3609	9 x 34"	9 7/8 x 35 5/8"			
RDWWHV3009	9 x 28"	9 7/8 x 29 5/8"	RDW3604	3 1/2 x 34"	N/A
RDWWHV1509	13 x 9"	14 5/8 x 9 7/8"	RDW3304	3 1/2 x 31"	4 1/8 x 32 5/8"
RDWWHV1809	16 x 9"	17 5/8 x 9 7/8"	RDW3004	3 1/2 x 28"	4 1/8 x 29 5/8"
RDWWHV1209	9 x 10"	9 7/8 x 11 5/8"	RDW3104	N/A	4 1/8 x 31 1/8"
RDW3609	7 x 34"	8 5/8 x 35 5/8"	RDW2704	3 1/2 x 25"	4 1/8 x 26 5/8"
RDW2409	9 1/2 x 22"	N/A	RDW2604	3 1/2 x 25"	4 1/8 x 26 5/8"
RDW2109	9 1/2 x 19"	N/A	RDW2404	3 1/2 x 22"	4 1/8 x 23 5/8"
RDW1809	9 1/2 x 16"	N/A	RDW2104	3 1/2 x 19"	4 1/8 x 20 5/8"
RDW1509	9 1/2 x 13"	N/A	RDW1804	3 1/2 x 16"	4 1/8 x 17 5/8"
RDW1209	9 1/2 x 10"	N/A	RDW1704	3 1/2 x 14 1/2"	N/A
			RDW1504	3 1/2 x 13"	4 1/8 x 14 5/8"
RDW3308	N/A	7 5/8 x 32 5/8"			
RDW3108	N/A	7 5/8 x 31 1/8"			
RDW3008	N/A	7 5/8 x 29 5/8"			
RDW2708	N/A	7 5/8 x 26 5/8"			
RDW2408	N/A	7 5/8 x 23 5/8"			
RDW2108	N/A	7 5/8 x 20 5/8"			
RDW1808	N/A	7 5/8 x 17 5/8"			
RDW1508	N/A	7 5/8 x 14 5/8"			
RDW3307	7 1/2 x 31"	N/A			
RDW3007	7 1/2 x 28"	N/A			
RDW2707	7 1/2 x 25"	N/A			
RDWBCD3606	5 3/4 x 11 3/32"	6 1/8 x 11 3/32"			
RDW4706	5 3/4 x 21 5/8"	6 1/8 x 23 1/4"			
RDW4506	5 3/4 x 20 1/2"	6 1/8 x 22 1/8"			
RDW4206	5 3/4 x 40"	6 1/8 x 41 5/8"			
RDW4006	5 3/4 x 37"	6 1/8 x 38 5/8"			
RDW3906	5 3/4 x 17 1/2"	6 1/8 x 19 1/8"			
RDW3606	5 3/4 x 34"	6 1/8 x 35 5/8"			
RDW3306	5 3/4 x 31"	6 1/8 x 32 5/8"			
RDW3106	5 3/4 x 29 1/2"	6 1/8 x 31 1/8"			
RDW3006	5 3/4 x 28"	6 1/8 x 29 5/8"			
RDW2706	5 3/4 x 25"	6 1/8 x 26 5/8"			
RDW2406	5 3/4 x 22"	6 1/8 x 23 5/8"			
RDW2106	5 3/4 x 19"	6 1/8 x 20 5/8"			
RDW1806	5 3/4 x 16"	6 1/8 x 17 5/8"			
RDW1706	5 3/4 x 14 1/2"	6 1/8 x 16 1/8"			
RDW1506	5 3/4 x 13"	6 1/8 x 14 5/8"			
RDW1206	5 3/4 x 10"	6 1/8 x 11 5/8"			
RDW0906	5 3/4 x 7"	6 1/8 x 8 5/8"			
RDWSDC	5 1/2 x 5 13/16"	5 1/2 x 5 13/16"			
RDWE2706	5 3/4 x 24"	6 1/8 x 25 5/8"			
RDWE2406	5 3/4 x 21"	6 1/8 x 22 5/8"			

CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE
<b>1</b>		ABMW	J7	AWEZRS	E63	BPPS	F7	CR	L14
1CDXROT	H16	ABPP	J2	AWMTK	J10	BPPUS	F25	CRHCP	E33, E39, E40
1DXROT	K14	ABSR	J6	AWS	E63	BS	F65	CRHF	E33
1SDXROT	K16	ABWB	J2	AWSK	J10	BSDC	F28	CTM	L12
1TD	E66, F58, G60	ACM	L3	AWT	I22	BSS	F26	CTR	C27
1UDXROT	H7	ADBE	C16	<b>B</b>		BSSP	F26	CTS	F54
1VADD	H42	ADD	F58, I20	B	C26, F1, F2, F5, F6	BTP	F27	CUTOUT	K3
1VSWTDS	H42	ADDIV.10.21	F58	B39	F3	BUP	F27	CVBBE	L10
1VWTDS	H42	ADDIV.10.24	F58	B42	F3	BWBB	F3, F4	CVC	L16
<b>2</b>		ADDIV.7.12	F58, I20	B45	F3	BWBT	F4	CVL	L16
2DXROT	K14	ADDIV.7.15	F58, I20	B48	F3	BWR	F27	CVLR	L9
2EDXROT	K15	ADDIV.7.18	F58, I20	BB	F53	<b>C</b>		CW	C19
2SDXROT	K16	ADDIV.7.21	F58, I20	BBB	F42, F43	CAPDR.B	K2	CW.CH	C20
2TD	E66, F58, G60	ADDIV.7.24	F58, I20	BBCU	F43	CAPDR.B.CR	K2	CW.ID	C20
2VADD	H42	ADE	C16	BBMC	F19	CAPDR.W	K2	CW.ID.CH	C23
2VSWTDS	H42	ADTE	C16	BC	F53	CAPDR.W.CR	K2	CW.RD	C21
2VWTDS	H42	ADVE	C16	BCA	F32	CAPDW	K4	CW.RD.CH	C24
<b>3</b>		ADWE	C16	BCAS	F65	CAPFO	K3	CWT	I21
3DXROT	K14	AGSK	K13	BCC	F28	CBE	L18	<b>D</b>	
3EDXROT	K15	AGSKPWA	K13	BCD	F39	CC	F60	DB	I19
3SDXROT	K16	AGSKWA	K13	BCS	F26	CCB	I22	DC	I19
3TD	E66, F58, G60	AGSKWZ	K13	BCSS	F40	CCK	F60	DCDK	F64
<b>4</b>		AICM	L11	BD	F6, F7	CCL	I22	DCK1K	E42
4DXROT	K14	ALS	J4	BDDC	F8	CCM	L3, L4	DCSK	F64
4EDXROT	K15	ALSEP	J10	BEA	F32	CCR	I22	DDB	F18
4SDXROT	K16	AOC	J7	BEAS	F65	CD	F61	DDFD	I4
4TD	E66, F58, G60	AOSC	L11	BEC	F33	CDAK	F61	DDO	I1, I2
4VADD	H42	AP	C12	BECS	F65	CDK	F61	DDR	I2
4VSWTDS	H42	APBBC	J4, J5	BEP	F47	CDXROT	H16	DEZR	I5
4VWTDS	H42	APC	C12	BEPL	K8	CFO	C24	DF	I17
<b>5</b>		APDRL	K6	BEZRS	F65	CFOL	E56, F50, G56, H37, I17, K4	DFD	I4
5DXROT	K14	APDRNH	K6	BF	F50	CGD	F62	DFOL	I17
5EDXROT	K15	APDRR	K6	BFOL	F50	CGD.OL	F62	DIP	F18
5SDXROT	K16	APDW	K6	BFP	F52	CGD18.DI	F62	DKD	I4
5TD	E66, F58, G60	APFC	C12	BG	C25	CGD21.DI	F62	DOK	G59
<b>6</b>		APL	L18	BIAC	F37	CGD24.DI	F62	DOS	E23
6DXROT	K14	APWAS	E63	BIACS	F65	CGDO	C31	DOSA	E23
6EDXROT	K15	APWEZRS	E63	BLR	L9	CGPB	K10	DP	F58
6SDXROT	K16	APWS	E63	BLTK	L11	CH	C18	DRB	F18
6TD	E66, F58, G60	APWSK	K5	BM	L11	CK1	G60	DREP	G51
<b>A</b>		ASB	J6	BMC	F20	CK2	G60	DRPD	C30
AB	J1	ASBEO	J4	BMCE	F19	CLDF	C29	DS	E24
ABBC	J4	ASRB	J7	BMDC	F20	CM	L5	DSA	E24
ABD	J2, J3	ATF	J9	BMHK	G5	CMCK	F20	DSB	F14, F15, F16
ABDT	J3	AU	J5	BMS	F25	COB	C28	DSBE	F14, F15
ABDW	J8	AVGSK	K13	BOAC	F37	COC	C28	DSBME	F14, F15
ABEC	J3	AVGSKWA	K13	BOACS	F65	COMM	L14	DTCSK	F64
ABEP	J9	AVGSKWZ	K13	BOCU	F19	COS	C28	DWBT	I2
ABF	J9	AWAS	E63	BODWC	F28	COT	C28	DWP	F20, F21
ABFH	J1, J2	AWE	L13	BPM	L13	CP	L19	DWTEP	G50
				BPP	F25	CPE	L9	DXROT	K15

CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE
DXROT18.21.3	F57	<b>G</b>		KNOB4058ORB	L22	LOSC	L12	NSDLR	F59, H43
DXROT18.24.3	F57	GD	C29	KNOB4065SN	L23	LS36	F38	<b>O</b>	
DXROT24.21.3	F57	GSK	K12	KNOB4067DORB	L22	LSA	F38	O	E27, I6
DXROT24.24.3	F57	GSKPWA	K12	KNOB4067MN	L22	LSAS	F65	OC	G30, G33, G34, G35, G37, G38, G39, G41, G42, G43, G45
DXROT30.21.3	F57	GSKWA	K12	KNOB4067PN	L22	LSEP	F44		L8
DXROT30.24.3	F57	GSKWZ	K12	KNOB4069BLB	L27	LSK	E66, F57		
DXROT36.21.3	F57	<b>H</b>		KNOB7034AGB	L23	LSKC	E66		
DXROT36.24.3	F57	HFPEB	C12	KNOB7113AB	L21	LSTCM	L6	OGE	
<b>E</b>		HFVEB	C11	KNOB7113AN	L21	LSTR	L7	OGM	L15
EPC	L17	HSD	F18	KNOB7113STB	L21	LTV	H28	OGP	L15
EPCM	L5	<b>I</b>		KNOB7118AN	L26	LW	E47	OPWBC	E54, F49
EPL	L17	ICAF	E56, F51, H38	KNOB7118PN	L26	<b>M</b>		OSC	L12
EPLG	L17	ICAFOL	E56, F51, H38	KNOB7119AN	L26	M.MBEP	F49	OTK	G59
EPLR	L9			KNOB7119PN	L26	M.MDEP	I14	OW	I5
EPSTR	L6	ICM	L12	KNOB7124AN	L21	M.MTEP	G55, H35, H36	<b>P</b>	
EZR	F34, F35, F36	ID	C19	KNOB7124PN	L21	M.MVEP	H33	PAWT	I22
EZRS	F65	ID.CH	C21	KNOB7126AN	L22	MBEP	F48	PB	C26, F22, F23, F24
<b>F</b>		IEB	F29	KNOB7126BB	L22	MBM	L12	PBA	F46
FB	I11	IECDO	F29	KNOB7126PN	L22	MC	H26, H27	PBAS	F65
FBC	C16	IECDW	F30	KNOB7126STB	L22	MCB	F33	PBBC	F46
FBS	I10, I9	IECFDO	F30	KNOB7131APC	L24	MCC	G46	PBS	F65
FCCP	G49	IEG	F30	KNOB7131BB	L24	MCCD	G46	PCWT	I21
FCE	G49	IET	F31	KNOB7131SN	L24	MCCDE	G48	PDO	F64
FCEC	G49	IF	C26	KNOB7131STB	L24	MCCE	G47	PDOPK	F64
FCEP	G49	ILR	L9	KNOB7137AB	L26	MCS	H44	PEZR	F45
FD	I3	IMCW	C17	KNOB7137AN	L26	MCTS	F54	PEZRS	F65
FDREP1	G51	IWSS	C17	KNOB7159AB	L25	MCU	G24, G25	PFM	H30
FE	E56, F51, I18	<b>K</b>		KNOB7159AN	L25	MCW	E50	PIECL	L19
FEB	I22	KCDOK	F60	KS	F60	MDEP	I13	PMBEP	F48
FEL	I22	KDD	I20	KSCC	F60	MFWE	L14	PMWEP	E53
FER	I22	KDDK	I20	KSCCK	F60	MIAPFC	C13	PRHCP	E39, E40
FFB	C26	KNOB0506MN	L23	KSK	F60	MIFA	C14	PS	G21, G22
FHB	C28	KNOB4006MN	L23	<b>L</b>		MIP	C13	PSD	F21
FHK	C28	KNOB4008DORB	L22	LCM	L5	MLR	L10	PSDO	F21
FHP	C28	KNOB4015SS	L22	LCVCS	L14	MLSTR	L7	PSP	L20
FLS	E27	KNOB4016DORB	L22	LCVM	L4	MOSC	L15	PTH	E65
FLSC	E27	KNOB4022PWCP	L27	LED.CLC	E69	MS	L7	PTKV	C33
FM	H28, H29	KNOB4030MB	L22	LED.DDR40	E70	MSBE	L8	PTWT	I21
FMBEP	F48	KNOB4030MS	L22	LED.ETEC	E69	MSBM	L15	PUCP	E54
FMDEP	I14	KNOB4034ORB	L21	LED.MSS	E70	MSM	L12	PULL3042MA	L26
FMTEP	G54, H35, H36	KNOB4034SN	L21	LED.PC	E69	MSP	G19, G20	PULL3043MA	L26
FMVEP	H33	KNOB4043GC	L25	LED.PCK1	E69	MSSB	F54	PULL4000ORB	L26
FMWEP	E53	KNOB4043PN	L25	LED.PCK3.KIT	E69	MSTR	L7	PULL4001ORB	L26
FPEB	C13	KNOB4047BLB	L24	LED.PEC8	E69	MTEP	G52, G53, H34, H35, H36	PULL4003SN	L25
FPMBEP	F48	KNOB4047SN	L24	LED.SCW25	E69			PULL4004SN	L26
FPMWEP	E53	KNOB4048BLB	L24	LED.TPL	E68	MVEP	H32	PULL4005SS	L25
FPR	C29	KNOB4048SN	L24	LED.TPL.KIT	E68	MWCS	E64	PULL4011SS	L25
FREP1	G51	KNOB4056BLN	L25	LED.TPLSP	E68	MWEP	E53	PULL4012SS	L25
FW	I7	KNOB4056DORB	L25	LED.WDS.3W	E70	<b>N</b>		PULL4013SS	L25
FWT	I8	KNOB4056MC	L25	LED.WDS.SP	E70	NBM	L11	PULL4014SS	L25
		KNOB4056PC	L25	LEPCM	L5	NSDLXTK	F59	PULL4017MA	L27
		KNOB4056SS	L25	LM	L14	NSDLK	F59, H43	PULL4018MA	L27

CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE
PULL4019MA	L27	PULL4054MB	L23	PULL7128AN	L22	ROTDK	K17	STIECL	L19
PULL4020MA	L27	PULL4055MB	L23	PULL7128BB	L22	RSP	L20	STL	L18
PULL4023PWCP	L27	PULL4057ORB	L22	PULL7128PN	L22	RTC	G48	STLR	L10
PULL4024DORB	L27	PULL4059BLN	L26	PULL7128STB	L22	RTKB	C34	STLSTR	L8
PULL4024MN	L27	PULL4059MN	L26	PULL7132APC	L24	RTKL	C34	STM	L15
PULL4024PN	L27	PULL4060DORB	L25	PULL7132BB	L24	RTKP	C34	STP	L19
PULL4025ORB	L27	PULL4060MN	L25	PULL7132SN	L24	RTKPB	C34	STR	L7
PULL4025PC	L27	PULL4061BBS	L24	PULL7132STB	L24	RTKPL	C34	STSTR	L8
PULL4025SS	L27	PULL4061MB	L24	PULL7133APC	L24	RTKPR	C34	STTC	G58
PULL4026BN	L27	PULL4061PC	L24	PULL7133BB	L24	RTKR	C34	STWC	E39, E62
PULL4026ORB	L27	PULL4061SS	L24	PULL7133SN	L24	RWB	F56	SUT	F17
PULL4026PC	L27	PULL4062BBS	L24	PULL7133STB	L24	<b>S</b>		SUTK	F17
PULL4027BN	L27	PULL4062MB	L24	PULL7134APC	L24	S3S	L15	SWCMSC	E44
PULL4027ORB	L27	PULL4062PC	L24	PULL7134BB	L24	SB	F10, F11, F12, F13, F9 F40	SWEOS	E50
PULL4027PC	L27	PULL4062SS	L24	PULL7134SN	L24	SBA		SWMSC	E45
PULL4028BN	L27	PULL4063BBS	L24	PULL7134STB	L24	SBBC	F44	<b>T</b>	
PULL4028ORB	L27	PULL4063MB	L24	PULL7135APC	L24	SBCC	F11	T	C26
PULL4028PC	L27	PULL4063PC	L24	PULL7135BB	L24	SBDSU	F62	TC	G58
PULL4029BN	L27	PULL4063SS	L24	PULL7135SN	L24	SBDSUK	F62	TCA	G25, G26
PULL4029ORB	L27	PULL4064BBS	L24	PULL7135STB	L24	SBDXROT	F57	TCAST	G26, G27
PULL4029PC	L27	PULL4064MB	L24	PULL7136APC	L24	SBE	L8	TEA	G27, G28
PULL4031MB	L22	PULL4064PC	L24	PULL7136BB	L24	SBM	L13	TEAST	G28, G29
PULL4031MS	L22	PULL4064SS	L24	PULL7136SN	L24	SBMS	F12	TEP	G50
PULL4032DORB	L24	PULL4066SN	L23	PULL7136STB	L24	SBMSSK	F60	TF	G56
PULL4033MN	L24	PULL4068MN	L21	PULL7138AB	L26	SBP	L13	TFOL	G57
PULL4035ORB	L21	PULL7035AGB	L23	PULL7138AN	L26	SBPBS	F63	TIECL	L19
PULL4035SN	L21	PULL7114AB	L21	PULL7160AB	L25	SBPBSK	F63	TKD	C35
PULL4036ORB	L21	PULL7114AN	L21	PULL7160AN	L25	SBUDXROT	F57	TLL	L19
PULL4036SN	L21	PULL7114STB	L21	PW	C26, E8, E9	SBWBL	F13	TLR	L9
PULL4037ORB	L24	PULL7115AB	L21	PWA	E20	SBWBR	F13	TPL	L19
PULL4037SN	L24	PULL7115AN	L21	PWAS	E64	SC	L17	TPP	G22, G23
PULL4037WN	L24	PULL7115STB	L21	PWBC	E21	SCM	L5	TPSI	F63
PULL4038BLB	L25	PULL7116AB	L21	PWD	C30	SCVCS	L14	TRC	L18
PULL4038PN	L25	PULL7116AN	L21	PWEZR	E19	SCVLR	L9	TRM	L10
PULL4039BN	L22	PULL7116STB	L21	PWEZRS	E64	SCVM	L4	TRMM	L14
PULL4040BN	L22	PULL7117AB	L21	PWHCP	E40, E41	SDC	E28	TSMM	L14
PULL4041BN	L22	PULL7117AN	L21	PWS	E64	SDI	F61	TSS	E67
PULL4044GC	L25	PULL7117STB	L21	<b>Q</b>		SDIK	F61	TTRM	L10
PULL4044PN	L25	PULL7120AN	L26	QR	L11	SDXROT	K16	TV	H27
PULL4045GC	L25	PULL7120PN	L26	<b>R</b>		SF	F16	TVS	H44
PULL4045PN	L25	PULL7121AN	L26	RB	F17	SFA	F40	TWE	L15
PULL4046GC	L25	PULL7121PN	L26	RBKCGD18	F62	SFC	F37	TWRB	C27
PULL4046PN	L25	PULL7122AN	L26	RBKCGD21	F62	SGH	E65	TWRK	C27
PULL4049BLB	L24	PULL7122PN	L26	RBKCGD24	F62	SHLP	K10	TWRP	C27
PULL4049SN	L24	PULL7123AN	L26	RC	L17	SHO	L13	TWT	I21
PULL4050BLB	L24	PULL7123PN	L26	RCWB	F56, I20	SK	K11	<b>U</b>	
PULL4050SN	L24	PULL7125AN	L21	RD	C19	SM	L13	U	G10, G11, G12, G13, G14, G2, G3, G8, G9 G4, G5
PULL4051BLB	L24	PULL7125PN	L21	RD.CH	C22	SP	L20	UC	
PULL4051SN	L24	PULL7127AN	L22	REP	G51	SRK	E66	UCAPFO	K4
PULL4052MB	L23	PULL7127BB	L22	RHCP	E39, E40	SSB	F55	UCC	G5
PULL4052PC	L23	PULL7127PN	L22	RM	L9	STBC	F53		
PULL4053MB	L23	PULL7127STB	L22	ROT	F56	STDW	C30		

CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE	CODE	PAGE
UCDS	E27	VSBA	H10, H11, H8, H9	WCTEP	G55	WPFS	I16		
UCP	E54	VSDC	H11	WDEP	I12	WPL	K9		
UCPWA	E54	VSH	E28	WDP	C33	WPP	E22		
UDXRROT	H7	VSRK	H10	WEA	E51	WPPST	E23		
UST	G15, G16, G17, G18, G6, G7	VST	H10	WEC	E49	WR	E7		
UT	F16	VSWTDSK1218	H42	WECS	E64	WRB	C33		
UTK	F16	VSWTDSK1221	H42	WEP	E52	WRCBB	C33		
<b>V</b>		VSWTDSK1518	H42	WEZR	E10	WRCBK	C33		
V	C26, E58, E59, E60	VSWTDSK1818	H42	WEZRS	E64	WRCBP	C33		
VADDDIV	H42	VSWTDSK1821	H42	WF	E55	WRCRB	C33		
VB	H1, H40	VTDW	C32	WFEP	I15	WRCRK	C33		
VBBC	H5	VTK	C35	WFOL	E55	WRCRP	C33		
VBD	H3	VTL	H22	WFP	E57, I15	WRCVB	C33		
VBP	H3	VTWR	C25	WFS	I16	WRCVK	C33		
VBWBT	H2	VU	H17, H18, H19, H20	WG	C25	WRCVP	C33		
VC	H2, H40	VUS	C32	WHB	E29, E30	WRFB	C33		
VCB	C25	VV	H26	WHCC	E34	WRFK	C33		
VCD	H12, H13, H14, H15	VW	H24	WHCCFPV	E35	WRFP	C33		
VCDF	H13, H14	VWB	H24	WHCCRVPV	E36	WRK	C33		
VCN	H16	VWR	H26	WHCP	E29, E30, E31, E32, E33, E34, E35, E36, E37, E40, E41, E42, E31, E32, E33	WRP	C33		
VCR	C25	VWS	H44	WHCV	E37	WRS	E64		
VCV	C25	VWTDSK1218	H42	WHMC	E39	WRSHB	C33		
VDA	C31	VWTDSK1221	H42	WHMCP	E38, E40, E41	WRSHK	C33		
VDDK	H43	VWTDSK1518	H42	WHMM	E38	WRSHP	C33		
VDO	C32	VWTDSK1818	H42	WHMSV	E31	WRTHG	E26		
VDRSK	H43	VWTDSK1821	H42	WHVC	H6	WS	E64, E65		
VDS	H41	<b>W</b>		WHVCD	H6	WSC	E48		
VDW	C32	W	C26, E1, E2, E22, E3, E4, E5	WHVD	H7	WSGH	E65		
VEP	H31	WA	E12, E13	WHVOL	H6	WSIWS	E64		
VEZR	H4	WAAG	E15, E16	WHVOR	H6	WSK	K9		
VF	C25, H37, H38	WAG	E23	WHVS	H44	WSM	L13		
VFOL	H37	WAIN01	K7	WIAC	E11	WST	E6		
VFP	H39	WAS	E64	WIACS	E64	WSVWB	H44		
VFPT3	H43	WAST	E13, E14	WIPC	G24	WTCD	F61		
VFPT6	H43	WB	E61	WLBF	E25	WTCDC	F62		
VGRPL	K8	WBC	E17	WMB	E43	WTCDCK	F62		
VGSK	K12	WBCST	E18	WMC	E44	WTCDK	F61		
VGSKWA	K12	WBEP	F47	WMCE	E45	WTEP	G50		
VGSKWZ	K12	WBL	F56, I20	WMS	E43	WTEPC	G55		
VHBT	H2	WC	E39, E61	WMTK	L11	WTHG	E26		
VHLC	H21	WCA	E49	WOAC	E11	WTP	G23		
VHLC	H22	WCAS	E64	WOACS	E64	WVWP	H31		
VKD	H4	WCAST	E49	WOC	E46	WWEP	E52		
VLC	H21, H22, H25	WCD	E47	WODWC	E47	WWH	E48		
VLCWBT	H23	WCDS	E24	WOEZS	E64	WWR	E48		
VMAS	H44	WCOS	E25	WPFEP	I15	WXR			
VMC	H27			WPPF	I15	<b>X</b>			
VMCS	H27					XLACM	L3		
VPOA	H2					XLCVM	L4		
						XLSTCM	L6		







TRANSFORMING  
HOMES FOR OVER

175  
— YEARS —

Wolf Home Products® is an innovator in the building products industry. Transforming homes for more than 175 years, Wolf Home Products has been the preferred home building products brand by families across North America who value the importance of their home and time together to build lasting memories in the spaces they enjoy most. With a vast inventory of kitchen and bath, outdoor living and building products, Wolf Home Products delivers orders in a fraction of the time, ensuring unparalleled value when and where customers need it. Wolf stands behind its service, cultivated with years of business experience into a total satisfaction guarantee.



Find us on Instagram @**wolfhomeproducts**  
for inspiration on your next project!



Kitchen & Bath



Outdoor Living



Building Products

[wolfhomeproducts.com](https://www.wolfhomeproducts.com) | © 2023 Wolf Home Products. All Rights Reserved.

All photos are representative of product. Please review an actual product sample with your dealer before making your final selection. Information contained within is subject to change without notice.